

CITY OF KYLE

Notice of Regular City Council Meeting

Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640;
Spectrum 10; <https://www.cityofkyle.com/kyletv/kyle-10-live>



SPECIAL NOTE: Pursuant to the March 16, 2020 proclamation issued by Governor Abbott, this meeting will be held in-person and by videoconference in order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called 'social distancing') to slow the spread of COVID-19. Some City Council members will be present in the chamber while others will attend the meeting via videoconferencing. This meeting can be viewed live online at <https://www.cityofkyle.com/kyletv/kyle-10-live> OR Spectrum10.

Notice is hereby given that the governing body of the City of Kyle, Texas will meet at 7:00 PM on August 17, 2021, at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640; Spectrum 10; <https://www.cityofkyle.com/kyletv/kyle-10-live>, for the purpose of discussing the following agenda.

Posted this 13th day of August, 2021, prior to 12:00 p.m.

I. Call Meeting to Order

II. Approval of Minutes

1. City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 27, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
2. City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 31, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
3. City Council Special Meeting Minutes - August 3, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
4. City Council Meeting Minutes - August 3, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

III. Citizen Comment Period with City Council

The City Council welcomes comments from Citizens early in the agenda of regular meetings. Those wishing to speak are encouraged to sign in before the meeting begins. Speakers may be provided with an opportunity to speak during this time

period on any agenda item or any other matter concerning city business, and they must observe the three-minute time limit.

IV. Public Hearings

5. Conduct a public hearing on the City's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, as amended by City Council on July 31, 2021, totaling approximately \$172.6 million for all City Funds, including a tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation, a 6.0% increase in water service rates, no changes in wastewater service rates, no changes in storm drainage fees, a 2.51% increase in solid waste service charges (trash collection) per contract terms, all other fees and charges for City services as provided for in the fee schedule, capital improvement program expenditures, and the addition of 21.0 new full-time positions for a total of 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
6. Conduct a public hearing to obtain comments on the proposal to set the City's ad valorem tax (property tax) rate at \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022). ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

V. City Manager's Report

7. Update on various capital improvement projects, road projects, building program, and/or general operational activities where no action is required. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
 - Up Up & Away event
 - Upcoming Budget worksession
 - Back to School Family Skate Night
 - Pie in the Sky event Sept 3-5th
 - Squeeze Box event
 - Founders Day Parade
 - Texas DPS Crime Analyst Training Program Graduate, Ciara Chamberlain, KPD Senior Records Specialist

VI. Presentation

8. Update on railroad siding relocation and overpass. ~ *Maria Castanon, HNTB*
9. Uber Kyle 3.14 program update. ~ *Jerry Hendrix, Chief of Staff*
10. CIP/Road Projects and Consent Agenda Presentation. ~ *Travis Mitchell, Mayor*

VII. Consent Agenda

11. Approve the conveyance of a municipal utility easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
12. Approve the conveyance of a drainage easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Mountain Plum, LTD. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

13. Approve the conveyance of a temporary construction easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Plum Creek Development Partners, LTD. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
14. Approval of a temporary construction license agreement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas and Stoddard Construction Company, Inc. from PC Operating Partners, LTD. for the La Verde Park project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
15. Approve conveyance of a permanent 15' Electrical Easement and approve an Underground Agreement to Pedernales Electrical Cooperative (PEC) to provide electrical power to the wastewater treatment plant headworks. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
16. Approve Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 6 to LJA ENGINEERING, INC., Austin, Texas, in the amount of \$130,134.09 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$206,473.09 for the Anthem to Kohlers Crossing Waterline Connection Project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
17. Approval of Change Order No. 2 to N.G. PAINTING, LP, Kerrville, TX, in an additional amount of \$3,200.00 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$395,200.00 for the purpose of providing additional work for Well #4 elevated storage tank located on Kohlers Crossing. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
18. Approval of Change Order No. 3, to ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC, Irving Texas, in an additional amount not to exceed \$3,676,597.00 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$34,014,667.00 for the purpose of constructing a Sludge Dewatering Facility at the Wastewater Treatment Plant Site. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
19. Approve a Resolution to record the annual review of the City's Investment Policy as required by the Public Funds Investment Act and to document findings that no changes to the policy or to the investment strategies are necessary in the 2021 review. ~ *Perwez A. Moheet, CPA, Director of Finance*
20. Approve a professional services agreement with P3WORKS, LLC, Austin, Texas, to provide Public Improvement District (PID) formation and administration services to the City of Kyle in association with the Kyle 57 PID. All costs incurred for services under this agreement will be paid through future PID assessments collected. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
21. Sludge Handling Services Agreement with Sheridan Environmental dba Sheridan Clearwater, LLC. ~ *Harper Wilder, Director of Public Works*
22. Approve Change Order No. 2 in the sum of \$329,334.46 to SMITH CONTRACTING CO. INC., Austin, TX, to address the increased price of 36" PVC and 12" PVC pipe for the Bunton Creek Interceptor project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

23. Approve and ratify a purchase order to DIANNA L. TINKLER, Austin, Texas in the amount of \$16,012.90 for providing acquisition services for the Bunton Creek Interceptor project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
24. A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas accepting the 6 Creeks Boulevard, Phase 1, Section 3 (Right of Way Only) improvements: finding and determining that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the Public as required by law. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

VIII.Consider and Possible Action

25. *(First Reading)* An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas Continuing with Curfew for Minors Under Seventeen Years of Age per Sections 23-23 Through 23-30; Entitled Triennial Review; Providing for Enforcement; Establishing Criminal Penalties; and Setting an Effective Date. ~ *Jeff Barnett, Chief of Police*
26. Arts Commission Update. ~ *Paul Phelan, Director of Library Services*
27. *(First Reading)* An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas Amending the Code of Ordinances Sec 2-40. – Definitions, Sec. 2-43. - Term of Appointment, and Sec. 2-45 - Qualifications; Providing Exceptions; Providing an Effective Date; and Making Such Other Findings and Provisions Related Hereto. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
28. *(First Reading)* Approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, adopting a budget totaling \$172.6 million for all City Funds for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; appropriating revenue and expenditure amounts thereof for all City Funds, authorizing a 6.0 percent increase in water service rates, no changes in wastewater service rates, no changes in storm drainage fees, a 2.51 percent increase in solid waste service charges, all other fees and charges for City services as provided for in the fee schedule, capital improvement program expenditures, addition of twenty-one (21.0) new full-time positions for a total of 302.0 full-time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrances, all associated schedules and documents, and repealing all Ordinances in conflict herewith; and providing for an effective date. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
29. *(First Reading)* Approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, fixing the ad valorem tax (property tax) rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) at \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation and providing for the levying of ad valorem taxes for use and support of the municipal government of the City of Kyle for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when ad valorem taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
30. *(First Reading)* An Ordinance to update the City of Kyle Building and Trades code standards from the 2015 Edition to the 2021 Edition of the ICC code, and

to update the electric standard from the 2014 Edition to the 2020 Edition of the National Electric Code, and providing for local amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code. ~ *Gary Stubbins, Building Official*

31. Developing a Smart Cities Initiative and Creating a City Council Task Force.
~ *Robert Rizo, Council Member*
32. Discussion and possible action on implementing a process to create a Human Services Board/Commission to review, advise, and create an equitable and fair process for allocating grant funding to non-profits organizations serving in the Kyle area. ~ *Dex Ellison, Council Member*

IX. Executive Session

33. Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.
 1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
 - o Possible Creation of TIRZ
 - o Sludge Handling Services Agreement
 - o Akin Gump Agreement
 - o Water Tank Painting Contract
 - o Pie in the Sky Contracts
 - o Proposal with BGK Architects
 - o Cromwell Sidewalk
 - o Frontage Road Properties
 2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
 - o Property Acquisition
 3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
 4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.
 - o Project MBA
 - o Project SUFC
 - o Project Deep Golden
 - o Project Vincere
34. Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

X. Adjourn

At any time during the Regular City Council Meeting, the City Council may adjourn into an Executive Session, as needed, on any item listed on the agenda for which state law authorizes Executive Session to be held

*Per Texas Attorney General Opinion No. JC-0169; Open Meeting & Agenda Requirements, Dated January 24, 2000: The permissible responses to a general member communication at the meeting are limited by 551.042, as follows: "SEC. 551.042. Inquiry Made at Meeting. (a) If, at a meeting of a government body, a member of the public or of the governmental body inquires about a subject for which notice has not been given as required by the subchapter, the notice provisions of this subchapter, do not apply to:(1) a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry; or (2) a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry. (b) Any deliberation of or decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting."



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

2021 0727 Special Minutes

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 27, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 2021 0727 DRAFT Special Council Meeting Minutes

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

The City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas met in Special Session on July 27, 2021, and due to COVID-19, some members attended virtually (v) at <http://kyletx.new.swagit.com/videos/129602>; Spectrum 10 with the following persons present:

Mayor Travis Mitchell
Mayor Pro Tem Rick Koch
Council Member Dex Ellison
Council Member Yvonne Flores-Cale
Council Member Robert Rizo
Council Member Ashlee Bradshaw
Scott Sellers, City Manager
James Earp, Assistant City Manager
Paige Saenz, City Attorney
Jerry Hendrix, Chief of Staff
Jennifer Holm, City Secretary
Leon Barba, City Engineer
Diana Torres, Economic Dev Director
Perwez Moheet, Finance Director
Matt Dawson, IT Director
Mariana Espinoza, PARD Director
Howard Koontz, Community Dev Director
Harper Wilder, Director of Public Works
Jacob Parsons

I. Call Meeting to Order

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting to order at 10:07 a.m. Mayor Mitchell asked the city secretary to call roll.

Present were: Mayor Mitchell, Mayor Pro Tem Koch, Council Member Flores-Cale, Council Member Rizo, and Council Member Bradshaw. A quorum was present. Council Member Tobias was absent. Council Member Ellison arrived at 10:11 a.m. during Executive Session.

II. Citizen Comment Period with City Council

Mayor Mitchell opened citizen comments at 10:08 a.m.

Jacob Parsons was called to speak as registered. He spoke about water meters and cautioned Council on the Ipearl he has heard that the City is going to. He stated that the technology also changed and old wasn't supported. He stated that it is one of the most expensive brands. Kamstrup Badger Kamstrup is best bang for the buck. When he retired, he started working for Kamstrup but he encourages Council to look at all of them. He stated that cities will say we already have these meters in the ground, so they stick with that brand.

With no one else wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed citizen comments at 10:10 a.m.

III. Executive Session

1. Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this

meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.

1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.
 - Project Pacific Blue

Mayor Mitchell read into the record, “Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics: Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City - Project Pacific Blue.”

The City Council convened into executive session at 10:11 a.m. Council Member Ellison was in Executive Session at this time.

2. Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting back to order at 10:24 a.m. Mayor Mitchell announced that no action took place in Executive Session, but action would be taken now.

IV. Consider and Possible Action

3. Approve a 380 Agreement regarding Project Pacific Blue. ~ *Diana Torres, Director of Economic Development*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 3 for discussion.

Mayor Mitchell moved to approve a 380 Agreement with Costco. Mayor Pro Tem Koch seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Ms. Torres presented the item, stating that the net benefit to the City is \$11.7 million, with a cost share rebate back to them of \$5.1 million. She continued that Hays County is participating as well with a rebate of \$2.5 million and a net benefit of \$5.5 million to the County. Ms. Torres stated that Hays Consolidated Independent School District will receive a net benefit of \$3.75 million and other ancillary benefits of \$2.5 million over the period of the agreement. The company will bring 249 full-time equivalents, the capital investment of this project is \$37.5 million, and the average payroll is \$52,348 with an annual payroll of \$14.4 million.

Council Member Ellison spoke about the project. He introduced Brian Whelan who was representing Costco. He stated that through professional persistence, Costco is coming to Kyle. He looks forward to opening as soon as possible. He spoke about the process still required. Mr. Whelan stated that staff has been supportive and helpful. Council Member Flores-Cale also spoke of her support. Council Member Rizo spoke about the residents having a need for more retail, and he thanked Mr. Whelan for bringing Costco to Kyle. Mr. Whelan spoke about the contacts from Kyle residents in support of bringing Costco to Kyle.

All votes aye; motion carried 6-0.

V. Adjourn

Mayor Mitchell moved to adjourn. Council Member Rizo seconded the motion. No vote was held.

With no further business to discuss, the City Council adjourned at 10:31 a.m.

Attest:

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

2021 0731 Special Minutes

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 31, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 2021 0731 DRAFT Special Council Meeting Minutes

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

The City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas met in Special Session on July 31, 2021, and due to COVID-19, some members attended virtually (v) at <https://kyletx.new.swagit.com/videos/129983>; Spectrum 10 with the following persons present:

Mayor Travis Mitchell
Mayor Pro Tem Rick Koch
Council Member Dex Ellison
Council Member Yvonne Flores-Cale
Council Member Robert Rizo (v)
Council Member Ashlee Bradshaw
Council Member Michael Tobias
Scott Sellers, City Manager
James Earp, Assistant City Manager
Jerry Hendrix, Chief of Staff
Samantha Armbruster, Communications Dir.
Jennifer Holm, City Secretary
Leon Barba, City Engineer
Diana Torres, Economic Dev Director
Perwez Moheet, Finance Director
Andy Alejandro, Accounting Manager
Connie Campa, Staff Accountant
Sandra Duran, HR Director (v)
Matt Dawson, IT Director
Paul Phelan, Library Director
Mariana Espinoza, PARD Director
Howard Koontz, Community Dev Director
Gary Stubbins, Building Official
Tim Cropley, Facilities Division Manager
Chance Padier, Environmental Svc. & Trades Div. Mgr.
Jeff Barnett, Chief of Police
Briana Brecher, Animal Control Officer
Hannah-Bea Bickford, NIBRS Compliance Coordinator
Harper Wilder, Director of Public Works
Julie Crookston, Assistant Director of Public Works

I. Call Meeting to Order

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting to order at 8:07 a.m. Mayor Mitchell asked the city secretary to call roll.

Present were: Mayor Mitchell, Mayor Pro Tem Koch, Council Member Ellison, Council Member Flores-Cale, Council Member Rizo, Council Member Bradshaw, and Council Member Tobias. A quorum was present.

II. Citizen Comment Period with City Council

Mayor Mitchell opened citizen comments at 8:08 a.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed citizen comments at 8:08 a.m.

III. Consider and Possible Action

1. Presentation and discussion on the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 totaling approximately \$172.1 million for all City Funds including proposed ad valorem tax rate, a 6.0% increase in water service rates, no increase in wastewater services rates, no increase in storm drainage fees, a 2.51% increase in solid waste service (trash collection) charges per contract terms with Texas Disposal Systems (TDS), no increases in other fees and charges, and the addition of 19.0 new positions for a total of 300.0 full-time equivalent positions. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 1 for discussion. Mr. Sellers presented changes made to the proposed budget since the last budget worksession on June 26, 2021. Following, City Council was provided an opportunity to discuss their priorities for budget development. Mayor Pro Tem Koch brought forward a second assistant city manager. Council Member Ellison brought forward the Senior Center. Discussion took place about new parks and trails leads positions. Ms. Torres presented regarding Catalyst Commercial. Council Member Ellison spoke about Proposition F, the Oversight Committee for the Police Department. Council Member Tobias brought forward discussion about new positions for the Police Department. Chief Barnett discussed the hiring of new officers and current sworn employed. Mayor Mitchell spoke about the City's balanced budget and the paths to prioritizing funding. Discussion took place about the proposed lobbyist. Mayor Pro Tem Koch brought forward adding funding to the Citizens on Patrol program. Mr. Sellers asked about Council consensus and Mayor Mitchell stated that Council action would need to be taken in order to affirm the Council's direction. Council Member Ellison brought forward whether Council wants to add a deputy or assistant city manager position. Council Member Flores-Cale asked about the difference in salaries between these two positions. Mr. Sellers stated he will bring back salary information at Budget Worksession #4.

Mayor Mitchell moved to direct the city manager to amend the proposed budget as outlined on the screen above by a total of \$438,386 in new additions as follows: addition of a Deputy City Manager or an Assistant City Manager position in the Office of the City Manager (\$250,348); addition of two (2) Police Patrol Officer positions in the Police Department (\$171,190); and addition of one (1) leased police pursuit vehicle in the Police Department (\$16,848). Council Member Ellison seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Council Member Ellison moved to amend the proposed budget to increase the City's cash contribution proposed for the Senior Activity Center from \$100,000 to \$200,000 in the CIP budget. Council Member Tobias seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Mayor Pro Tem Koch requested confirmation that in the previous motion, Mayor Mitchell added the two police officers that are coming from within that revenue. Mayor Mitchell affirmed. Mayor Pro Tem Koch stated he would like to amend this motion to add a line item for funding for the Citizens on Patrol program. Mayor Mitchell stated that there isn't a dollar amount for that yet. Council proceeded with a vote on this item.

All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to amend the proposed budget to create a separate line item in the Police department to provide \$15,000 in funding for the Citizens on Patrol program. Council Member Rizo seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Mayor Mitchell stated that he is assuming that dollar amount came from the Chief. Mayor Pro Tem Koch affirmed. Council Member Ellison asked whether this funding would come from additional City revenues within the department, cost savings within the department. Chief Barnett affirmed. Council Member Ellison stated he does not know where we're finding this. Council Member Flores-Cale stated she would like to see a break down on that. Chief Barnett stated that if they are reallocating existing funds from an existing line item to an identified line item that will be tough. He stated that early he was suggesting a no cost or low-cost program with them sharing a vehicle, but he feels like there is a commitment from Council to do more than what he was saying earlier to get them a rental vehicle and more equipment for their use. He was going to do a minimal program with the best that he has, but he is hearing that Council wants to do bigger and better than that. Mayor Pro Tem Koch stated that he would like Chief's best estimate and he will amend the motion to that amount to achieve Gold Standard. Council Member Ellison interjected that he is supportive of this program but is interested in seeing proposals on what the Chief would do to see it tangibly. Chief Barnett provided a breakdown of funding for six-to-eight-member program with uniforms, and training to attend an annual conference, and said they can do that with \$4,000.00. He continued that the large expense comes from adding a leased vehicle, which is \$11,000. He said the current vehicle was retired from another department and is past its lifespan. Discussion took place about the vehicle lease truck options or a four-door sedan car, whichever is most cost effective. Mayor Mitchell stated that \$15,000 is not that much and he feels like those funds can be found if the Council wants to see the COP program expand. Council Member Ellison stated that he wanted to clarify between the one way that can be found and the other way that cannot. Mayor Mitchell stated that Council will make a way. Council Member Flores-Cale suggested the lobbyist.

All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

2. Consider a Resolution to record City Council's vote to place a proposal on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item to adopt an ad valorem tax rate for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 for the City of Kyle; making findings of fact; and providing for related matters.
~ J. Scott Sellers, City Manager

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 2 for discussion. Mr. Moheet presented this item and provided tax rate estimations.

Mayor Mitchell moved to approve consideration of a tax rate that exceeds the new revenue tax rate but that does not exceed the rollback tax rate. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion.

Mayor Mitchell requested a roll call vote. Mayor Pro Tem Koch voted aye; Council Member Ellison voted aye; Council Member Bradshaw voted aye; Mayor Mitchell voted aye; Council Member Flores-Cale voted aye; Council Member Rizo voted aye; and Council Member Tobias voted aye. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

IV. Executive Session

3. Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.
 1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
 2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
 3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
 4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.

There was no executive session.

4. Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

V. Adjourn

Before adjournment, Council Member Ellison asked about lobbyist expenses and Christmas funding status. Discussion took place amongst Council Member Ellison, Mr. Moheet, Ms. Espinoza, Mr. Hendrix, and Mayor Mitchell regarding rollover and how funding works across the fiscal year calendar. Council Member Flores-Cale asked that whatever is sent to one council member be sent to all, and she would like printouts for the next council meeting.

Mayor Mitchell moved to adjourn. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. No vote was held.

With no further business to discuss, the City Council adjourned at 10:51 a.m.

Attest:

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

2021 0803 Special Minutes

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time:7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: City Council Special Meeting Minutes - August 3, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ 2021 0803 DRAFT Special Minutes

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

The City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas met in Special Session on August 3, 2021, and due to COVID-19, some members attended virtually (v) at <https://kyletx.new.swagit.com/events/9537>; Spectrum 10 with the following persons present:

Mayor Travis Mitchell (v)
Mayor Pro Tem Rick Koch
Council Member Dex Ellison
Council Member Yvonne Flores-Cale
Council Member Robert Rizo (v)
Council Member Ashlee Bradshaw (v)
Council Member Michael Tobias
Scott Sellers, City Manager
James Earp, Assistant City Manager
Paige Saenz, City Attorney
Samantha Armbruster, Communications Dir.
Grant Bowling,
Jennifer Holm, City Secretary
Leon Barba, City Engineer (v)
Diana Torres, Economic Dev Director
Perwez Moheet, Finance Director (v)
Matt Dawson, IT Director
Howard Koontz, Community Dev Director (v)

I. Call Meeting to Order

Mayor Pro Tem Koch called the meeting to order at 5:01 p.m. Mayor Pro Tem Koch asked the city secretary to call roll.

Present were: Mayor Pro Tem Koch, Council Member Flores-Cale, Council Member Rizo, Council Member Bradshaw, and Council Member Tobias. A quorum was present. Mayor Mitchell and Council Member Ellison were absent at roll call. Both were present in Executive Session from the beginning.

II. Citizen Comment Period with City Council

Mayor Pro Tem Koch opened citizen comments at 5:02 p.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Pro Tem Koch closed citizen comments at 5:02 p.m.

III. Executive Session

1. Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.
 1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
 - Temporary Pump and Haul Wastewater Service Agreements
 - Agreement regarding prepayment of impact fees
 - Balcones Trail Workforce Housing Payment and Development Agreement
 - Utility Disconnects
 - Kyle 57 PID
 2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
 3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
 4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.
 - Project Deep Golden

- Project MBA
- 5. Deliberation regarding Security Devices or Security Audits pursuant to Section 551.089.
 - Public Safety Center

Council Member Bradshaw read into the record, “Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics: Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071 - Temporary Pump and Haul Wastewater Service Agreements; Agreement regarding prepayment of impact fees; Balcones Trail Workforce Housing Payment and Development Agreement; Utility Disconnects; Kyle 57 PID; Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City - Project Deep Golden; and Project MBA; and Deliberation regarding Security Devices or Security Audits pursuant to Section 551.089 - Public Safety Center.”

The City Council convened into executive session at 5:04 p.m. Mayor Mitchell and Council Member Ellison were present at 5:04 p.m. in executive session.

2. Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting back to order at 7:05 p.m. Mayor Mitchell announced that no action took place in Executive Session but action may be taken now.

Council Member Rizo moved to authorize the City Manager to enter into pump and haul agreements with developers of property to be served by the Bunton Creek Interceptor in a form acceptable to the City Engineer and City Attorney. Mayor Mitchell seconded the motion.

Mayor Mitchell requested a roll call vote. Council Member Rizo voted aye; Council Member Flores-Cale voted aye; Council Member Ellison was absent for the vote; Mayor Pro Tem Koch voted aye; Council Member Bradshaw voted aye; Council Member Tobias voted aye; and Mayor Mitchell voted aye. Motion carried 6-0.

Council Member Rizo moved to authorize the City Manager to enter into impact fee prepayment agreement with Ashton Woods in a form acceptable to the City Engineer and City Attorney. Mayor Mitchell seconded the motion.

Mayor Mitchell requested a roll call vote. Mayor Mitchell voted aye; Council Member Bradshaw voted aye; Council Member Tobias voted aye; Council Member Rizo voted aye; Mayor Pro Tem Koch voted aye; Council Member Ellison was absent for the vote; and Council Member Flores-Cale voted aye. Motion carried 6-0.

IV. Adjourn

Mayor Mitchell moved to adjourn. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. No vote was held.

With no further business to discuss, the City Council adjourned at 7:08 p.m.

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

Attest:

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

2021 0803 Minutes

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: City Council Meeting Minutes - August 3, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 2021 0803 DRAFT Regular Council Minutes

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

The City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas met in Regular Session on August 3, 2021, and due to COVID-19, some members attended virtually (v) at <https://kyletx.new.swagit.com/events/9538>; Spectrum 10 with the following persons present:

Mayor Travis Mitchell	Cynthia Salinas
Mayor Pro Tem Rick Koch	Peter Parcher
Council Member Dex Ellison	Jeneva Garza
Council Member Yvonne Flores-Cale	
Council Member Robert Rizo	
Council Member Ashlee Bradshaw	
Council Member Michael Tobias	
Scott Sellers, City Manager	
James Earp, Assistant City Manager	
Paige Saenz, City Attorney	
Jerry Hendrix, Chief of Staff	
Samantha Armbruster, Communications Dir.	
Grant Bowling,	
Xander Baker,	
Jennifer Holm, City Secretary	
Carla Sheridan, Assistant City Secretary	
Leon Barba, City Engineer	
Yvonne Gil-Vallejo, Project Manager	
Kathy Roecker, SWMP Administrator	
Diana Torres, Economic Dev Director	
Perwez Moheet, Finance Director	
Sandra Duran, HR Director	
Matt Dawson, IT Director	
Danielle Harvey, IT Technician	
Marco Forti, IT Technician	
Kayleigh Soukup, IT Technician	
Adrian Gooden , IT Technician	
Paul Phelan, Library Director	
Mariana Espinoza, PARC Director	
Howard Koontz, Community Dev Director	
Jeff Barnett, Chief of Police	
Pedro Hernandez, Police Captain	
Harper Wilder, Director of Public Works	

I. Call Meeting to Order

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting to order at 7:08 p.m. The Pledge of Allegiance was recited. Mayor Mitchell asked the city secretary to call roll.

Present were: Mayor Mitchell, Mayor Pro Tem Koch, Council Member Ellison, Council Member Flores-Cale, Council Member Rizo, Council Member Bradshaw, and Council Member Tobias. A quorum was present.

II. Approval of Minutes

1. City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 20, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
2. City Council Meeting Minutes - July 20, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
3. City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 27, 2021. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward the minutes for discussion. Council Member Flores-Cale stated that in the July 27, 2021 Special minutes, on the Costco 380 Agreement motion, Council Member Ellison had seconded the motion, but Mayor Mitchell recognized Mayor Pro Tem Koch as the second.

Council Member Flores-Cale moved to approve the minutes of the July 20, 2021 Special Council Meeting and the minutes of the July 20, 2021 Council Meeting. Council Member Rizo seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

The minutes for July 27, 2021 Special City Council Meeting were not approved.

III. Citizen Comment Period with City Council

Mayor Mitchell opened citizen comments at 7:12 p.m.

Cynthia Salinas representing the Community of Creekside Village was called to speak as registered. She brought a petition regarding the railroad siding that is planned to be located near their community. She stated that the tracks will be closer to their homes and children. She spoke about trees and the birds that live in them. She was opposed to the noise. Ms. Salinas stated that the proposal was done before their homes were built, and they were not informed. The project will flood their homes because, she said, supposedly they will be taking the drainage out for the project. She stated that people living within two blocks away can feel the house shake when the train goes by, and this project will bring the tracks even closer. She asked the Council to reconsider moving or stopping this project. She submitted her written comments.

Peter Parcher was called to speak as registered as "other" for Item No. 23. He stated that he is excited about the new Public Safety Center. He offered to help in any way he can.

With no one else wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed citizen comments at 7:18 p.m.

IV. Appointments

4. Confirm City Manager's appointment to the Civil Service Commission to fill a vacancy for a three-year term to expire July 31, 2024. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*
 - Jeneva Garza

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 4 for discussion. Mr. Sellers presented the item.

Council Member Flores-Cale moved to appoint Jeneva Garza to the Civil Service Commission to fill a vacancy for a three-year term to expire July 31, 2024. Council Member Bradshaw seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

V. Presentation

5. CIP/Road Projects and Consent Agenda Presentation. ~ *Travis Mitchell, Mayor*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward the CIP/Road Projects and Consent Agenda. Mr. Barba presented the update. No action was taken.

VIII. City Manager's Report

24. Update on various capital improvement projects, road projects, building program, and/or general operational activities where no action is required. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

- Market Days
- FY 2021-2022 Budget Worksessions
- 2021 Election Info
- State of the City recap
- 2021-2022 Groundbreaking and Ribbon Cutting celebrations
- Veterans Day Parade Update

With no objections, Mayor Mitchell brought forward the City Manager's Report out of order, after Item No. 5.

Mr. Sellers spoke about Market Days on August 14 from 9:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon at Gregg-Clarke Park. He spoke about the recent Budget Worksession last Saturday, July 31, and the next two, August 17 and August 25. He spoke about the positive reviews of the recent State of the City Address and Costco reveal. Mr. Sellers continued with the 2021 Election deadlines. He mentioned 2021 Pie in the Sky, Labor Day weekend. He stated that the Veterans Day Parade will be on November 13th, beginning at the VFW and ending at Gregg-Clarke Park, and fireworks at dusk. He concluded with September 17 Groundbreaking at Marketplace and Kohler's Crossing for the Public Safety Center, Mary Kyle Hartson Park event at Center Street Trick or Treat, and Mary Kyle Hartson Park Ribbon Cutting celebration at Santa's Arrival and Tree Lighting.

VI. Consent Agenda

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Consent Agenda Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 for consideration.

6. Approve the conveyance of a wastewater line easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Pantaleon Tenorio, Jr. for the Schlemmer and Porter Street Wastewater Line Improvement Project, Phase 1. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
7. Approval of Underground Agreement between Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. and the City of Kyle for electrical service installation to Heroes Memorial Park located near intersection of Kohlers Crossing and FM 1626 (Work Order #145535). ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
8. Hays County Election Services Contract and Joint Election Agreement. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*

9. Approve an estimated amount of \$20,110.50 for election services in accordance with the approved contract with the Hays County Elections Administrator relating to the November 2, 2021 elections. ~ *Jennifer Holm, City Secretary*
10. Approve a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas accepting the Brooks Ranch Phase 1 Subdivision improvements: finding and determining that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the Public as required by law. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*
11. Approve library board recommendation to increase checkout limit to 10 DVDs and 25 total items per card per Sec. 2-422 Department Policies. Code of Ordinances. ~ *Paul Phelan, Director of Library Services*
12. Approve Change Order No. 1 to construction contract with T.F. HARPER & ASSOCIATES, LP, Austin, Texas, in the amount of \$24,992.46 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$1,823,892.28 for the inclusion of 560 linear feet of 3-inch diameter PVC conduit installation for future dry utilities related to park construction and improvements at Mary Kyle Hartson Park. ~ *James R. Earp, Assistant City Manager*
13. Approve an agreement with Parallel - A Brand Agency, San Antonio, TX in an amount not to exceed \$18,250.00 for event and marketing services. ~ *Samantha Armbruster, Director of Communications*
14. Approve and ratify a purchase order to McGRAY & McGRAY, Land Surveyors, Inc., 3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6, Austin, Texas in the amount of \$16,816.00 for providing right of way and topographic services for the Downtown Relocation of Overhead lines around Old City Hall Project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Council Member Tobias thanked Mr. Phelan for providing information about Item No. 11 and asked him to present for the rest of the group. Mr. Phelan presented the item. Council Member Flores-Cale complimented the backup material for Item No. 10 and she had a question about Item No. 13 and whether it only goes through Phase 2. Ms. Armbruster affirmed and provided information about the phases. She stated the scope of Phase 3 has not yet been determined.

Council Member Rizo moved to approve Consent Agenda Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14. Council Member Tobias seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

VII. Consider and Possible Action

15. (*First Reading*) An ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of assigning original zoning to approximately 24.65 acres of land from Agriculture 'AG' to Manufactured Home Park District 'M-3' for property located 600 Bebee Road, in Hays County, Texas. (Estate of Janelle Hadsell - Z-21-0083) ~ *Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning and Community Development*

Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the request.

- Public Hearing

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 15 for discussion. Mr. Koontz presented the item. Mayor Mitchell opened the public hearing at 7:47 p.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed the public hearing at 7:48 p.m.

Council Member Tobias moved to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of assigning original zoning to approximately 24.65 acres of land from Agriculture 'AG' to Manufactured Home Park District 'M-3' for property located 600 Bebee Road, in Hays County, Texas. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Council Member Flores-Cale stated that she has a comment. She asked that staff ensure the notarization is complete, to reduce liability on the City.

All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Mitchell asked whether there were any objections to the item being finally passed. There were none.

16. *(First Reading)* An ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Code of Ordinances for the purpose of modifying Sec. 53-5 Definitions (Building Acre, Multifamily Residential Restricted, Townhouse); Sec. 53-443 – Permitted Uses; Sec. 54-5 (Note 1).
~ Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning and Community Development

Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval.

- Public Hearing

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 16 for discussion. Mr. Koontz presented the item. Mayor Mitchell opened the public hearing at 7:59 p.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed the public hearing at 7:59 p.m.

Council Member Ellison moved to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Code of Ordinances for the purpose of modifying Sec. 53-5 Definitions (Building Acre, Multifamily Residential Restricted, Townhouse); Sec. 53-443 – Permitted Uses; Sec. 54-5 (Note 1). Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Mitchell asked whether there were any objections to the item being finally passed. There were none.

17. *(First Reading)* An ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of modifying Sec. 53-1047 – Authorized Conditional Uses; Exhibit A. – Plum Creek Planned Unit Development, Article II. – Planned Unit Development District, Part D. – Additional Use Regulations Sec. 1. - Additional use, height and area regulations and exceptions applicable to PUD districts unless otherwise approved by the city council.
~ Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning and Community Development

Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval.

- Public Hearing

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 17 for discussion. Mr. Koontz presented the item. Mayor Mitchell opened the public hearing at 8:10 p.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Mitchell closed the public hearing at 8:11 p.m.

Council Member Ellison moved to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of modifying Sec. 53-1047 – Authorized Conditional Uses; Exhibit A. – Plum Creek Planned Unit Development, Article II. – Planned Unit Development District, Part D. – Additional Use Regulations Sec. 1. - Additional use, height and area regulations and exceptions applicable to PUD districts unless otherwise approved by the city council. Mayor Pro Tem Koch seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Mitchell asked whether there were any objections to the item being finally passed, after the conclusion of Item No. 18. There were none.

18. Consideration of an application to waive requirements for public road access to Lots 4A & 4B of the Oak Mesa Subdivision. ~ *Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning and Community Development*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 18 for discussion. Mr. Koontz presented the item.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to approve an application to waive requirements for public road access to Lots 4A & 4B of the Oak Mesa Subdivision. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

20. Approve a resolution accepting a petition for the creation of the Kyle 57 Public Improvement District and calling for a public hearing. ~ *Paige Saenz, City Attorney*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 20 for discussion out of order after Item No. 18. Ms. Saenz presented the item.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to approve a resolution accepting a petition for the creation of the Kyle 57 Public Improvement District and calling for a public hearing. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

21. [Postponed 7/20/2021] (*Second Reading*) An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, Amending Article II to Include a Section 12-23 Roundabouts, Requiring Use of Roundabouts in Certain Intersections, Requiring Consideration of Roundabouts in Certain Intersections, Requiring Compliance with National Standards in the Construction of Roundabouts, Requiring Notice of Exclusions, Providing Severability, Effective Date, and Open Meetings Clauses; and Providing for Related Matters. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

The City Council voted 6-1 to approve on First Reading.

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 21 for discussion. Mr. Barba presented the item.

Council Member Flores-Cale moved to approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, Amending Article II, Chapter 38, of the City of Kyle Code of Ordinances, to Include a Section 38-23 Roundabouts, Requiring Use of Roundabouts in Certain Intersections, Requiring Consideration of Roundabouts in Certain Intersections, Requiring Compliance with National Standards in the

Construction of Roundabouts, Requiring Notice of Exclusions, Providing Severability, Effective Date, and Open Meetings Clauses; and Providing for Related Matters. Mayor Mitchell seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Council Member Tobias stated that his biggest concern is pedestrian traffic trying to cross the street. Mayor Mitchell stated that hopefully the standards will provide better pedestrian crossing. Mr. Barba stated that there are some techniques for better pedestrian crossing. Mayor Mitchell asked whether that would be City Engineer discretion or required. Mayor Mitchell stated that it will certainly require forethought.

Motion carried 6-1 with Council Member Tobias dissenting.

22. *(First Reading)* An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, Ordering a General Election to be Held Jointly with Hays County on November 2, 2021, for the Election of City Council Place Five and Place Six to Serve Three-Year Terms. ~ *Travis Mitchell, Mayor*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward and presented Item No. 22.

Mayor Mitchell moved to approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, Ordering a General Election to be Held Jointly with Hays County on November 2, 2021, for the Election of City Council Place Five and Place Six to Serve Three-Year Terms. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion.

All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Mitchell asked whether there were any objections to the item being finally passed. There were none.

Mayor Mitchell left the dais at 8:36 p.m.

19. [Postponed 7/6/21] *(First Reading)* An ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of assigning original zoning to approximately 10.81 acres of land to Retail Service District 'RS' and approximately 34.83 acres to Multi-Family Residential-3 'R-3-3' for property located at 20139 IH-35, in Hays County, Texas. (Sunrise Village Investments, LLC - Z-21-0082) ~ *Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning and Community Development*

Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4-0 to recommend approval of the request.

- Public Hearing

Mayor Pro Tem Koch brought forward Item No. 19 for discussion out of order, after Item No. 22.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch reopened the public hearing at 8:36 p.m. With no one wishing to speak, Mayor Pro Tem Koch left the public hearing open at 8:36 p.m.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to postpone an ordinance amending Chapter 53 (Zoning) of the City of Kyle, Texas, for the purpose of assigning original zoning to approximately 10.81 acres of land to Retail Service District 'RS' and approximately 34.83 acres to Multi-Family Residential-3 'R-3-3' for

property located at 20139 IH-35, in Hays County, Texas to the first regular meeting in September. Council Member Tobias seconded the motion. Motion carried 5-1 with Council Member Ellison dissenting and Mayor Mitchell absent for the vote.

IX. Executive Session

25. Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.
1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
 - Temporary Pump and Haul Wastewater Service Agreements
 - Agreement regarding prepayment of impact fees
 - Balcones Trail Workforce Housing Payment and Development Agreement
 - Utility Disconnects
 - Kyle 57 PID
 2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
 3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
 4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.
 - Project Deep Golden
 - Project MBA
 5. Deliberation regarding Security Devices or Security Audits pursuant to Section 551.089.
 - Public Safety Center

Mayor Pro Tem Koch read into the record, "Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics: Deliberation regarding Security Devices or Security Audits pursuant to Section 551.089 - Public Safety Center."

The City Council convened into executive session at 8:37 p.m. Mayor Mitchell returned at 8:37 p.m. and entered into executive session.

At 8:39 p.m. Mayor Pro Tem Koch stated that Council would be convening into executive session for Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071 - Public Safety Center.

26. Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

Mayor Mitchell called the meeting back to order at 10:18 p.m. Mayor Mitchell announced that no action took place in Executive Session and no action would be taken now.

VII. Consider and Possible Action

23. Discussion regarding Public Safety Center. ~ *Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member*

Mayor Mitchell brought forward Item No. 23 for discussion out of order, after Item No. 26, and gave the floor to Council Member Flores-Cale. Ms. Armbruster presented on groundbreaking and Mr. Sellers presented on the plans.

Mayor Mitchell moved to direct staff to continue on with the plans of dedicating the square footage of 44,000 as roughly 20,000 square feet under control of the City Manager for administration, and over the course of approximately 20 years, the police department would assume the entire space. Mayor Pro Tem Koch seconded the motion.

There was discussion on the motion. Council Member Flores-Cale asked for confirmation that 1/3 of the building would be used for Administration. Mayor Pro Tem affirmed slightly less than 1/3. Council Member Flores-Cale asked which staff would be moved there. Mayor Mitchell stated that is still to be determined.

All votes aye; motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Mitchell moved to adjourn at 10:24 p.m. Mayor Pro Tem Koch seconded the motion, but Mr. Sellers requested action on an item from executive session. With no objections, Mayor Mitchell un-adjourned the meeting at 10:24 p.m., but Mayor Mitchell left the dais at that time.

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to authorize the City Manager to approve an amendment to the Balcones Trail Workforce Housing Payment and Development Agreement to provide for Units to be restricted to tenants having an AMI of 60% or less. Council Member Flores-Cale seconded the motion. All votes aye; motion carried 6-0. Mayor Mitchell was absent for the vote.

X. Adjourn

Mayor Pro Tem Koch moved to adjourn. Council Member Tobias seconded the motion. No vote was held.

With no further business to discuss, the City Council adjourned at 10:25 p.m.

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

Attest:

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Public Hearing on Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing on the City's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, as amended by City Council on July 31, 2021, totaling approximately \$172.6 million for all City Funds, including a tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation, a 6.0% increase in water service rates, no changes in wastewater service rates, no changes in storm drainage fees, a 2.51% increase in solid waste service charges (trash collection) per contract terms, all other fees and charges for City services as provided for in the fee schedule, capital improvement program expenditures, and the addition of 21.0 new full-time positions for a total of 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information:

Article VIII, Sec. 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter requires:

At the first council meeting for which timely notice may be given, cause to be posted in City Hall and published in the newspaper of general circulation in the City, a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating the time and places where copies of the budget are available for public inspection; the time and place, not less than fifteen (15) days after such publication, of a public hearing on the budget; and such other public hearings as are necessary.

A notice was published in the City's official newspaper of record, Hays Free Press, on July 21, 2021, providing a general summary of the proposed budget, time and places where copies of the budget are available for public inspection, and the time and place for City Council meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget.

A copy of the following budget documents are attached in support of the Council agenda item:

1. City Manager's Budget Presentation to City Council on 7-31-2021
2. Amendments to Proposed Budget Approved by City Council on 7-31-2021
3. Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings, published on 8-11-2021
4. Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase, published on 8-11-2021
5. Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings, published on 7-21-2021
6. Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings, published on 6-9-2021

A complete copy of the City's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and associated documents are available on the City's web page at:

<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

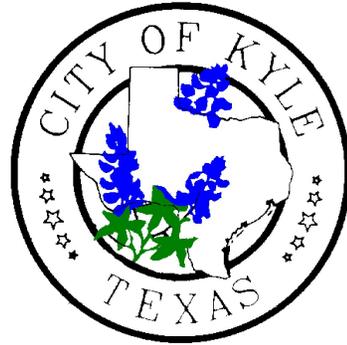
Description

- ☐ Council Amendments to Proposed FY 2022 Budget 7-31-2021
- ☐ Presentation - City Manager's 7-31-2021
- ☐ Notice #4 of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 8-11-2021
- ☐ Notice #3 of Budget Meetings 8-11-2021
- ☐ Notice #2 of Budget Meetings 7-21-2021
- ☐ Notice #1 of Budget Meetings
- ☐ Timeline - Budget Development & Adoption for FY 2021-2022

City of Kyle, Texas
 Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
 Considered & Approved by City Council on July 31, 2021

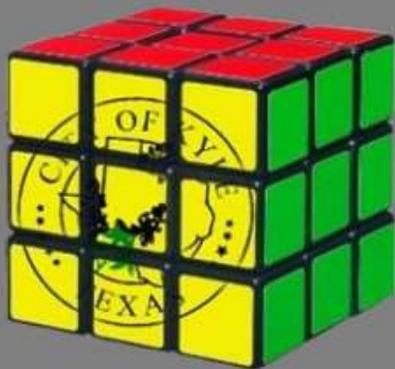
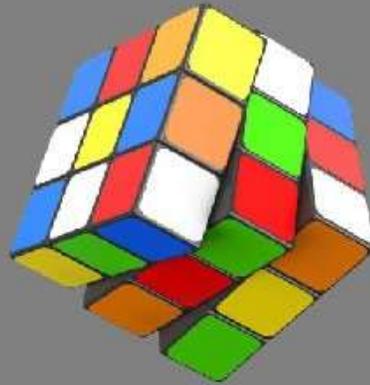
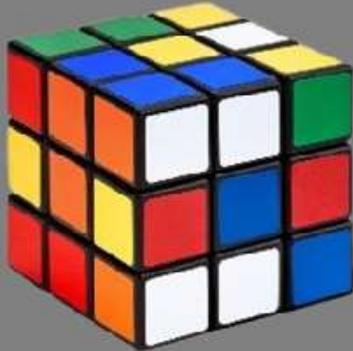
Net Increase or (Decrease) in Fund Balance by Budget Amendment

Motion by / Seconded by	Council Vote	Description of Budget Amendment	General Fund	Water Utility Fund	Wastewater Utility Fund	Storm Drainage Utility Fund	Other Funds	TOTAL
1.	Mayor Mitchell / CM Ellison	Approved 7-0	Amend the proposed budget by adopting the City Manager's proposal totaling \$438,386 as follows:					
		A. Addition of a Deputy City Manager or an Assistant City Manager position in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ 250,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,348
		B. Addition of two (2) Police Patrol Officer positions in the Police Department.	\$ 171,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,190
		C. Addition of one (1) leased police pursuit vehicle in the Police Department.	\$ 16,848	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,848
		Sub-total for Increases:	<u>\$ 438,386</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 438,386</u>
		D. Deletion of one (1) LGC Manager position proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (88,511)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (88,511)
		E. Deletion of LGC Counsel & Architect/Planner consulting services proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (150,000)
		F. Increase citation/fines (revenues) due to additional officers and return to pre-pandemic patrolling levels.	\$ (190,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (190,000)
		G. Miscellaneous/Other Adjustments	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>
		Sub-total for Decreases & Revenue Offset:	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>
2.	CM Ellison / CM Tobias	Approved 7-0	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
		Amend the proposed budget to increase the City's cash contribution proposed for the Senior Activity Center from \$100,000 to \$200,000 in the CIP budget.						
3.	MPT Koch / CM Rizo	Approved 7-0	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
		Amend the proposed budget to create a separate line item in the Police department to provide \$15,000 in funding for the Citizens on Patrol program.						
		Net Increase (Decrease) in Proposed Ending Fund Balance:	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>



City Council
Budget Worksession No. 3
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

July 31, 2021



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

PROPOSED
BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR
2021-2022





Changes Made to Proposed Budget After Last Budget Worksession #2 on 6-26-2021

- Based on City Council Discussions, Priorities, & Direction Provided at Last Budget Worksession #2 Held on June 26, 2021
- Several Changes Have Been Made to the City's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Since Budget Worksession #2
- Changes to the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget Are As Follows:
 1. Added \$100,000 for City's Contribution for the Senior Center Project
 2. Added \$78,432 for a Senior Planner Position in Community Development Department
 3. Added \$12,610 to Change the Parks Crew Leader Position to a Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor in Parks & Recreation Department
 4. Added \$130,000 for Outdoor Fitness Court CIP for Parks & Recreation Department (Future PID Bond Reimbursement to the City)
 5. Added \$2,170,375 for Sludge De-Watering Press System to the Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion CIP
 6. Added \$415,000 for Site-Specific Beautification Improvement Projects (CIP)
 7. Added \$20,000 for Consultant Services in Economic Development Department
 8. Added \$20,000 for DPS Laboratory Services in Police Department
 9. Added \$5,280 for a 4% Co-Location Cost Increase in Police Department
- All Other Budget Items Remain the Same



Presentation Outline

Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- City Council Priorities for Budget Development
- Overview of Proposed Budget (All City Funds)
 - Highlights & Significant Changes
 - New Positions
 - New Equipment
 - CIP Spending Summary
- Budget Summary & Highlights: For Major Operating Funds
 - General Fund
 - Water Utility Fund
 - Wastewater Utility Fund
 - Storm Drainage Utility Fund
- Significant Changes by City Department
- Capital Improvements Program (CIP)
- Debt Position
- All Other City Funds
- Next Steps & Key Dates

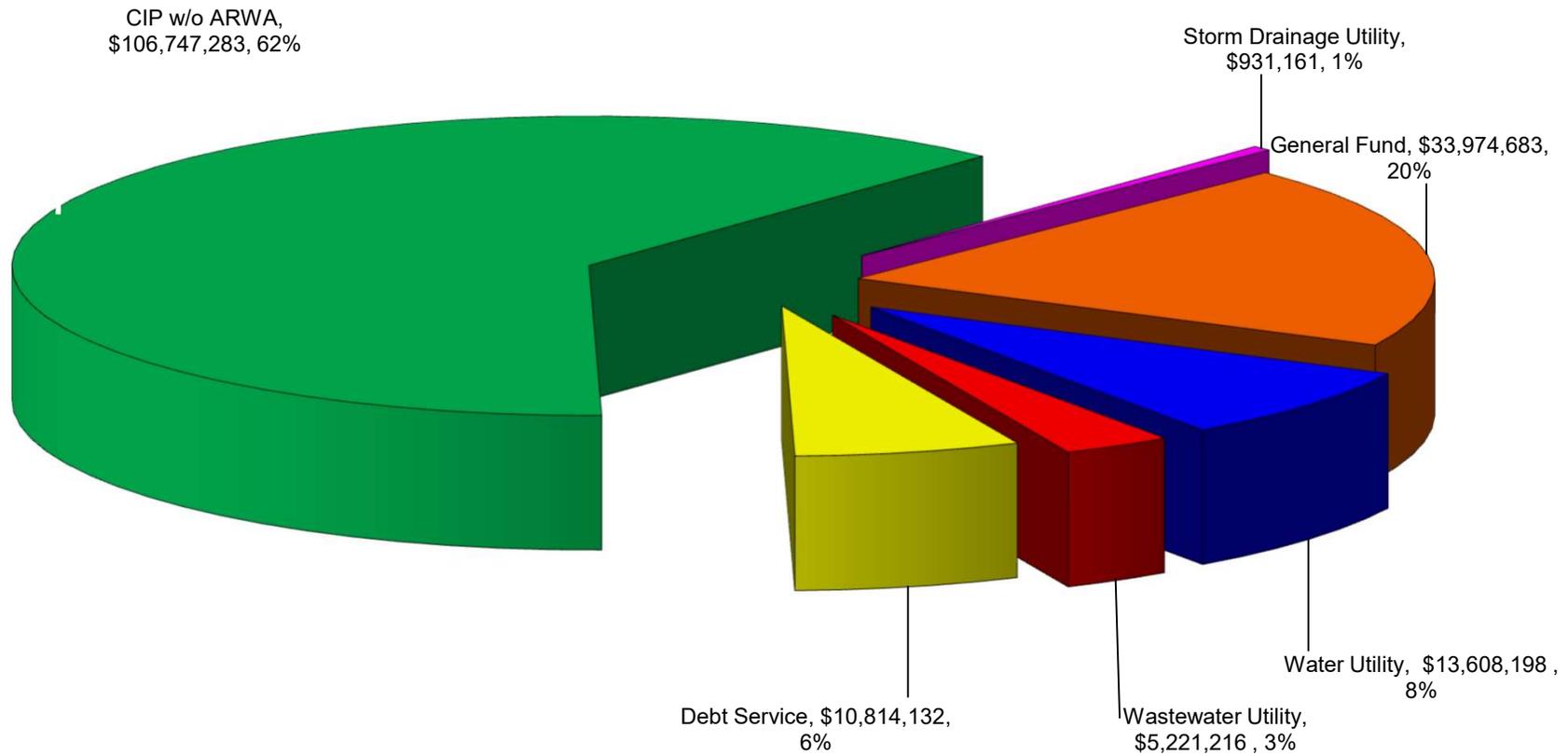


City Council Priorities For Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

1. Budget aligned with City Council priorities identified in the Council's Planning Retreat & Budget Work Session #1:
 - a. Street/roadway improvements
 - b. Parks and trail system improvements
 - c. ROW mowing, trash pick up and beautification improvements
 - d. Beautification of high-profile corridors in Kyle
 - e. Downtown streetscape improvements (Center St/Burleson to Center St/Veterans Dr)
 - f. Downtown mixed-use building & park improvements
 - g. Uptown central park, cultural trails, and heroes memorial
 - h. Public safety center
 - i. Water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
2. No reduction in City services
3. Minimize increase in property tax rates
4. Minimize rate increase for water and wastewater services
5. Minimize rate increase for storm drainage fee & other charges for various City services
6. Strategic investment in new positions, equipment, and infrastructure (CIP)



All City Funds Budget Summary Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total \$172.1 Million





Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$172.1 million total proposed budget for all City Funds
- \$106.8 million in planned CIP spending in FY 2022
 - Does not include \$14.2 million planned CIP spending by ARWA for Kyle's share
- 300 total positions proposed (19 new positions proposed)
- \$_____ proposed property tax rate (awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC)
 - Current tax rate \$0.5201 per \$100 AV
- No increase in storm drainage fees
- No increase in wastewater service rates (system-wide)
- A 6.0 % increase in water service rates (system-wide)
 - 10.0% rate increase was planned for FY 2022
- 2.51% increase in solid waste service rates per contract with TDS
- No increase in other fees and charges for various City services

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$100,000 included for Senior Activity Center (City's 1/3 contribution)
- \$21.6 million provided for improvements to parks and trails
 - \$14.1 million for Central Park, Cultural Trail, & Heroes Memorial Park
 - \$3.5 million for regional sports-plex
 - \$1.8 million for improvements to City Square Park
 - \$1.3 million for city-wide park improvements
 - \$0.9 million for Plum Creek trail system
- \$15.0 million spending planned for Public Safety Center project
- \$21.0 million dedicated for street maintenance, repairs, & reconstruction
 - \$2.9 million in O&M budget for Public Works
 - \$18.1 million in CIP budget
- \$8.9 million dedicated for economic development and revitalization improvements in downtown Kyle
 - \$3.1 million for mixed-use commercial building
 - \$1.8 million for improvements to City Square Park
 - \$1.1 million for implementation of downtown revitalization program
 - \$2.5 million for relocating above ground utility poles & lines
 - \$0.4 million for streetscape improvements

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$30.2 million for water system utility improvements including ARWA
- \$26.7 million for wastewater utility system improvements
- \$2.2 million for storm drainage improvements
- \$0.43 million provided for sidewalk maintenance, rehabilitation, and construction
- \$2.4 million for Citywide beautification program
 - \$1.8 million in O&M budget for Environmental Services & Trades
 - \$0.6 million in CIP budget
- \$10.8 million included for City's debt service payments
 - Does not include debt service payments on bonds issued by ARWA for City' share of CIP costs
- \$2.2 million provided for new equipment, heavy construction equipment, & building improvements
- \$1.3 million provided for 19 new full-time positions
 - City Manager (2), Community Development (1), Environmental Services & Trades (0.5), Facilities (0.5), Engineering (1), Human Resources (1), Parks (4), Police (5), Public Works (4)
- \$165,000 in additional annual lease payments for 13 new leased vehicles
 - Communications (1), Parks (1), Police (9), Public Works (2)

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$300,000 for a lobbyist to secure federal and state funding for the City
- \$230,000 for public transportation (Uber voucher program)
- \$155,000 for comprehensive plan update
- \$150,000 for downtown revitalization architectural & planning services
- \$150,000 for pay parity adjustments
- \$50,000 for arts in public places program
- \$50,000 for Kyle brand ambassador services
- \$317,994 for 7.2% pay increase (average) included for all police officers
- \$325,848 for 5.0% average performance-based merit pay for non-contract civilian City employees
 - 5.4% increase in 12-month CPI thru June 2021
 - \$325,848 increase from approved FY 2021 budget
 - Applicable to positions from Asst. City Manager level and below



New Positions Proposed = 19
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$1,325,286

<u>Department</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
City Manager	Emergency Management Cood.	1.0	\$92,994	General Fund
City Manager	LGC Program Manager	1.0	\$88,511	General Fund
Community Development	Senior Planner	1.0	\$78,432	General Fund
Engineering	Engineering Technician	1.0	\$55,552	WU Fund & WWU Fund
Environmental Services & Trades	Administrative Assistant	0.5	\$26,356	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Administrative Assistant	0.5	\$26,356	General Fund
Human Resources	Human Resources Assistant	1.0	\$59,676	General Fund
Parks	Recreation Manager	1.0	\$68,145	General Fund
Parks	Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor	1.0	\$68,145	General Fund
Parks	Parks Maintenance Technician	2.0	\$94,825	General Fund
	Continued.....			



New Positions Proposed = 19
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$1,325,286

<u>Department</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
Police	Accounts Payable/Payroll Tech	1.0	\$51,095	General Fund
Police	Strategic Analyst	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Police	Sergeant for Community Engagement	1.0	\$104,093	General Fund
Police	Detective	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Police	Narcotics Investigator	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Public Works	Management Analyst	1.0	\$79,631	GF, WUF, WWUF, & SDUF
Public Works	Water Production Supervisor	1.0	\$68,690	Water Utility Fund
Public Works	Water Production Operator	1.0	\$55,954	Water Utility Fund
Public Works	Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	1.0	\$66,870	GF, WUF, & WWUF
	TOTAL:	19.0	\$1,325,286	



New Equipment Proposed

Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Total: \$2,229,442

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description of New Equipment/Vehicle</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Fund Source</u>
Environmental Services & Trades	Building	1	\$500,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	New Flooring for Library		\$100,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	HVAC Replacement for City Hall	3	\$51,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	HVAC Replacement for Library	2	\$34,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Interior Painting at Library		\$20,324	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Security System Replacement at Public Works		\$54,716	WUF & WWUF
Parks	Floor Scrubber	1	\$16,500	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Backhoe	1	\$104,871	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Ventrac Attachments	3	\$20,000	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Storage Structure	1	\$15,000	Park Dev Fund
	Continued....			



New Equipment Proposed
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$2,229,442

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description of New Equipment/Vehicle</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Fund Source</u>
Public Works	Yard Expansion		\$95,000	GF, WU, WWU, & SDU
Public Works	Bay Heaters		\$25,000	GF, WU, WWU, & SDU
Public Works	Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer	1	\$25,000	General Fund
Public Works	Mower	1	\$14,350	Water Utility
Public Works	Enclosed Trailer	1	\$8,500	Water Utility
Public Works	Generators		\$899,182	WUF & WWUF
Public Works	Furniture		\$27,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Switchgear Replacement		\$163,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Disinfection Station		\$36,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Automatic Gate		\$20,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
	TOTAL:		\$2,229,442	



Capital Improvements Spending Plan (CIP)
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
 Total: \$120,944,963*

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Planned Spending FY 2021-2022</u>
General Fund	\$8,912,809
TIRZ #2 & Heroes Memorial Fund	\$14,070,500
TIRZ #2 Road Bonds	\$5,000,000
Water Utility Fund	\$16,022,200
ARWA Fund*	\$14,197,680
Wastewater Utility Fund	\$15,675,269
WWTP Bond Fund	\$11,026,405
2020 GO Bond Authority (Public Safety & Parks)	\$19,500,000
HOT Fund	\$50,000
Transportation Fund	\$250,000
Park Development Fund	\$3,040,100
Storm Drainage Utility Fund	\$2,200,000
2022 Road Bond Election	\$11,000,000
TOTAL CIP (*including ARWA):	\$120,944,963*



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

GENERAL FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



2021 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

For All Property Use Category

- 2021 total taxable assessed valuation = \$ 4,231,324,878*
- 2020 total taxable assessed valuation = \$ 3,709,233,640*
- \$ increase in 2021 taxable assessed valuation = \$ 522,091,238*
- % increase in 2021 taxable assessed valuation = 14.1%

* Includes taxable assessed valuations in TIRZ # 1 & 2



Certified Property Tax Rates (Not Available) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Current, No-New-Revenue, Voter-Approval, & Proposed Tax Rates

	<u>Current Tax Rate</u>	<u>No-New- Revenue Tax Rate</u>	<u>Voter- Approval Tax Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Tax Rate</u>
Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate	\$0.3256	N/A	N/A	N/A
Interest & Sinking (I&S) Rate	\$0.1945	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Property Tax Rate Per \$100/AV	\$0.5201	N/A	N/A	N/A

Awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC



ESTIMATED Property Tax Rates*
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE-SUBJECT TO CHANGE*
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

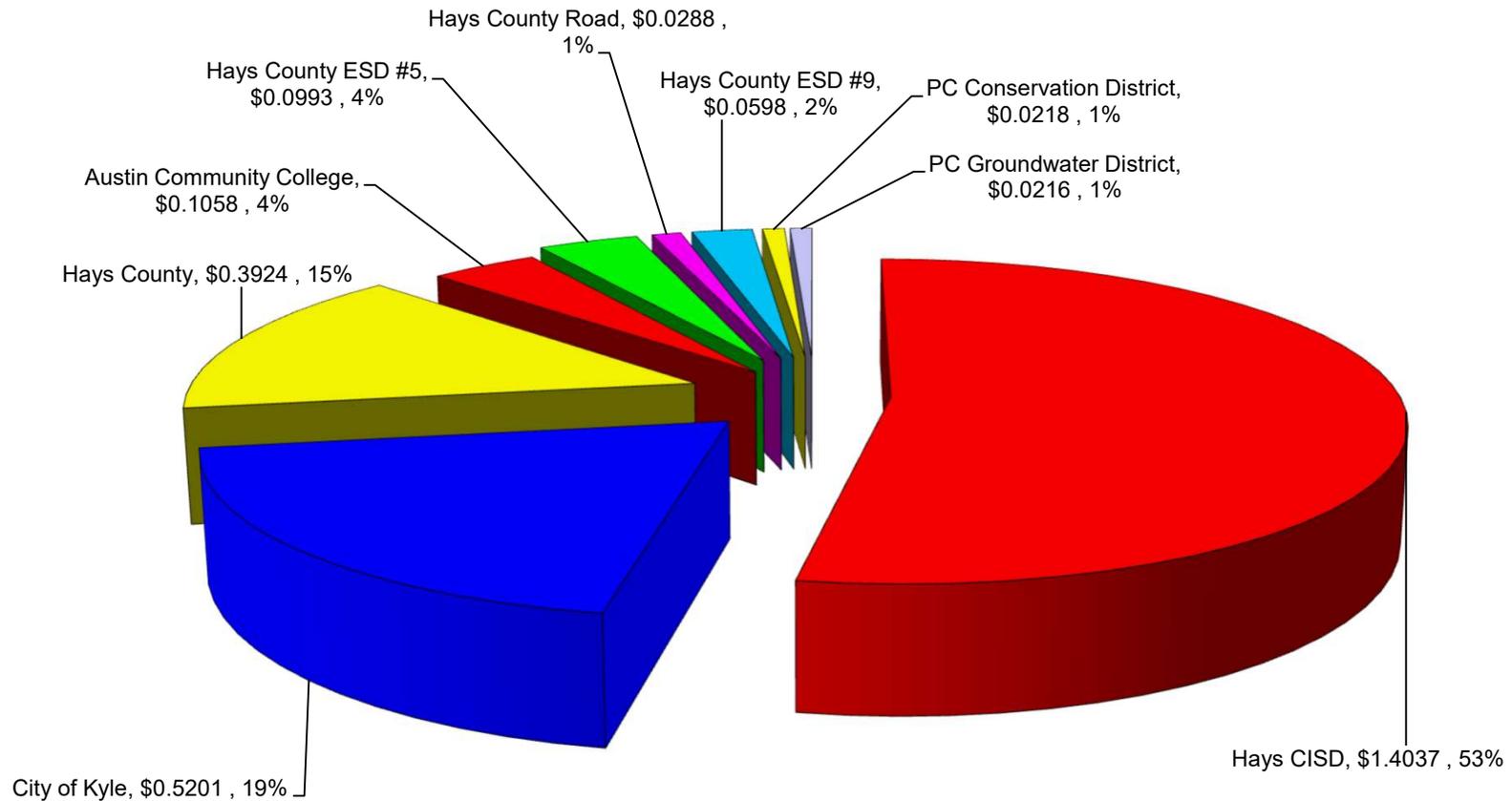
Current, No-New-Revenue, Voter-Approval, & Proposed Tax Rates

	<u>Current Tax Rate</u>	<u>No-New- Revenue Tax Rate</u>	<u>Voter- Approval Tax Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Tax Rate</u>
Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate	\$0.3256	\$0.2900*	\$0.3177*	\$0.3176*
Interest & Sinking (I&S) Rate	\$0.1945	\$0.1889*	\$0.1889*	\$0.1889*
Total Property Tax Rate Per \$100/AV	\$0.5201	\$0.4789*	\$0.5066*	\$0.5065*

***Awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC**

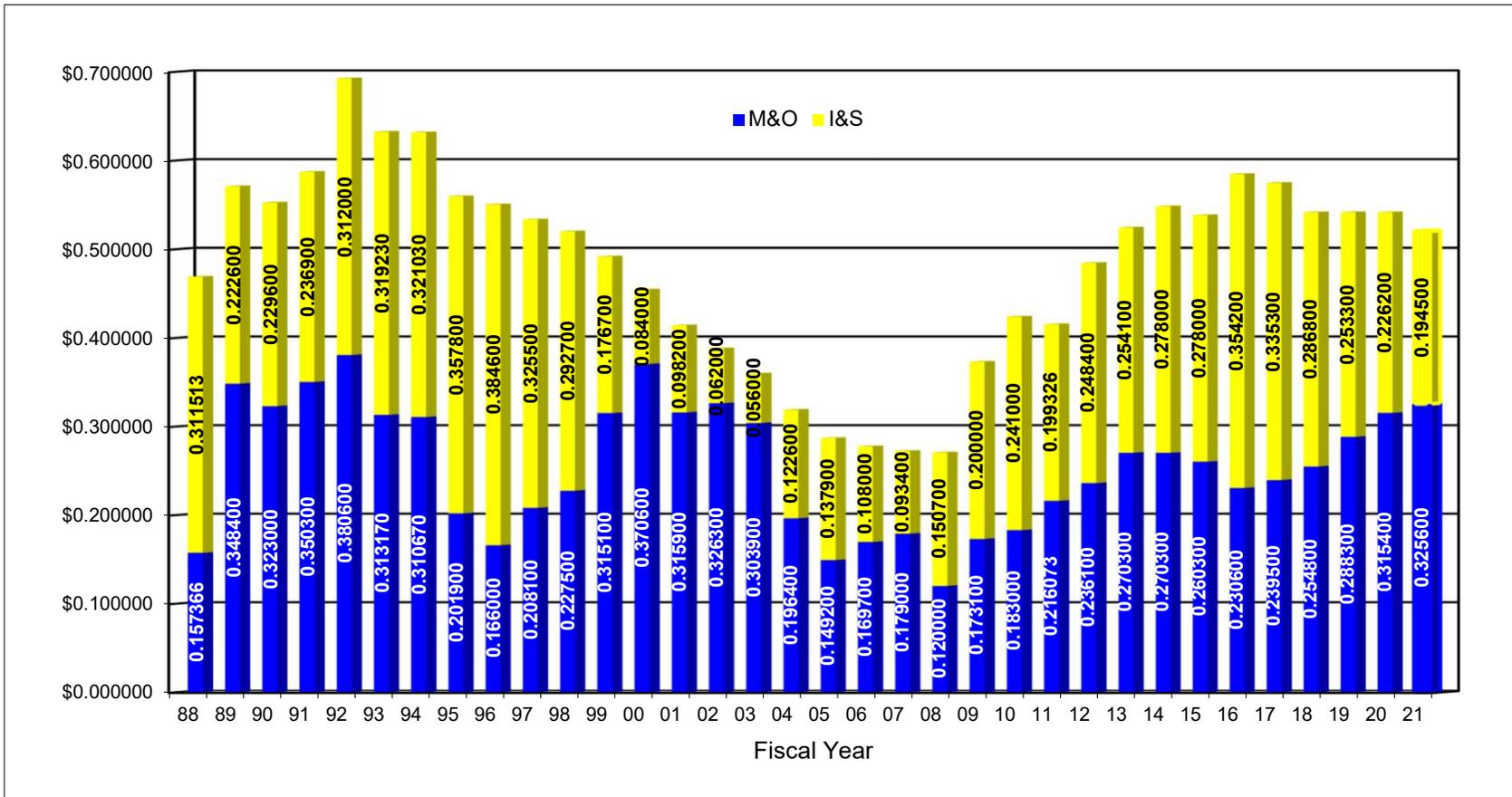


Current Property Tax Rates Within City of Kyle (\$2.6533)



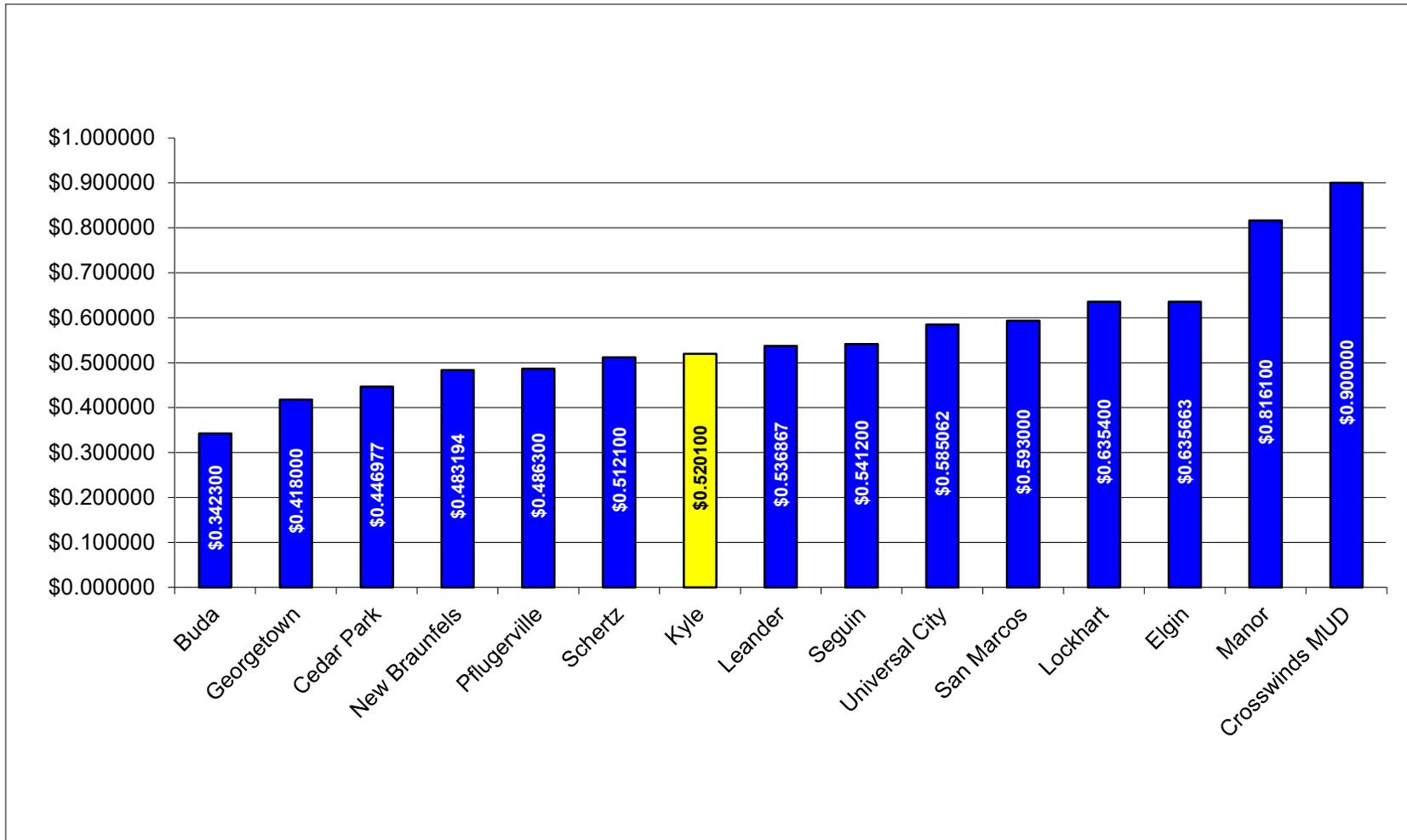


City of Kyle Property Tax Rate History Fiscal Years 1988 - 2021





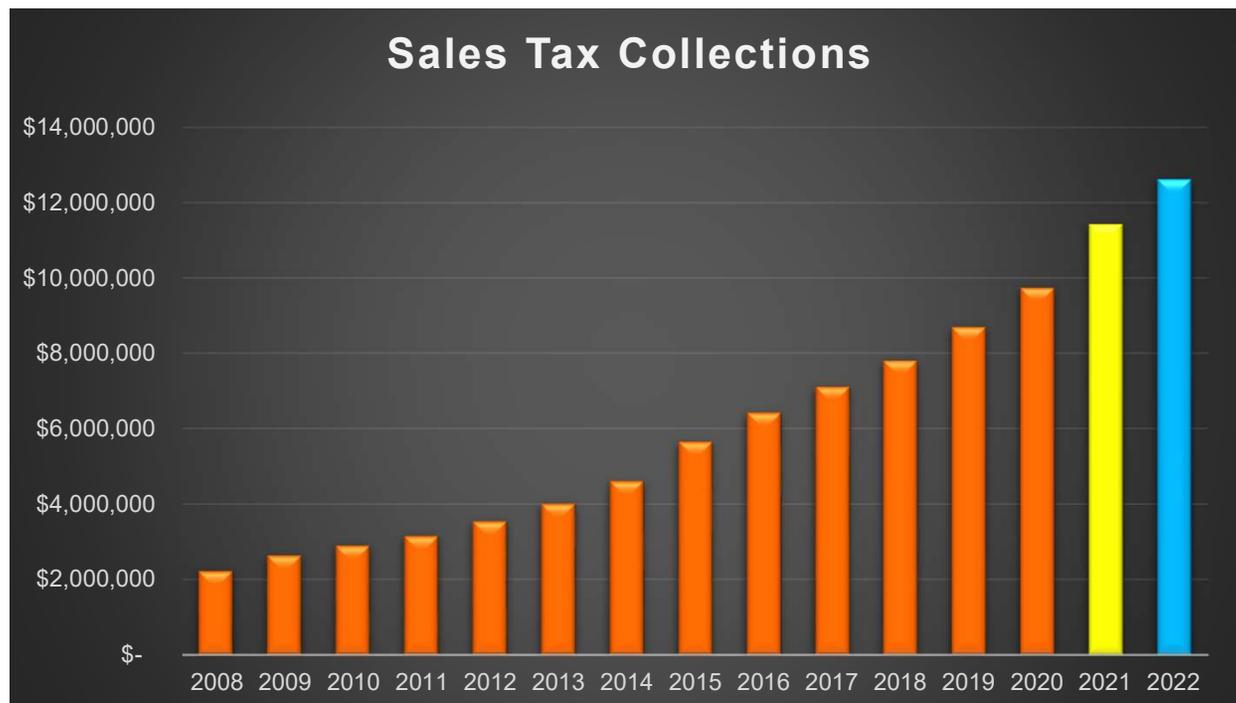
Comparison of Current Property Tax Rates





Sales Tax Revenue Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

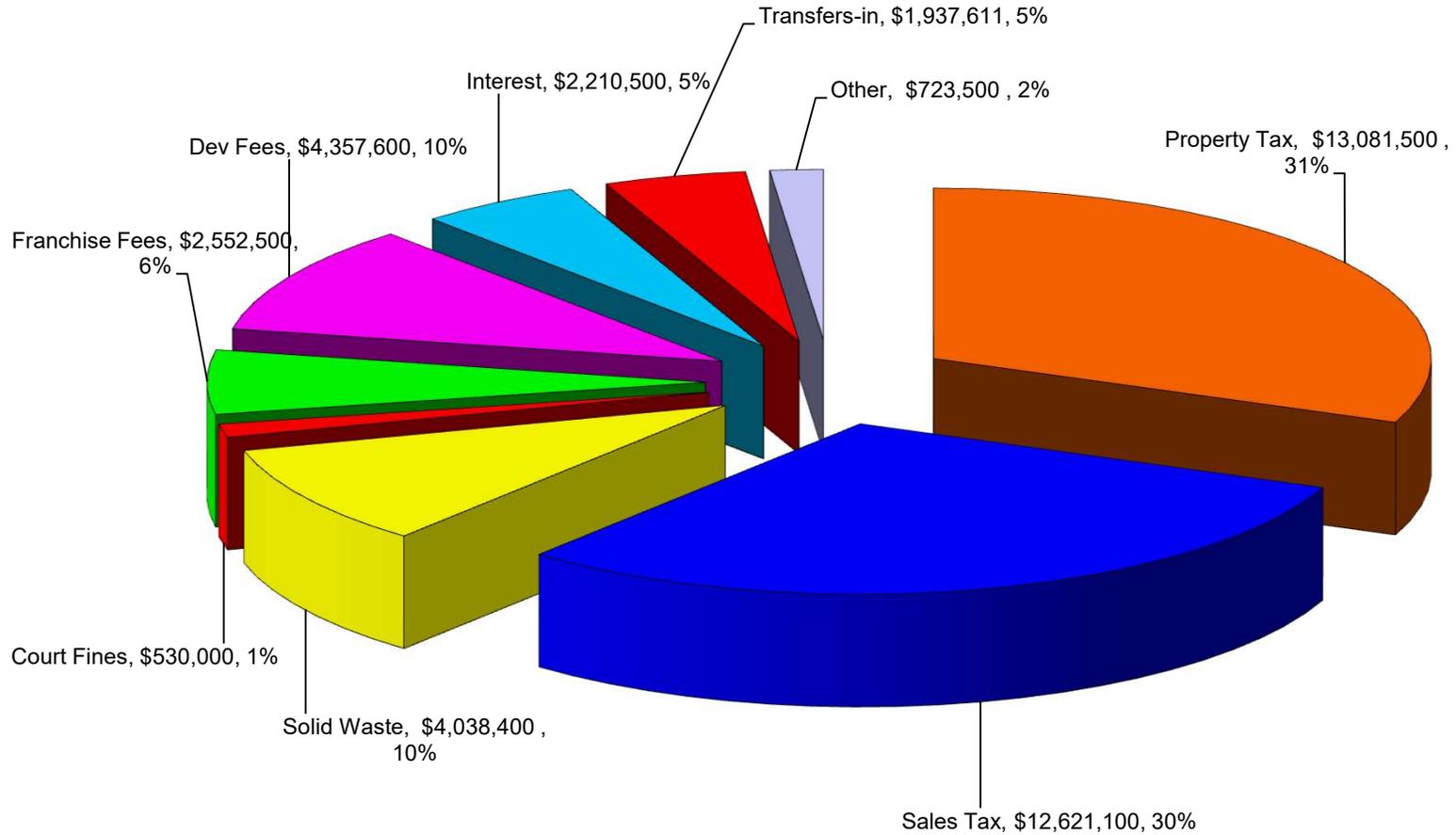
- \$12,621,100 projected sales tax revenue for FY 2022
- \$2,710,600 or 27.4% increase from approved FY 2021 budget





General Fund

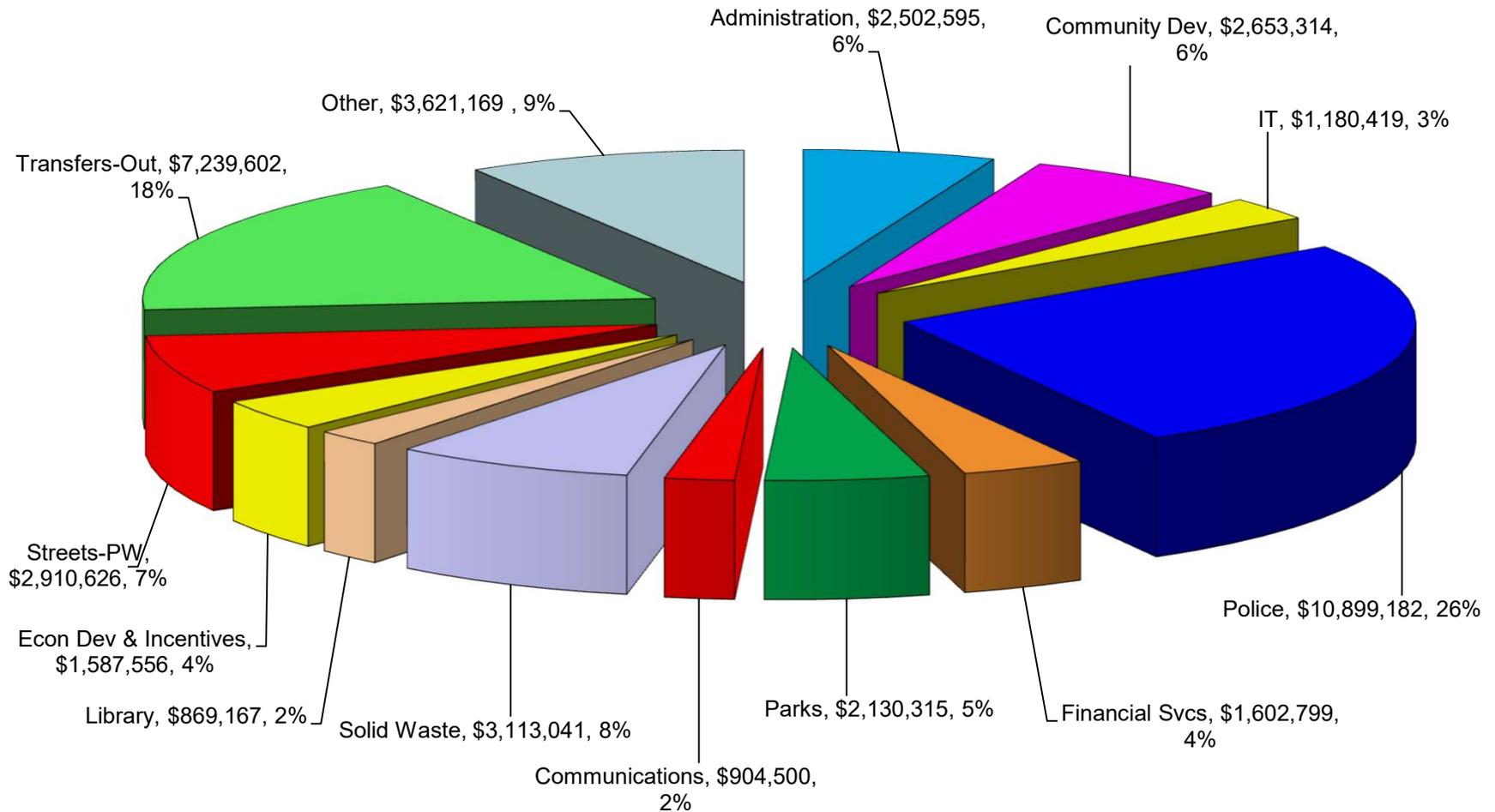
Sources of Funds: Total \$42.1 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





General Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$41.2 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





General Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$42.1 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$41.2 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$6.4 million net decrease in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$13.7 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$8.9 million in planned CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$100,000 for Senior Activity Center (City's 1/3 contribution)
- \$1.0 million for 14.75 proposed new positions
- \$760,324 for proposed new equipment



General Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

2022 November Bond Election Planned

- For design and reconstruction of major roadways and critical infrastructure in Kyle
- Gap Strategies has been retained for public involvement and education
- Process underway to retain a general engineering contract for cost estimates and to oversee design and construction
- Center Street/Stagecoach Road
 - From the intersection of Center Street & Veterans Drive to Stagecoach Road then from Stagecoach Road to the intersection of Stagecoach Road & FM 2770
- Windy Hill Road
 - From Indian Paintbrush to IH-35 frontage road
- Bebee Road
 - From the intersection of IH-35 frontage road & Bebee Road to the intersection of Bebee Road & Goforth Road
- Marketplace Avenue
 - From the intersection of FM 1626 & Marketplace Avenue to the intersection of Marketplace Avenue & Kohler's Crossing
- Streetscape Improvements
 - On both sides of the street from the intersection of Center Street & Burleson Street to the intersection of Center Street & Veterans Drive including relocation of above ground power lines



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

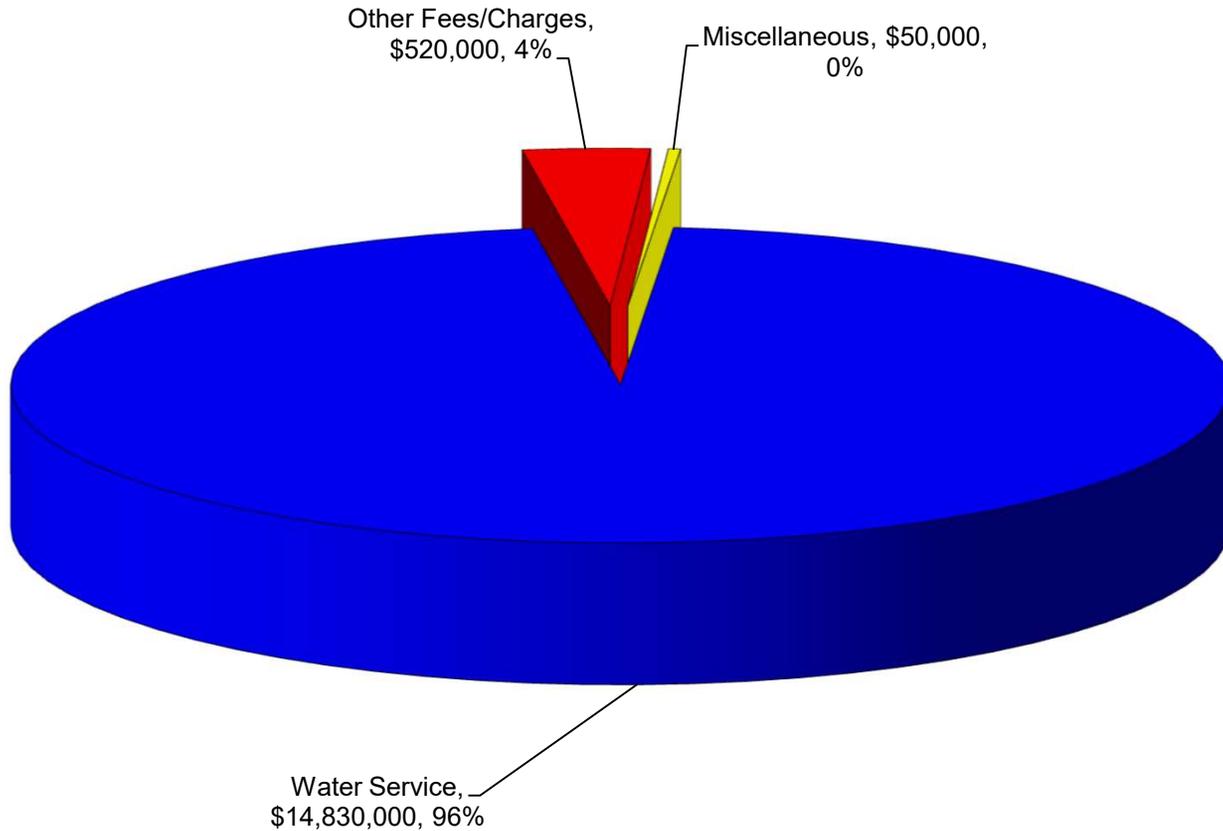
WATER UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Water Utility Fund

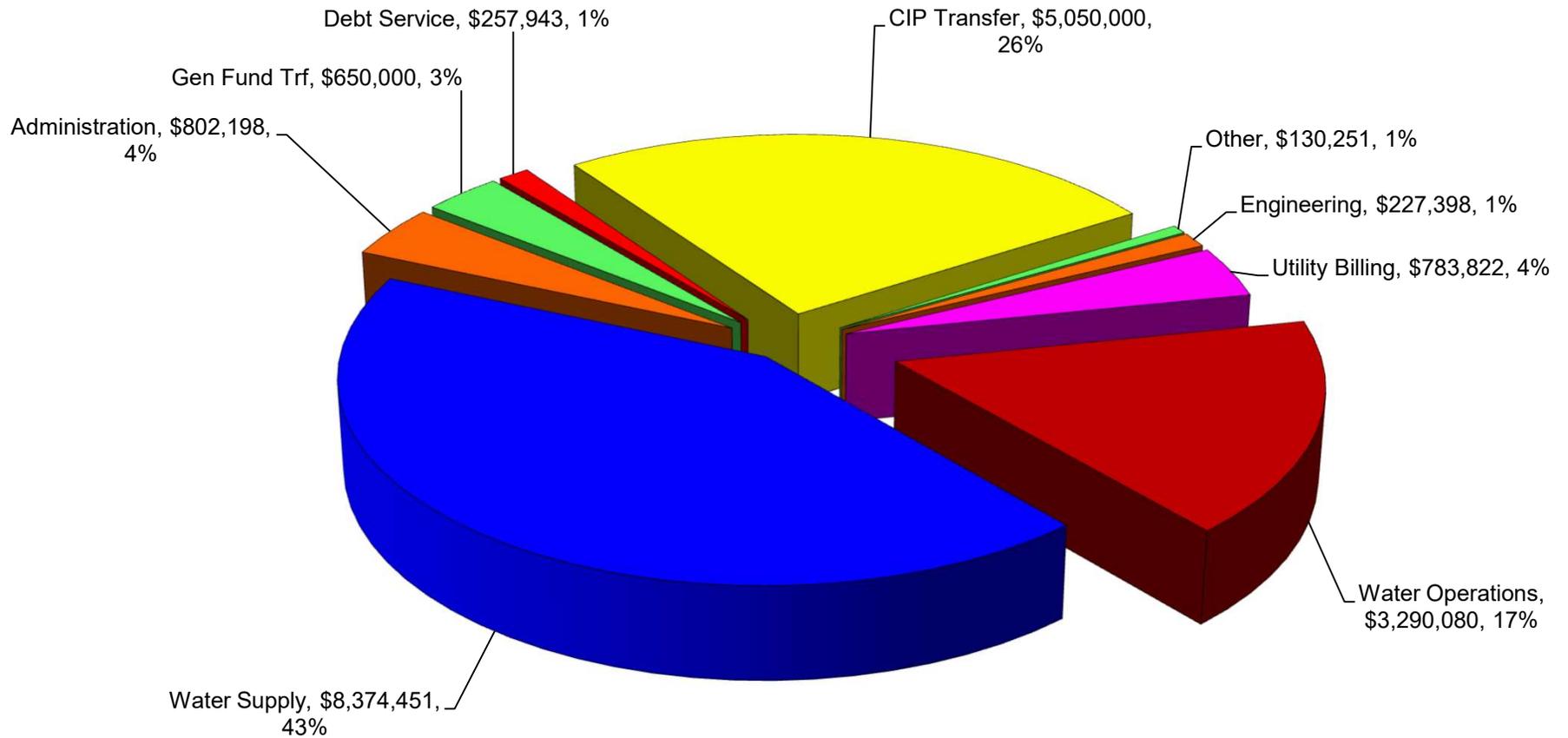
Sources of Funds: Total \$15.4 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Water Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$19.6 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Water Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- 6.0 % water service rate increase proposed
 - \$4.81 increase in average monthly residential bill
- \$15.4 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$19.6 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.6 million net decrease in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$2.0 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$16.0 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$194,389 for 3 proposed new positions
- \$829,390 for proposed new equipment

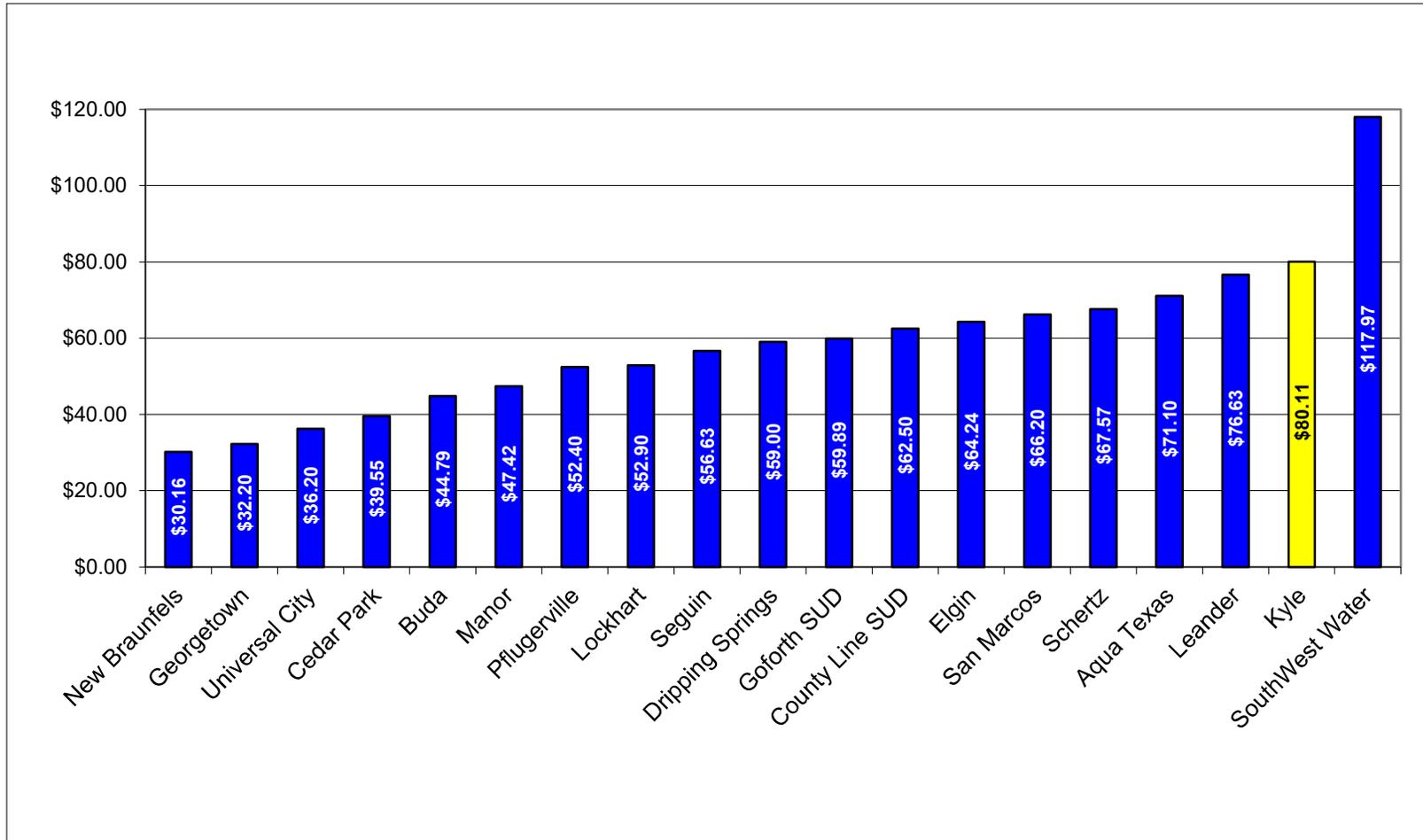


Water Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- **\$81.9 Million City's Share of ARWA Debt for Water Supply CIP Projects**
 - \$3.5 million bond debt issued in 2015 for Kyle
 - \$9.0 million bond debt issued in 2017 for Kyle
 - \$24.2 million bond debt issued in 2019 for Kyle
 - \$34.5 million bond debt issued in 2020 for Kyle
 - \$10.7 million bond debt issuance planned in November 2021 for Kyle
- **3-Year Plan for Water Service Rate Increase Primarily for ARWA CIP Costs**
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase in FY 2020 (deferred by City Council)
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase in FY 2021 (implemented)
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase planned in FY 2022 (6% proposed in FY 2022)
 - Contingent on final project costs, financing terms, system growth, etc.



Comparison of Average Monthly Residential Bill - WATER





Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

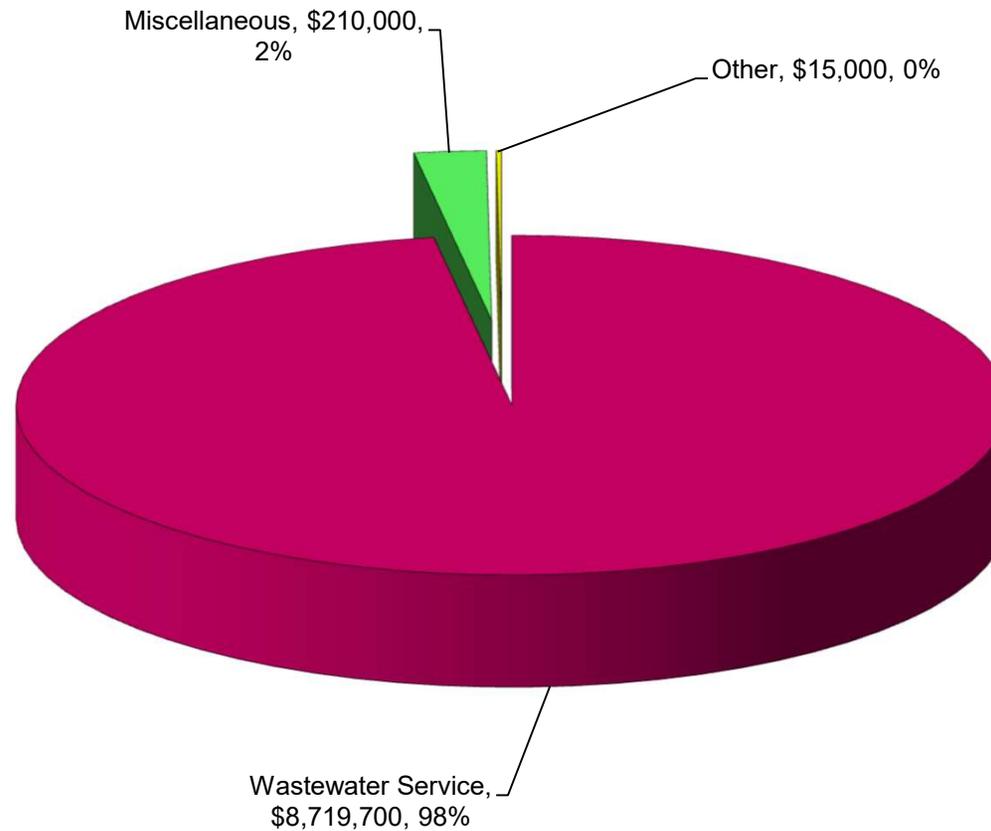
WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Wastewater Utility Fund

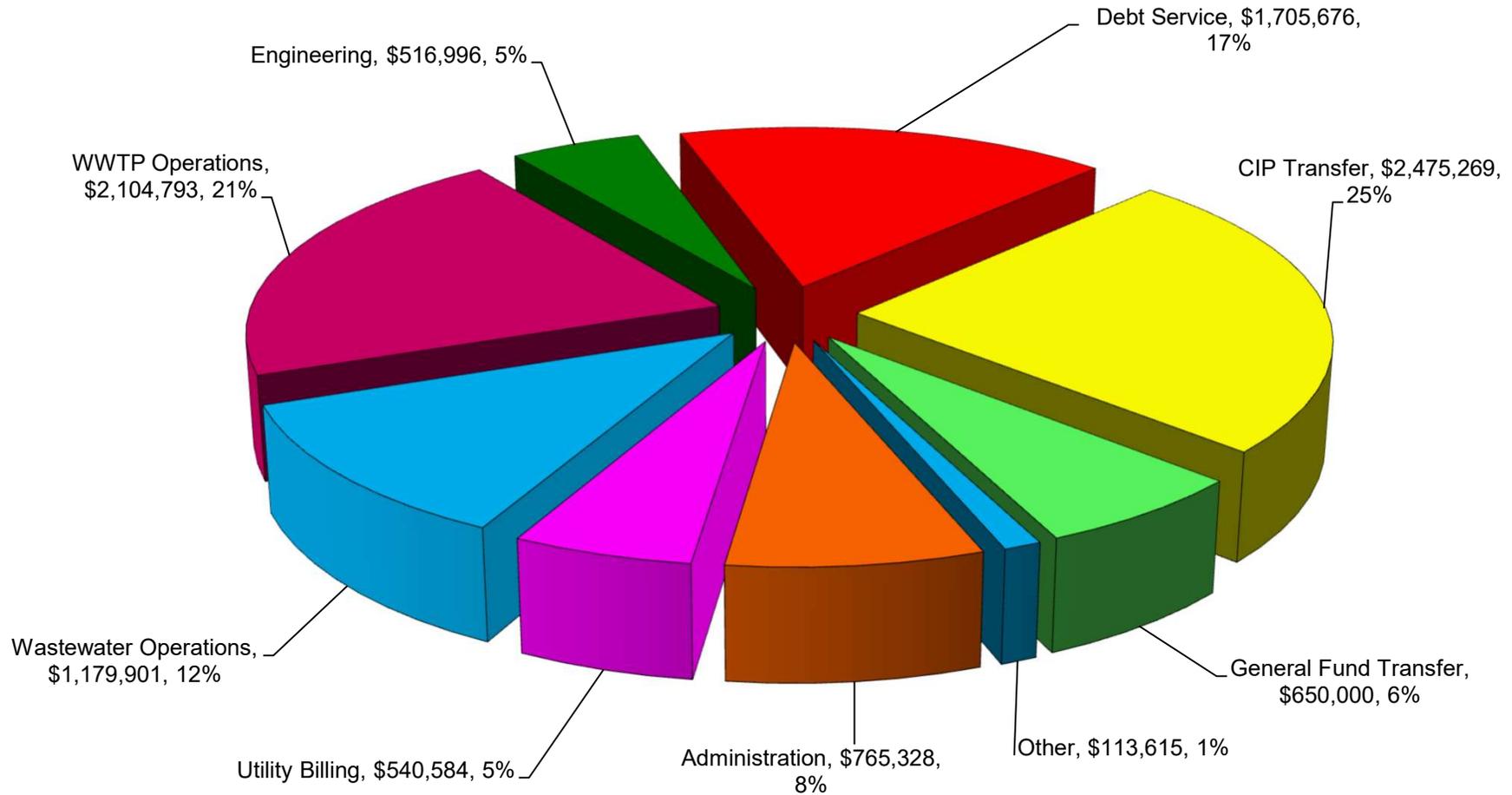
Sources of Funds: Total \$8.9 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Wastewater Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$10.1 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Wastewater Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- No changes in wastewater service rates proposed
- \$8.9 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$10.1 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.7 million net increase in total expenditures and transfers-out
- \$2.4 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$26.7 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$69,745 for 1 proposed new position
- \$453,358 for proposed new equipment and furniture

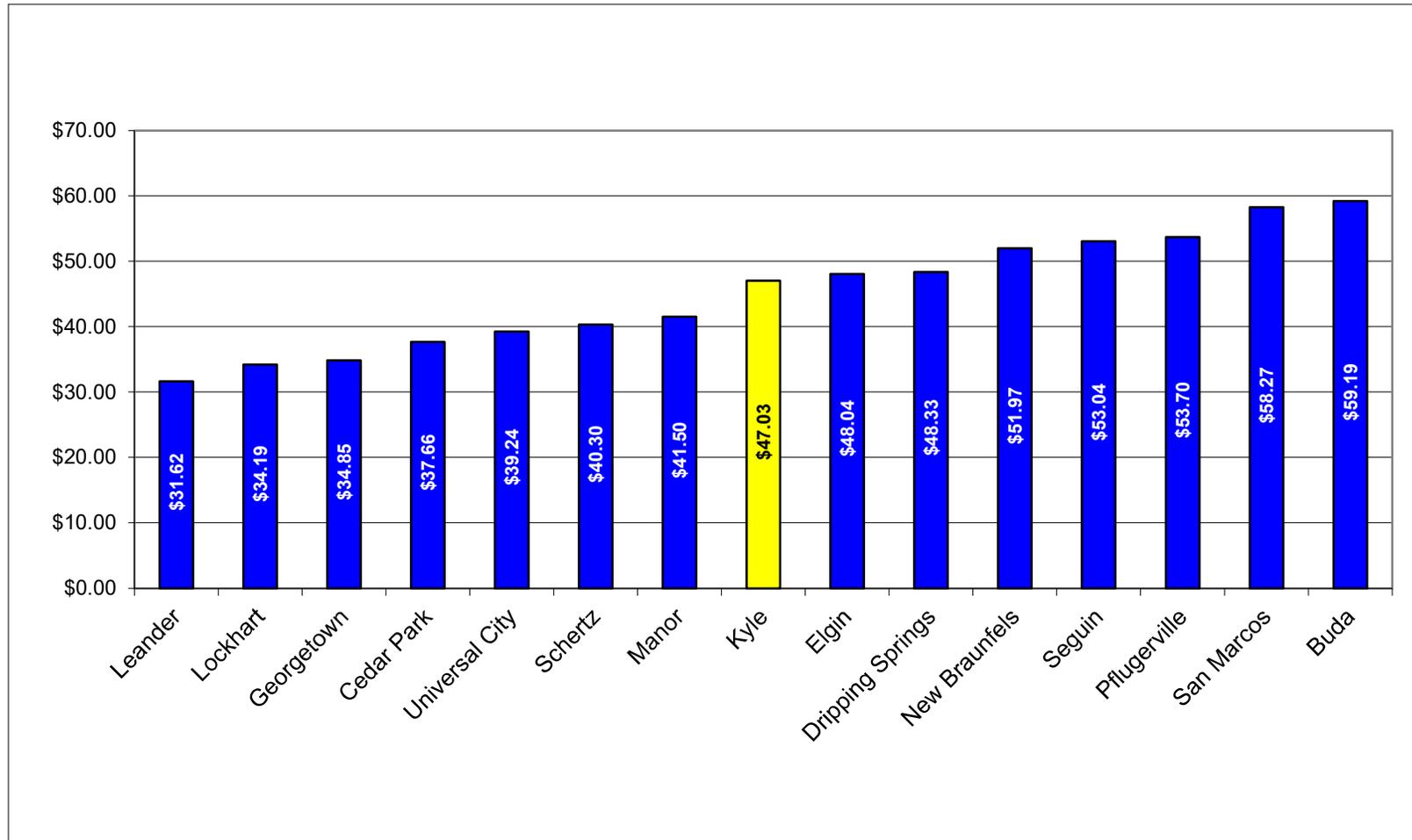


Wastewater Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Project Underway
 - Construction of 9 MGD headworks and 1.5 MGD treatment train started in 2020
 - Adding chemical feeder pumps to treat 6 MGD
 - Permit renewal for 4.5 MGD
 - Permit for 9 MGD by 2023
 - Next expansion planned in 2024-2025
- 2-Year Plan for Wastewater Service Rate Increase for WWTP Expansion Under Construction
 - \$29.0 million in new debt issued in June 2020 for current expansion project
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase implemented in FY 2019
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase implemented in FY 2021
 - Future rate increase is contingent on final project costs, increase in operating costs, system growth, etc.



Comparison of Average Monthly Residential Bill - WASTEWATER





Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

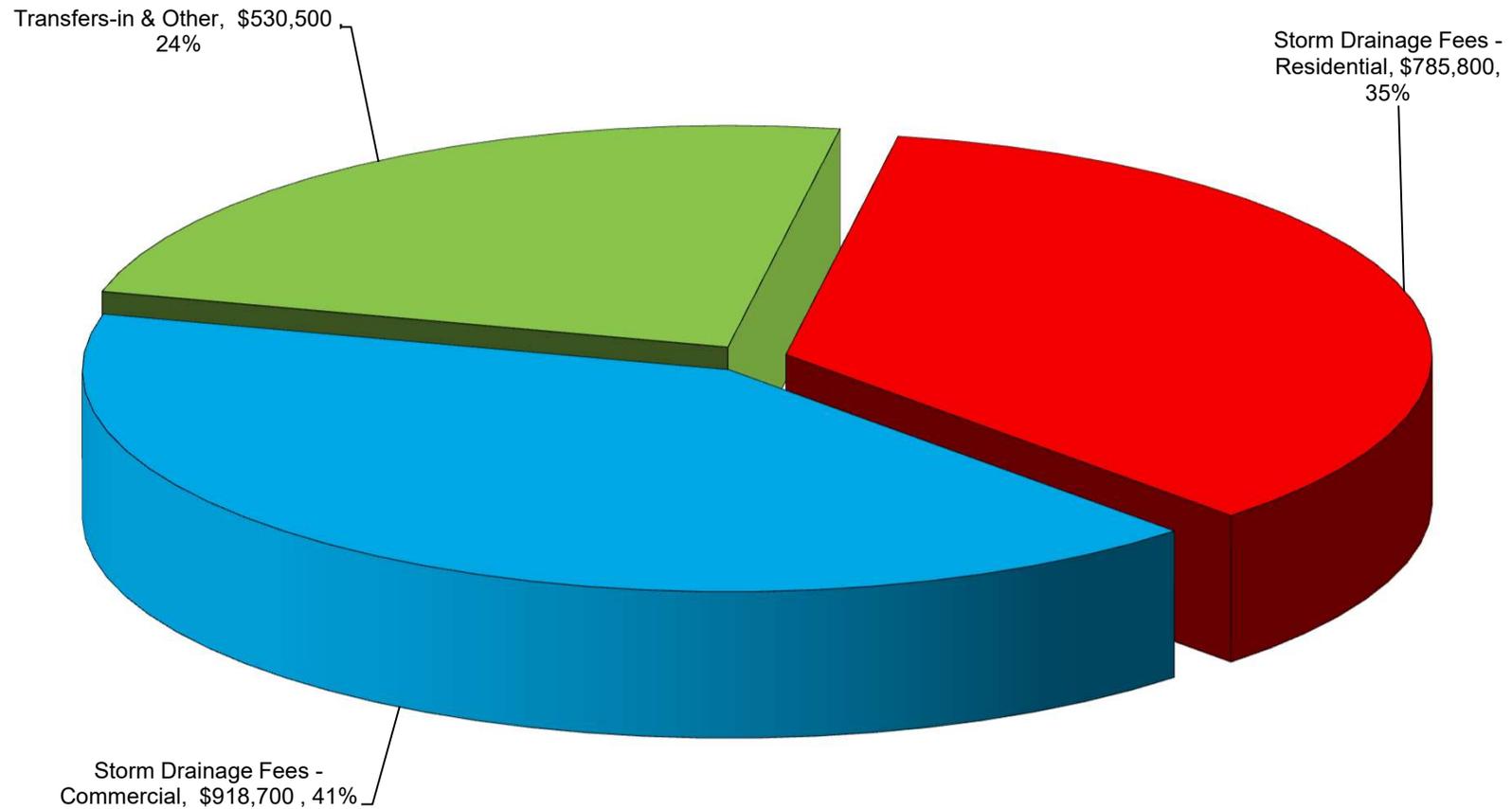
STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Storm Drainage Utility Fund

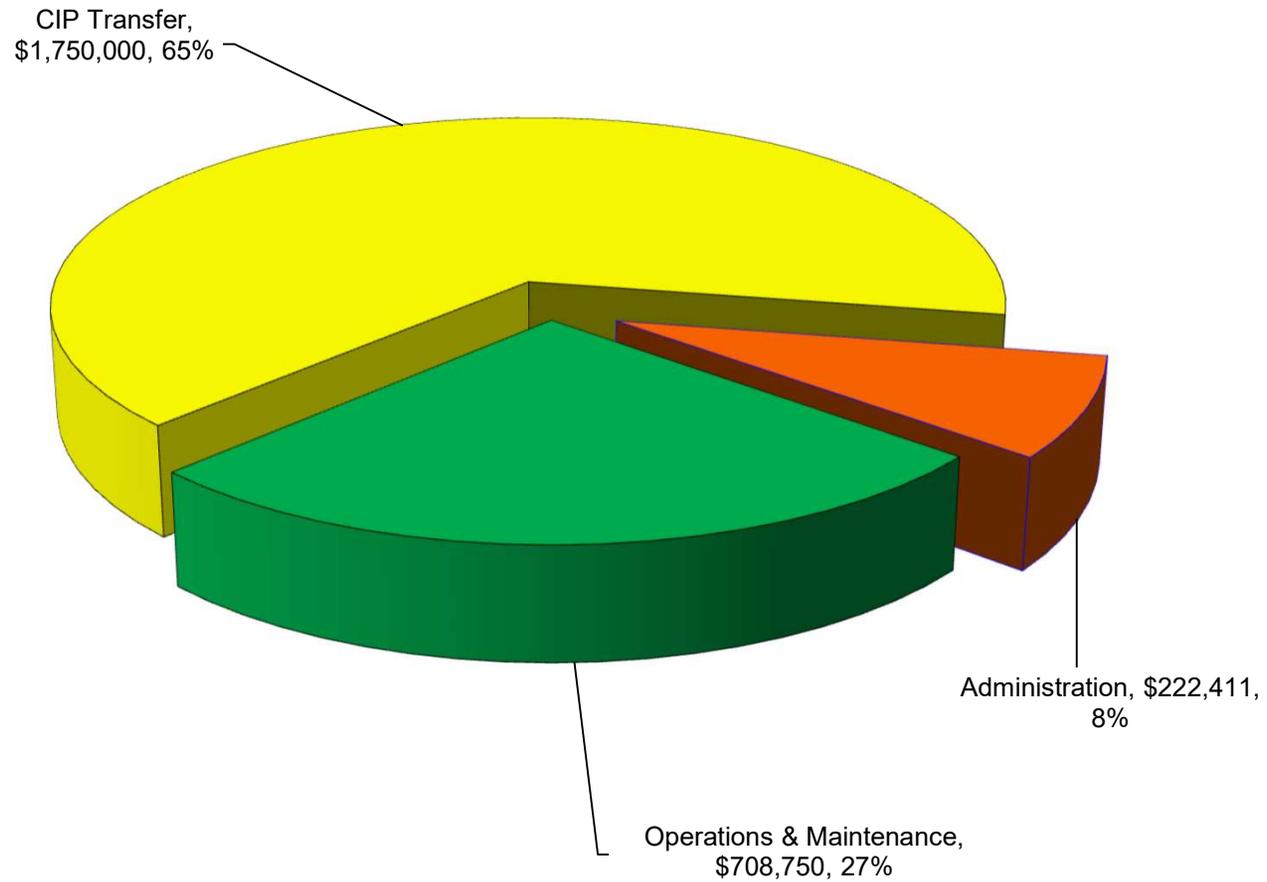
Sources of Funds: Total \$2.2 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Storm Drainage Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$2.7 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Storm Drainage Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- No changes in storm drainage fee proposed
- \$2.2 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$2.7 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.5 million net increase in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$0.7 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$2.2 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$19,907 for 0.25 proposed new position
- \$30,000 for proposed new equipment



Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Significant Increases (Decreases) in City Department's Proposed Line-Item Budgets



Mayor & Council – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$38,666	\$164,414	\$197,523	\$224,928	\$27,405	13.87%
Positions	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- City Sponsored Event Supplies \$9,635
- Facilitator Services \$6,000
- Membership & Dues \$5,270
- Computer Hardware/Supplies \$5,000



City Manager's Office – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$704,210	\$678,634	\$622,951	\$1,526,327	\$903,376	145.02%
Positions	4.0	4.0	3.0	5.0	2.0	67.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- Emergency Management Coordinator \$ 92,994
- LGC Program Manager \$ 88,511
- Consultant – Lobbyist \$300,000
- Consultant – LGC Counsel & Architect/Planner \$150,000
- Legal Services \$ 50,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 15,000



City Secretary's Office – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	N/A	N/A	\$232,900	\$274,074	\$41,174	17.68%
Positions	N/A	N/A	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Election Services \$25,680
- Public Notices \$ 5,000



Communications & Spl Events – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$268,109	\$290,472	\$782,058	\$904,500	\$122,442	15.66%
Positions	2.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- Kyle Brand Ambassador Services \$ 50,000
- City Sponsored Events & Ceremonies \$ 40,000
- Spring Festival \$ 15,850
- Leased Mid-size Cargo Van \$ 8,100
- Advertising \$ 6,800
- Travel & Training \$ 5,600
- Position Reclassification \$ 5,589
- National Pie Days \$ 5,000



Community Development – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$1,154,218	\$1,765,717	\$1,630,844	\$2,653,314	\$1,022,470	62.70%
Positions	11.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	1.0	8.33%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Senior Planner \$ 78,432
- Third-Party Inspection Services \$550,000
- Consultant - Comprehensive Plan \$155,000
- Credit Card Processing Fees & Charges \$125,000
- ESD #5 Inspection Services \$ 50,000
- Software & System Fees \$ 10,550
- Computer Hardware \$ 4,900
- Subscription & Books \$ 4,000
- Pay Adjustment (Planner) \$ 7,230



Economic Development – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$276,656	\$361,440	\$360,138	\$430,665	\$70,518	19.58%
Positions	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Consultant – Economic Development \$ 25,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 10,000
- Reclassification of Position \$ 9,901
- Software & System Fees \$ 6,250
- Membership & Dues \$ 4,100
- Travel & Training \$ 3,000



Facilities Opns & Maintenance – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$822,883	\$663,801	\$800,425	\$1,149,487	\$349,062	43.61%
Positions	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.5	0.5	10.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Replace Carpet & Flooring at Library \$100,000
- Installation of Security Cameras & Monitoring System at Parks \$ 97,600
- Replace Security System for Public Works \$ 54,716
- Replace 3 HVAC Units at City Hall \$ 51,000
- Replace 2 HVAC Units at Library \$ 35,500
- Paint Interior Walls at Library \$ 20,324
- Administrative Asst/Office Manager (0.5 FTE) \$ 26,356
- Reclassification of Positions \$ 10,035



Human Resources – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$288,178	\$298,708	\$385,126	\$477,266	\$92,140	23.92%
Positions	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	1.0	33.3%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Pay Parity Assessment & Adjustments for
Non-Civil Service Positions \$150,000
- Human Resources Assistant \$ 59,676
- Civil Service Assessments \$ 5,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 5,000



Information Technology – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$702,128	\$727,977	\$834,319	\$1,180,419	\$346,100	41.48%
Positions	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Enterprise Asset Management System for Public Works, Parks, Facilities, and Environmental Services & Trades

\$280,000
- Server Replacement/Upgrades and Addition of Wi-Fi Capability at All City Parks

\$ 45,790



Parks & Recreation – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$1,716,416	\$1,676,874	\$2,191,865	\$2,130,315	(\$61,550)	(2.81%)
Positions	20.0	20.0	24.0	23.0*	(1.0)	(4.17%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 5 positions to Environmental Services & Trades

- Recreation Manager \$ 68,145
- Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor \$ 68,145
- Parks Maintenance Technicians (2) \$ 94,825
- Summer Camp \$ 25,000
- Equipment Maintenance & Repairs \$ 22,148
- Seasonal Employees Pay Adjustment \$ 10,765
- New Leased Truck (1) \$ 7,800
- Travel/Training \$ 7,982
- July 4th Celebrations \$ 5,000
- Cleaning Supplies/Paper Products \$ 7,886



Police – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$7,157,638	\$8,302,617	\$9,601,517	\$10,899,182	\$1,297,665	13.52%
Positions	80.0	87.0	91.0	96.0	5.0	5.50%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Step Increases for Police Officers (7.2% Average) \$ 317,994
- Pay Parity for Dispatchers Approved in June 2021 \$ 144,344
- Sergeant for Community Engagement (1) \$ 104,093
- Strategic Analyst (1) \$ 79,987
- Detective (1) \$ 79,987
- Narcotics Investigator (1) \$ 79,987
- Accounts Payable/Payroll Technician (1) \$ 51,095

Continued....



Police – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$7,157,638	\$8,302,617	\$9,601,517	\$10,899,182	\$1,297,665	13.52%
Positions	80.0	87.0	91.0	96.0	5.0	5.50%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- 9 New Leased Police Interceptors & Sedans \$132,936
- License Plate Reader System \$ 50,000
- Commercial Motor Vehicle Inspection Scales \$ 24,000
- IA Pro Database Software \$ 20,475
- DPS Laboratory Services \$ 20,000
- Veritone Redaction Software \$ 14,500
- Motor Radars \$ 11,000
- GovQA Payment & Inter-Agency Modules \$ 10,000
- Ticket Writers \$ 9,000



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Management Analyst (1) \$ 79,631
- Permit Administrator/ROW Const. Inspector (1) \$ 66,870
- Water Production Supervisor (1) \$ 68,690
- Water Production Operator (1) \$ 55,954
- Reclassification of Positions \$ 21,179
- Overtime Pay \$ 72,300
- Generators \$ 899,182
- ARWA Debt Payment Increase \$ 201,896

Continued....



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Switchgear Replacement \$ 163,000
- PW Yard Expansion \$ 95,000
- Disinfection Station \$ 36,000
- Light & Power Costs \$ 30,000
- Electrical Repairs (Well #3) \$ 27,250
- Furniture \$ 27,000
- Pre-Treatment Program \$ 25,000
- PW Bay Heaters \$ 25,000

Continued....



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer \$ 25,000
- Automatic Gate \$ 20,000
- New Radios \$ 18,000
- New Leased Trucks (2) \$ 16,300
- Mower \$ 14,350
- Litter Robot (1) \$ 12,000
- Enclosed Trailer \$ 8,500



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

Spending Plan for FY 2021-2022



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

\$120,944,963 for capital improvement projects is provided in the proposed spending plan for FY 2021-2022 and includes the following projects:

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Street Microsurfacing	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Street Maintenance/Rehabilitation	\$500,000	Public Works	General Fund
Sidewalk Rehabilitation	\$50,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
FM 150 East Sidewalk & Other Improvements	\$300,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Dacy Lane Sidewalk Improvements	\$75,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Old Post Road	\$601,348	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Beautification Citywide	\$615,000	City Manager	General Fund
Downtown Mixed-Use 3-Story Commercial Building	\$3,063,647	City Manager	General Fund
City Square Park Overhead Utility Relocation	\$1,250,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Traffic Control Improvements (Roundabouts)	\$200,000	Engineering	General Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
City Hall Council Chamber Security Imps	\$22,815	Facilities	General Fund
LGC Acquisitions – Downtown Revitalization	\$1,100,000	City Manager	General Fund
Lane Addition IH-35 Southbound Frontage at Marketplace to Martinez Loop	\$300,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Senior Activity Center	\$100,000	Parks	General Fund
Arts in Public Places	\$50,000	Library	Hotel Occupancy Fund
Storm Drainage – Quail Ridge	\$1,500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Storm Drainage – Scott/Sledge Street	\$450,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Storm Drainage – Plum Creek Channel Imp	\$250,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Park Improvement – Festive Lighting/Center Street & City Square Park	\$200,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Festive Lighting/Historic Downtown Water Tower	\$175,000	Environmental Services & Trades	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – City Square Park	\$1,800,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Playgrounds	\$25,000	Parks	Park Development Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Park Improvement – Irrigation Systems	\$35,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Barton Park (New Park)	\$60,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Security/Camera System	\$97,600	Parks/Facilities	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Ash Pavilion	\$25,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Lake Kyle	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Steeplechase	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Waterleaf Trail	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Masonwood (New Park)	\$35,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Gregg-Clarke	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Plum Creek Trail (Spring Branch Section)	\$387,500	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Trail Master Plan	\$50,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Outdoor Fitness Court	\$130,000		Grant \$25,000 & \$105,000 From Park Development Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
ARWA – Water Supply System Improvements	\$14,197,680	Public Works/Eng.	ARWA Bonds
Waterline Upgrades & Replacements	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Automated Metering Infrastructure	\$2,900,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Crosswinds Water System Improvements	\$294,200	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Anthem Water Tank	\$2,000,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Anthem Waterline (16" to FM 2770 & Kohler's)	\$1,500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Water Tank Rehabilitation Program	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Drought Contingency Planning Model	\$50,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
FM 1626 Pump Station Imp (1.0 MG 2 nd Tank)	\$8,000,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
PRV at Marketplace & James Atkins	\$128,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Water Impact Fee Study/Update	\$150,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Wastewater Line Upgrades & Replacements	\$475,269	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Wastewater Improvements – Edwards Drive	\$200,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
Elliott Branch WW Interceptor Ph 1	\$1,500,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Center Street Village WW Improvements	\$4,000,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Plum Creek Golf Course WW Interceptor	\$2,500,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Waterline	\$900,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
North Trails WW Interceptor (Upgrade to 36")	\$3,000,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvements	\$1,700,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Interceptor Ph 1	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Interceptor Ph 2	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Quail Ridge WW Lines & Lift Station	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
Waterleaf WW Interceptor	\$300,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Expansion Ph 2 (Permit)	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Wastewater Impact Fee Study/Update	\$150,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Expansion Ph 1	\$11,026,405	Engineering	2020 CO Bonds
Public Safety Center	\$15,000,000	City Manager	2020 GO Bond Authority
Kyle Regional Sportsplex	\$3,500,000	City Manager	2020 GO Bond Authority
Plum Creek Trail System (Emerald Crown)	\$500,000	Parks	2020 GO Bond Authority
Gregg-Clarke Park Improvements	\$500,000	Parks	2020 GO Bond Authority
Roads - Center Street/Stagecoach	\$2,000,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Windy Hill (Indian PB to IH-35)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Bebee (IH-35 to Goforth)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Marketplace Avenue (FM 1626 to Kohler's Crossing)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Streetscape Improvements	\$7,850,000	Engineering	General Fund / 2022 November Bond Election



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Uptown – Central Park & Cultural Trails	\$6,015,500	City Manager	General Fund & TIRZ #2
Uptown – Heroes Memorial Park	\$8,055,000	City Manager	General Fund, TDS, & TIRZ #2
Uptown – Cromwell Street	\$1,500,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Uptown – Heroes Park Drive	\$500,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Uptown – Cultural Trail Drive	\$3,000,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Relocation of Rail Siding	\$250,000	Engineering	Transportation Fund
TOTAL CIP SPENDING FOR FY 2021-2022:	\$120,944,963		



Debt Position Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

ALL OUTSTANDING DEBT (PRINCIPAL ONLY)

Summary & Highlights



Current Debt Position Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$91.8 million total amount of debt outstanding (principal only) on October 1, 2021
- \$10.8 million provided for debt service payments due in FY 2021-2022
 - Does not include debt service for \$47.0 million General Obligation bond debt authorized by voters for the Public Safety Center and park improvements
- Annual reduction in outstanding debt balance (principal only)
 - \$90.5 million as of October 1, 2016
 - \$85.6 million as of October 1, 2017
 - \$80.5 million as of October 1, 2018
 - \$75.3 million as of October 1, 2019
 - \$98.2 million as of October 1, 2020 (increase for WWTP)
 - \$91.8 million as of October 1, 2021
- Does not include \$47.0 million in new General Obligation bonds authorized by the voters in November 2020 for the Kyle Public Safety Center and parks.
- Does not include \$71.3 million in debt issued by ARWA for City's share of capital expenditures
 - \$71.3 million bond debt issued to date by ARWA for Kyle's share
 - \$10.7 million additional bond debt planned by ARWA for Kyle's share in November 2021



All Other City Funds Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

ALL OTHER CITY FUNDS

Budget Summary & Highlights



All Other City Funds: Total \$118.4 Million Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$118,363,117 in total expenditures for all other 34 City Funds
- Examples of Other City Funds include:
 - Debt Service Fund \$ 8,616,468
 - TIRZ #1 Debt Service \$ 1,822,664
 - TIRZ #2 Fund \$11,570,500
 - Heroes Memorial Fund \$ 8,055,000
 - Park Development Fund \$ 3,196,471
 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund \$ 75,000
 - Storm Drainage CIP Fund \$ 2,200,000
 - Transportation Fund \$ 250,000
 - General Fund CIP \$ 8,912,810
 - 2020 CO WWTP Bond Fund \$11,026,405
 - 2020 GO Bond Fund \$19,500,000
 - Future Road Bond (2022 Election) \$11,000,000
 - Water CIP Fund \$ 3,694,200
 - Water Impact Fee Fund \$12,328,000
 - Wastewater CIP Fund \$ 675,269
 - Wastewater Impact Fee Fund \$15,000,000
- A complete listing of all other City Funds and expenditure details are provided in the budget document



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Budget Information Available

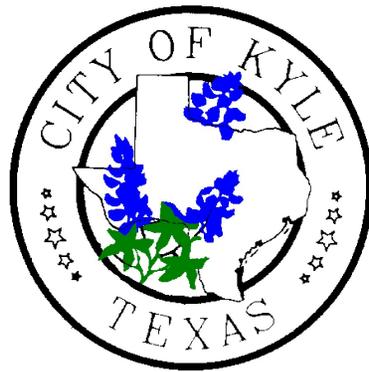
- Proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be posted online and available on the City's website
 - www.cityofkyle.com
- Copies of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will also be available for review and inspection at:
 - City Hall
 - Public Library



Next Steps – Budget Process Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

KEY DATES - BUDGET REVIEW & ADOPTION

- May 1, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #1:**
Department Proposals, Forecasts, & Council Priorities
- June 26, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #2:**
1st Budget Presentation to City Council
- **July 31, 2021** **Council Budget Worksession #3:**
2nd Budget Presentation to City Council
- August 17, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #4:**
Public Hearing, Discussion, & 1st Reading of Ordinance
for Budget & Property Tax Rates
- August 25, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #5:**
Public Hearing, Discussion, & 2nd Reading of Ordinance
for Budget & Property Tax Rates



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Kyle.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.5082 per 100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.4977 per 100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.5083 per 100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Kyle is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON AUGUST 17, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021 AT 7:00 PM AT KYLE CITY HALL - 100 W. CENTER STREET, KYLE, TX 78640.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Kyle is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of City of Kyle at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

**YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE
CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:**

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

- Travis Mitchell, Mayor
- Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
- Dex Ellison, Council Member District 1
- Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 2
- Robert Rizo, Council Member District 3
- Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
- Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST the proposal:

None

PRESENT and not voting:

None

ABSENT:

None

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.5201	\$0.5082	decrease of \$-0.0119, or -2.29%
Average homestead taxable value	\$216,165	\$234,077	increase of \$17,912, or 8.29%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,124.27	\$1,189.58	increase of \$65.31, or 5.81%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$18,170,578	\$19,542,760	increase of \$1,372,182, or 7.55%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Kyle at 512-393-5545 or jenifer.okane@co.hays.tx.us.



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager presented the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 held at Kyle City Hall on Saturday, July 31, 2021. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager and as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, totals approximately \$172.6 million and includes 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$172.6 million amended proposed budget, the City's proposed General Fund budget, as amended by City Council, for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.3 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.5 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget, as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,396,736
• Estimated Revenue	<u>\$ 129,180,000</u>
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,576,736
• Estimated Expenditures	<u>\$ 172,634,377*</u>
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 70,942,359</u>

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget and all amendments as approved by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 is available on the City's website. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document is also available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: August 11, 2021
 Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
 Director of Finance
 City of Kyle, Texas

The current white house sitting on top of the hill was also owned by the Carpenter Family, and the log house was close by on that property.

raised their nine children on the property. Cyrus Carpenter operated the Buda Star, the local newspaper, from 1909 until 1917.



City of Kyle, Texas Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager will present the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 on Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager totals approximately \$171.0 million and includes 300.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$171.0 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.0 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.2 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,389,006
• Estimated Revenue	\$ 128,860,000
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,249,006
• Estimated Expenditures	\$ 170,997,864*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 72,251,142

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning August 2, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

This Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings is hereby provided in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter.

Date Issued: July 21, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE # 2
HAYS FREE PRESS 7-21-2021*

Garcia - miscellaneous household items; (iv) Marissa Salazar - miscellaneous household items.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Hays CISD is Requesting Proposals for Bid #18-052105VL Elementary School Shade Structures - Various Campuses. Proposals will be accepted until 06-10-2021 at 2:00 p.m. local time. Specifications are available in the HCISD Purchasing Office (512-268-2141 ext. 45092)

Location: Storage Auctions. com Unit: 2009- Brittany Nevarez- ice box, washer and dryer, antlers, jewelry box , tools, totes, boxes, AC

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE OF PROPERTY TO SATISFY A LANDLORD'S LIEN

Sale to be held Online at Storagetreasures.com by competitive bid. Anytime Storage, LLC 2401 Windy Hill Rd. Kyle, TX 78640 Will be ending on or after

PLLC (\$10,000.00), Michael Fallon d/b/a Casa Alde (\$10,000.00); Large Business Incentives: (\$543,060.50 (total)) including but not limited to Valentina's Tex Mex BBQ, LLC (\$228,707.00), Buda Mill & Grain Co. (\$114,353.50); City of Buda Sportsplex (\$25,000.00); Information on any public hearing concerning the above project, if required, will be noticed by agenda and available on the website of the Buda EDC in accordance



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct worksessions, meetings, and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 1:** Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 2:** Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 3:** Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 4:** Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 5:** Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning June 28, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours beginning June 28, 2021, at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: June 9, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE #1: 6-9-2021
HAYS FREE PRESS*

DE
Co
The
The
pur
bee
Wh
\$66
A d
mu
of t
Sec
the
is th
all
rerr
of t
The
pay
The
Sec
per
If th
ext
cas
HU
The
sec
The
in t
The
of t
doe
The
do
les
wh
and
the
Sec
The
\$66
unc
in g
For
for
Co
and
Ter
sal
Da
L.
For
Ma
Par
14
Da
(21
(21



City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Development Timeline
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Operating & CIP Budgets
Updated as of 4-1-2021

Saturday, April 17, 2021 & Sunday, April 18, 2021	City Council Visioning Workshop
Monday, April 19, 2021	Based on City Council's Visioning Workshop, City Manager Shares Goals, Expectations, & Budget Guidelines with the Department Directors
Monday, April 26, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit new budget requirements for positions, support costs, CIP, vehicles, and equipment in preparation for Council Budget Worksession #1 on May 1, 2021
Friday, April 30, 2021	Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) Provides Certified Preliminary Estimates for Property Valuations to City
Saturday, May 1, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #1 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>New</u> " Budget Needs (O&M and CIP) to City Council. City Council Provides Feedback, Project Priorities, & Direction to City Manager for the Development of the City's FY 2021-2022 Proposed Operating & CIP Budgets
Friday, May 28, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit proposed FY 2021-2022 line item budgets for Council Budget Worksession #2 on June 26, 2021.
Wednesday, June 7, 2021 thru Friday, June 9, 2021	Department Directors Meet With City Manager to Review and Finalize CYEs, Proposed Line Item Budgets, CIP Spending Plan, and Revenue Projections
Saturday, June 26, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #2 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>Preliminary</u> " Proposed Operating and CIP Budgets to City Council City Council Provides Feedback & Direction to City Manager for Final Changes to the City's Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022
Sunday, July 25, 2021	Deadline for Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) to Provide Certified Property Tax Valuations to City
Wednesday, July 28, 2021	City Manager Sends Proposed Line Item Budget and CIP Spending Plan to City Council
Saturday, July 31, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #3 City Manager Presents Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022 to City Council
Tuesday, August 17, 2021 (Regular City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #4 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 1st Reading: Budget Ordinance 1st Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance
Wednesday, August 25, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #5 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 2nd Reading: Budget Ordinance 2nd Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Public Hearing on Proposed Property Tax Rate for FY 2021- 2022

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing to obtain comments on the proposal to set the City's ad valorem tax (property tax) rate at \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022). ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information:

On July 31, 2021, the City Council unanimously voted to approve a Resolution to consider a proposal on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item to adopt an ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate), not to exceed the Voter-Approval tax rate as calculated for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

The City Council has scheduled two (2) public hearings to receive comments from all Kyle residents, taxpayers, and interested persons on the proposed ad valorem tax rate (property Tax rate) for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

The two (2) public hearings on the proposed ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate) have been scheduled as follows:

1. August 17, 2021 at 7:00 p.m., at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640
2. August 25, 2021 at 7:00 p.m., at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640

Adopted Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2020:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O): \$0.3256 per \$100 assessed valuation
Interest & Sinking (I&S): \$0.1945 per \$100 assessed valuation
Total Ad Valorem Tax Rate: \$0.5201 per \$100 assessed valuation

No-New-Revenue Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Total No-New-Revenue Tax Rate: \$0.4977 per \$100 assessed valuation

Voter-Approval Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Total Voter-Approval Tax Rate: \$0.5083 per \$100 assessed valuation

Proposed Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O): \$0.3302 per \$100 assessed valuation
Interest & Sinking (I&S): \$0.1780 per \$100 assessed valuation
Total Proposed Tax Rate: \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation

After taking into consideration all comments received during the public hearings and budget meetings, the City Council is scheduled to make decision on the City's ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate) for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) on August 17, 2021 (1st Reading of Ordinance) and August 25, 2021 (2nd Reading of Ordinance).

A complete copy of the City's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and associated documents are available on the City's web page at:

<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Resolution - Record Vote to Place Proposal for Tax Rate
- Notice #4 of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 8-11-2021
- Notice #3 of Budget Meetings 8-11-2021
- Notice #2 of Budget Meetings 7-21-2021
- Notice #1 of Budget Meetings
- Timeline - Budget Development & Adoption for FY 2021-2022

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, TO RECORD CITY COUNCIL VOTE TO PLACE A PROPOSAL ON THE AGENDA OF A FUTURE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AS AN ACTION ITEM TO ADOPT AN AD VALOREM TAX RATE THAT IS NOT TO EXCEED THE VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE FOR TAX YEAR 2021 (FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022) FOR THE CITY OF KYLE; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the taxing unit's governing body must vote to place a proposal to adopt the ad valorem tax rate on the agenda of a future meeting of the governing body as an action item and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that prior to holding the required public hearing on the proposed ad valorem tax rate, the governing body must take a record vote by an ordinance or resolution, as appropriate, showing how each member of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the proposed ad valorem tax rate, and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the governing body publish a notice of public hearing and hold a public hearing to receive comments from the public on the proposed ad valorem tax rate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, HAYS COUNTY, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. As required by the Texas Tax Code, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas, has on this day considered to place a proposal to adopt an ad valorem tax rate that is not to exceed the Voter-Approval tax rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item and recorded the vote on the proposal to be as follows:

FOR: Travis Mitchell, Mayor
Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
Dex Ellison, Council Member, District 1
Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 1
Robert Rizo, Council Member, District 3
Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST: None.

PRESENT AND NOT VOTING: None.

ABSENT: None.

In addition, the following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization. This Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas, is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code.

Section 3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 31st day of July 2021.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Kyle.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.5082 per 100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.4977 per 100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.5083 per 100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Kyle is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON AUGUST 17, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021 AT 7:00 PM AT KYLE CITY HALL - 100 W. CENTER STREET, KYLE, TX 78640.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Kyle is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of City of Kyle at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

**YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE
CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:**

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

- Travis Mitchell, Mayor
- Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
- Dex Ellison, Council Member District 1
- Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 2
- Robert Rizo, Council Member District 3
- Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
- Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST the proposal:

None

PRESENT and not voting:

None

ABSENT:

None

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.5201	\$0.5082	decrease of \$-0.0119, or -2.29%
Average homestead taxable value	\$216,165	\$234,077	increase of \$17,912, or 8.29%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,124.27	\$1,189.58	increase of \$65.31, or 5.81%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$18,170,578	\$19,542,760	increase of \$1,372,182, or 7.55%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Kyle at 512-393-5545 or jenifer.okane@co.hays.tx.us.



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager presented the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 held at Kyle City Hall on Saturday, July 31, 2021. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager and as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, totals approximately \$172.6 million and includes 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$172.6 million amended proposed budget, the City's proposed General Fund budget, as amended by City Council, for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.3 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.5 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget, as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,396,736
• Estimated Revenue	<u>\$ 129,180,000</u>
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,576,736
• Estimated Expenditures	<u>\$ 172,634,377*</u>
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 70,942,359</u>

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget and all amendments as approved by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 is available on the City's website. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document is also available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: August 11, 2021
 Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
 Director of Finance
 City of Kyle, Texas

The current white house sitting on top of the hill was also owned by the Carpenter Family, and the log house was close by on that property.

raised their nine children on the property. Cyrus Carpenter operated the Buda Star, the local newspaper, from 1909 until 1917.



City of Kyle, Texas Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager will present the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 on Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager totals approximately \$171.0 million and includes 300.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$171.0 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.0 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.2 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,389,006
• Estimated Revenue	\$ 128,860,000
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,249,006
• Estimated Expenditures	\$ 170,997,864*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 72,251,142

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning August 2, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

This Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings is hereby provided in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter.

Date Issued: July 21, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE # 2
HAYS FREE PRESS 7-21-2021*

Garcia - miscellaneous household items; (iv) Marissa Salazar - miscellaneous household items.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Hays CISD is Requesting Proposals for Bid #18-052105VL Elementary School Shade Structures - Various Campuses. Proposals will be accepted until 06-10-2021 at 2:00 p.m. local time. Specifications are available in the HCISD Purchasing Office (512-268-2141 ext. 45092)

Location: Storage Auctions. com
Unit: 2009- Brittany Nevarez- ice box, washer and dryer, antlers, jewelry box , tools, totes, boxes, AC

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE OF PROPERTY TO SATISFY A LANDLORD'S LIEN

Sale to be held Online at Storagetreasures.com by competitive bid. Anytime Storage, LLC 2401 Windy Hill Rd. Kyle, TX 78640 Will be ending on or after

PLLC (\$10,000.00), Michael Fallon d/b/a Casa Alde (\$10,000.00); Large Business Incentives: (\$543,060.50 (total)) including but not limited to Valentina's Tex Mex BBQ, LLC (\$228,707.00), Buda Mill & Grain Co. (\$114,353.50); City of Buda Sportsplex (\$25,000.00); Information on any public hearing concerning the above project, if required, will be noticed by agenda and available on the website of the Buda EDC in accordance



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct worksessions, meetings, and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 1:** Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 2:** Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 3:** Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 4:** Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 5:** Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning June 28, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours beginning June 28, 2021, at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: June 9, 2021

Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE #1: 6-9-2021
HAYS FREE PRESS*

DE
Co
The
The
pur
bee
Wh
\$66
A d
mu
of t
Sec
the
is th
all
rerr
of t
The
pay
The
Sec
per
If th
ext
cas
HU
The
sec
The
in t
The
of t
doe
The
do
les
wh
and
the
Sec
The
\$66
unc
in g
For
for
Co
and
Ter
sal
Da
L.
For
Ma
Par
14
Da
(21
(21



City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Development Timeline
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Operating & CIP Budgets
Updated as of 4-1-2021

Saturday, April 17, 2021 & Sunday, April 18, 2021	City Council Visioning Workshop
Monday, April 19, 2021	Based on City Council's Visioning Workshop, City Manager Shares Goals, Expectations, & Budget Guidelines with the Department Directors
Monday, April 26, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit new budget requirements for positions, support costs, CIP, vehicles, and equipment in preparation for Council Budget Worksession #1 on May 1, 2021
Friday, April 30, 2021	Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) Provides Certified Preliminary Estimates for Property Valuations to City
Saturday, May 1, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #1 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>New</u> " Budget Needs (O&M and CIP) to City Council. City Council Provides Feedback, Project Priorities, & Direction to City Manager for the Development of the City's FY 2021-2022 Proposed Operating & CIP Budgets
Friday, May 28, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit proposed FY 2021-2022 line item budgets for Council Budget Worksession #2 on June 26, 2021.
Wednesday, June 7, 2021 thru Friday, June 9, 2021	Department Directors Meet With City Manager to Review and Finalize CYEs, Proposed Line Item Budgets, CIP Spending Plan, and Revenue Projections
Saturday, June 26, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #2 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>Preliminary</u> " Proposed Operating and CIP Budgets to City Council City Council Provides Feedback & Direction to City Manager for Final Changes to the City's Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022
Sunday, July 25, 2021	Deadline for Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) to Provide Certified Property Tax Valuations to City
Wednesday, July 28, 2021	City Manager Sends Proposed Line Item Budget and CIP Spending Plan to City Council
Saturday, July 31, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #3 City Manager Presents Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022 to City Council
Tuesday, August 17, 2021 (Regular City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #4 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 1st Reading: Budget Ordinance 1st Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance
Wednesday, August 25, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #5 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 2nd Reading: Budget Ordinance 2nd Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

City Manager's Report

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Update on various capital improvement projects, road projects, building program, and/or general operational activities where no action is required. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

- Up Up & Away event
- Upcoming Budget worksession
- Back to School Family Skate Night
- Pie in the Sky event Sept 3-5th
- Squeeze Box event
- Founders Day Parade
- Texas DPS Crime Analyst Training Program Graduate, Ciara Chamberlain, KPD Senior Records Specialist

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Update on railroad siding relocation
and overpass

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Update on railroad siding relocation and overpass. ~ *Maria Castanon, HNTB*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Uber Kyle 3.14 program update

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Uber Kyle 3.14 program update. ~ *Jerry Hendrix, Chief of Staff*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

CIP/Road Projects Update

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: CIP/Road Projects and Consent Agenda Presentation. ~ *Travis Mitchell, Mayor*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Acceptance of a Municipal Utility Easement - Heroes Memorial Park

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve the conveyance of a municipal utility easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: Being a description of a tract of land containing 0.0213 acre (929 square feet) out of the Morton M. McCarver survey No. 4, abstract No. 10, in Hays County, Texas, being a portion of a called 1.263 acre ("Tract 1") conveyed to Plum Creek Development Partners, LTD. in document No. 19026207 of the official public records of Hays County, Texas (O.P.R.H.C.T.), said 0.0213 acre being more particularly described by metes and bounds (exhibit A).

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Easement Documents

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

MUNICIPAL UTILITY EASEMENT

Date: _____, 2021

Grantor: Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd.,
a Texas limited partnership

Grantor's Address: 4040 Broadway Street, Suite 501
San Antonio, Texas 78209
Attn: Richard B. Negley and Laura Negley Gill

With a copy to:

Momark Development
1711 East Cesar Chavez Street, Suite B
Austin, Texas 78702
Attn: Megan Shannon

City: City of Kyle, Texas

City's Address: 100 West Center Street
Kyle, TX 78640

Easement Tract: All that parcel of land situated in Hays County, Texas, described in the attached **Exhibit A** and as shown in the attached **Exhibit B**

Easement Duration: Perpetual, or until the Facilities are abandoned.

Easement Purpose: To install, construct, operate, use, maintain, repair, modify, upgrade, monitor, inspect, replace, make connections with, remove, and decommission the Facilities.

Facilities: Water, wastewater, storm sewer and electric lines and associated appurtenances.

Permitted Encumbrances: Any easements, liens, encumbrances, and other matters that are valid, existing, and affect the Easement Tract as of the Date set forth herein and of record in the Real Property Records of Hays County, Texas in which the Easement Tract is located.

Non-Permitted Activity: Installation, construction, operation, use, maintenance, repair, modification, upgrade, and replacement of any structure, building, retaining wall, detention or water quality controls, rainwater harvesting system and/or trees, either above or below the surface of the Easement Tract.

Eligible Improvements: Irrigation systems that are installed perpendicular to the Facilities, walkways made of concrete, asphalt, granite or any other similar materials, sidewalks, driveways, curbs, access roads and parking areas at grade level, barbed-wire, chain-link, metal and wooden fences, landscaping items such as plants, flowers, shrubs, bushes, hardscapes, rocks, pathways, and movable structures such as benches, gazebos and other similar items, utility facilities, signage lighting and all other similar improvements which are not listed under "Non-Permitted Activity" above.

Grantor, for **TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00)** and other good and valuable consideration paid to Grantor, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by Grantor, **GRANTS, SELLS, AND CONVEYS** to the City a non-exclusive easement in, over, under, on, and across the Easement Tract for the Easement Purpose as may be necessary or desirable subject to the Permitted Encumbrances, together with (i) the right of ingress and egress at all times over, on, and across the Easement Tract for use of the Easement Tract for the Easement Purpose, (ii) the right to eliminate any encroachments in the Easement Tract that are not otherwise permitted hereunder, and (iii) any and all rights and appurtenances pertaining to use of the Easement Tract (collectively, the "**Easement**").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Easement to the City and City's successors and assigns for the Easement Duration and Easement Purpose; provided, however, Grantor reserves the right to enter upon and use any portion of the Easement Tract and to install, construct, operate, use, maintain, repair, inspect modify, upgrade, replace and/or relocate within the Easement Tract the Eligible Improvements and the right to grant additional easements or rights-of-way upon or across the Easement Tract to other parties for any purposes which do not endanger the Facilities or unreasonably interfere with the City's use of the Facilities, but in no event shall Grantor, except with respect to the improvements allowed under the Eligible Improvements, enter upon or use any portion of the Easement Tract for any Non-Permitted Activity or in any other manner that interferes in any material way or is inconsistent with the rights granted the City under this Easement for the Easement Purpose as determined by City in its reasonable discretion.

City, at its sole cost and expense, shall be obligated to restore, repair and replace the portions of the Easement Tract and Grantor's adjacent land and the Eligible Improvements therein that do not interfere in any material way or are not inconsistent with the City's use of the Easement for the Easement Purpose as determined by the City in its reasonable discretion, which have been removed, relocated, altered, damaged or destroyed as a result of City's use of the Easement Tract, in each case, to equal or better than the condition which existed before such removal, relocation, alteration, damage or destruction.

Grantor reserves its interest in all oil, gas, and other minerals in and under and that may be produced from the Easement Tract.

Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns to **WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND** the title to the Easement, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances, to the City against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the Easement Tract or any part of the Easement Tract when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

Except where the context otherwise requires, Grantor includes Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns and City includes City's employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors, and assigns; and where the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural. This Municipal Utility Easement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as to any party whose signature appears hereon, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature and acknowledgment pages follow.]

Executed effective the Date first above stated.

Grantor:

PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LTD.,
a Texas limited partnership

By: PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, its general partner

By: _____
Richard B. Negley, Manager

By: _____
Thomas J. Smith, Manager

By: MountainCityLand, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its manager

By: _____
Laura Negley Gill, Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Richard B. Negley, Manager of PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, the general partner of Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Easement Tract

Morton M. McCarver Survey No. 44, Abstract No. 10

Legal Description

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING **0.0213 ACRE (929 SQUARE FEET)** OUT OF THE MORTON M. McCARVER SURVEY NO. 4, ABSTRACT NO. 10, IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 1.263 ACRE ("TRACT 1") CONVEYED TO PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LTD. IN DOCUMENT NO. 19026207 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.), SAID **0.0213 ACRE** BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:



PO Box 90876
Austin, TX 78709
(512) 537-2384
jward@4wards.com
www.4wards.com

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod with "BCG" cap found in the north right-of-way line of Kohlers Crossing (AKA County Road 171, AKA Mountain City Road, right-of-way varics), being the southwest corner of a called 4.857 acre tract conveyed to Plum Creek Uptown District Property Owners' Association, Inc. in Volume 5258, Page 857 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), and being in the east line of the remainder of a called 10.00 acre tract conveyed to the Board of Trustees for the Hays County Independent School District in Volume 2029, Page 661 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for an angle point in the north right-of-way line of said Kohlers Crossing, being an angle point in the south line of said 4.857 acre tract, and being in the beginning of a right-of-way transition from said Kohlers crossing to FM 1626 (right-of-way varies, this portion of FM 1626 having been dedicated in Volume 1871, Page 236, O.P.R.H.C.T.), bears N88°53'20"E, a distance of 541.89 feet;

THENCE, leaving the north right-of-way line of said Kohlers Crossing, over and across said 4.857 acre tract, N00°21'43"E, a distance of 410.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "LAI" cap found for the southwest corner and POINT OF BEGINNING hereof, said point being in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract, being in the south line of said 1.263 acre tract, and being the southeast corner of a called 0.0238 acre tract conveyed to Mountain Plum, Ltd. in Volume 2857, Page 753 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "LAI" cap found for the southwest corner of said 0.0238 acre tract, being the northwest corner of said 4.857 acre tract, and being in the east line of said 10.00 acre tract, bears, S88°54'44"W, a distance of 15.00 feet;

THENCE, with the west line of said 1.263 acre tract and the east line of said 0.0238 acre tract, N01°07'08"W, a distance of 62.01 feet to a calculated point for the northwest corner hereof, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "LAI" cap found for the northeast corner of said 0.0238 acre tract, being an angle point in the west line of said 1.263 acre tract, bears N01°07'08"W, a distance of 7.23 feet;

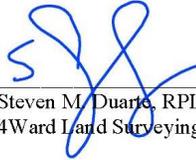
THENCE, over and across said 1.263 acre tract the following two (2) courses and distances:

- 1) N89°51'22"E, a distance of 15.04 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner hereof, and
- 2) S01°04'35"E, a distance of 61.77 feet to a calculated point for the southeast corner hereof, said point being in the south line of said 1.263 acre tract, being in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "BCG" cap found for an angle point in the south line of said 1.263 acre tract, being angle point in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract, bears, N88°54'44"E, a distance of 47.16 feet;

THENCE, with the common line of said 1.263 acre tract and said 4.857 acre tract, **S88°54'44"W**, a distance of **14.99** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.0213 Acre (929 Square Feet) more or less.

NOTE:

All bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Grid North, South Central Zone (4204), all distances were adjusted to surface using a combined scale factor of 1.000100729605. See attached sketch (reference drawing: 01037-MUE.dwg).



4/6/2021

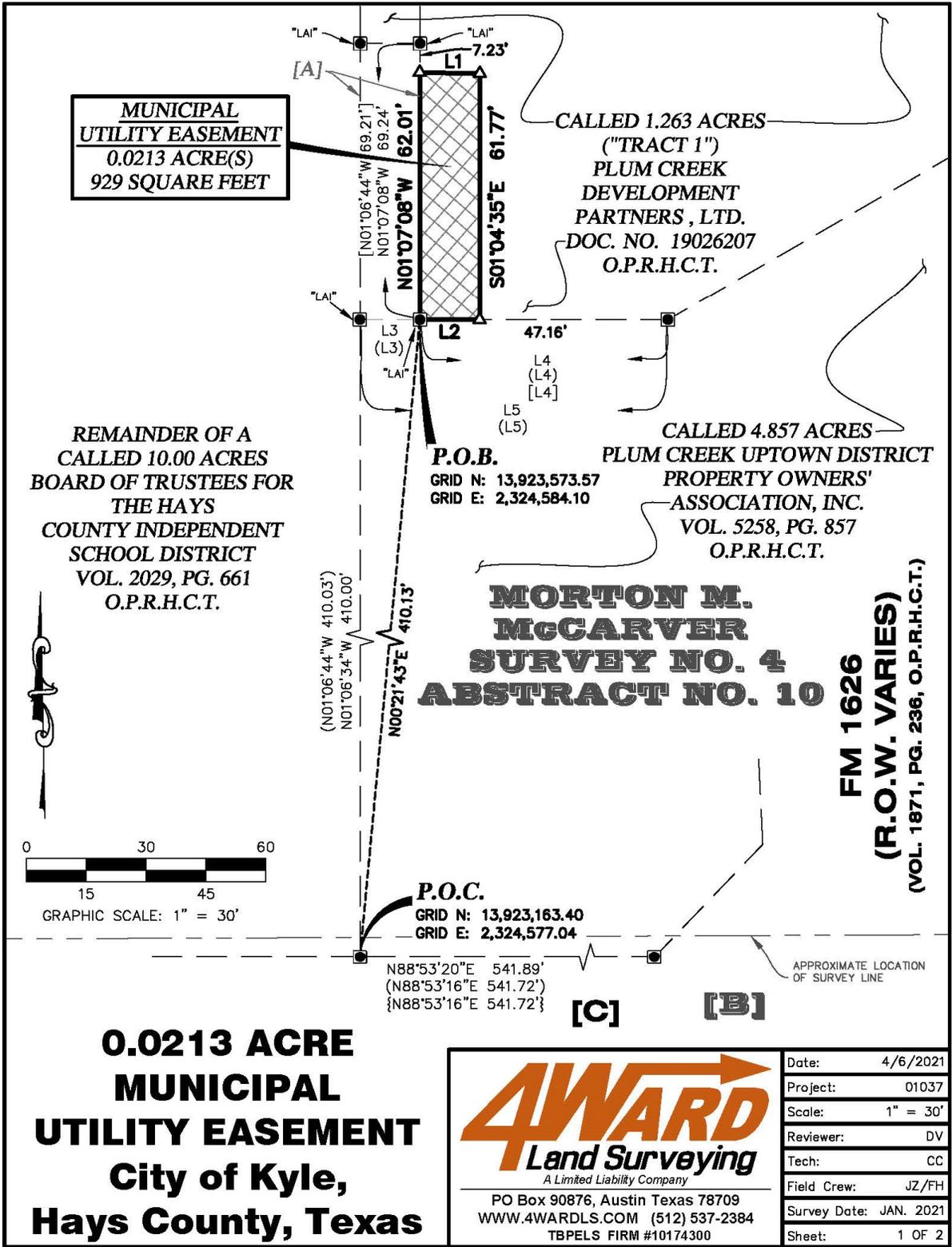
Steven M. Duarte, RPLS #5940
4Ward Land Surveying, LLC



Exhibit B

Depiction of Easement Tract

[attached]



LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N89°51'22"E	15.04'
L2	S88°54'44"W	14.99'
L3	S88°54'44"W	15.00'
L4	N88°54'44"E	62.15'
L5	N88°54'44"E	77.16'

RECORD LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
(L3)	N88°53'16"E	15.00'
(L4)	N88°53'16"E	62.13'
[L4]	N88°53'16"E	62.13'
(L5)	N88°53'16"E	77.13'

LEGEND	
	PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
	EXISTING PROPERTY LINES
	EXISTING EASEMENTS
	IRON ROD WITH "BCG" CAP FOUND UNLESS NOTED
	CALCULATED POINT
DOC. NO.	DOCUMENT NUMBER
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
VOL./PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
O.P.R.H.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
(.....)	RECORD INFORMATION PER PLAT VOL. 5258, PG. 857
[.....]	RECORD INFORMATION PER DEED DOC. NO. 19026207

[A]
 CALLED 0.0238 ACRE
 MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.
 VOL. 2857, PG. 753
 O.P.R.H.C.T.

[B]
**JOHN COOPER
 SURVEY NO. 13
 ABSTRACT
 NO. 100**

[C]
**KOHLERS CROSSING
 AKA COUNTY ROAD 171
 AKA MOUNTAIN CITY ROAD
 (R.O.W. VARIES)**



4/6/2021

NOTES:

1) ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, GRID NORTH, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, (4204), NAD83, ALL DISTANCES WERE ADJUSTED TO SURFACE USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000100729605.

2) SEE ATTACHED METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

**0.0213 ACRE
 MUNICIPAL
 UTILITY EASEMENT
 City of Kyle,
 Hays County, Texas**



PO Box 90876, Austin Texas 78709
 WWW.4WARDLS.COM (512) 537-2384
 TBPELS FIRM #10174300

Date:	4/6/2021
Project:	01037
Scale:	N/A
Reviewer:	DV
Tech:	CC
Field Crew:	JZ/FH
Survey Date:	JAN. 2021
Sheet:	2 OF 2

P:\01037\dwg\01037-MUE.dwg



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Acceptance of a Drainage Easement - Heroes Memorial Park

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve the conveyance of a drainage easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Mountain Plum, LTD. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: Being a description of a tract of land containing 0.0147 acres (642 square feet) out of the Morton M. McCarver survey No. 4, abstract No. 10 in Hays County, Texas, being a portion of a remainder of a called 983.99 acres ("Tract 2") conveyed to Mountain Plum, LTD. in volume 2297, page 139 of the official public records of Hays County, Texas (O.P.R.H.C.T.), said 0.0147 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds (exhibit A).

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Easement Documents

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

DRAINAGE EASEMENT

Date: _____, 2021

Grantor: Mountain Plum, Ltd.,
a Texas limited partnership

Grantor's Address: 4040 Broadway Street Suite 501
San Antonio, Texas 78209
Attn: Richard B. Negley and Laura Negley Gill

With a copy to:

Momark Development
1711 East Cesar Chavez Street, Suite B
Austin, Texas 78702
Attn: Megan Shannon

City: City of Kyle, Texas

City's Address: 100 West Center Street
Kyle, TX 78640

Easement Tract: All that parcel of land situated in Hays County, Texas, described in the attached **Exhibit A** and as shown in the attached **Exhibit B**

Easement Duration: Perpetual, or until the Facilities are abandoned

Easement Purpose: To install, construct, operate, use, maintain, repair, modify, upgrade, monitor, inspect, replace, make connections with, remove, and decommission the Facilities

Facilities: Storm sewer lines and associated appurtenances

Permitted Encumbrances: Any easements, liens, encumbrances, and other matters that are valid, existing, and affect the Easement Tract as of the Date set forth herein and of record in the Real Property Records of Hays County, Texas in which the Easement Tract is located

Non-Permitted Activity: Installation, construction, operation, use, maintenance, repair,

modification, upgrade, and replacement of any structure, building, retaining wall, detention or water quality controls, rainwater harvesting system, and/or trees, either above or below the surface of the Easement Tract

Eligible Improvements:

Irrigation systems that are installed perpendicular to the Facilities, walkways made of concrete, asphalt, granite or any other similar materials, sidewalks, driveways, curbs, access roads and parking areas at grade level, barbed-wire, chain-link, metal and wooden fences, landscaping items such as plants, flowers, shrubs, bushes, hardscapes, rocks, pathways, and movable structures such as benches, gazebos and other similar items, utility facilities, signage, lighting and all other similar improvements which are not listed under “Non-Permitted Activity” above

Grantor, for **TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00)** and other good and valuable consideration paid to Grantor, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by Grantor, **GRANTS, SELLS, AND CONVEYS** to the City a non-exclusive easement in, over, under, on, and across the Easement Tract for the Easement Purpose as may be necessary or desirable subject to the Permitted Encumbrances, together with (i) the right of ingress and egress at all times over, on, and across the Easement Tract for use of the Easement Tract for the Easement Purpose, (ii) the right to eliminate any encroachments in the Easement Tract that are not otherwise permitted hereunder, and (iii) any and all rights and appurtenances pertaining to use of the Easement Tract (collectively, the "**Easement**").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Easement to the City and City’s successors and assigns for the Easement Duration and Easement Purpose; provided, however, Grantor reserves the right to enter upon and use any portion of the Easement Tract and to install, construct, operate, use, maintain, repair, inspect modify, upgrade, replace and/or relocate within the Easement Tract the Eligible Improvements and the right to grant additional easements or rights-of-way upon or across the Easement Tract to other parties for any purposes which do not endanger the Facilities or unreasonably interfere with the City’s use of the Facilities, but in no event shall Grantor, except with respect to the improvements allowed under the Eligible Improvements, enter upon or use any portion of the Easement Tract for any Non-Permitted Activity or in any other manner that interferes in any material way or is inconsistent with the rights granted the City under this Easement for the Easement Purpose as determined by City in its reasonable discretion. City, at its sole cost and expense, shall be obligated to restore, repair and replace the portions of the Easement Tract and Grantor’s adjacent land and the Eligible Improvements therein that do not interfere in any material way or are not inconsistent with the City’s use of the Easement for the Easement Purpose as determined by the City in its reasonable discretion, which have been removed, relocated, altered, damaged, or destroyed as a result of City’s use of the Easement Tract, in each case, to equal or better than the condition which existed before such removal, relocation, alteration, damage or destruction.

Grantor reserves its interest in all oil, gas and other minerals in and under and that may be produced from the Easement Tract.

Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor’s heirs, successors, and assigns to **WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND** the title to the Easement, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances, to the City against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the Easement Tract or any part of the Easement Tract when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

Except where the context otherwise requires, *Grantor* includes *Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns* and *City* includes *City's employees, agents, consultants, contractors, successors, and assigns*; and where the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural. This Drainage Easement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as to any party whose signature appears hereon, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature and acknowledgment pages follow.]

Executed effective the Date first above stated.

Grantor:

MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.,
a Texas limited partnership

By: MP General, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its general partner

By: _____
Richard B. Negley, Manager

By: _____
Thomas J. Smith, Manager

By: MountainCityLand, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its manager

By: _____
Laura Negley Gill, Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Richard B. Negley, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Thomas J. Smith, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Laura Negley Gill, Manager of MountainCityLand, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

City:

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HAYS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of the City of Kyle, Texas.

Notary Public, in and for the
State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

City Secretary
City of Kyle, Texas 100
West Center Street Kyle,
Texas 78640

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Plum Creek Heroes Memorial

Project Case Manager: _____

Project No. _____

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Easement Tract

Morton M. McCarver Survey No. 44, Abstract No. 10

Legal Description

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 0.0147 ACRES (642 SQUARE FEET) OUT OF THE MORTON M. McCARVER SURVEY NO. 4, ABSTRACT NO. 10 IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A REMAINDER OF A CALLED 983.99 ACRES ("TRACT 2") CONVEYED TO MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD. IN VOLUME 2297, PAGE 139 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.), SAID 0.0147 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:



PO Box 90876
Austin, TX 78709
(512) 537-2384
jward@4wards.com
www.4wards.com

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found in the west right-of-way line of FM 1626 (right-of-way varics, this portion of FM 1626 having been dedicated in Volume 1871, Page 236, O.P.R.H.C.T.), being the northeast corner of a called 4.857 acre tract conveyed to Plum Creek Uptown District Property Owners' Association, Inc. in Volume 5258, Page 857 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), and being the southeast corner of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found in the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626, for the most easterly southeast corner of said 4.8557 acre tract bears, S03°41'26"E, a distance of 286.28 feet;

THENCE, leaving the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626, over and across said 983.99 acre remainder tract, N69°21'00"W, a distance of 359.67 feet to a calculated point for the southeast corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** hereof, said point being in the south line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, and being in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract;

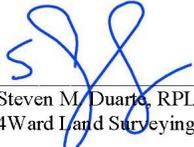
THENCE, with the common line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract and said 4.857 acre tract, N53°57'12"W, a distance of 20.34 feet to a calculated point for the southwest corner hereof, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for an angle point in the south line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, being an angle point in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract, and being in the east line of a called 1.263 acre tract conveyed to Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd. in Document No. 19026207 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), bears, N53°56'51"W, a distance of 23.02 feet;

THENCE, over and across said 983.99 acre remainder tract the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) N27°04'33"E, a distance of 30.39 feet to a calculated point for the northwest corner hereof,
- 2) S63°05'04"E, a distance of 20.00 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner hereof, and
- 3) S26°54'56"W, a distance of 33.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.0147 Acre (642 Square Feet) more or less.

NOTE:

All bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Grid North, South Central Zone (4204), all distances were adjusted to surface using a combined scale factor of 1.000100729605. See attached sketch (reference drawing: 01037-DE.dwg).

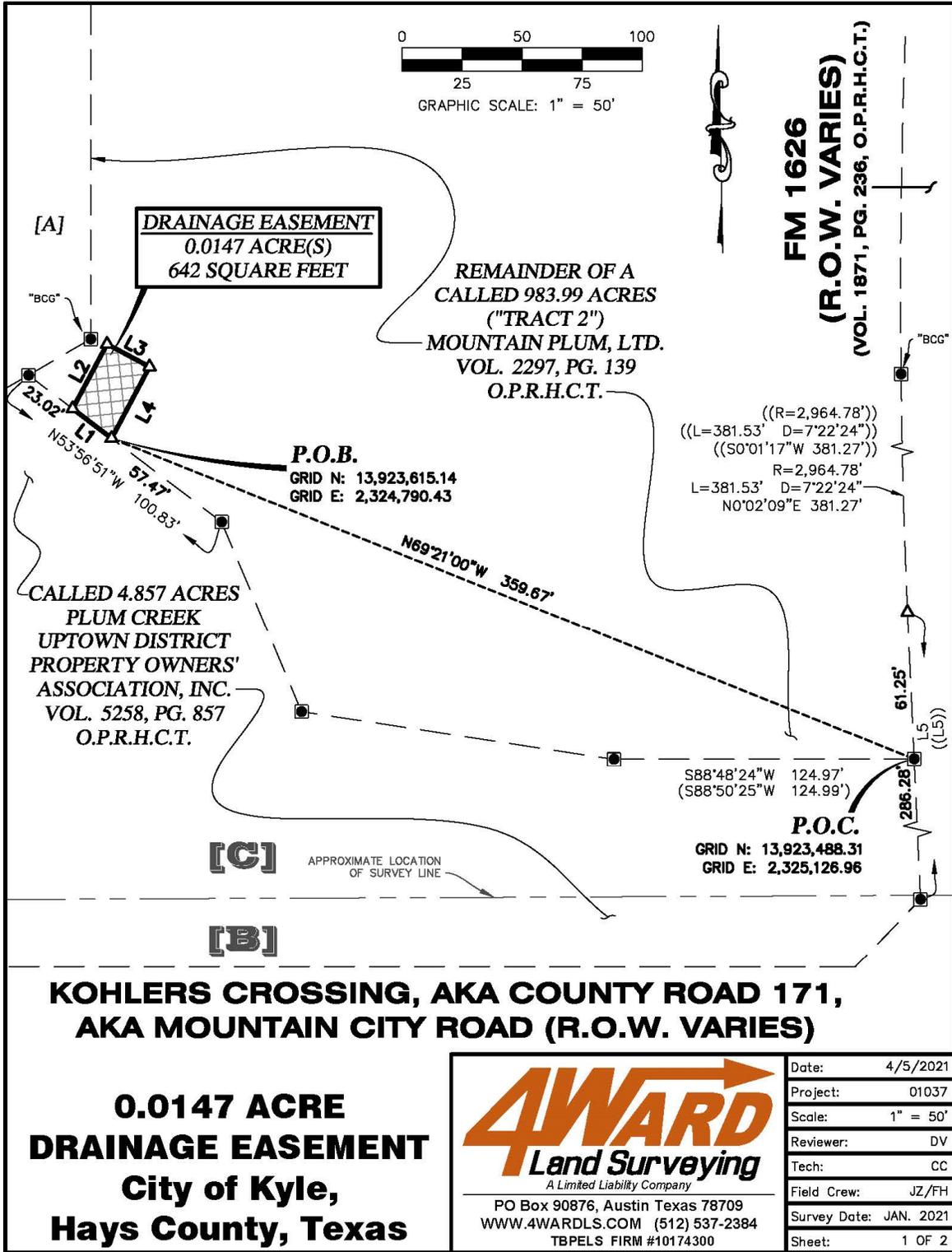

4/5/2021
Steven M. Duarte, RPLS #5940
4Ward Land Surveying, LLC



P:\01037\Metes & Bounds & Certifications\01037 DE.docx Page 1 of 1

Exhibit B

Depiction of Easement Tract



[A]
 CALLED 1.263 ACRES
 ("TRACT 1")
 PLUM CREEK
 DEVELOPMENT
 PARTNERS, LTD.
 DOC. NO. 19026207
 O.P.R.H.C.T.

[C]
**MORTON M.
 McCARVER
 SURVEY NO. 4
 ABSTRACT NO. 10**

[B]
**JOHN COOPER
 SURVEY NO. 13
 ABSTRACT NO. 100**

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N53°57'12"W	20.34'
L2	N27°04'33"E	30.39'
L3	S63°05'04"E	20.00'
L4	S26°54'56"W	33.62'
L5	N03°41'26"W	347.53'

RECORD LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
((L5))	N03°39'55"W	347.54'

**0.0147 ACRE
 DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 City of Kyle,
 Hays County, Texas**

LEGEND	
—————	PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
-----	EXISTING PROPERTY LINES
- - - - -	EXISTING EASEMENTS
●	IRON ROD WITH "4WARD BOUNDARY" CAP FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
△	CALCULATED POINT
DOC. NO.	DOCUMENT NUMBER
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
VOL./PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
O.P.R.H.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
R.P.R.H.C.T.	REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
((.....))	RECORD INFORMATION PER VOL. 1871, PG. 236

NOTES:

1) ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, GRID NORTH, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, (4204), NAD83, ALL DISTANCES WERE ADJUSTED TO SURFACE USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000100729605.

2) SEE ATTACHED METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.



4/5/2021



PO Box 90876, Austin Texas 78709
 WWW.4WARDLS.COM (512) 537-2384
 TBPELS FIRM #10174300

Date:	4/5/2021
Project:	01037
Scale:	N/A
Reviewer:	DV
Tech:	CC
Field Crew:	JZ/FH
Survey Date:	JAN. 2021
Sheet:	2 OF 2

P:\01037\01037-DE.dwg



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Acceptance of a Temporary Construction Easement - Heroes Memorial Park

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve the conveyance of a temporary construction easement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas from Plum Creek Development Partners, LTD. for the Heroes Memorial Park. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: Being a description of a tract of land containing 0.2069 acres (9,012 square feet) out of the Morton M. McCarver survey No. 4, abstract No. 10 in Hays County, Texas, being a portion of a remainder of a called 983.99 acres ("Tract 2") conveyed to Mountain Plum, LTD. in volume 2297, page 139 of the official public records of Hays County, Texas (O.P.R.H.C.T.), and being a portion of a called 1.263 acres ("Tract 1") conveyed to Plum Creek Development Partners, LTD. in document No. 19026207 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), said 0.2069 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds in two parts (exhibit A).

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Easement Documents

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Temporary Construction Easement Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated _____, 2021, is among **MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership ("Mountain Plum"), **PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership ("PCDP" and, together with Mountain Plum, "Grantor") and **CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS** ("Grantee").

For the consideration of TEN and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor does hereby give, grant and convey unto Grantee, its agents and employees, a fifteen-foot (15'), non-exclusive temporary construction easement ("Easement") in, over, across, and under the land owned by Grantor that is legally described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** and depicted in attached **Exhibit "B"** (the "Property") for staging, reseeding and fencing in connection with the construction and installation by Grantee of storm sewer and utility lines and associated appurtenances on Grantor's adjacent land (collectively, the "Improvements") pursuant to that certain Drainage Easement Agreement by and between Grantor and Grantee of even date herewith and that certain Municipal Utility Easement by and between Grantor and Grantee of even date herewith.

1. Use of Easement. The right to use the Property in accordance with the terms hereof shall belong to Grantee, its agents, invitees, employees, contractors, licensees, successors and assigns for the purposes of access and construction of the Improvements. Grantee, its agents, invitees, employees, contractors, licensees, successors and assigns shall have the right of ingress and egress over and across the Property to survey and to conduct reasonable and necessary construction activities within the Property, and for the purposes discussed above.

2. Term. The Easement shall automatically terminate on the earlier to occur of (i) completion of the Improvements or (ii) twelve (12) months after the date of this Agreement ("Outside Date"), without further action.

3. No Interference. Grantor shall not construct any building, structure or other above- or below-ground obstruction on the Property that may unreasonably interfere with the purposes for which the Easement is being acquired and will not place, erect, install or permit construction of any such building, structure or above- or below-ground obstructions on the Property during the term of the Easement that would be inconsistent with the activities being performed within the Property by Grantee pursuant to the Easement.

4. Construction. It is understood and agreed that construction of the Improvements shall proceed with reasonable diligence and in good faith to completion on or before the Outside Date. At all times when Grantee, its agents, invitees, employees, contractors, licensees, successors and assigns are present and actively constructing the Improvements, Grantee shall take such action as is necessary to promote the safety of Grantor, its agents, invitees, employees, contractors, licensees, successors and assigns.

5. Indemnification by Grantee. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Grantee hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Grantor, and its partners, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all liens, encumbrances, costs, demands, claims, judgments, and/or damage that may be incurred by Grantor as a result of any injuries to persons or damage to the Property caused by or arising out of (i) the use of the Property by Grantee and its agents, servants, employees, consultants and/or contractors;

and (ii) any work performed on the Property by Grantee and its agents, servants, employees, consultants and/or contractors, except to the extent such claim is caused by the negligence and/or willful act or omission of Grantor.

6. Restoration. After completion of the Improvements, Grantee, at its sole cost and expense, shall restore the surface of the Property to equal or better than the condition which existed before such removal, relocation, alteration, damage or destruction.

7. Compliance with Applicable Law. The use of the Property in connection with the construction of the Improvements shall be done in compliance with applicable law.

8. Severability. The parties agree that if any portion of this Agreement is deemed to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision shall not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement.

9. Governing Law. The parties agree that Texas law governs this Agreement and all obligations of the parties are performable in Hays County, Texas.

10. Authority. The undersigned warrants that it is authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of Grantor.

11. Exceptions. The easement contained in this Agreement is made expressly subject to any easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights of record; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the Property, rights of adjoining owners in any wells and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any existing encroachments or overlapping of improvements.

12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as to any party whose signature appears hereon, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature and acknowledgement pages follow.]

Executed effective as of the date first above written.

Mountain Plum:

MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.,
a Texas limited partnership

By: MP General, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its general partner

By: _____
Richard B. Negley, Manager

By: _____
Thomas J. Smith, Manager

By: MountainCityLand, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its manager

By: _____
Laura Negley Gill, Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Richard B. Negley, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Thomas J. Smith, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Laura Negley Gill, Manager of MountainCityLand, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Manager of MP General, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Mountain Plum, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public for the State of Texas

PCDP:

PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LTD.,
a Texas limited partnership

By: PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, its general partner

By: _____
Richard B. Negley, Manager

By: _____
Thomas J. Smith, Manager

By: MountainCityLand, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its manager

By: _____
Laura Negley Gill, Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Richard B. Negley, Manager of PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, the general partner of Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Thomas J. Smith, Manager of PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, the general partner of Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2021, by Laura Negley Gill, Manager of MountainCityLand, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Manager of PCDP General Partner, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, the general partner of Plum Creek Development Partners, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability companies.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

Grantee:

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of the City of Kyle, Texas.

Notary Public, in and for the
State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING. PLEASE RETURN TO:

City Secretary
City of Kyle, Texas 100 West Center
Street Kyle, Texas 78640

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description of Property

(See Attached)

Legal Description

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 0.2069 ACRES (9,012 SQUARE FEET) OUT OF THE MORTON M. McCARVER SURVEY NO. 4, ABSTRACT NO. 10 IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A REMAINDER OF A CALLED 983.99 ACRES (“TRACT 2”) CONVEYED TO MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD. IN VOLUME 2297, PAGE 139 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.), AND BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 1.263 ACRES (“TRACT 1”) CONVEYED TO PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LTD. IN DOCUMENT NO. 19026207 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), SAID 0.2069 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN TWO PARTS AS FOLLOWS:



PO Box 90876
Austin, TX 78709
(512) 537-2384
jward@4wards.com
www.4wards.com

Part 1 – 0.1370 Acre (5,969 Square Feet)

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found in the west right-of-way line of FM 1626 (right-of-way varies, this portion of FM 1626 having been dedicated in Volume 1871, Page 236, O.P.R.H.C.T.), being the northeast corner of a called 4.857 acre tract conveyed to Plum Creek Uptown District Property Owners’ Association, Inc. in Volume 5258, Page 857 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), and being the southeast corner of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found in the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626, for the most easterly southeast corner of said 4.8557 acre tract bears, S03°41’26”E, a distance of 286.28 feet;

THENCE, with the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626 and the east line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, N03°41’26”W, a distance of 30.25 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for the southeast corner and **POINT OF BEGGINNING** hereof;

THENCE, leaving the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626, over and across said 983.99 acre remainder tract the following thirteen (13) courses and distances:

- 1) N90°00’00”W, a distance of 92.82 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 2) N45°00’00”W, a distance of 63.64 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 3) N00°00’00”E, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an internal ell-corner hereof,
- 4) N90°00’00”W, a distance of 103.02 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 5) N86°28’27”W, a distance of 43.01 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 6) N79°26’03”W, a distance of 42.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with “4Ward Boundary” cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 7) N81°21’33”W, a distance of 1.46 feet to a calculated point for the southwest corner hereof,
- 8) N26°54’56”E, a distance of 15.53 feet to a calculated point for the northwest corner and point of curvature hereof,

- 9) Along a curve to the left, whose radius is 335.00 feet, whose arc length is 80.36 feet and whose chord bears S83°07'41"E, a distance of 80.17 feet to a calculated point for a point of tangency hereof,
- 10) N90°00'00"E, a distance of 118.02 feet to a calculated point for an external ell-corner hereof,
- 11) S00°00'00"E, a distance of 63.79 feet to a calculated point for an angle point hereof,
- 12) S45°00'00"E, a distance of 51.21 feet to a calculated point for an angle point hereof, and
- 13) N90°00'00"E, a distance of 85.64 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner hereof, said point being in the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626 and being in the east line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract;

THENCE, with the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626 and the east line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, S03°41'26"E, a distance of 15.03 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.1370 Acre (5,969 Square Feet) more or less.

Part 2 – 0.0699 Acre (3,043 Square Feet)

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found in the west right-of-way line of FM 1626 (right-of-way varies, this portion of FM 1626 having been dedicated in Volume 1871, Page 236, O.P.R.H.C.T.), being the northeast corner of a called 4.857 acre tract conveyed to Plum Creek Uptown District Property Owners' Association, Inc. in Volume 5258, Page 857 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), and being the southeast corner of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found in the west right-of-way line of said FM 1626, for the most easterly southeast corner of said 4.8557 acre tract bears, S03°41'26"E, a distance of 286.28 feet;

THENCE, in part over and across said 983.99 acre remainder tract, in part over and across said 4.857 acre tract, and in part over and across said 1.263 acre tract, N77°44'00"W, a distance of 540.82 feet to a calculated point for the southwest corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** hereof, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found in the west line of said 1.263 acre tract, being in the east line of a called 0.0238 acre tract conveyed to Mountain Plum, Ltd. in Volume 2857, Page 753 (O.P.R.H.C.T.), bears, S60°36'10"W, a distance of 17.05 feet;

THENCE, in part over and across said 1.263 acre tract, and in part over said 983.99 acre remainder tract the following eight (8) courses and distances:

- 1) N01°04'35"W, a distance of 17.04 feet to a calculated point for the northwest corner hereof,
- 2) N60°36'10"E, a distance of 36.84 feet to a calculated point for a point of curvature hereof,
- 3) Along a curve to the right, whose radius is 244.29 feet, whose arc length is 88.35 feet, and whose chord bears N70°57'51"E, a distance of 87.87 feet to a calculated point for a point of compound curvature hereof,
- 4) Along a curve to the right, whose radius is 18.00 feet, whose arc length is 28.51 feet, and whose chord bears S53°17'41"E, a distance of 25.62 feet to a calculated point for a point of tangency hereof,
- 5) S07°54'54"E, a distance of 2.48 feet to a calculated point for a point of curvature hereof,
- 6) Along a curve to the right, whose radius is 224.34 feet, whose arc length is 50.13 feet, and whose chord bears S87°40'37"E, a distance of 50.03 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner hereof,

- 7) S27°04'33"W, a distance of 16.60 feet to a calculated point for the southeast corner hereof, and
- 8) N81°21'33"W, a distance of 12.73 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for an angle point hereof, said point being in the south line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, and being in the north line of said 4.857 acre tract;

THENCE, with the north line of said 4.857 acre tract and the south line of said 983.99 acre remainder tract, N53°56'51"W, a distance of 10.79 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" found for an angle point hereof, said point being in the southeast line of said 1.263 acre tract;

THENCE, with the common line of said 1.263 acre tract and said 4.857 acre tract, S58°52'03"W, a distance of 11.49 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for an angle point hereof;

THENCE, over and across said 1.263 acre tract the following five (5) courses and distances:

- 1) S85°24'10"W, a distance of 24.22 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for an angle point hereof,
- 2) N07°54'54"W, a distance of 16.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for a point of curvature hereof,
- 3) Along a curve to the left, whose radius is 3.00 feet, whose arc length is 4.75 feet, and whose chord bears N53°17'41"W, a distance of 4.27 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for a point of compound curvature hereof,
- 4) Along a curve to the left, whose radius is 229.29 feet, whose arc length is 82.93 feet, and whose chord bears S70°57'51"W, a distance of 82.48 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "4Ward Boundary" cap found for a point of tangency hereof, and
- 5) S60°36'10"W, a distance of 44.93 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.0699 Acre (3,043 Square Feet) more or less.

NOTE:

All bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Grid North, South Central Zone (4204), all distances were adjusted to surface using a combined scale factor of 1.000100729605. See attached sketch (reference drawing: 01037-TCE.dwg).

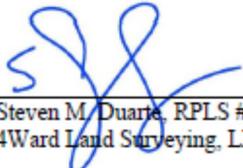
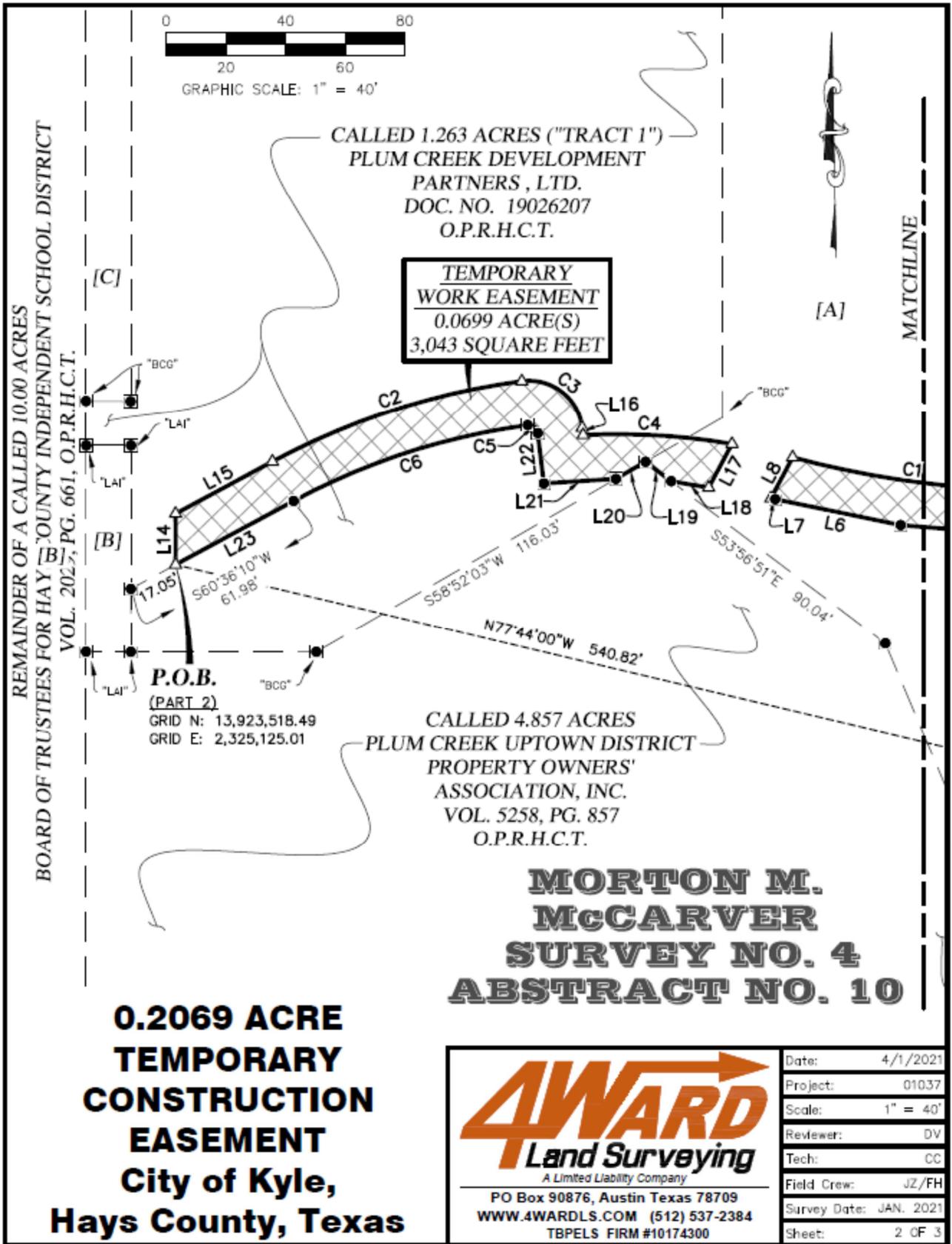

 4/1/2021
 Steven M. Duarte, RPLS #5940
 4Ward Land Surveying, LLC



EXHIBIT "B"

Depiction of Property

(See Attached)



P:\01037\01037-TCE.dwg

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	BEARING	DISTANCE
C1	80.36'	335.00'	13°44'38"	S83°07'41"E	80.17'
C2	88.35'	244.29'	20°43'21"	N70°57'51"E	87.87'
C3	28.51'	18.00'	90°45'35"	S53°17'41"E	25.62'
C4	50.13'	224.34'	12°48'14"	S87°40'37"E	50.03'
C5	4.75'	3.00'	90°45'35"	N53°17'41"W	4.27'
C6	82.93'	229.29'	20°43'21"	S70°57'51"W	82.48'

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N90°00'00"W	92.82'
L2	N45°00'00"W	63.64'
L3	N00°00'00"E	55.00'
L4	N90°00'00"W	103.02'
L5	N86°28'37"W	43.01'
L6	N79°26'03"W	42.98'
L7	N81°21'33"W	1.46'
L8	N26°54'56"E	15.53'
L9	N90°00'00"E	118.02'
L10	S00°00'00"E	63.79'
L11	S45°00'00"E	51.21'
L12	N90°00'00"E	85.64'

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L13	S03°41'26"E	15.03'
L14	N01°04'35"W	17.04'
L15	N60°36'10"E	36.84'
L16	S07°54'54"E	2.48'
L17	S27°04'33"W	16.60'
L18	N81°21'33"W	12.73'
L19	N53°56'51"W	10.79'
L20	S58°52'03"W	11.49'
L21	S85°24'10"W	24.22'
L22	N07°54'54"W	16.98'
L23	S60°36'10"W	44.93'
L24	N03°41'26"W	61.25'

[B]
 CALLED 0.0238 ACRE
 MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.
 VOL. 2857, PG. 753
 O.P.R.H.C.T.

[C]
 CALLED 0.0606 ACRE
 MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.
 VOL. 2857, PG. 753
 O.P.R.H.C.T.

LEGEND	
	PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
	EXISTING PROPERTY LINES
	EXISTING EASEMENTS
	1/2" IRON ROD WITH "4WARD BOUNDARY" CAP SET (UNLESS NOTED)
	IRON ROD WITH "4WARD BOUNDARY" CAP FOUND
	TxDOT TYPE II BRASS DISC FOUND
	CALCULATED POINT
DOC. NO.	DOCUMENT NUMBER
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
VOL./PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
O.P.R.H.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
R.P.R.H.C.T.	REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
((.....))	RECORD INFORMATION PER VOL. 1871, PG. 236

NOTES:

1) ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, GRID NORTH, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, (4204), NAD83, ALL DISTANCES WERE ADJUSTED TO SURFACE USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000100729605.

2) SEE ATTACHED METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.



4/1/2021

**0.2069 ACRE
 TEMPORARY
 CONSTRUCTION
 EASEMENT
 City of Kyle,
 Hays County, Texas**

PO Box 90876, Austin Texas 78709
 WWW.4WARDLS.COM (512) 537-2384
 TBPELS FIRM #10174300

Date:	4/1/2021
Project:	01037
Scale:	1" = 40'
Reviewer:	DV
Tech:	CC
Field Crew:	JZ/FH
Survey Date:	JAN. 2021
Sheet:	3 OF 3

P:\01037\dwg\01037-TCE.dwg



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Acceptance of Temporary Construction License Agreement (PC Operating Partners, LTD.) - La Verde Park

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approval of a temporary construction license agreement to the City of Kyle, Hays County, Texas and Stoddard Construction Company, Inc. from PC Operating Partners, LTD. for the La Verde Park project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: Depiction of licensed area shown within "Exhibit A".

Lot 1, Block A, PLUM CREEK UPTOWN CENTRAL PARK, a subdivision in Hays County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Document No. 21018804, Official Public Records, Hays County, Texas.

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Temporary Construction License Agreement

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Temporary Construction License Agreement (the "*Agreement*"), dated August 9, 2021 (the "*Effective Date*"), is between PC OPERATING PARTNERS, LTD., a Texas limited partnership (hereinafter "*Licensor*"), and CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS (hereinafter "*Licensee*"). Stoddard Construction Management, Inc., a _____ corporation (hereinafter "*Contractor*") has joined in the execution hereof for the purposes specifically stated herein, and for the purpose of agreeing and consenting to all of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement.

WHEREAS, Licensor is the owner of that certain real property located in Hays County, Texas, depicted as "License Area" in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "*License Area*").

WHEREAS, Licensee is the owner of that certain real property located adjacent to the License Area, which is further described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the "*Park Property*"), upon which the Licensee is constructing a recreation park and related public improvements (the "*Construction Project*"), pursuant to plans previously approved by Licensor (the "*Plans*").

WHEREAS, Licensee has contracted with Contractor for the construction of the Construction Project.

WHEREAS, Licensee has requested that Licensor permit Licensee and Contractor to utilize the License Area for the Permitted Use (as hereinafter defined), in connection with the Construction Project.

WHEREAS, Licensor has agreed to grant Licensee a temporary license to utilize the License Area for the Permitted Use upon the terms, provisions and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for the consideration of One and No/100 Dollars (\$1.00), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Licensor does hereby give, grant and convey unto Licensee, its agents and employees, a non-exclusive, temporary construction license (the "*License*") in, over, across, and under the License Area, for temporary access to the Park Parcel in connection with completing the Construction Project (the "*Permitted Use*").

1. Use of License. Licensee, together with its agents, invitees, employees, contractors, licensees, successors and assigns (collectively, with Licensee, the "*Licensee Parties*") shall have the right to use the License Area in accordance with the terms hereof for the Permitted Use, in accordance with all applicable laws and governmental standards pertaining to such Permitted Use and this Agreement. Accordingly, Licensee, at Licensee's sole cost and expense, shall take or cause to be taken such actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate for the Permitted Use, subject to the preceding sentence and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations including, without limitation, the requirements of any governmental authority with jurisdiction over the License Area.

Licensee and Licensee Parties shall have the right of ingress and egress over and across the License Area for the Permitted Use. Licensee and Licensee Parties accept the License Area in its "AS IS," "WHERE IS" condition, without warranties, either express or implied, "WITH ALL FAULTS," including but not limited to both latent and patent defects, and the existence of hazardous materials, if any, affecting the License Area, will enter upon the License Area at their sole risk and hazard, and release Licensor from any claims relating to the condition of the License Area, whether arising from Licensee's or Licensee Parties' entry upon and/or use of the License Area or otherwise.

2. Term. Except as otherwise specified below, the term of the License (“*Term*”) shall automatically terminate and be null and void and of no further effect, without further action, on the earliest to occur of (i) substantial completion of the Construction Project, (ii) the date access to the Park Parcel is made available via public right of way or (iii) June 2, 2022. As used herein, “*substantial completion*” shall mean the substantial completion of the Construction Project in accordance with the Plans.
3. No Interference. Licensor shall not construct any building, structure or other above or below ground obstruction on the License Area that unreasonably interferes with the Permitted Use. Subject to the foregoing, Licensor reserves the right to use the License Area for any use not inconsistent with Licensee’s rights granted herein. Licensee and Licensee Parties will exercise the rights granted under this Agreement in such a manner as will least interfere with Licensor’s continued use, ownership and operation of the License Area and any other property owned by Licensor near, adjacent or contiguous to the License Area.
4. Insurance.
 - a. Contractor agrees to obtain and maintain the following insurance coverages and policies during the Term, and shall deliver to Licensor a certificate of insurance evidencing such coverages prior to entering the License Area:
 - i. Liability Insurance Coverage and Limits. A commercial general liability insurance policy insuring Contractor’s interests against claims for personal injury, bodily injury, death, property damage occurring on, in or about the License Area, with a “Combined Single Limit” covering personal injury liability, bodily injury liability and property damage liability) of not less than TWO MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,000,000.00). Licensor must be endorsed as an additional insured on such policy on ISO Form CG 20 10 (10/93) or its equivalent. The coverage set forth above shall be primary coverage and shall apply specifically to the License Area. Further, the insurance policies required pursuant to this Agreement shall (i) provide that the policy shall not be cancelled or reduced in amount or coverage below the requirements of this Section 4.a., (ii) not be allowed to expire without at least thirty (30) days’ prior written notice by the insurer to each insured and to each additional insured, (iii) provide for severability of interests, (iv) provide that an act or omission of one (1) of the insureds or additional insureds, which would void or otherwise reduce coverage, shall not reduce or void the coverage as to the other insureds, and (v) provide for contractual liability coverage with respect to the indemnity obligations set forth herein. If any of the insurance policies are cancelled, expire or the amount or coverage thereof is reduced below the level required, then the Licensee shall immediately stop all work on and use of the License Area until either the required insurance is reinstated or replacement insurance is obtained, and evidence thereof is given to Licensor.
 - ii. Workers’ Compensation/Employer’s Liability Insurance. Workers’ compensation, including any insurance required by any applicable laws, and employer’s liability insurance in the amount of ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) with a minimum limit of not less than ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) each accident for bodily injury, ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) each employee for bodily injury by disease.
 - b. Licensee agrees to obtain and maintain commercially standard general liability insurance, property insurance, automobile liability coverage, and worker’s compensation as required by law. Insurance policies required by this subsection may be from an intergovernmental risk pool authorized to transact business in the State of Texas.

5. Indemnification by Contractor. Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor from and against any and all liens, encumbrances, costs, demands, claims, judgments, and/or damage that may be incurred by Licensor as a result of any injuries to persons or damage to the License Area caused by or arising out of (i) the use of the License Area by Contractor, Licensee or Licensee Parties; and (ii) any damage to property owned by Contractor, Licensee or Licensee Parties within the License Area, except to the extent such claim is caused by the grossly negligent acts or willful misconduct of Licensor. Neither Licensee nor Contractor will permit any mechanic's liens or other liens to be placed upon the License Area. In the event any such lien is attached to the License Area, Licensee or Contractor shall give notice to Licensor of the lien promptly following Licensee's or Contractor's (as applicable) awareness of such lien, together with any associated documents in the possession of Licensee and/or Contractor. If the lien is caused by or attributable to Contractor, Licensee or Licensee Parties, Contractor or Licensee shall promptly discharge the lien. In addition to any other right or remedy of Licensor, Licensor may, but shall not be obligated to, discharge the same. Any amount paid by Licensor for any of the aforesaid purposes shall be paid by Contractor or Licensee to Licensor on demand. The terms and conditions of this Section 5 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
6. Restoration. Upon expiration of the Term, Licensee, or Contractor, at such party's sole cost and expense, shall ensure that property owned by Contractor, Licensee or Licensee Parties and all surplus materials are removed from the License Area and that the surface and vegetation of the License Area are restored to, as nearly as possible, the condition which existed prior to Licensee's or Contractor's entry upon the License Area. If Licensee or Contractor fails to remove property owned by Licensee or Licensee Parties or surplus materials within the License Area or fails to restore the License Area as set forth in this Section 6, Licensor shall have the right to remove such property and materials and restore the License Area, and be reimbursed by Licensor or Contractor for all costs thereof on demand. The terms and conditions of this Section 6 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
7. Severability. The parties agree that if any portion of this Agreement is deemed to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision shall not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement.
8. Governing Law. The parties agree that Texas law governs this Agreement and all obligations of the parties are performable in Hays County, Texas.
9. Authority. Each party hereto warrants that the individual or individuals who are executing this agreement on behalf of said party are authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of said party.
10. No Joint Venture; No Third Party Rights; No Dedication. The provisions of this Agreement are not intended to create, nor shall they be in any way interpreted or construed to create, a joint venture, partnership or any similar relationship between or among the parties. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole and not strictly for or against any party. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Agreement shall not be deemed, and is not intended, to effect a public dedication of any part of the License Area and, further, does not otherwise create any rights in any third party. Licensor shall have the right to block or obstruct the License Area on a temporary basis to prevent a public dedication or the accrual of any rights to the public therein.
11. Miscellaneous. This Agreement (including all attached exhibits) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions, whether or not

similar, nor shall any waiver be a continuing waiver. No waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party making the waiver. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person, place, or circumstance, shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable, or void, the remainder of this Agreement and such provisions as applied to other persons, places, and circumstances shall remain in full force and effect. Each party hereby waives the application of any rule of law which otherwise would be applicable in connection with the construction of this Agreement that ambiguous or conflicting terms or provisions should be construed against the party which prepared the Agreement. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Further, copied or electronically or facsimile transmitted signatures of an original signature shall be treated for all purposes as an original signature. Neither this Agreement nor a memorandum thereof may be recorded in the Real Property Records of Hays County, Texas.

12. Recitals and Exhibits. All of the above recitals and the attached exhibits are incorporated in, and made a part of, this Agreement by this reference.

[signature pages follow]

DATED as of the day and year first above written.

LICENSOR:

PC OPERATING PARTNERS, LTD.,
a Texas limited partnership

By: PCOP GP LLC, General Partner
a Texas limited liability company

By: 
Myra Goepp, Vice President

LICENSEE:

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED FOR THE PURPOSES STATED HEREIN:

STODDARD CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, INC.

a _____ corporation

By: _____

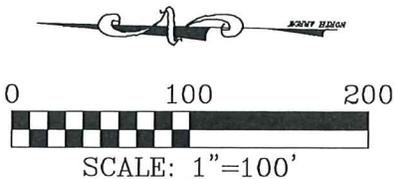
Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
DEPICTION OF LICENSE AREA

[attached]

Temporary Construction and License Agreement Area



APRIL, 2019
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

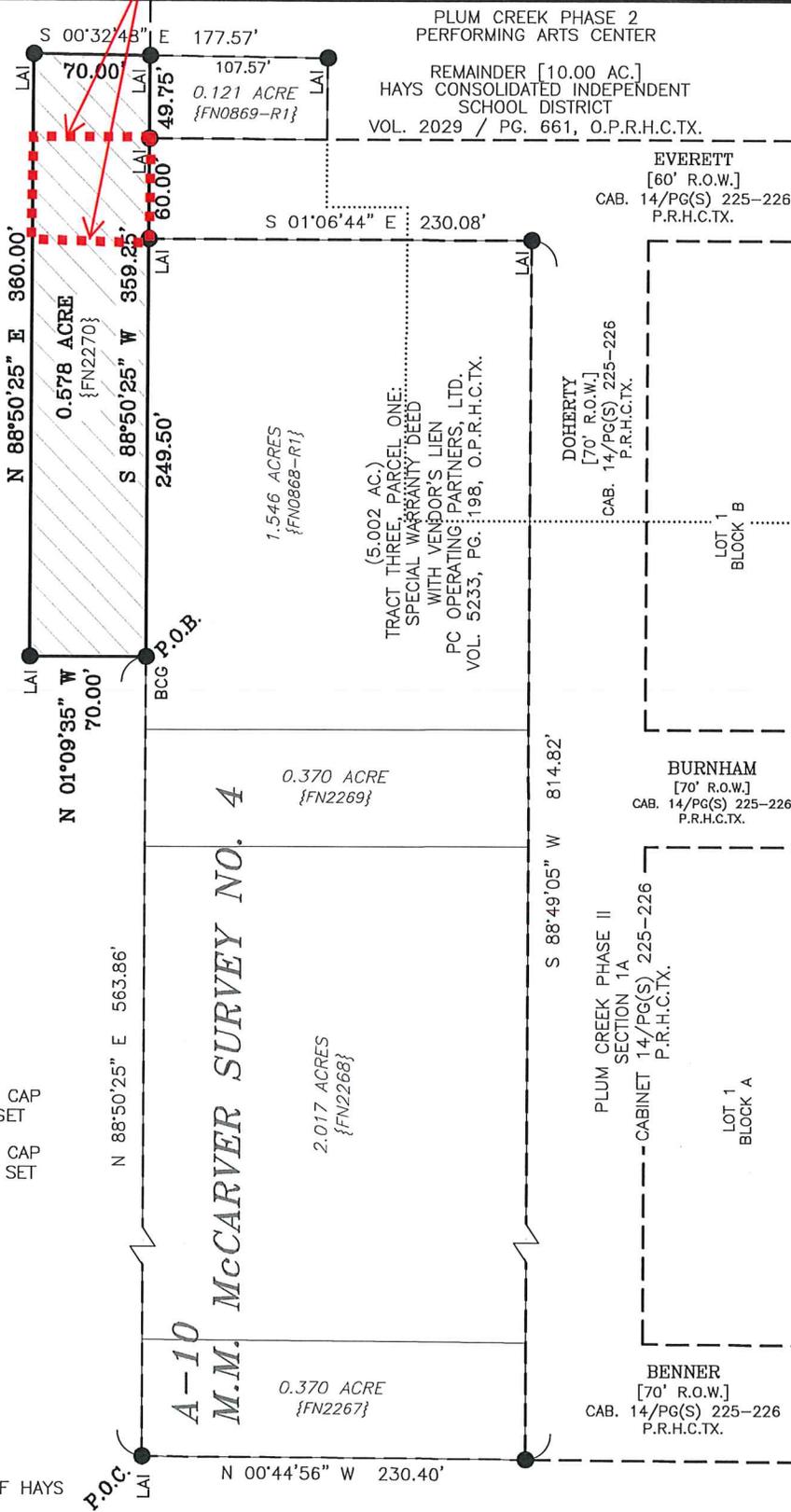
NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83, GRID.
2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS, TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.
3. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.999907.

REMAINDER (983.99 AC.)
TRACT 2 OF EXHIBIT "A"
DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY
TO MOUNTAIN PLUM, LTD.
VOL. 2297, PG. 139
O.P.R.H.C.TX.

LEGEND

- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- LAI 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "LAI" PREVIOUSLY SET
- BCG 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCG" PREVIOUSLY SET
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCING
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- () RECORD INFORMATION
- [] ADJOINER INFORMATION
- D.R.H.C.TX. DEED RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- P.R.H.C.TX. PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.H.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS



Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
1120 South Capital of Texas Hwy, Bldg 3, Suite 220, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.

TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101208-00

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION
FN2270

PAGE 3 OF 3

EXHIBIT B
DESCRIPTION OF PARK PROPERTY

Lot 1, Block A, PLUM CREEK UPTOWN CENTRAL PARK, a subdivision in Hays County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Document No. 21018804, Official Public Records, Hays County, Texas.



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Pedernales Electric Cooperative Easement and Underground Agreement for Electric Distribution Line at City of Kyle Wastewater Treatment Plant

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve conveyance of a permanent 15' Electrical Easement and approve an Underground Agreement to Pedernales Electrical Cooperative (PEC) to provide electrical power to the wastewater treatment plant headworks. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: The City of Kyle will dedicate a 15' permanent electrical easement centered on the utility line and associated facilities and extending five feet beyond transformer equipment pads as built in the field, and approve an underground agreement for electric service to the newly constructed Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks, Aeration Basins and Aeration Basin Blower Building as described in detail in Exhibits A and B. The Easement and Underground Agreement will allow PEC ingress and egress to inspect and maintain underground electrical distribution lines.

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- PEC UTILITY EASEMENT - City of Kyle WWTP
- PEC UG AGREEMENT - City of Kyle WWTP
- Exhibit A Electric Esmt HEADWORKS
- Exhibit B Electric Easement - AERATION BASIN/BLOWER BUILDING

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

(Printed Corporate or Business Name)

By: _____
(Printed General Partner or Manager Name)

(Signature)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

_____, acting on behalf of _____
(Printed Name) (Printed Corporate or Business Name)

and known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same on behalf of said Business or Corporation for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of

_____, 20_____.

Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

specifications, from a stub or pad, installed by the utility contractor, to a meter socket located on the residence, or meter pedestal, and that PEC shall be notified before installation begins.

10. PEC agrees that it will complete the system as an underground electrical distribution system in segments as required to furnish electrical service to qualified applicants in said sections provided Developer has completed its part of said system in accordance with this agreement.

11. All applications for service will be subject to the policies established by PEC which are in effect at the time the applications for electric service are made.

12. After Developer and the individuals applying for electric service have completed their portions of the underground electric installation in accordance with all PEC requirements, PEC will complete said portion of the electric underground facility by installing, when appropriate, transformers, terminations, and cable.

13. Any changes to the electrical system required because of re-subdivision by present or future owner shall be at the sole expense of the party desirous of the re-subdivision.

14. Upon completion and inspection of the underground electric facility, Developer agrees, in accordance with PEC's Tariff, that PEC shall at all times have complete ownership and control of the entire electric underground distribution system without any obligation to refund any part of the contribution made by the Developer and that the underground electric system shall be and become the property of Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc., upon the completion of the terms outlined above. Further, Developer hereby grants, gives and transfers the conduit and related electrical equipment to PEC free from any lien, security interest or other encumbrance.

15. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions.

Executed in duplicate originals this _____ day of _____, _____.

[NAME OF DEVELOPER]

BY: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc.

BY:  _____

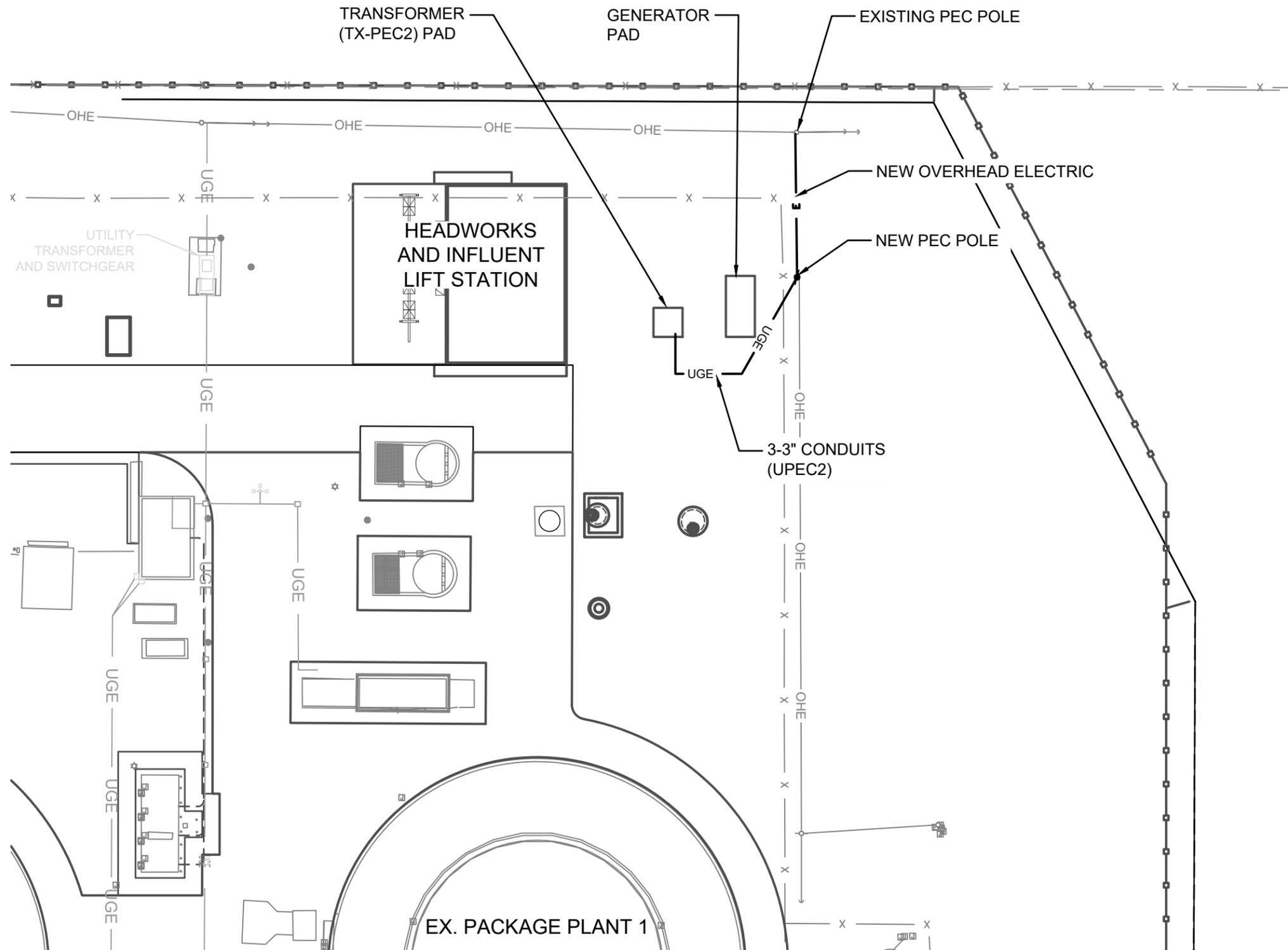
Name: Allen Kristof

Title: Designer

Exhibit A

DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF FACILITIES

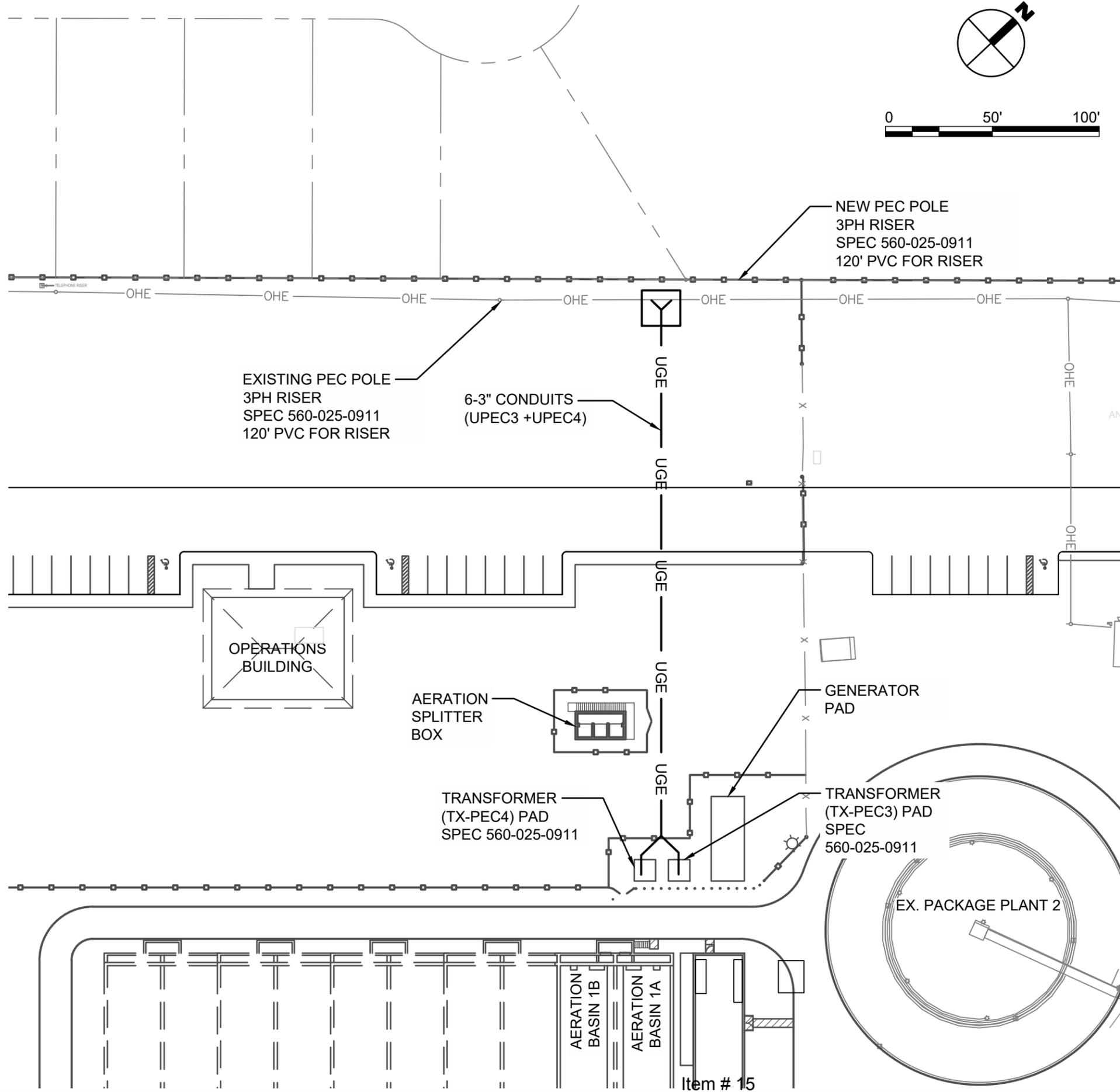
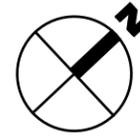
City of Kyle Wastewater Treatment Plant



BURGESS & NIPLE

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF KYLE WWTP
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC EASEMENT



BURGESS & NIPLE

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF KYLE WWTP
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC EASEMENT

Item # 15



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 6 to LJA Engineering for Anthem to Kohlers Crossing Waterline CIP

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 6 to LJA ENGINEERING, INC., Austin, Texas, in the amount of \$130,134.09 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$206,473.09 for the Anthem to Kohlers Crossing Waterline Connection Project. ~
Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer

Other Information: This amendment to Task Order No. 6 is for design services on the original scope for the Anthem to Kohlers Crossing Waterline Connection Project. This amendment will include:

- Construction Plan Submittals (60%, 90% and 100%)
- Project Management and Communication
- Data Collection
- Sub-consultant Services for Geo-technical and subsurface utility investigation
- Bid Phase Services
- Construction Phase Services

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: Funding for Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 6 in the amount of \$130,134.09 is available in the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 approved capital improvement program (CIP) budget in the following CIP account:

- 3320-86702-571310

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ LJA Amendment No. 1 Task Order No. 6

Amendment 1 To Task Order No. 6

1. Background Data:

- a. Effective Date of Task Order: 07-06-2021

- b. Owner: City of Kyle

- c. Engineer: LJA Engineering, Inc.

- d. Specific Project: Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project

2. Description of Modifications

- a. This amendment to Task Order 6 is to provide additional engineering services to extend services from schematic phase to construction completion for Anthem to Kohler Crossing 16" waterline. See exhibit for all additional services.

- b. See attached Supplemental Fee Schedule

3. Task Order Summary (Reference only)

- a. Original Task Order amount: \$[76,339.00]
- b. Net change for prior amendments: \$[0.00]
- c. This amendment amount: \$[130,134.09]
- d. Adjusted Task Order amount: \$[206,473.09]

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Task Order as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement and Task Order not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect. The Effective Date of this Amendment is 7/6/21.

OWNER:

ENGINEER:

By:

By:



Title:

Title: Vice President

Date

Date

Signed: _____

Signed: 07/01/21

Exhibit A**Engineer's Services for
Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project**

This amendment to Task Order 6 is to provide additional engineering services for Anthem to Kohler Crossing 16" waterline. This project will generally include:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION

The Engineer will perform:

1. Prepare a Project Management Plan
 - a. Prepare critical path schedule in Microsoft Project format for approval by the City indicating tasks, milestones, major meetings, and reviews. Update schedule with each milestone deliverable, as needed.
 - b. The basis for the design criteria will be the City of Kyle's Utility Criteria Manual and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Should any relevant criteria change during the design process the City will be informed.
2. Invoicing, Contract Document Coordination, Progress Reports
 - a. Project creation and Task Order creation
 - b. Prepare monthly progress reports and send with invoice to City via e-mail.
 - c. Prepare monthly invoices for all requests for payment.
 - d. City, HCISD, and property owner Coordination
3. Meetings
 - a. Milestone Meetings will be held for each of the following submittals: 60%, 90%, and 100% PS&E. These meetings will include City of Kyle and the Engineer's staff and are estimated to last up to 1 hour.
 - b. Monthly update meetings on status of project.
 - c. Engineer will provide meeting agenda and minutes.
4. Management of Subconsultants (TRG)
 - a. Monitor and supervise sub consultant activities.
 - b. Review and approve sub consultant invoices.
 - c. Review all work products prepared by sub consultants

Deliverables

- Monthly invoice.
- Project Schedule.

TASK 2 – DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW

The Engineer and Subconsultants will perform:

1. Site visits and field investigations as necessary to confirm field data
 - o The Engineer will conduct two (2) site visits to verify data on utility locations, future alignments, conflicts, and other engineering aspects, and collect additional photography of existing conditions. For the purposes of estimating the effort for this task, it is assumed that

- the design team will conduct two (2) site visits using two (2) personnel.
2. Perform Subsurface Utility Engineering Services
 - See Attached The RIOS Group proposal

Deliverables

Survey of Proposed Area

TASK 4 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

The Engineer will develop the following plan sheets or perform the following engineering tasks in accordance with City of Kyle's guidelines. All PS&E sheets will be 24" x 36".

- Title Sheet
- Sheet Index
- General Notes: The Engineer shall prepare general notes for the project using standard City of Kyle notes obtained from the City. Additional notes will be added by the Engineer as necessary.
- E&Q Sheet: Estimate and Quantity Data Sheet
- Project Layout / Horizontal Alignment Layout including survey control points and benchmarks
- Contractor access and staging plan sheet(s)
- Plan and profile sheets
- Pavement replacement and/or surface restoration requirements
- Traffic control requirements
- Tree permit and tree protection detail plan sheet(s)
- Standard Construction Details
- Special construction details for project
- Project Manual & Technical Specifications: The Engineer shall prepare a list of specifications complete with standard and special specifications with applicable special provisions needed for the project.

Comment Resolution/Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC)

The Engineer will perform PS&E QA/QC & Comment Resolution at 60, 90, 100%

- QA/QC of 60/90/100% Submittals
- Responding to/Addressing City Comments
- PM will maintain documentation of the reviews and it will be made available to the City at their request. All submittals will include a red line set.

Milestone Submittals

- 60, 90% PS&E – 3 Sets of Hard Copies, 1 PDF
- 100% PS&E – 2 Sets of Hard Copies, 1 PDF
- Final PS&E and Project Manual, 2 Signed and Sealed originals, 1 PDF
- 60, 90, 100% and Final Construction Cost Estimates
- 60, 90, 100% and Final Construction Schedule

Permitting

- Submit plans to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)

Construction Estimates

- Construction estimate for the 16" waterline. The estimate will be in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format, reflect COA, and other recent local Average Unit Bid items and descriptions. The estimate will contain all major items that will likely be on the project (Current COA unit bid prices, with a reasonable adjustment for inflation to the anticipated bid opening date, will be used in preparation of the estimates).

Deliverables

The following will be provided for each design phase:

- Route Layout
- Construction Plan Submittals (60%, 90%, 100%)
- Specifications Submittals (90%, 100%)
- Engineers Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (60%, 90%, 100%)
- Electronic Graphics - provide the City an electronic deliverable of the plans (including standard drawings) submit both PDF & AutoCAD Format
- Hard Copy Submittals – The Engineer shall provide to the City, 2 full-size copies of plans (60%, 90%, and 95%) and specifications (90% and 95%).

TASK 5 – BID PHASE SERVICES

The Engineer will assist the City of Kyle throughout the Bid Phase of the project including:

- Prepare All Applicable Construction Documents For Bidding, assist the City with Contract advertisement for the Project including preparation of notice and arranging for placement of the advertisement in appropriate newspapers and other media as required.
- Coordinate with local print shop to distribute plans and project manuals to interested bidders.
- Conduct a pre-bid conference.
- Prepare addendum (up to 3) and answer bidder's questions
- Conduct the bid opening.
- Prepare the bid tabulation and provide the City with a recommendation of award.
- Assist the City in execution of the construction contract.

TASK 6 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

The Engineer will:

- Conduct preconstruction meeting
- Site visits (5)
- Answer RFI's
- Review and approve submittals
- Conduct construction meetings (3)
 - Prepare meeting minutes
- Change Orders (up to 3)
 - Review change orders after approved by inspector
 - Create and process change orders (if necessary)
- Assist in pay application review
- Conduct final inspection
- Coordinate with city inspector and contractor
- Prepare As-built Plans (record drawings) and project close out.

SUBCONSULTANTS

- LJA Surveying (Survey) – See attached scope
- Terracon Consultant, Inc (Geotechnical) – See attached scope
- The Rios Group (SUE) – See attached scope

The compensation for these items of work will be as follows. See Exhibit C for a breakdown of costs.

<u>Task</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Basis of Fee</u>
1	Project Management and Communication	Lump Sum
2	Data Collection Review, and Analysis	Lump Sum
4	Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E)	Lump Sum
5	Bid Phase Services	Lump Sum
6	Construction Phase Services	Lump Sum
Z99	Reimbursable	Lump Sum

The compensation will be billed on a lump sum basis for all tasks. Any services requested by the Client not included above will be provided on a time and materials basis as requested by Client.

NOT INCLUDED IN SCOPE

The following items are **not** included in this scope:

- Environmental Investigation and Reporting Services
- ROW/Easement Negotiation and/or Acquisition Services
- ROW Metes & Bounds
- PS&E design for Roadway or Drainage Improvements
- Drainage reports or studies

Exhibit B

**Owner's Responsibilities for
Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project**

The City will perform the following:

- Promptly execute contract documents and amendments as necessary so as not to delay the prosecution of work.
- Promptly review and process all requests for payment.
- Prompt plan review of all interim and milestone deliverables
- Provide any water modeling necessary
- Provide all public involvement and coordination with landowners

EXHIBIT C-FEE SCHEDULE - LJA ENGINEERING, INC.

Project: Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project

TASK	FEE	HOURS
TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	\$11,645.00	88
TASK 2 – DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW	\$2,110.00	14
TASK 4 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE	\$70,220.00	465
TASK 5 – BID PHASE SERVICES	\$5,190.00	35
TASK 6 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES	\$17,380.00	112
THE RIOS GROUP (SUE)	\$7,664.09	
LJA SURVEYING (SURVEY)	\$14,425.00	
TERRACON (GEOTECHNICAL) (PREVIOUS CONTRACT)	(\$6,650.00)	
TERRACON (GEOTECHNICAL)(UPDATED CONTRACT)	\$7,200.00	
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	\$950.00	
TOTAL	\$130,134.09	714

Exhibit C: Supplemental 01 to Task Order #6 Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project

TASK DESCRIPTION	Principal	Senior PM/ Engineer	Project Manager	QA/QC Manager	Project Engineer	Engineer in Training	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs & Costs
	220.00 HOURS	190.00 HOURS	175.00 HOURS	160.00 HOURS	150.00 HOURS	145.00 HOURS	65.00 HOURS	HOURS
TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION								
1.1	Project Management Plan							
1.1.1	Prepare and Maintain Project Management Plan			3.0				3.0
1.2	Invoicing, Contract Document Coordination, Progress Reports							
1.2.1	Project Creation and Task Order Creation		2.0				3.0	5.0
1.2.2	Prepare monthly invoices for all requests for payment				10.0		10.0	20.0
1.2.3	Prepare monthly progress reports						10.0	10.0
1.2.3	City, HCISD and property owner Coordination					20.0		20.0
1.3	Meetings							
1.3.1	Prepare Agenda and Sign-in Sheets					8.0		8.0
1.3.2	Milestone Meetings (60%, 90%, 100% design)		6.0			6.0		12.0
1.3.3	Monthly Update Meetings		6.0					6.0
1.4	Management of Subconsultants							
1.4.1	Rios Group (SUE)			4.0				4.0
TASK 1 SUB TOTAL HOURS	0.0	3.0	18.0	0.0	10.0	34.0	23.0	88.0
TASK 1 SUB TOTAL FEE	\$0	\$570	\$3,150	\$0	\$1,500	\$4,930	\$1,495	\$11,645
TASK 2 – DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW								
2.1	Data Collection, Review, and Analysis							
2.1.1	Site Visit		2.0		4.0	8.0		14.0
2.1.2	Perform SUE Services (see Rios Group Fee)							0.0
TASK 2 SUB TOTAL HOURS	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	4.0	8.0	0.0	14.0
TASK 2 SUB TOTAL FEE	\$0	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$600	\$1,160	\$0	\$2,110
TASK 4 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE								
4.1	Waterline							
4.1.1	Title Sheet					2.0		2.0
4.1.2	Sheet Index					2.0		2.0
4.1.3	General Notes Sheet					2.0		2.0
4.1.4	Estimate and Quantity Data Sheet					6.0		6.0
4.1.5	Project Layout / Horizontal Alignment Layout sheet					3.0		3.0
4.1.6	Contractor access and staging plan sheet(s)					8.0		8.0
4.1.7	Plan and profile sheets (40 scale)		40.0		50.0	175.0		265.0
4.1.8	Pavement replacement and/or surface restoration requirements					3.0		3.0
4.1.9	Traffic control requirements					5.0		5.0
4.1.10	Tree permit and tree protection detail plan sheet(s)					3.0		3.0
4.1.11	Standard Construction Details					4.0		4.0
4.1.12	Special construction details for project					6.0		6.0
4.1.13	QA/QC (60%, 90%, 100% design)			40.0				40.0
4.1.14	PM Review		20.0					20.0
4.1.15	Project Manual with Technical Specifications				6.0	12.0		18.0
4.1.16	Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs				8.0	15.0		23.0
4.2	Milestone Comment Resolution							
4.2.1	Respond to City 60% comments				6.0	12.0		18.0
4.2.2	Respond to City 90% comments				5.0	10.0		15.0

Exhibit C: Supplemental 01 to Task Order #6 Anthem to Kohler Crossing Waterline Connection Project

TASK DESCRIPTION		Principal	Senior PM/ Engineer	Project Manager	QA/QC Manager	Project Engineer	Engineer in Training	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs & Costs
		220.00 HOURS	190.00 HOURS	175.00 HOURS	160.00 HOURS	150.00 HOURS	145.00 HOURS	65.00 HOURS	HOURS
4.2.3	Respond to City 100% comments					2.0	8.0		10.0
4.3	Permitting								
4.3.1	Permitting - TCEQ					2.0	10.0		12.0
TASK 4 SUB TOTAL HOURS		0.0	0.0	60.0	40.0	79.0	286.0	0.0	465.0
TASK 4 SUB TOTAL FEE		\$0	\$0	\$10,500	\$6,400	\$11,850	\$41,470	\$0	\$70,220
TASK 5 – BID PHASE SERVICES									
5.1	BID PHASE ASSISTANCE								
5.1.1	Prepare All Applicable Construction Documents For Bidding						4.0		4.0
5.1.2	Advertisement						2.0		2.0
5.1.3	Attend Pre-Bid Conference			3.0			3.0		6.0
5.1.4	Respond to Bidder's Questions			2.0			3.0		5.0
5.1.5	Prepare Project Addenda (Up to 3)			3.0					3.0
5.1.6	Bid Opening			3.0			3.0		6.0
5.1.7	Analyze Contractor Bids, Prepare Bid Tabulation, Produce Recommendation Letter			1.0			3.0		4.0
5.1.8	Construction Contract Assistance	1.0						4.0	5.0
TASK 5 SUB TOTAL HOURS		1.0	0.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	4.0	35.0
TASK 5 SUB TOTAL FEE		\$220	\$0	\$2,100	\$0	\$0	\$2,610	\$260	\$5,190
TASK 6 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES									
6.1	CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES								
6.1.1	Conduct Preconstruction Meeting			3.0			3.0		6.0
6.1.2	Site Visit (5)			15.0			15.0		30.0
6.1.3	RFIs						5.0		5.0
6.1.4	Submittals						8.0		8.0
6.1.5	Construction meetings (3)			9.0					9.0
6.1.6	Assist in pay application review			5.0			5.0		10.0
6.1.7	Change Orders/Design Changes (up to 3)						6.0		6.0
6.1.8	Coordination with Contractor/Inspector						12.0		12.0
6.1.9	System Start Up/Final Inspection			4.0			4.0		8.0
6.1.10	Prepare as-built plans (record drawings)						10.0		10.0
6.1.11	Prepare Close-out Documents			2.0			6.0		8.0
TASK 6 SUB TOTAL HOURS		0.0	0.0	38.0	0.0	0.0	74.0	0.0	112.0
TASK 6 SUB TOTAL FEE		\$0	\$0	\$6,650	\$0	\$0	\$10,730	\$0	\$17,380
TOTAL Project Tasks									
TOTAL HOURS		1.0	3.0	130.0	40.0	93.0	420.0	27.0	714.0
TOTAL FEE		\$220	\$570	\$22,750	\$6,400	\$13,950	\$60,900	\$1,755	\$106,545
Subconsultants									
THE RIOS GROUP (SUE)									\$7,664.09
LJA SURVEYING (SURVEY)									\$14,425.00
TERRACON (GEOTECHNICAL) (PREVIOUS CONTRACT)									-\$6,650.00
TERRACON (GEOTECHNICAL)(UPDATED CONTRACT)									\$7,200.00
Project Totals									
LJA ODC									\$950.00
PROJECT TOTAL									\$130,134.09

LJA'S OVERHEAD DIRECT COSTS			
DIRECT REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES	Rate	Quantity	Cost
Lodging/Hotel	\$85.00		\$0.00
Meals	\$25.00		\$0.00
Mileage	\$0.575	800	\$460.00
Rental Car	\$45.00		\$0.00
Standard Postage	\$0.42		\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$16.00		\$0.00
Overnight Mail - oversized box	\$30.00		\$0.00
Courier Services (Deliveries)	\$30.00	5	\$150.00
CADD Plotting (per SQ/FT)	\$1.50		\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$0.10	1500	\$150.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$0.15	200	\$30.00
Photocopies Color (8 X 10)	\$0.75		\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$1.00		\$0.00
Blueline/Blackline Prints (11" X 17")	\$0.20		\$0.00
Blueline/Blackline Prints (22" X 34")	\$0.50	100	\$50.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	\$0.25		\$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$2.00		\$0.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	\$5.50		\$0.00
Mylar (11" X 17")	\$3.00		\$0.00
Traffic Control for Subs	\$2,000.00		\$0.00
CD Archive	\$1.50		\$0.00
TCEQ Sewage Collection System Filing Fee	\$650.00		\$0.00
TDLR Registration and Inspection	\$1,450.00		\$0.00
City of Austin Permitting (DSD and QMD)	\$1,523.20		\$0.00
CIVCAST Advertisement	\$110.00	1	\$110.00
	TOTAL DIRECT COSTS		\$950.00



June 22, 2021

Stuart Cowell, P.E.
LJA Engineering
2700 La Frontera Blvd.
Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681
512.439.4717
scowell@lja.com

**RE: Subsurface Utility Engineering
Hays County Independent School District – Kyle, Texas**

Dear Mr. Cowell:

The Rios Group, Inc. (TRG) is pleased to submit a cost proposal for Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) for the above referenced project. This proposal is based on information provided via email on June 15, 2021.

Introduction

TRG will perform SUE services for this project in general accordance with the recommended practices and procedures described in ASCE publication CI/ASCE 38-02 “Standard Guidelines for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data.” As described in the publication, four levels have been established to describe and depict the quality of subsurface utility information. The four quality levels are as follows:

- Quality Level D (QL“D”) – Information obtained from existing utility records.
- Quality Level C (QL“C”) – Surveyed data depicting visible above-ground features supplemented with QL“D” information.
- Quality Level B (QL“B”) – Two-dimensional horizontal information obtained through the application and interpretation of non-destructive surface geophysical methods. Also known as “designating,” this level incorporates QL“C” information and provides horizontal positioning of subsurface utilities to within approximately 1.0 foot.
- Quality Level A (QL“A”) – Three-dimensional horizontal and vertical information obtained through non-destructive vacuum excavation equipment to expose utilities at critical points. Also known as “locating,” this level incorporates QL“B” information and provides horizontal and vertical positioning of subsurface utilities to within approximately 0.05 feet.

Scope of Work

Based on information provided by LJA (Client), TRG has developed a preliminary scope for the SUE work on this project. This scope of work may be modified, with the Client’s concurrence, during the performance of work if warranted by actual field findings.

The scope of this proposal includes QL“B” SUE services. The limits of the SUE investigation area are in two (2) areas outlined in red on Exhibits B1 and B2. Exhibit B1 is located along Jack C Hays Trail at the most northern entrance to the Bob Shelton Football Stadium. Exhibit B2 is located on the north edge of the Hays High School baseball practice field to the northeast of the Bob Shelton Football Stadium. Within these limits, TRG will attempt to designate the following utilities within this area: potable water, reclaimed water, chilled water, natural gas/crude oil/refined product pipelines, communication duct banks, fiber optic, cable television, telephone, and electric. Wastewater and storm drain facilities will be inverted at manholes, and will be depicted as QL“C” information. Additionally, TRG will attempt to designate utility service lines, however, because these lines are often non-conductive and not shown on records TRG cannot guarantee all service lines will be included in the final deliverables. Irrigation lines and an inventory of overhead utilities are excluded from this scope of work.

In addition to providing QL“B” SUE services, TRG will attempt to provide Electronic Depth readings calculated by TRG’s geophysical equipment. If Electronic Depth readings can be obtained, they will be provided every 25 feet. However, due to the inconsistency with Electronic Depth readings, TRG cannot guarantee the accuracy of the information. Data will be provided for informational purposes only.

The survey of SUE field markings is not included in this scope of work. It is assumed that the Client will provide SUE survey data for use in preparing the final deliverables.

Any necessary Right-Of-Entry (ROE) permits will be provided by the Client prior to the start of field work.

TRG Procedures

QL“D” and “C” – Records Research and Surface Feature Survey

It is the responsibility of the SUE provider to perform due-diligence with regard to records research and the acquisition of available utility records. The due-diligence provided for this project will consist of contacting the applicable One Call agency and associated utility owners/municipalities, visually inspecting the work area for evidence of utilities, and reviewing available utility record information. Additional utilities not identified through these efforts will be referred to as Unknown utilities.

QL“B” – Designating

Following a review of the project scope and available utility records with the project manager, TRG field personnel will begin designating the approximate horizontal position of known subsurface utilities within the project area. A suite of geophysical equipment that includes magnetic and electromagnetic induction will be used to designate conductive utilities. Where access is available, a sonde will be inserted into non-conductive utilities to provide a medium for transmission which can then be designated using geophysical equipment. Non-conductive utilities can also be designated using other proven methods, such as rodding and probing. TRG will make a reasonable attempt to designate Unknown utilities identified during field work; however, no guarantee is made that all Unknown utilities will be designated. Utilities will be marked and labeled to distinguish type and ownership. Field data depicting the designated utilities, as well as

relevant surface features, will be produced to ensure accuracy and completeness of subsequent survey data. The TRG project manager will review the collected survey data, field data, and utility records for accuracy and completeness.

Deliverables

TRG will provide the following as a final deliverable to the Client:

- A utility file in CAD format depicting all designated utilities. The Client will provide TRG with any necessary background files for use in completing the final deliverables.
- 11” x 17” SUE Plan Sheets depicting all designated utilities. These plans will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and delivered to the Client in electronic PDF form.

Schedule

TRG can mobilize within three (3) weeks of receiving Notice-To-Proceed (NTP). TRG estimates that the QL“B” SUE work can be completed in fourteen (14) working days, broken down as follows:

- QL“B” field work – 4 days
- Deliverable preparation – 10 days (Following receipt of survey data from Client)

Estimated Fee

The total estimated cost to complete the work described herein is **Seven Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and 09/100 (\$7,664.09)**. An itemized breakdown of cost is provided in Exhibit A. Please note that these pricings are based on an assumption of quantities, and that only actual quantities will be invoiced – up to the total Contract amount.

We look forward to working with you on this project. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to call at 512.580.5440.

Respectfully,

The Rios Group, Inc.



Robby Hub
Project Manager



Estimate for Subsurface Utility Engineering
Hays County Independent School District
Kyle, Texas

EXHIBIT A

Hourly Office Labor	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Assumed Quantity</i>	<i>Unit of Measure</i>	<i>Sub-Total</i>
Supervisory Engineer	\$ 166.06	2	HR	\$ 380.00
SUE Project Manager	\$ 151.93	4	HR	\$ 640.00
Professional Engineer	\$ 143.73		HR	\$ -
Assistant Project Manager	\$ 105.89	4	HR	\$ 423.56
Engineer in Training	\$ 96.48		HR	\$ -
CADD Technician	\$ 79.76	8	HR	\$ 638.08
Engineering Technician	\$ 66.85		HR	\$ -
Field Manager	\$ 109.85	5	HR	\$ 549.25
Administrative Specialist	\$ 70.80	4	HR	\$ 283.20
Sub-Total				\$ 2,914.09
QL"B" SUE Designating	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Assumed Quantity</i>	<i>Unit of Measure</i>	<i>Sub-Total</i>
One Designating Person	\$ 150.00	16	HR	\$ 2,400.00
Two Person Designating Crew	\$ 235.00	10	HR	\$ 2,350.00
Sub-Total				\$ 4,750.00
Total Estimated Cost				\$ 7,664.09

QL-B SUE Limits



Jack C Hays Trail

2770

Item # 16





QL-B SUE Limits



SURVEYING BUDGET & WORK REQUEST

LJA Engineering, Inc.

Project Name:	LJA Surv Job No.
LJA Eng Proj Mgr:	LJA Eng Job No.
LJA Surv Proj Mgr:	LJA Eng Client:

Description of WORK Requested:

OUTPUT Requested: (double click boxes below and select checked to check mark them)

<input type="checkbox"/> ASCII File	<input type="checkbox"/> 2d Design File	<input type="checkbox"/> 3d Design File	<input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit
<input type="checkbox"/> Point Dump	<input type="checkbox"/> Show Elevations	<input type="checkbox"/> Contours	<input type="checkbox"/> Survey
<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of Field Notes	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Description	<input type="checkbox"/> Earthwork Quantity	<input type="checkbox"/> R.O.W. Map
<input type="checkbox"/> Coordinate With Project Designer:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Instruction:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Directory/Seed File:			

Proposal Amount:	Proposal Date:
<input type="checkbox"/> Lump Sum	Proposal Provided By:
<input type="checkbox"/> Hourly	Proposal Approved By:
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	Approval Date:

LJA Surv Phase #: _____ **Phase Name:** _____

June 22, 2021



LJA Engineering, Inc.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 150
Round Rock, Texas 78681

Attn: Mr. Stuart Cowell
P: (512) 439-4717
E: scowell@lja.com

Re: Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services
City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment
Jack C. Hays Trail
Kyle, Texas
Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

Dear Mr. Cowell:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to LJA Engineering, Inc. (LJA) to provide Geotechnical Engineering services for the above referenced publicly-funded project. The following are exhibits to the attached Task Order.

Exhibit A	Project Understanding
Exhibit B	Scope of Services
Exhibit C	Compensation and Project Schedule
Exhibit D	Site Location and Nearby Geotechnical Data
Exhibit E	Anticipated Exploration Plan

Our base fee to perform the scope of services described in this proposal is \$7,200, with an anticipated report delivery date of up to 10 weeks after signed authorization. See Exhibit C for more details of our fees and consideration of additional services.

Your authorization for Terracon to proceed in accordance with this proposal can be issued by signing and returning a copy of the attached Task Order to our office. The Task Order refers to the previously signed Master Services Agreement between Terracon and LJA Engineering, Inc. dated March 5, 2018.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.


Larson M. Snyder, P.E.
Senior Staff Geotechnical Engineer


Bryan S. Moulin, P.E.
Senior Principal, Geotechnical Department Manager

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 5307 Industrial Oaks Boulevard, Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735
Registration No. F-3272 P (512) 442 1122 F (512) 442 1181 terracon.com

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

TASK ORDER

This **TASK ORDER** is issued under the **MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT** dated 03/05/2018 between LJA Engineering Inc ("Client") and Terracon Consultants, Inc. ("Consultant") for Services to be provided by Consultant for Client on the City of Kyle - Uptown WL Alignment project ("Project"), as described in the Project Information section of the Consultant's Task Order Proposal dated 06/22/2021 ("Task Order Proposal") unless the Project is otherwise described below or in Exhibit A to this Task Order (which section or Exhibit are incorporated into this Task Order). This Task Order is incorporated into and part of the Master Services Agreement.

1. Project Information

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

2. Scope of Services

The scope of Services to be provided under this Task Order are described in the Scope of Services section of the Consultant's Task Order Proposal, unless Services are otherwise described below or in Exhibit B to this Task Order.

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

3. Compensation

Client shall pay compensation for the Services performed at the fees stated in the Task Order Proposal unless fees are otherwise stated below or in Exhibit C to this Task Order.

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

All terms and conditions of the **Master Services Agreement** shall continue in full force and effect. This Task Order is accepted and Consultant is authorized to proceed.

Consultant: **Terracon Consultants, Inc.**
By: *Bryan S. Moulin* Date: **6/22/2021**
Name/Title: **Bryan S Moulin, P.E. / Senior Principal,
Geotechnical Manager**
Address: **5307 Industrial Oaks Blvd Ste 160
Austin, TX 78735-8821**
Phone: **(512) 442-1122** Fax: **(512) 442-1181**
Email: **Bryan.Moulin@terracon.com**

Client: **LJA Engineering Inc**
By: _____ Date: _____
Name/Title: **Stuart Cowell / Project Engineer**
Address: **2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681**
Phone: **(512) 439-4717** Fax: **(512) 767-7314**
Email: **scowell@lja.com**

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Our Scope of Services is based on our understanding of the project as described by LJA and the expected subsurface conditions as described below. We have not visited the project site to confirm the information provided. Aspects of the project, undefined or assumed, are highlighted as shown below. We request the design team verify all information prior to our initiation of field exploration activities.

Site Location and Anticipated Conditions

Item	Description
Parcel Information	The proposed waterline alignment begins on the east side of Jack C. Hays Trail just north of the Jack C. Hays Trail and Kohlers Crossing intersection in Kyle, Texas. The waterline alignment will run parallel along the east side of Jack C. Hays Trail for approximately 1,750 feet and will cross under Jack C. Hays Trail and run west along the northern perimeter of Hays Consolidated High School and will continue heading west towards undeveloped tracts of land for approximately 4,450 feet.
Existing Improvements	The area in the vicinity of the proposed alignment appears to be relatively undeveloped on the western end, with the exception of the intersection with Jack C. Hays Trail and the associated pavement sections and improvements at Hays High School.
Current Ground Cover	Grass, scattered to dense trees, asphalt, and limestone base.
Existing Topography	Unknown at this time. (Please provide a topographic survey, if available)
Site Access	We expect the site, and all exploration locations, are accessible with our truck-mounted drilling equipment.
Expected Subsurface Conditions	Our experience near the vicinity of the proposed development and geologic maps indicates subsurface conditions consist of surficial clays and sands overlying Austin Group limestone.

Planned Construction

Item	Description
Information Provided	The project information and proposed alignment were provided via e-mail on February 28 th , 2020 from Mr. Stuart Cowell of LJA. An update to the proposed alignment was provided via e-mail on June 15 th , 2021 from Mr. Cowell.
Proposed Structure	The project includes the construction of an approximately 6,200 linear feet of water line. (Proposed diameter of water line unknown).
Grading/Slopes	Up to 10 feet of cut be required to develop final grade. Assumed to be no steeper than 3H:1V (Horizontal to Vertical).

EXHIBIT B - SCOPE OF SERVICES

Our proposed Scope of Services consists of field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering/project delivery. These services are described in the following sections.

Field Exploration

The field exploration program consists of the following:

Planned Location	Number of Borings	Planned Boring Depth (feet) ¹
Waterline Alignment	3	15
	4	10
TOTAL	7	Maximum Footage of 85 feet

¹. Below ground surface.

Boring Layout and Elevations: We will use handheld GPS equipment to locate borings with an estimated horizontal accuracy of +/-10 feet. Field measurements from existing site features may be utilized. If available, approximate elevations will be obtained by interpolation from a site specific, surveyed topographic map or Google Earth.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We will advance soil borings with a truck-mounted drill rig using continuous flight augers. Four to five samples will be obtained in the upper 10 feet of each boring and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter (unless bedrock is encountered). Soil sampling is typically performed using thin-wall tube and/or split-barrel sampling procedures. The split-barrel samplers are driven in accordance with the standard test method for standard penetration test (SPT) and split-barrel sampling of soils (ASTM D1586/D1586M-18). Bedrock is sampled with either split-barrel-sampling spoons or continuously cored using NX wireline rock coring equipment. When sufficient bedrock is sampled, the borings are shallowed at the geotechnical engineer's discretion. The samples will be placed in appropriate containers, taken to our soil laboratory for testing, and classified by a Geotechnical Engineer. In addition, we will observe and record groundwater levels during drilling and sampling.

Our exploration team will prepare field boring logs as part of standard drilling operations including sampling depths, penetration distances, and other relevant sampling information. Field logs include visual classifications of materials encountered during drilling, and our interpretation of subsurface conditions between samples. Final boring logs, prepared from field logs, represent the Geotechnical Engineer's interpretation, and include modifications based on observations and laboratory tests.

Property Disturbance: We will backfill borings with auger cuttings and/or bentonite upon completion. Pavements will be patched with cold-mix asphalt and/or ready mixed concrete, as appropriate. Our services do not include repair of the site beyond backfilling our boreholes and patching existing pavements. Excess auger cuttings will be dispersed in the general vicinity of the borehole. Because backfill material often settles below the surface after a period, we recommend boreholes to be periodically checked and backfilled, if necessary. We can provide this service, or grout the boreholes for additional fees, at your request.

Safety

Terracon is not aware of environmental concerns at this project site that would create health or safety hazards associated with our exploration program; thus, our Scope considers standard OSHA Level D Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) appropriate. Our Scope of Services does not include environmental site assessment services, but identification of unusual or unnatural materials encountered while drilling will be noted on our logs and discussed in our report.

Exploration efforts require borings into the subsurface, therefore Terracon complies with local regulations to request a utility location service Texas 811 (aka One-Call). We consult with the owner/client regarding potential utilities, or other unmarked underground hazards. Based upon the results of this consultation, we consider the need for alternative subsurface exploration methods, as the safety of our field crew is a priority.

Private utilities should be marked by the owner/client prior to commencement of field exploration. Terracon will not be responsible for damage to private utilities not disclosed to us. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, Terracon can assist the owner/client by coordinating or subcontracting with a private utility locating services. Fees associated with the additional services are not included in our current Scope of Services and will be forwarded to our client for approval prior to initiating. The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of the utility line; some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private utility locate service would not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.

Site Access: Terracon must be granted access to the site by the property owner. By acceptance of this proposal, without information to the contrary, we consider this as authorization to access the property for conducting field exploration in accordance with the Scope of Services.

Traffic Control: Terracon will subcontract with a firm to provide traffic control as needed for the three planned borings along the eastern side of Jack C. Hays Trail. The need for traffic control will be determined during our initial site visit.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer will review field data and assign laboratory tests to understand the engineering properties of various soil and rock strata. Exact types and number of tests cannot be defined until completion of field work. The anticipated laboratory testing may include the following:

- Water content
- Unit dry weight
- Atterberg limits
- Grain size analysis
- Unconfined compressive strength

Our laboratory testing program often includes examination of soil samples by an engineer. Based on the material's texture and plasticity, we will describe and classify soil samples in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

If bedrock samples are obtained, rock classification will be conducted using locally accepted practices for engineering purposes; petrographic analysis (if performed) may reveal other rock types. Rock core samples typically provide an improved specimen for this classification. Boring log rock classification is determined using the Description of Rock Properties.

Engineering and Project Delivery

Results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated by a professional engineer. The engineer will develop a geotechnical site characterization, perform the engineering calculations necessary to evaluate foundation alternatives, and develop appropriate geotechnical engineering design criteria for earth-related phases of the project.

Your project will be delivered using our **GeoReport®** system. Upon initiation, we provide you and your design team the necessary link and password to access the website (if not previously registered). Each project includes a calendar to track the schedule, an interactive site map, a listing of team members, access to the project documents as they are uploaded to the site, and a collaboration portal. The typical delivery process includes the following:

- Project Planning – Proposal information, schedule and anticipated exploration plan will be posted for review and verification
- Site Characterization – Findings of the site exploration
- Geotechnical Engineering – Recommendations and geotechnical engineering report

When utilized, our collaboration portal documents communication, eliminating the need for long email threads. This collaborative effort allows prompt evaluation and discussion of options related to the design and associated benefits and risks of each option. With the ability to inform all parties as the work progresses, decisions and consensus can be reached faster. In some cases, only minimal uploads and collaboration will be required, because options for design and construction are limited or unnecessary. This is typically the case for uncomplicated projects with no anomalies found at the site.

When services are complete, we upload a printable version of our completed geotechnical engineering report, including the professional engineer's seal and signature, which documents our services. Previous submittals, collaboration and the report are maintained in our system. This allows future reference and integration into subsequent aspects of our services as the project goes through final design and construction.

The geotechnical engineering report will provide the following:

- Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- Stratification based on visual soil and rock classification
- Groundwater levels observed during and after the completion of drilling
- Site Location and Exploration Plans
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Description of subsurface conditions
- Discussion of open trench excavation methods and OSHA guidelines
- Backfill material and compaction recommendations for open trench excavations
- Lateral earth pressure recommendations for below-grade construction
- Drainage/Groundwater control considerations for below-grade construction

Additional Services

In addition to the services noted above, the following are often associated with geotechnical engineering services. Fees for services noted above **do not** include the following:

Review of Plans and Specifications: Our geotechnical report and associated verbal and written communications will be used by others in the design team to develop plans and specifications for construction. Review of project plans and specifications is a vital part of our geotechnical engineering services. This consists of review of project plans and specifications related to site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. Our review will include a written statement conveying our opinions relating to the plans and specifications' consistency with our geotechnical engineering recommendations.

Observation and Testing of Pertinent Construction Materials: Development of our geotechnical engineering recommendations and report relies on an interpretation of soil conditions. This is based on widely spaced exploration locations, and assuming construction methods will be performed in a manner sufficient to meet our expectations, and is consistent with recommendations made at the time the geotechnical engineering report is issued. We should be retained to conduct construction observations, and perform/document associated materials testing, for site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. This allows a more comprehensive understanding of subsurface conditions and necessary documentation of construction, to confirm and/or modify (when necessary) the assumptions and recommendations made by our engineers.

Perform Environmental Assessments: Our Scope for this project does not include, either specifically or by implication, an environmental assessment of the site intended to identify or quantify potential site contaminants. If the client/owner is concerned about the potential for such conditions, an environmental site assessment should be conducted. We can provide a proposal for an environmental assessment, if desired.

EXHIBIT C - COMPENSATION AND PROJECT SCHEDULE

Compensation

Based upon our understanding of the site, the project as summarized in Exhibit A, and our planned Scope of Services outlined in Exhibit B, our base fee is shown in the following table:

Task	Lump Sum Fee
Subsurface Exploration, Laboratory Testing, Geotechnical Consulting & Reporting	\$7,200

Additional services not part of the base fee include the following:

Additional Services (see Exhibit B)	Lump Sum Fee	Initial for Authorization
Private Utility Locate Service ¹	\$1,250	
Traffic Control (if needed) ²	\$2,500	
Plans and Specifications Review	\$750	
Construction Materials Testing Services	TBD	
Reliance Agreement for Third Parties	\$250 per Entity	

1. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, we can subcontract a private utility locating firm to utilize geophysical equipment, if necessary. The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of utility lines. Some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private locate service does not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.
2. Terracon will subcontract with a firm to provide traffic control as needed for the three proposed boring locations along the eastern side of Jack C. Hays Trail. The need for traffic control will be determined during our initial site visit.

Our Scope of Services does not include services associated drilling outside normal business hours (07:00 AM through 06:00 PM on weekdays), site clearing, wet ground conditions, the use of ATV or track-mounted drilling equipment, tree or shrub clearing, or repair of/damage to existing landscape. If such services are desired by the owner/client, we should be notified so we can adjust our Scope of Services.

Unless instructed otherwise, we will submit our invoice(s) to the address shown at the beginning of this proposal. If conditions are encountered that require Scope of Services revisions and/or result in higher fees, we will contact you for approval, prior to initiating services. A supplemental proposal stating the modified Scope of Services as well as its effect on our fee will be prepared. We will not proceed without your authorization.

Project Schedule

We developed a schedule to complete the Scope of Services based upon our existing availability and understanding of your project schedule. However, this does not account for delays in field exploration beyond our control, such as weather conditions, permit delays, or lack of permission to access the boring locations. In the event the schedule provided is inconsistent with your needs, please contact us so we may consider alternatives.

GeoReport® Delivery	Total Duration from Notice to Proceed ^{1, 2}
Project Planning	3 days
Site Characterization	6½ to 8 weeks
Geotechnical Engineering	8 to 10 weeks

1. Upon receipt of your notice to proceed we will activate the schedule component of our **GeoReport®** website with specific, anticipated calendar days for the three delivery points noted above as well as other pertinent events such as field exploration crews on-site, etc.
2. We will maintain a current calendar of activities within our **GeoReport®** website. In the event of a need to modify the schedule, the schedule will be updated to maintain a current awareness of our plans for delivery.

EXHIBIT D – SITE LOCATION

City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment ■ Kyle, Texas
June 22, 2021 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

EXHIBIT E - ANTICIPATED EXPLORATION PLAN

City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment ■ Kyle, Texas
June 22, 2021 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1



Item # 16

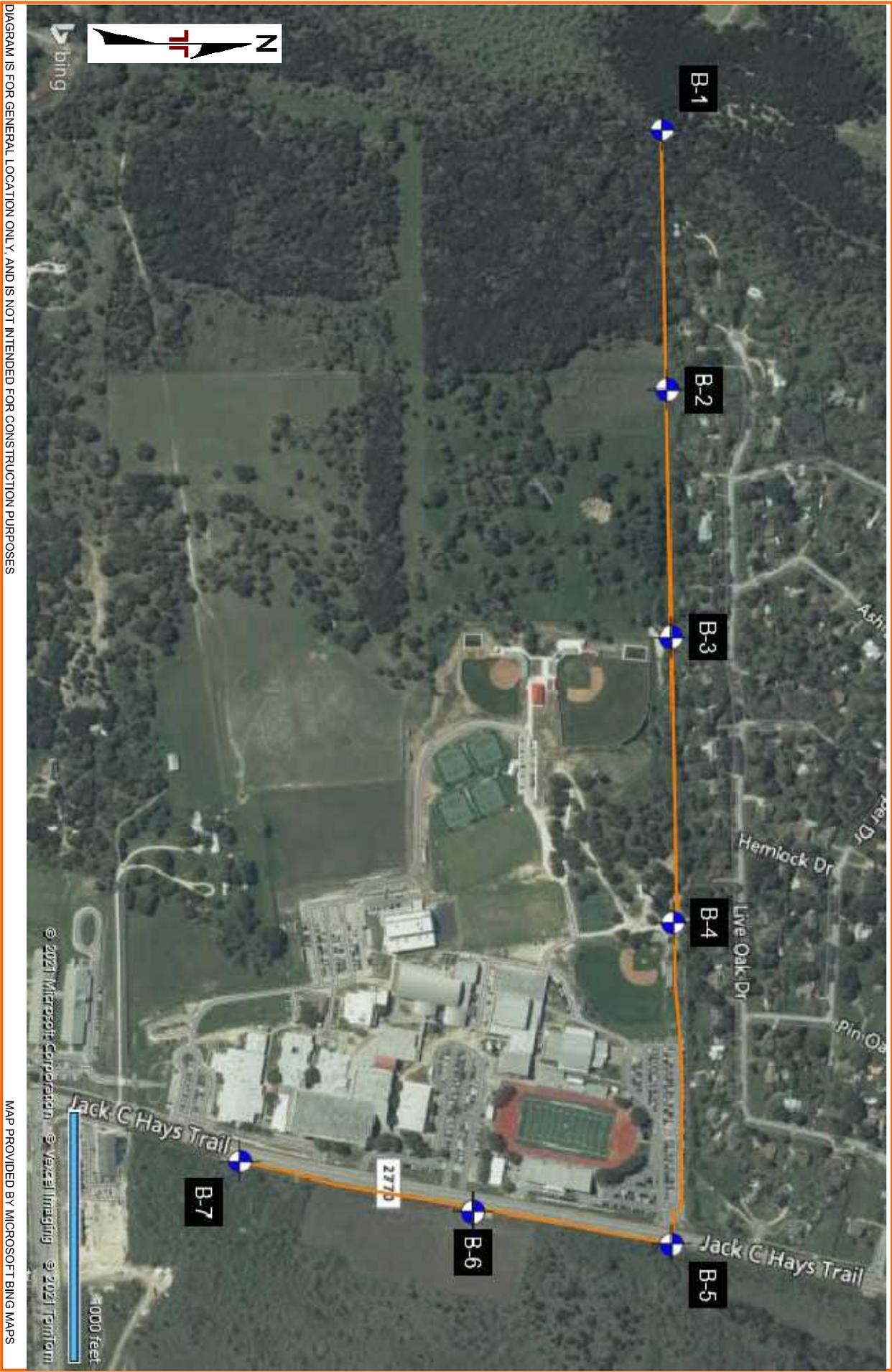


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

June 22, 2021



LJA Engineering, Inc.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 150
Round Rock, Texas 78681

Attn: Mr. Stuart Cowell
P: (512) 439-4717
E: scowell@lja.com

Re: Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services
City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment
Jack C. Hays Trail
Kyle, Texas
Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

Dear Mr. Cowell:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to LJA Engineering, Inc. (LJA) to provide Geotechnical Engineering services for the above referenced publicly-funded project. The following are exhibits to the attached Task Order.

Exhibit A	Project Understanding
Exhibit B	Scope of Services
Exhibit C	Compensation and Project Schedule
Exhibit D	Site Location and Nearby Geotechnical Data
Exhibit E	Anticipated Exploration Plan

Our base fee to perform the scope of services described in this proposal is \$7,200, with an anticipated report delivery date of up to 10 weeks after signed authorization. See Exhibit C for more details of our fees and consideration of additional services.

Your authorization for Terracon to proceed in accordance with this proposal can be issued by signing and returning a copy of the attached Task Order to our office. The Task Order refers to the previously signed Master Services Agreement between Terracon and LJA Engineering, Inc. dated March 5, 2018.

Sincerely,

Terracon Consultants, Inc.


Larson M. Snyder, P.E.
Senior Staff Geotechnical Engineer

Bryan S. Moulin, P.E.
Senior Principal, Geotechnical Department Manager

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 5307 Industrial Oaks Boulevard, Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735
Registration No. F-3272 P (512) 442 1122 F (512) 442 1181 terracon.com

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

TASK ORDER

This **TASK ORDER** is issued under the **MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT** dated 03/05/2018 between LJA Engineering Inc ("Client") and Terracon Consultants, Inc. ("Consultant") for Services to be provided by Consultant for Client on the City of Kyle - Uptown WL Alignment project ("Project"), as described in the Project Information section of the Consultant's Task Order Proposal dated 06/22/2021 ("Task Order Proposal") unless the Project is otherwise described below or in Exhibit A to this Task Order (which section or Exhibit are incorporated into this Task Order). This Task Order is incorporated into and part of the Master Services Agreement.

1. Project Information

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

2. Scope of Services

The scope of Services to be provided under this Task Order are described in the Scope of Services section of the Consultant's Task Order Proposal, unless Services are otherwise described below or in Exhibit B to this Task Order.

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

3. Compensation

Client shall pay compensation for the Services performed at the fees stated in the Task Order Proposal unless fees are otherwise stated below or in Exhibit C to this Task Order.

See Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

All terms and conditions of the **Master Services Agreement** shall continue in full force and effect. This Task Order is accepted and Consultant is authorized to proceed.

Consultant: **Terracon Consultants, Inc.**
By: _____ Date: **6/22/2021**
Name/Title: **Bryan S Moulin, P.E. / Senior Principal,
Geotechnical Manager**
Address: **5307 Industrial Oaks Blvd Ste 160
Austin, TX 78735-8821**
Phone: **(512) 442-1122** Fax: **(512) 442-1181**
Email: **Bryan.Moulin@terracon.com**

Client: **LJA Engineering Inc**
By: _____ Date: _____
Name/Title: **Stuart Cowell / Project Engineer**
Address: **2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681**
Phone: **(512) 439-4717** Fax: **(512) 767-7314**
Email: **scowell@lja.com**

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Our Scope of Services is based on our understanding of the project as described by LJA and the expected subsurface conditions as described below. We have not visited the project site to confirm the information provided. Aspects of the project, undefined or assumed, are highlighted as shown below. We request the design team verify all information prior to our initiation of field exploration activities.

Site Location and Anticipated Conditions

Item	Description
Parcel Information	The proposed waterline alignment begins on the east side of Jack C. Hays Trail just north of the Jack C. Hays Trail and Kohlers Crossing intersection in Kyle, Texas. The waterline alignment will run parallel along the east side of Jack C. Hays Trail for approximately 1,750 feet and will cross under Jack C. Hays Trail and run west along the northern perimeter of Hays Consolidated High School and will continue heading west towards undeveloped tracts of land for approximately 4,450 feet.
Existing Improvements	The area in the vicinity of the proposed alignment appears to be relatively undeveloped on the western end, with the exception of the intersection with Jack C. Hays Trail and the associated pavement sections and improvements at Hays High School.
Current Ground Cover	Grass, scattered to dense trees, asphalt, and limestone base.
Existing Topography	Unknown at this time. (Please provide a topographic survey, if available)
Site Access	We expect the site, and all exploration locations, are accessible with our truck-mounted drilling equipment.
Expected Subsurface Conditions	Our experience near the vicinity of the proposed development and geologic maps indicates subsurface conditions consist of surficial clays and sands overlying Austin Group limestone.

Planned Construction

Item	Description
Information Provided	The project information and proposed alignment were provided via e-mail on February 28 th , 2020 from Mr. Stuart Cowell of LJA. An update to the proposed alignment was provided via e-mail on June 15 th , 2021 from Mr. Cowell.
Proposed Structure	The project includes the construction of an approximately 6,200 linear feet of water line. (Proposed diameter of water line unknown).
Grading/Slopes	Up to 10 feet of cut be required to develop final grade. Assumed to be no steeper than 3H:1V (Horizontal to Vertical).

EXHIBIT B - SCOPE OF SERVICES

Our proposed Scope of Services consists of field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering/project delivery. These services are described in the following sections.

Field Exploration

The field exploration program consists of the following:

Planned Location	Number of Borings	Planned Boring Depth (feet) ¹
Waterline Alignment	3	15
	4	10
TOTAL	7	Maximum Footage of 85 feet

1. Below ground surface.

Boring Layout and Elevations: We will use handheld GPS equipment to locate borings with an estimated horizontal accuracy of +/-10 feet. Field measurements from existing site features may be utilized. If available, approximate elevations will be obtained by interpolation from a site specific, surveyed topographic map or Google Earth.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We will advance soil borings with a truck-mounted drill rig using continuous flight augers. Four to five samples will be obtained in the upper 10 feet of each boring and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter (unless bedrock is encountered). Soil sampling is typically performed using thin-wall tube and/or split-barrel sampling procedures. The split-barrel samplers are driven in accordance with the standard test method for standard penetration test (SPT) and split-barrel sampling of soils (ASTM D1586/D1586M-18). Bedrock is sampled with either split-barrel-sampling spoons or continuously cored using NX wireline rock coring equipment. When sufficient bedrock is sampled, the borings are shallowed at the geotechnical engineer's discretion. The samples will be placed in appropriate containers, taken to our soil laboratory for testing, and classified by a Geotechnical Engineer. In addition, we will observe and record groundwater levels during drilling and sampling.

Our exploration team will prepare field boring logs as part of standard drilling operations including sampling depths, penetration distances, and other relevant sampling information. Field logs include visual classifications of materials encountered during drilling, and our interpretation of subsurface conditions between samples. Final boring logs, prepared from field logs, represent the Geotechnical Engineer's interpretation, and include modifications based on observations and laboratory tests.

Property Disturbance: We will backfill borings with auger cuttings and/or bentonite upon completion. Pavements will be patched with cold-mix asphalt and/or ready mixed concrete, as appropriate. Our services do not include repair of the site beyond backfilling our boreholes and patching existing pavements. Excess auger cuttings will be dispersed in the general vicinity of the borehole. Because backfill material often settles below the surface after a period, we recommend boreholes to be periodically checked and backfilled, if necessary. We can provide this service, or grout the boreholes for additional fees, at your request.

Safety

Terracon is not aware of environmental concerns at this project site that would create health or safety hazards associated with our exploration program; thus, our Scope considers standard OSHA Level D Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) appropriate. Our Scope of Services does not include environmental site assessment services, but identification of unusual or unnatural materials encountered while drilling will be noted on our logs and discussed in our report.

Exploration efforts require borings into the subsurface, therefore Terracon complies with local regulations to request a utility location service Texas 811 (aka One-Call). We consult with the owner/client regarding potential utilities, or other unmarked underground hazards. Based upon the results of this consultation, we consider the need for alternative subsurface exploration methods, as the safety of our field crew is a priority.

Private utilities should be marked by the owner/client prior to commencement of field exploration. Terracon will not be responsible for damage to private utilities not disclosed to us. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, Terracon can assist the owner/client by coordinating or subcontracting with a private utility locating services. Fees associated with the additional services are not included in our current Scope of Services and will be forwarded to our client for approval prior to initiating. The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of the utility line; some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private utility locate service would not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.

Site Access: Terracon must be granted access to the site by the property owner. By acceptance of this proposal, without information to the contrary, we consider this as authorization to access the property for conducting field exploration in accordance with the Scope of Services.

Traffic Control: Terracon will subcontract with a firm to provide traffic control as needed for the three planned borings along the eastern side of Jack C. Hays Trail. The need for traffic control will be determined during our initial site visit.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer will review field data and assign laboratory tests to understand the engineering properties of various soil and rock strata. Exact types and number of tests cannot be defined until completion of field work. The anticipated laboratory testing may include the following:

- Water content
- Unit dry weight
- Atterberg limits
- Grain size analysis
- Unconfined compressive strength

Our laboratory testing program often includes examination of soil samples by an engineer. Based on the material's texture and plasticity, we will describe and classify soil samples in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

If bedrock samples are obtained, rock classification will be conducted using locally accepted practices for engineering purposes; petrographic analysis (if performed) may reveal other rock types. Rock core samples typically provide an improved specimen for this classification. Boring log rock classification is determined using the Description of Rock Properties.

Engineering and Project Delivery

Results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated by a professional engineer. The engineer will develop a geotechnical site characterization, perform the engineering calculations necessary to evaluate foundation alternatives, and develop appropriate geotechnical engineering design criteria for earth-related phases of the project.

Your project will be delivered using our [GeoReport®](#) system. Upon initiation, we provide you and your design team the necessary link and password to access the website (if not previously registered). Each project includes a calendar to track the schedule, an interactive site map, a listing of team members, access to the project documents as they are uploaded to the site, and a collaboration portal. The typical delivery process includes the following:

- Project Planning – Proposal information, schedule and anticipated exploration plan will be posted for review and verification
- Site Characterization – Findings of the site exploration
- Geotechnical Engineering – Recommendations and geotechnical engineering report

Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services

City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment ■ Kyle, Texas

June 22, 2021 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1



When utilized, our collaboration portal documents communication, eliminating the need for long email threads. This collaborative effort allows prompt evaluation and discussion of options related to the design and associated benefits and risks of each option. With the ability to inform all parties as the work progresses, decisions and consensus can be reached faster. In some cases, only minimal uploads and collaboration will be required, because options for design and construction are limited or unnecessary. This is typically the case for uncomplicated projects with no anomalies found at the site.

When services are complete, we upload a printable version of our completed geotechnical engineering report, including the professional engineer's seal and signature, which documents our services. Previous submittals, collaboration and the report are maintained in our system. This allows future reference and integration into subsequent aspects of our services as the project goes through final design and construction.

The geotechnical engineering report will provide the following:

- Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- Stratification based on visual soil and rock classification
- Groundwater levels observed during and after the completion of drilling
- Site Location and Exploration Plans
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Description of subsurface conditions
- Discussion of open trench excavation methods and OSHA guidelines
- Backfill material and compaction recommendations for open trench excavations
- Lateral earth pressure recommendations for below-grade construction
- Drainage/Groundwater control considerations for below-grade construction

Additional Services

In addition to the services noted above, the following are often associated with geotechnical engineering services. Fees for services noted above **do not** include the following:

Review of Plans and Specifications: Our geotechnical report and associated verbal and written communications will be used by others in the design team to develop plans and specifications for construction. Review of project plans and specifications is a vital part of our geotechnical engineering services. This consists of review of project plans and specifications related to site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. Our review will include a written statement conveying our opinions relating to the plans and specifications' consistency with our geotechnical engineering recommendations.

Observation and Testing of Pertinent Construction Materials: Development of our geotechnical engineering recommendations and report relies on an interpretation of soil conditions. This is based on widely spaced exploration locations, and assuming construction methods will be performed in a manner sufficient to meet our expectations, and is consistent with recommendations made at the time the geotechnical engineering report is issued. We should be retained to conduct construction observations, and perform/document associated materials testing, for site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. This allows a more comprehensive understanding of subsurface conditions and necessary documentation of construction, to confirm and/or modify (when necessary) the assumptions and recommendations made by our engineers.

Perform Environmental Assessments: Our Scope for this project does not include, either specifically or by implication, an environmental assessment of the site intended to identify or quantify potential site contaminants. If the client/owner is concerned about the potential for such conditions, an environmental site assessment should be conducted. We can provide a proposal for an environmental assessment, if desired.

EXHIBIT C - COMPENSATION AND PROJECT SCHEDULE

Compensation

Based upon our understanding of the site, the project as summarized in Exhibit A, and our planned Scope of Services outlined in Exhibit B, our base fee is shown in the following table:

Task	Lump Sum Fee
Subsurface Exploration, Laboratory Testing, Geotechnical Consulting & Reporting	\$7,200

Additional services not part of the base fee include the following:

Additional Services (see Exhibit B)	Lump Sum Fee	Initial for Authorization
Private Utility Locate Service ¹	\$1,250	
Traffic Control (if needed) ²	\$2,500	
Plans and Specifications Review	\$750	
Construction Materials Testing Services	TBD	
Reliance Agreement for Third Parties	\$250 per Entity	

1. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, we can subcontract a private utility locating firm to utilize geophysical equipment, if necessary. The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of utility lines. Some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private locate service does not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.
2. Terracon will subcontract with a firm to provide traffic control as needed for the three proposed boring locations along the eastern side of Jack C. Hays Trail. The need for traffic control will be determined during our initial site visit.

Our Scope of Services does not include services associated drilling outside normal business hours (07:00 AM through 06:00 PM on weekdays), site clearing, wet ground conditions, the use of ATV or track-mounted drilling equipment, tree or shrub clearing, or repair of/damage to existing landscape. If such services are desired by the owner/client, we should be notified so we can adjust our Scope of Services.

Unless instructed otherwise, we will submit our invoice(s) to the address shown at the beginning of this proposal. If conditions are encountered that require Scope of Services revisions and/or result in higher fees, we will contact you for approval, prior to initiating services. A supplemental proposal stating the modified Scope of Services as well as its effect on our fee will be prepared. We will not proceed without your authorization.

Project Schedule

We developed a schedule to complete the Scope of Services based upon our existing availability and understanding of your project schedule. However, this does not account for delays in field exploration beyond our control, such as weather conditions, permit delays, or lack of permission to access the boring locations. In the event the schedule provided is inconsistent with your needs, please contact us so we may consider alternatives.

GeoReport® Delivery	Total Duration from Notice to Proceed ^{1, 2}
Project Planning	3 days
Site Characterization	6½ to 8 weeks
Geotechnical Engineering	8 to 10 weeks

1. Upon receipt of your notice to proceed we will activate the schedule component of our **GeoReport®** website with specific, anticipated calendar days for the three delivery points noted above as well as other pertinent events such as field exploration crews on-site, etc.
2. We will maintain a current calendar of activities within our **GeoReport®** website. In the event of a need to modify the schedule, the schedule will be updated to maintain a current awareness of our plans for delivery.

EXHIBIT D – SITE LOCATION

City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment ■ Kyle, Texas

June 22, 2021 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

EXHIBIT E – ANTICIPATED EXPLORATION PLAN

City of Kyle – Uptown WL Alignment ■ Kyle, Texas

June 22, 2021 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P96205081, Rev. 1

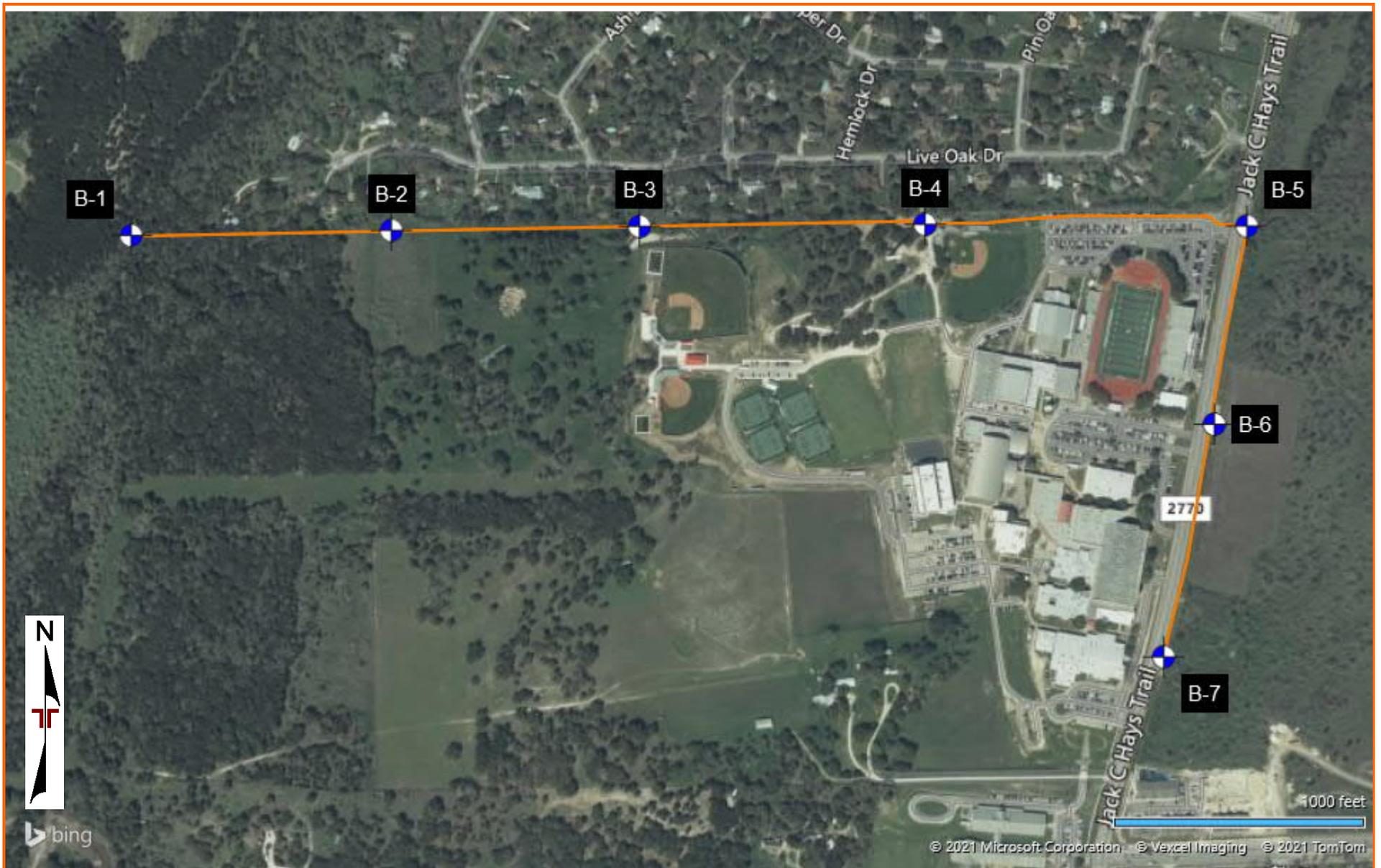


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

MAP PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approval of Change Order No. 2, Well #4 Elevated Tank Rehabilitation Project

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approval of Change Order No. 2 to N.G. PAINTING, LP, Kerrville, TX, in an additional amount of \$3,200.00 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$395,200.00 for the purpose of providing additional work for Well #4 elevated storage tank located on Kohlers Crossing. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: Well #4 Elevated Storage Tank:

- Remove existing logo and replace with updated "La Verde" logo.
- Install same additional logo on opposite side.

Legal Notes:

Budget Information: Funding for Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$3,200.00 is available in the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 approved capital improvement program (CIP) budget in the following CIP account:

- 3320-86700-572140

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Change Order #2
- La Verde Logo

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT NAME	City of Kyle Well #4 Rehabilitation Project		
LOCATION OF WORK	Kyle, TX		
CONTRACT NO.	N/A	CHANGE ORDER NO.	2
REQUESTING PARTY		DATE OF REQUEST	8/4/2021
PROJECT MANAGER	Jeff Prato	CONTRACTOR	NG Painting, LP
OWNER	City of Kyle	ENGINEER	LJA Engineering, INC

CONTRACTOR IS DIRECTED TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING CHANGES IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

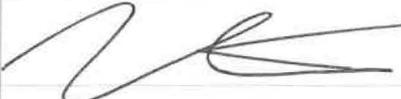
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES NEEDED	Additional cost for the updated "La Verde" logos on both sides of Well #4 EST.
REASON FOR CHANGE	
SUPPORT AND JUSTIFICATION DOCUMENTS	
SPECIFICATIONS	

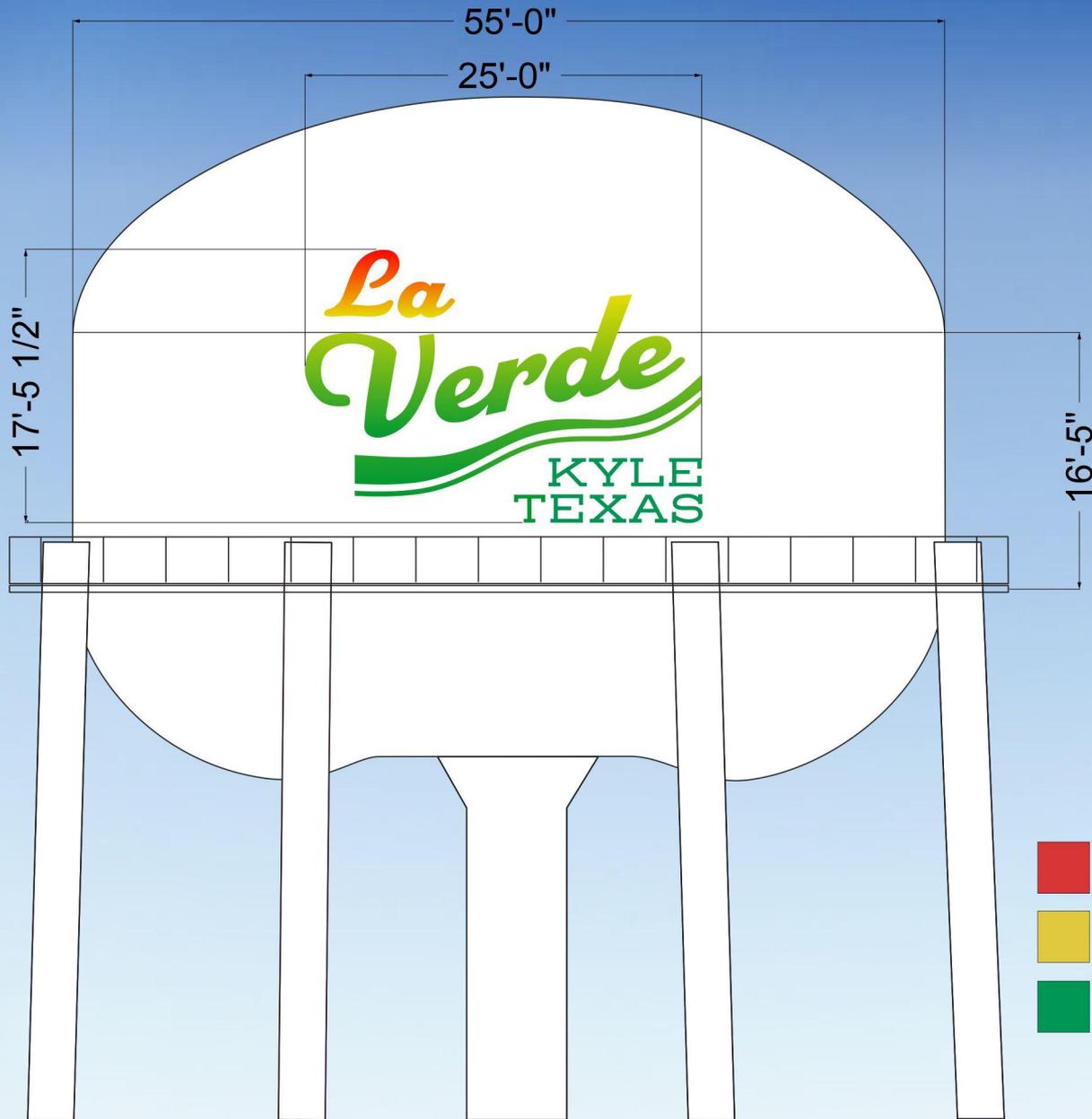
CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES	
ORIGINAL PRICE	\$342,000	ORIGINAL TIMES	120 Days
NET CHANGES OF PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS	\$50,000	NET CHANGES OF PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS IN DAYS	60 Days
NET INCREASE / DECREASE	\$3,200	NET INCREASE / DECREASE	60 Days
TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE WITH APPROVED CHANGES	\$395,200	TOTAL CONTRACT TIME WITH APPROVED CHANGES	180 Days

RECOMMENDED BY ENGINEER		APPROVED BY OWNER	
DATE		DATE	8/5/21
ACCEPTED BY CONTRACTOR		REVIEWED BY FUNDER	
DATE		DATE	

PROJECT NAME	City of Kyle Well #4 Rehabilitation Project		
LOCATION OF WORK	Kyle, TX		
CONTRACT NO.	N/A	CHANGE ORDER NO.	2

ITEMIZED BREAKDOWN OF WORK				
ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Additional cost for the updated "La Verde" logos on both sides of Well #4 EST.	2	\$1,600	\$3,200
			TOTAL	\$3,200

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE		PROJECT MANAGER SIGNATURE	
DATE	8-5-21	DATE	8/5/21



- 06SF Candy Apple Red / Safety
- 02SF Lemon Yellow/Safety
- 09SF Spearmint Green / Safety



Danny McKinney / Owner
 1375 N. Beglis Pkwy
 Sulphur, LA 70663
 (337) 625-4179
 (337) 794-1564
 dannymc@lakeareassignco.com

Client: NG Painting
Design: LaVerde (Kyle, TX)
Designer: Danny McKinney
 7/19/2021

Date: _____
Signature: _____
 Approved **Resubmit**

Notice:
 Colors shown are close approximations.
 Printer and media variations may distort
 colors from actual paint colors slightly.
 Renderings are approximate and are
 provided for a visual aid.
 Field verify tank shell height before
 installing patterns.



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approval of Change Order No. 3, Wastewater Treatment Plant Dewatering Facility

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approval of Change Order No. 3, to ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC, Irving Texas, in an additional amount not to exceed \$3,676,597.00 increasing the total contract amount not to exceed \$34,014,667.00 for the purpose of constructing a Sludge Dewatering Facility at the Wastewater Treatment Plant Site. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: The construction of a Dewatering Facility will provide a permanent solution to process solids from the wastewater treatment plant process and eliminate the need for leased dewatering equipment. All solids will be taken off site for final disposal. Major equipment components will include a 3.0 meter belt press, sludge belt conveyor, pre-engineered metal building, pumps, motors, electrical systems, and HVAC system. This work will add an additional 151 days to the contract and not impact the March 2022 completion date of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion.

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: Funding for Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$3,676,597.00 is available in the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 approved capital improvement program (CIP) budget in the following in the following bond fund account:

- 1950-88300-572220

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Archer Western Detailed Cost Proposal
- Archer Western Final Price Proposal Dewatering Facility

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP No. 22

Date of Issuance: 05/24/2021

Project: City of Kyle WWTP Expansion Project

Owner: City of Kyle, TX	Contract No.: 55768	Date of Contract: 2/11/2020
-------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

Contractor: Archer Western Construction, LLC	Engineer: Burgess & Niple, Inc.
--	---------------------------------

The Owner requests the Contractor provide a proposal in accordance with the General Conditions for potential changes in the Work for consideration. This is a request for proposal and not authorization to perform the work described below.

Reference Dewatering Facility Specifications (Division Nos. 1, 26, 40, 43 & 44)
Dewatering Facility Drawing Set Dated May 2021

Description:

Please provide a cost proposal for the inclusion of the new Dewatering Facility as shown in the attached drawings dated May 2021 and associated specifications.

Attachments: Dewatering Facility Drawing Set Dated May 2021

Dewatering Facility Specifications

Receipt Acknowledged by (Contractor):



Sent by:

Kellen Hurst, PE
B&N Project Manager

Copy to Owner

RFP #22 - Dewatering Facility
REVISED COST PROPOSAL DETAIL
8/2/2021

<u>AREA</u>	<u>DETAIL</u>	<u>Manhours</u>	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Subcontract</u>	<u>Equipment</u>
Excavation & Backfill	2475 CY Excavation / 2900 Tn Select	512	\$12,288.00	\$46,400.00	\$22,000.00	
Topsoil & Grading	300 CY	133	\$3,192.00		\$1,626.00	
New Paving	421 CY Concrete / 2260 SY Lime	918	\$22,032.00	\$66,222.00	\$4,356.00	
Dewatering Bldg Slab	291 CY	2825	\$67,800.00	\$56,315.00		
Equipment Pad	7 CY	150	\$3,600.00	\$1,931.00		
Transformer Pad	2 CY	30	\$720.00	\$430.00		
Switch Pad	1 CY	15	\$360.00	\$137.00		
Electrical Room Equipment Pads	1 CY	51	\$1,224.00	\$417.00		
Reinforcing Steel	35 Tns			\$37,379.00	\$15,750.00	
Hollow Core Planks	Plank Cost / Grout	100	\$2,400.00	\$8,740.00		
Masonry						\$24,500.00
Misc Metals	Metals / Welding	728	\$17,472.00	\$62,731.00	\$4,500.00	
Roofing					\$32,325.00	
Joint Sealants					\$7,000.00	
Doors	2ea w/ glazing	48	\$1,152.00	\$9,000.00	\$500.00	
Windows	2ea				\$2,500.00	
Drywall / Finishes	R&C Landscaping / Wall Base			\$300.00	\$11,967.00	
Painting					\$28,628.00	
Fire Extinguishers	4ea	4	\$96.00	\$1,400.00		
Pre-Engineered Metal Building					\$368,973.00	
Electrical / Instrumentation					\$956,042.00	
12" Storm Sewer	203 LF	159	\$3,816.00	\$13,689.00		
8" DS (Line A)	141 LF	240	\$5,760.00	\$15,406.00		
8" DS (Line B)	33 LF	53	\$1,272.00	\$4,373.00		
8" DS (Line C)	55 LF	66	\$1,584.00	\$6,679.00		
4"/2" NPW	160 LF	144	\$3,456.00	\$7,689.00		
14"/4" DR	147 LF	179	\$4,296.00	\$22,090.00		
DR @ Building/Pads	466 LF	452	\$10,848.00	\$38,643.00		
6" DS - Pumps to Bldg	16 LF	34	\$816.00	\$4,054.00		
DS @ BFP Pumps		158	\$3,792.00	\$23,267.00		
6" DS @ Dewatering Bldg		75	\$1,800.00	\$10,387.00		
NPW @ Dewatering Bldg		201	\$4,824.00	\$16,989.00		
Polymer Feed Piping	100 LF	105	\$2,520.00	\$4,291.00		
Pump Service Piping	80 LF	91	\$2,184.00	\$2,500.00		
Pipe Insulation					\$11,000.00	
HVAC					\$10,375.00	
Progressing Cavity Pumps	2ea / Moyno Price / Freight / 2 days Start-up	110	\$2,640.00	\$118,097.00	\$3,500.00	
Belt Filter Press (3M)	BDP / Anchors & Grout	181	\$4,344.00	\$542,500.00	\$2,000.00	
Sludge Belt Conveyor	Serpentix / Anchors & Grout	92	\$2,208.00	\$66,245.00	\$1,000.00	
Dewatered Polymer System	LMI / Anchors & Grout	68	\$1,632.00	\$25,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Supervision	Superintendent (17 weeks)	680	\$44,200.00			
	Field Engineer (12 weeks)	480	\$21,600.00			
Coordination	Project Manager (4 weeks)	160	\$12,000.00			
	Assistant PM (9 weeks)	360	\$18,000.00			
Pickup Trucks	3ea @ 5 month					\$12,750.00
CAT 430 Backhoe	4 months					\$11,700.00
Mobile Crane	2 months					\$18,000.00
Excavator	2 months					\$12,380.00
Loader	2 months					\$12,150.00
Dozer	1 months					\$5,075.00
Compactor	1 month					\$4,050.00
Crane Operator	2 months	352	\$12,320.00			
Small Tools	\$2/MH			\$19,900.00		
Safety Supplies	\$1/MH			\$9,950.00		
Office Expenses	Elec/IT/Phones/Trash/Misc (5 Months)			\$12,500.00		
TOTALS		9954	\$298,248.00	\$1,255,651.00	\$1,509,542.00	\$76,105.00
Payroll Burden	55% of Labor		\$164,036.40			
Equipment Operating Expense	55% of Equipment Rental Cost					\$41,857.75
SUBTOTALS			\$462,284.40	\$1,255,651.00	\$1,509,542.00	\$117,962.75

TOTAL BASE		\$3,345,440
CONTRACTOR'S FEE	10% of Labor / Materials / Equipment	\$183,590
	5% of Subcontract	\$75,477
BONDS & INSURANCE	2%	\$72,090

RFP TOTAL COST **\$3,676,597**

Time Extension

See attached CPM Schedule

Current Contract Dates 3/7/2022 Substantial Completion
4/5/2022 Final Completion

Proposed Completion Date 8/5/2022 Substantial Completion
9/3/2022 FinalCompletion

AW Requests a 151 Day Time Extension to Complete this Work

**** All equipment proposals based on exclusions noted in quotes from single-source supplied equipment listed in Project Specifications**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP No. 22

Date of Issuance: 05/24/2021

Project: City of Kyle WWTP Expansion Project

Owner: City of Kyle, TX	Contract No.: 55768	Date of Contract: 2/11/2020
Contractor: Archer Western Construction, LLC		Engineer: Burgess & Niple, Inc.

The Owner requests the Contractor provide a proposal in accordance with the General Conditions for potential changes in the Work for consideration. This is a request for proposal and not authorization to perform the work described below.

Reference Dewatering Facility Specifications (Division Nos. 1, 26, 40, 43 & 44)
Dewatering Facility Drawing Set Dated May 2021

Description:

Please provide a cost proposal for the inclusion of the new Dewatering Facility as shown in the attached drawings dated May 2021 and associated specifications.

Attachments: Dewatering Facility Drawing Set Dated May 2021
Dewatering Facility Specifications

Receipt Acknowledged by (Contractor):



Sent by:

Kellen Hurst, PE
B&N Project Manager

Copy to Owner

RFP #22 - Dewatering Facility
REVISED COST PROPOSAL DETAIL
8/2/2021

<u>AREA</u>	<u>DETAIL</u>	<u>Manhours</u>	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Subcontract</u>	<u>Equipment</u>
Excavation & Backfill	2475 CY Excavation / 2900 Tn Select	512	\$12,288.00	\$46,400.00	\$22,000.00	
Topsoil & Grading	300 CY	133	\$3,192.00		\$1,626.00	
New Paving	421 CY Concrete / 2260 SY Lime	918	\$22,032.00	\$66,222.00	\$4,356.00	
Dewatering Bldg Slab	291 CY	2825	\$67,800.00	\$56,315.00		
Equipment Pad	7 CY	150	\$3,600.00	\$1,931.00		
Transformer Pad	2 CY	30	\$720.00	\$430.00		
Switch Pad	1 CY	15	\$360.00	\$137.00		
Electrical Room Equipment Pads	1 CY	51	\$1,224.00	\$417.00		
Reinforcing Steel	35 Tns			\$37,379.00	\$15,750.00	
Hollow Core Planks	Plank Cost / Grout	100	\$2,400.00	\$8,740.00		
Masonry					\$24,500.00	
Misc Metals	Metals / Welding	728	\$17,472.00	\$62,731.00	\$4,500.00	
Roofing					\$32,325.00	
Joint Sealants					\$7,000.00	
Doors	2ea w/ glazing	48	\$1,152.00	\$9,000.00	\$500.00	
Windows	2ea				\$2,500.00	
Drywall / Finishes	R&C Landscaping / Wall Base			\$300.00	\$11,967.00	
Painting					\$28,628.00	
Fire Extinguishers	4ea	4	\$96.00	\$1,400.00		
Pre-Engineered Metal Building					\$368,973.00	
Electrical / Instrumentation					\$956,042.00	
12" Storm Sewer	203 LF	159	\$3,816.00	\$13,689.00		
8" DS (Line A)	141 LF	240	\$5,760.00	\$15,406.00		
8" DS (Line B)	33 LF	53	\$1,272.00	\$4,373.00		
8" DS (Line C)	55 LF	66	\$1,584.00	\$6,679.00		
4"/2" NPW	160 LF	144	\$3,456.00	\$7,689.00		
14"/4" DR	147 LF	179	\$4,296.00	\$22,090.00		
DR @ Building/Pads	466 LF	452	\$10,848.00	\$38,643.00		
6" DS - Pumps to Bldg	16 LF	34	\$816.00	\$4,054.00		
DS @ BFP Pumps		158	\$3,792.00	\$23,267.00		
6" DS @ Dewatering Bldg		75	\$1,800.00	\$10,387.00		
NPW @ Dewatering Bldg		201	\$4,824.00	\$16,989.00		
Polymer Feed Piping	100 LF	105	\$2,520.00	\$4,291.00		
Pump Service Piping	80 LF	91	\$2,184.00	\$2,500.00		
Pipe Insulation					\$11,000.00	
HVAC					\$10,375.00	
Progressing Cavity Pumps	2ea / Moyno Price / Freight / 2 days Start-up	110	\$2,640.00	\$118,097.00	\$3,500.00	
Belt Filter Press (3M)	BDP / Anchors & Grout	181	\$4,344.00	\$542,500.00	\$2,000.00	
Sludge Belt Conveyor	Serpentix / Anchors & Grout	92	\$2,208.00	\$66,245.00	\$1,000.00	
Dewatered Polymer System	LMI / Anchors & Grout	68	\$1,632.00	\$25,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Supervision	Superintendent (17 weeks)	680	\$44,200.00			
	Field Engineer (12 weeks)	480	\$21,600.00			
Coordination	Project Manager (4 weeks)	160	\$12,000.00			
	Assistant PM (9 weeks)	360	\$18,000.00			
Pickup Trucks	3ea @ 5 month					\$12,750.00
CAT 430 Backhoe	4 months					\$11,700.00
Mobile Crane	2 months					\$18,000.00
Excavator	2 months					\$12,380.00
Loader	2 months					\$12,150.00
Dozer	1 months					\$5,075.00
Compactor	1 month					\$4,050.00
Crane Operator	2 months	352	\$12,320.00			
Small Tools	\$2/MH			\$19,900.00		
Safety Supplies	\$1/MH			\$9,950.00		
Office Expenses	Elec/IT/Phones/Trash/Misc (5 Months)			\$12,500.00		
TOTALS		9954	\$298,248.00	\$1,255,651.00	\$1,509,542.00	\$76,105.00
Payroll Burden	55% of Labor		\$164,036.40			
Equipment Operating Expense	55% of Equipment Rental Cost					\$41,857.75
SUBTOTALS			\$462,284.40	\$1,255,651.00	\$1,509,542.00	\$117,962.75

TOTAL BASE		\$3,345,440
CONTRACTOR'S FEE	10% of Labor / Materials / Equipment	\$183,590
	5% of Subcontract	\$75,477
BONDS & INSURANCE	2%	\$72,090

RFP TOTAL COST **\$3,676,597**

Time Extension

See attached CPM Schedule

Current Contract Dates 3/7/2022 Substantial Completion
4/5/2022 Final Completion

Proposed Completion Date 8/5/2022 Substantial Completion
9/3/2022 FinalCompletion

AW Requests a 151 Day Time Extension to Complete this Work

**** All equipment proposals based on exclusions noted in quotes from single-source supplied equipment listed in Project Specifications**



354 State Route 29, Greenwich, New York 12834
Phone No 518-695-6851
E-mail: aj@bdpindustries.com

Date: Saturday, June 12, 2021

To: Archer Western

Attn: Thor Benson
512-563-2669
tbenson@walshgroup.com

Re: Kyle, TX – Section 44 72 70
One (1) 3.0m 3DP- Belt Press & Ancillary Equipment
BDP Quotation #: 011521-1910 REV D

BDP Industries, Inc. is pleased to offer our quotation for one (1) 3DP Belt Filter Press and accessories designed to dewater waste activated sludge for the wastewater treatment plant in Kyle, TX. Below is a summary description of our scope of supply.

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

The 3DP equipment package includes a complete press and appurtenant equipment described as follows:

1. One (1) 316L stainless steel polymer injection and polymer/sludge mixing system consisting of an injection ring, variable vortex mixer and reducing fittings.
2. One (1) 3.0m 3DP, **3-belt filter press** with the following design features:
 - a. Hot Dipped Galvanized tubular frame per ASTM 123.
 - b. Frame safety factor of 10 at 50 PLI.
 - c. Machined bearing pads.
 - d. Up-flow, high solids feedbox with variable speed paddle wheel.
 - e. Ten – foot **independent**, variable speed gravity section at operator level.
 - f. ¼” x 3” stainless steel gravity deck support spaced every 6 inches.
 - g. Six (6) rows of adjustable, furrowing plows with HDG steel support bars.
 - h. Curved wedge section.
 - i. 304 stainless steel, 24” diameter, perforated roller.
 - j. Eight s-wrap pressure section.
 - k. UHMW scraper blades.
 - l. Nylon covered roller.
 - m. 304 stainless steel wetted parts.
 - n. 304 stainless steel hardware.
 - o. 50 PLI hydraulic tensioning and tracking.
 - p. Corrosion resistant composite cylinders with 316 stainless steel rods and stainless steel hardware.
 - q. Self-cleaning, adjustable angle belt showers with Victualic connections.
 - r. Dodge, closed end, split case bearings rated for 800,000 hours at 50 PLI at 15 ft/min.
 - s. Dual press drives.
 - t. TEFC, severe duty variable speed motors.
 - u. Motor temperature switches.
 - v. PVC coated conduit.

- w. NEMA 4X, 316 stainless steel junction box
 - x. Zero speed switches for the gravity and press belts.
3. One (1) complete NEMA 4X, floor mount, 304 stainless steel, electrical control panel for all the dewatering system control functions and drives. The panel shall contain interlocks and controls for the belt press, polymer system, sludge pump, booster pump, hydraulic unit, and press mounted drives. The control panel shall include Allen Bradley Power Flex series variable frequency drives for the belt drives and feedbox. The PLC will be an Allen Bradley Compact Logix and will communicate via Ethernet. The OIT will be an Allen Bradley 12" color Panel View Plus 6. As necessary, VFDs will be mounted external to the control panel in NEMA 4X enclosures.
 4. One (1) 3 HP hydraulic power unit with 20-gallon, 304 stainless steel reservoir. (Motor will include motor temperature switch.)
 5. One (1) 20 HP Goulds model 3656 Wash Water Booster pump capable of boosting from 40 to 120 PSI at a flow rate of 100 GPM. (Motor will include motor temperature switch.)
 6. One (1) lot of spare parts as specified.
 7. Freight to the jobsite.
 8. All start-up, mechanical checkout and operator training as specified. Service to include 8 days of on-site services spread over three (3) trips.
 9. Three (3) year machine warranty.

The model 3DP Belt Press will come completely factory-assembled, tested and will be shipped in two pieces. The venturi mixer, booster pump, hydraulic unit, belt media, polymer system, sludge pump, and electrical control panel will be packed separately. This quotation is for furnishing equipment only and does not include any installation labor or field services other than checkout, start up and testing services as listed above. All installation, on-site assembly, anchorage, pads and other work required to facilitate the setting of the equipment is to be by others. All materials and labor for interconnecting between the press and the auxiliary equipment is to be completed by others.

ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS SCOPE OF SUPPLY

1. Unloading at the jobsite.
2. Installation of equipment.
3. Sludge Feed pumps and VFDs.
4. Flow meter and instrumentation.
5. Polymer make down unit.
6. Discharge conveyor.
7. Operator platforms.
8. Sump grating.
9. Anchor bolts.
10. Applicable taxes of any kind.
11. Filtrate pumps.



354 State Route 29, Greenwich, New York 12834
Phone No 518-695-6851
E-mail: aj@bdpindustries.com

SUBMITTAL DATA

Submittals will be made in the number of copies specified and will be available within 4 to 8 weeks after firm purchase order and all information is received at the factory.

SHIPMENT

Approximate shipping weight of the 3.0m unit is 42,000 pounds. Estimated shipping time is 20 to 24 weeks after receipt of submittal approval.

FIELD SERVICE

Installation observation, testing and operator instruction services as listed above will be supplied. Additional service trips can be supplied at \$1,000 per day plus travel expenses.

PRICING

The total price for the above equipment is \$542,500.00 (US Dollars). This price includes the shipping cost to the job site. The price does not include applicable taxes of any kind. This quotation will be valid for ninety (90) days from the date of this proposal.

TERMS

Terms of payment are 30% upon receipt of purchase order, 60% upon shipment of equipment and 10% upon startup. The attached Conditions of Sale are hereby made a part of this proposal.

We appreciate this opportunity to extend our quotation and if we can answer questions or supply additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Miguel Vera of HRM. at 512-565-1681.

Sincerely,

A.J. Schmidt
President
BDP Industries, Inc.

cc: Dan Fronhofer, BDP Industries, Inc.
&
[Miguel A. Vera](mailto:mvera@hrmenv.com)
HRM Environmental
3118 Media Dr., Cedar Park, TX 78641 |
P: 512-337-7807
F: 512-337-7824
C: 512-565-1681
Email: mvera@hrmenv.com
Website: www.hrmenv.com

CONDITIONS OF SALE - COS 5-86



354 State Route 29, Greenwich, New York 12834

Phone No 518-695-6851

E-mail: aj@bdpindustries.com

GENERAL -- This contract will exist between BDP Industries, Inc. (hereafter referred to as BDP) and the buyer only when accepted in writing by an officer of BDP. The prices quoted herein are firm for a period of 180 days if a contract is entered within thirty (30) days from the date on the face of this proposal. Any amendment to this contract must be in writing and acknowledged by both parties.

TERMS OF PAYMENT -- Payment is to be made on a net basis within thirty (30) days after invoice, subject to credit approval by BDP. The buyer's payment obligation is not dependent upon the buyer's receipt of payment from any other party. BDP reserves the right to invoice on partial shipments. Any balance owed by the buyer beyond thirty (30) days or more after due is subject to delinquency charges of 1.5% per month or any fraction thereof. This shall be in addition to any other amounts due and buyer shall reimburse BDP for all collection costs, including attorney's fees BDP may incur with respect to collection of past due amounts from the buyer.

TAXES -- This proposal does not include any Federal, State or Local Sales, Privilege, Use or any other taxes of any kind applicable to the sale of the equipment covered under this agreement. These taxes shall be paid by the buyer or the buyer shall provide BDP with a tax exemption certificate applicable to proper taxing authority.

SHIPMENT -- All shipment will be F.O.B. factory. Shipping estimates contained herein are based on time of receipt at BDP's factory of all details pertaining to the order which are essential to contract completion.

FORCE MAJEURE -- BDP shall not be liable for any loss or damage of any nature whatsoever incurred or suffered as a result of any failures or delays in performance due to any cause or circumstances beyond its, or its subcontractors' or suppliers' control, including, but not by way of limitation, failure or delays in performance caused by strikes, lockouts or labor disputes, acts of purchaser, fires, acts of God or the public enemy, riots, incendiaries, interferences by civil or military authorities, compliance with the laws of the United States or with the orders or policies of any Governmental authority, delays in transit or delivery on the part of transportation companies or communication facilities or failure of sources of raw material. In the event of such delay, the time of delivery or completion shall be extended by a period of time equal to the period of delay plus such time as needed for start-up and/or remobilization, provided however, should the Force Majeure situation extend beyond six months the contract may be canceled by either party. Purchaser shall reimburse BDP for all costs and expenses including overhead costs which BDP may have reasonably incurred in terminating the contract, plus an amount as reasonable profits on that portions to the contract which has been completed.

WARRANTY -- BDP warrants the equipment manufactured by it to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 18 months from the date of shipment or 12 months from the date of start-up, whichever occurs first. BDP will repair or replace, at its option, F.O.B. its factory, any defective part or material, provided prompt notification is rendered in writing. The repair or replacement of items such as light bulbs, grease, oil, drive belts or chains, pump seals, etc. are not covered by this warranty and are considered normal consumption and routine maintenance items. In addition to the replacement of defective parts, BDP will also provide such labor as it deems necessary, to repair a defect in the main frame structure. BDP will not assume the cost of any modification or repair of its equipment unless it specifically gives authority for such action. **THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHERS. BDP MAKES NO WARRANTY AS TO FITNESS OF ITS PRODUCTS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY.**

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY -- A. In no event, be it due to breach of any warranty hereunder or any other cause rising out of performance or non-performance of the obligations herein, whether any such breach or cause be or sound in tort, contract or otherwise, shall BDP be liable for indirect, special or consequential damages (such as, but not limited to, loss of profits, plant downtime, fines, penalties, or cost of replacement services) or sued by third parties against the purchaser (excluding suits regarding patents on title to the goods furnished hereunder). B. BDP's total cumulative liability for any and all reasons shall not exceed an amount equal to the contract price.

CLAIMS -- The buyer shall immediately inspect equipment within ten (10) days after receipt, BDP is not obligated to consider any claim for shortages or non-conformance unless notified by the buyer within ten (10) days after his receipt of the goods in question, BDP is not responsible for loss or damage in transit, however they will lend any possible assistance to the buyer in his pursuit of claim recovery.

CANCELLATION -- BDP will accept cancellation of this order upon receipt of payment for percentage of the contract equal to a percentage of the work completed. This shall be, at a minimum, 20% of the contract price.

STORAGE -- If the buyer delays shipment, then the buyer agrees to pay all invoices as they become due. The buyer further agrees to pay, in addition, storage charges computed at 1.5% per month of the invoice price of equipment stored.

PERMITS -- The buyer shall assume full cost and responsibility to obtain all permits or licenses with respect to the installation and operation of the equipment covered under this agreement. This shall include all requirements by Federal, State and Local governmental bodies.

OTHER -- This contract shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. These conditions and terms are the only terms and conditions that will be binding upon the parties unless amended, and acknowledged, in writing by both parties. No assignment of this proposal or any purchase order resulting here from shall be binding on BDP unless accepted in writing by BDP.

Date: July 7, 2021
To: Archer Western
Attn: Thor Benson
Ref: Kyle WWTP Dewatering Facility - Revised (no classified areas included)
Electrical Scope and Pricing

Alterman Bid #: 787

Alterman is pleased to submit this proposal for the electrical scope of work to be completed on the project referenced above, per the following:

Referenced Documents:

Drawings: E-0001 through E-8501, Sheet 1 & I-0001 through I-0803

Date: May-21

Prepared by: Burgess & Niple

Specifications: Section 26 00 00 through 26 50 00 & Section 40 00 00 through 40 73 00

Date: May-21

Prepared by: Burgess & Niple

Addendum(s): None

Scope of Work:

- Provide labor and equipment to demolish and/or relocated existing electrical items.
- Coordinate the electrical utility service with the local utility provider.
- Provide and install the secondary side of the electrical utility service.
- Provide and install the electrical gear.
- Provide and install the light fixtures and lighting controls.
- Provide and install (1) 400A Safety Switch (1) 250A MCC (2) 25HP VFD's
- Provide and install the manholes and handholes.
- Provide and install the above and underground raceways, fittings, supports, and hardware.
- Provide and install the wireways, pullboxes and junction boxes.
- Provide and install the power and control conductors.
- Provide and install the grounding and bonding.
- Provide and install the miscellaneous wiring devices (i.e. switches, receptacles, etc.).
- Provide labor and equipment to install electrical and control items furnished but not installed by others (i.e. vendors, manufacturers, etc.). Electrical and control items must be shown on the referenced documents and/or coordinated prior to bid.
- Provide electrical testing and studies for the items furnished herein.
- Provide and install the following I&C items:
 - ▶ Fully Assembled Dewatering Building PLC Control Panel (PLC-DW) with UPS (UPS-DW1).
 - ▶ Fully Assembled Dewatering Building Network Cabinet (DW-NET) with UPS(UPS-DW2), Ethernet Switch (ESW-DW), and Fiber Optic Patch Panel (FOPP-DW)
 - ▶ Fully Assembled Headworks Network Cabinet (HW-NET) with Ethernet Switch (ESW-HW2) and Fiber Optic Patch Panel (FOPP-HW)
 - ▶ Network Attached Storage Server
 - ▶ Furnishing of 12 Strand Fiber Optic Cable including termination and testing.
 - ▶ Lot Instrumentation per RFP List.

- Alterman includes startup assistance for the scope provided herein.
- Alterman includes required documentation and management for the scope provided herein.

Special Qualifications and/or Clarifications:

- This proposal is based solely on the Engineer-furnished design documents. Alterman does not include assumed clarifications. Alterman shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses necessitated by changes and/or corrections due to errors or omissions in the design documents.
- Any design services provided by Alterman will be reviewed by the Engineer to assure acceptability when integrated with the entire work. Owner is entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of design services or certificated provided by Alterman only to the extent that design responsibility is specifically delegated to Bidder by agreement in writing and all design and performance criteria are furnished to Alterman.
- Alterman requests consideration to set the gear in place before the roof or cover is constructed over the designated area, to allow for clearance and rigging. (if applicable)
- Proposed underground raceways shall be installed at the minimum depth to allow for proper backfill.
- Portable Generator to be provided by others.
- Alterman assumes 6 months of construction for the scope of work described herein.

Exclusions:

- **Class I / Div 2 rated materials space classification, as it is open air**
- Temporary power and temporary lighting for general use during construction
- Utility company's service charges and administration fees
- Existing utility service size and condition
- Supply and installation of hydraulic equipment (i.e. motors, pumps, valves, blowers, appliances, etc.)
- Supply and installation of HVAC equipment and controls
- Saw cutting and/or replacing concrete and/or asphalt
- Formed concrete (i.e. equipment pads, pole bases, house keeping pads, duct bank extensions, etc.)
- Engineering of structural components (i.e. equipment pads, pole bases, foundations, supports, etc.)
- Welding, torching, tapping, or cutting structures (i.e. tanks, pipe, footplates, beams, etc.)
- Fabrication and installation of structural items (i.e. canopies, walkways, ladders, etc.)
- Functionality and warranty of existing electrical and control systems
- Safety and functionality of existing electrical systems maintained by others during or prior to work described herein (i.e. owner's maintenance departments, maintenance contracts, etc.)
- Solid rock excavation that requires blasting and/or the use of a hoe ram
- Spoil relocation from work area/site
- Trash dumpsters and portable toilets
- Sandblasting or painting
- Potholing, investigative excavation, location services, and all associated fees
- Dewatering
- Tunneling and/or boring
- Supply and installation of heat trace insulation
- Overtime, expediting, and acceleration fees
- Payment and performance bonds, unless specifically listed under "**Pricing:**"

Terms:

- Price is contingent upon execution of a mutually acceptable contract and project schedule
- Price is based on AutoCAD and/or Revit Files being provided for creating 2D & 3D field points
- Price is valid for 30 days from date listed above

Pricing:

Total: _____ \$ **956,042**

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal. If there are any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Nelson Froboese

Vice President - Industrial Division

Mobile: (210) 510-8150

nelson.froboese@goalterman.com

I, the undersigned, hereby accept this proposal and the contents herein.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Benson, Thor

From: Smiley, Scott
Sent: Tuesday, June 8, 2021 5:04 PM
To: Lunkwitz, Rodney; Benson, Thor; Tepera, Mark
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL] FW: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility

From: Curtis Cathey <ccathey@EI2Austin.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 8, 2021 5:02 PM
To: Smiley, Scott <:ssmiley@walshgroup.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] FW: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you are expecting them and know the content is safe.

Scott - \$118,097.00 plus freight and startup is the best Moyno will do.



Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Jonathan Dorland
Application Engineer
5870 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

Scope Letter - MIP030412-01 Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility

Bid Date: 06/08/2021
Engineer:
Addendum:

Clarifications

Please note there are clarifications to your quote. Please see detailed clarification items in the section labeled Scope of Supply.

Terms

Offer is firm if accepted in writing by 90 days of bid date and released for manufacture and shipment prior to one year of bid date. Orders not released per above are subject to escalation.

Terms: Terms are to be negotiated and are subject to NOV's Credit Department approval. Orders accepted on the basis that we are to furnish the material and services covered by our scope only and that the purchase order is made out to:

NOV Process & Flow Technologies

PO Box 205155

Dallas, TX 75320-5155



Jonathan Dorland
 Application Engineer
 5870 Poe Avenue
 Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

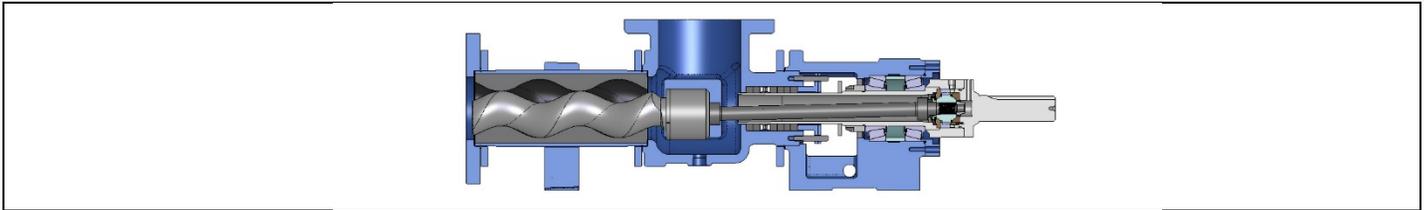
Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

Section: 43 21 44 Paragraph: Item(s): Belt Filter Press Feed Pumps

Pump and Application Details

Moyno® 1J220G1CDQ3AAA Pump



Pump Materials

Castings	C - Cast Iron	Shaft Seal	Braided Teflon & Graphite Packing (Black). Standard
Internals	D - Alloy Steel	Suction	10IN 125LB ANSI Flat Face Flange
Stator	Q - Nitrile 70 (NBR)	Discharge	10IN 125LB ANSI Flat Face Flange
Rotor	Standard Size Hard Chrome Plating	Speed	243 RPM
Nozzle Loads			
Suction:	Force: 750 lbf Moment: 1250 ft*lbf	Discharge:	Force: 750 lbf Moment: 1250 ft*lbf

Conditions of Service

Material Description	Sludge Feed				
Viscosity	600 CP	Capacity	150 To 500 GPM	Vap Press	
Sp Gravity		Suct Pressure	0 PSI	NPSH Avail	
Temp		Disch Pressure	7 PSI	NPSH Req'd	
Abrasives		Diff Pressure	7 PSI	pH	
Solids %	5%	Hrs/Day		Duty Cycle	
Solids Size					



Jonathan Dorland
 Application Engineer
 5870 Poe Avenue
 Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

Section: 43 21 44 Paragraph: Item(s): Belt Filter Press Feed Pumps

Scope Of Supply

Qty	Item	Description
2	PUMP	Moyno 2000 Pump Model: 1J220G1CDQ3AAA; w/ Suction Rotation: 90deg right from vertical; ;
2	BASEASM	Carbon Steel Brake Bent Base; W/ Groutholes;
2	COUPLING, LS	COUPLING: LOW SPEED;
2	GRDCPL, LS	COUPLING GUARD: LOW SPEED; OSHA
2	MOTOR	Baldor/Reliance 25HP AC C-Faced Motor; With Feet; Frame: 286TC; Service Factor: 1.15; 1750 RPM; Assembly: F1; Enclosure: TEFC; Insulation: F; 60 Hertz; Voltage: 3 Phase 460 Volts; Foot mounted to base; Standard Options: Inverter Duty; Efficiency Design: Premium Efficient; Thermostats: Qty 3 Normally Closed; SpaceHeater: 1Ph/50-60Hz/100-125V; Additional Requirements: IEEE112 Routine Test with Test Report;
2	GEAR REDUCER	PN: 4242244007; NORD C-Faced Reducer; Model: SK972.1-280TC; RPM: 243;
2	PERFORMANCE TEST	Certified Pump Test, Certify 500 GPM @ 243 RPM.
2	DSCHG GAUGE	PN: 4231713110: Onyx H402-555 dual psetup point pressure swich, NEMA 4X Encl., w/ Stainless center and Stainless endplates, Buna sleeve, 316 SS module seal material, silicone fluid filled Wika 232.34 process gauge;
2	SPECIAL PAINT	Special Paint Specification; Primer only; Finish painting to be in the field by others
2	WATERFLUSH FOR PACKING	WATFLH RKL2408000003,3L/M
2	VFD	25HP Variable Frequency Drive for Pump
2	SPARE	INPPLTGST FRM H,BUNA
2	SPARE	STAGST KSIZE,ARM N-8092
1	SPARE	ORG,-162,NITRILE
1	SPARE	PKGSET(6)"J",PTFE,.75X4.500SFT
2	SPARE	RETRNG 175-345 STA,WS-1075,CBN
1	SPARE	Set of mounting harware
1	SPARE	ROT 1J220,ALYSTL
1	SPARE	STA 1STG220,RR101-CBNSTL
2	SPARE	GRS MOBIL 1,GR2,24OZ JAR
2	Std Warranty	Moyno Standard Warranty: The warranty period is 18 months from the date of shipment from the factory or 12 months from the date of installation at the customer's facility, which ever period expires first;
Total Catalog List Price:		\$172,054.00
		Estimated Delivery 16 Weeks from receipt of order, or approval for manufacture. Please verify with factory for actual lead time at time of purchase or release for manufacture.
		\$1000
		Estimated Shipping (Non-Discountable)
		\$1200/day
		Startup Services Per Day (Non-Discountable)

Clarifications

Unless specifically mentioned in our detailed offer for each item listed, the following are NOT included in our price whether specified or not:

- Anchor Bolts, Gauges, Panels, Seal or Packing Flush Hardware, Controls, Contacts, VFDs, Starters (AC Motors), Tools, Valves, Video Equipment/Taping, Lubricants, Pressure Switches, Special Paint or Paint Preparation, Timers, Taxes and Noise & Vibration Testing.



Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Jonathan Dorland
Application Engineer
5870 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

Additional Comments/Notes

Exception to 1.3.C.6 and 2.2.A; anchor bolts and anchor bolt drawings by others.

2.1.E.2 Motor will have a routine test ran on each motor. Motor will be sized F insulation / design B. Motor will be premium efficient.

2.1.E.4 Motor will be provided with high limit Normally closed thermostats (total 3 - one per phase).

2.1.E.5 Motor will be provided with 120V space heaters in a separate conduit box which will be located on the ODE in the F1 position.

Motor testing is quoted as IEEE112 Routine Test with Test Report

2.2.C Standard NOV pressure switch assembly quoted.

COVID-19 NOTICE: Due to the on-going COVID-19 pandemic and various Governmental directives, company measures and uncertainties arising therefrom (collectively "COVID-19 Effects"), all quoted delivery dates for products and completion dates for the work are NOV's best estimates made at the time of the quote and are not binding on NOV. Accordingly, NOV assumes no risk for COVID-19 Effects on NOV's ability to deliver the products or perform the work by the dates quoted. If the delivery of products or execution of work is affected by COVID-19 Effects, NOV shall be entitled to take reasonable measures with respect to COVID-19 Effects, to have an extension of time as needed, to deliver the products or complete the work and to obtain a reasonable compensation for all additional direct costs incurred by NOV as agreed with Customer in good faith. For purposes of this COVID-19 Notice, NOV shall mean the NOV affiliate named above and Customer shall mean the customer to which NOV issued to quote, order acknowledgement or other documents. We are monitoring this situation extremely closely and formulating plans on a case by case basis to try to ensure seamless support for our customers. We would ask that you contact your NOV Sales representative if you have any specific challenges or concerns.



Jonathan Dorland
 Application Engineer
 5870 Poe Avenue
 Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

Section: 43 21 44 Paragraph: Item(s): Belt Filter Press Feed Pumps

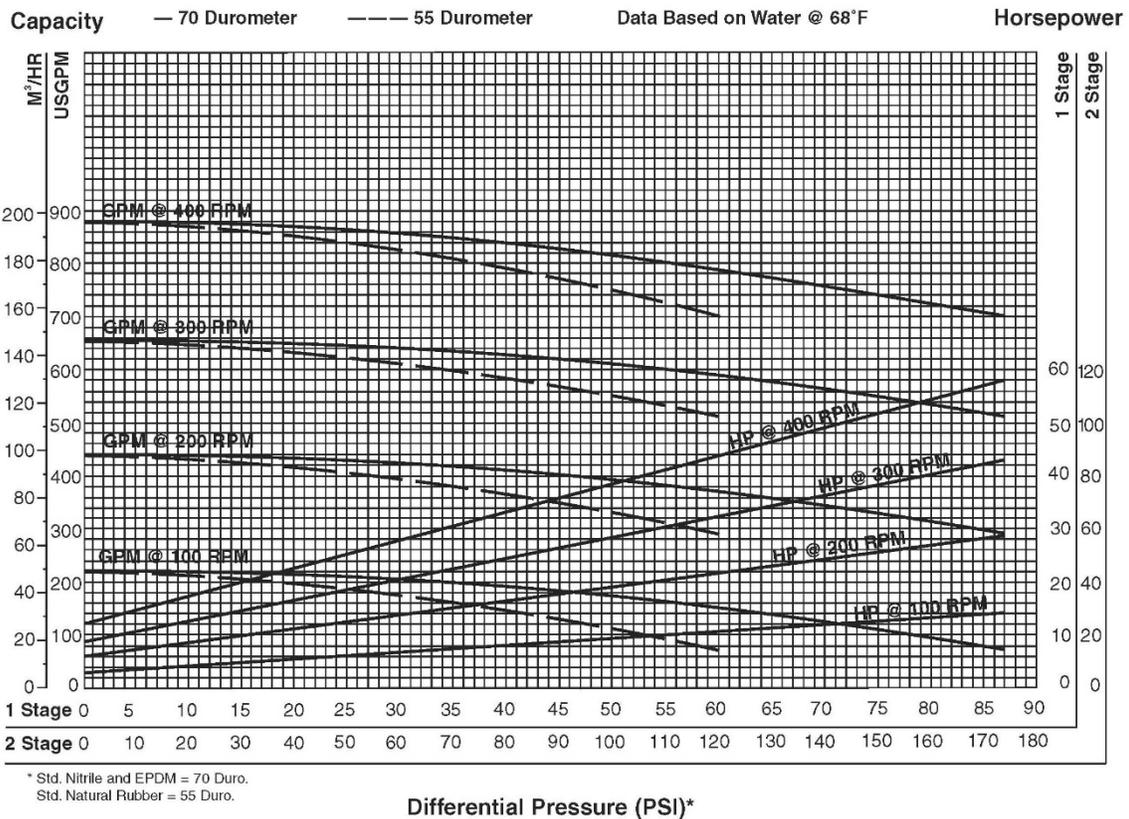
Performance Curve – 2000 1J220G1CDQ3AAA

Element: 220
Models: 1J220, 2J220

Use appropriate HP and pressure scales for the number of stages required.

NOTE: Pressure limits rated at 87 psi/ stage (70 Duro).

		RPM	100	200	300	400
NPSH Required – (Ft.)			2.00	3.95	8.75	13.67
Minimum Recommended Motor HP	1 STG		5	7.5	15	20
	2 STG		7.5	15	20	25
Drive End HP Must be added to HP value from curve.		J	0.70	1.40	2.00	2.70



* (PSI x .069 = BAR) (PSI x .070 = kgf/cm²) (USGPM x .2271 = M³/HR) (HP x .746 = kW)



Jonathan Dorland
Application Engineer
5870 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

NOV Process & Flow Technologies US, Inc. AND ITS AFFILIATES
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT, PARTS, SERVICES OR RENTAL
PAGE 1 OF 3

1. ACCEPTANCE

Orders or other requests, whether oral or written, for the supply or sale of machinery or equipment ("Equipment"), or for the supply or sale of spare or replacement parts ("Parts"), or for the provision of services ("Services"), or for the rental of machinery or equipment ("Rental") to be provided by NOV Process & Flow Technologies US, Inc., on behalf of itself and its divisions and subsidiaries, or by its affiliates ("Seller") to its customers (each a "Buyer") (the "Order(s)") are subject to Seller's written acceptance by an authorized representative of Seller and any Orders so accepted will be governed by (a) the terms and conditions stated in these Terms and Conditions for provision of Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental (the "Terms and Conditions"); (b) the written proposal submitted by Seller to Buyer ("Proposal"), if any; (c) the written order acknowledgment issued by Seller to Buyer ("Acknowledgment"), if any; and, (d) any change orders identified as such and agreed to in writing by Seller (the Order, Terms and Conditions, Proposal, Acknowledgment, and any such change order, and any such additional terms as agreed to in writing by an authorized representative of Seller collectively referred to herein as the "Agreement"). Buyer's submission of a purchase order (or other similar document) shall be deemed to be an express acceptance of these Terms and Conditions notwithstanding language in Buyer's purchase order (or other similar document) inconsistent herewith, and any inconsistent language in Buyer's purchase order (or other similar document) is hereby rejected. Buyer's purchase order (or other similar document) is incorporated in this Agreement, only to the extent of specifying the nature and description of the Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental and then only to the extent consistent with the Proposal or Acknowledgment. In the event of any conflict between a Proposal and an Acknowledgment, the Acknowledgment shall prevail.

2. PRICES

Prices of Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental shall be as stated in the Proposal or Acknowledgment, or if there is no Proposal or Acknowledgment, as otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller. Unless otherwise specified, all prices contained in a Proposal are valid for thirty (30) days from date of issue of the Proposal. All price quotations are EXW Seller's premises (INCOTERMS 2010), or as agreed per the Proposal or Acknowledgment and are subject to change without notice. Seller bears no responsibility for any consular fees, fees for legalizing invoices, certificates of origin, stamping bills of lading, or other charges required by the laws of any country of destination, or any fines, penalties or interest imposed due to incorrect declarations. Charges will be added for factory preparation and packaging for shipment. Minimum freight and invoice charges in effect at the time of the Order shall apply. If by reason of any act of government, the cost to Seller of performing its obligations hereunder is increased, such increase shall be added to the quoted price.

3. TAXES

Transaction Taxes. In addition to the charges due under this Agreement, the Buyer shall be responsible for, and shall protect, indemnify, defend and save harmless Seller from and against the reporting, filing and payment of any taxes, duties, charges, licenses, or fees (and any related fines, penalties or interest and the like) imposed directly on Buyer as a result of this Agreement and all liabilities, costs, and associated expenses (including lawyers' and experts' fees) which may be incurred in connection therewith. Such taxes, duties, charges, licenses, or fees include but are not limited to any local, state, federal, foreign, or international sales, use, value added tax ("VAT"), goods and services tax ("GST"), rental, import, export, personal property, stamp, excise and like taxes and duties. If Seller pays any such tax, Buyer shall, within thirty (30) days of Seller's demand, reimburse Seller for the tax including interest, fines, and penalties, paid by the Seller. It shall be Buyer's sole obligation after payment to Seller to challenge the applicability of any tax.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Buyer shall provide Seller with a copy of all exporting documents and any other documents reasonably requested by Seller to prove or substantiate to the appropriate tax authorities the goods were timely exported.

Withholding Taxes. If Buyer is required by any appropriate government department or agency to withhold compensation due Seller to satisfy any obligation of Seller for taxes due, Buyer shall give at least 30 days' notice to Seller that Buyer will withhold. Buyer agrees to pay on a timely basis the amounts so withheld over to the appropriate government department or agency, on behalf of Seller, and to provide Seller with any tax receipts (originals, if possible) or other reliable evidence of payment issued by such government department or agency within 30 days of the date required for withholding. Buyer shall not withhold compensation due Seller if Seller produces evidence, acceptable to Buyer, that Seller is not subject to the withholding of such taxes. Buyer agrees that it shall not unreasonably withhold such acceptance. Buyer shall reimburse Seller for any taxes withheld for which receipts or other reliable evidence substantiating the remittance of taxes to the appropriate government department or agency are not provided to Seller. Buyer's obligation to deliver to Seller tax receipts or other reliable evidence issued by the taxing authority shall not apply if Buyer establishes to the reasonable satisfaction of Seller that the appropriate government department or agency does not provide such documentation. Notwithstanding the above, if Buyer is required to pay any such taxes or amounts that Buyer believes is directly attributable to Seller, Buyer shall first provide notice to Seller and give Seller an opportunity to intervene to protect its interest before Buyer makes any payment.

Protest Rights. If the Buyer receives any demand or request for payment of any levies, charges, taxes or contributions for which it would seek indemnity or reimbursement from Seller, Buyer shall promptly and timely notify the Seller in writing of such demand or request. "Promptly and timely" as used in this sub clause means that Buyer must notify Seller so that Seller has enough time and a reasonable opportunity to appeal, protest or litigate the levies, charges, taxes or contributions in an appropriate venue. To the extent that Buyer fails to give prompt and timely notice, Seller has no obligation to, and will not, reimburse Buyer for these levies, charges, taxes or contributions. At Seller's request and cost, Buyer shall initiate an appeal, protest or litigation in Buyer's own name if Buyer is the only party that can legally initiate this appeal, protest or litigation. The Buyer shall allow the Seller to control the response to such demand or request and the Buyer shall use its best efforts to appeal against such demand or request. If Buyer is required to pay any levies, charges, taxes or contributions in order to pursue an appeal, protest or litigation, Seller shall reimburse Buyer for that amount promptly upon receipt of a written request from Buyer. Seller shall not be responsible for any compromise made by Buyer without Seller's prior written consent.

Cooperation. Buyer shall cooperate with Seller, and at the request of Seller, Buyer shall use its best efforts to supply to Seller such information (including documentary information) in connection with its activities as may be required by Seller for any of the following purposes:

- To enable Seller to comply with the lawful demand or requirement for such information by any appropriate government authority or to ensure that all requirements of the applicable law are being complied with;
- To enable Seller to conduct, defend, negotiate or settle any claim arising out of, or in connection with, such activities, whether or not such claim shall have become the subject of arbitration or judicial proceedings;
- To enable Seller to make any application (including, but without limitation, any claim for any allowances or relief) or representation in connection with, or to contest any assessment on, or liability of Seller to any taxes, duties, levies, charges and contributions (and any interest or penalties thereon); or
- To secure for Seller any beneficial tax treatment and legally minimize any tax obligations in connection with this Agreement.

Seller's request for such information and documents shall allow Buyer a reasonable time to prepare, provide and submit that information requested. The obligations set forth above shall exist for a period of six (6) years commencing with the date of agreement by Buyer of Seller's final statement of account under the Agreement, and the Buyer shall retain and shall procure any subcontractor hereunder to retain, all information and documents in connection with its activities under or pursuant to the Agreement as shall enable the Buyer to comply with the above obligations.

4. PAYMENT TERMS

Unless alternate payment terms are specified and agreed to by Seller in writing, all charges, including applicable packing and transportation costs, billed by Seller are payable within net 30 days of the date of invoice. Seller reserves the right to modify or withdraw credit terms at any time without notice. Unless otherwise specified, all payments are due in the currency specified in Seller's Proposal, Acknowledgment and/or invoice. Interest shall be due from Buyer to Seller on overdue accounts at the maximum rate allowed by law. When partial shipments are made, the goods will be invoiced as shipped and each invoice will be treated as a separate account and be payable accordingly. Payment for goods is due whether or not technical documentation and/or any third party certifications are complete at the time of shipment. Seller shall be entitled to recover all reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in the collection of overdue accounts. Seller reserves the right, where a genuine doubt exists as to Buyer's financial position or if Buyer is in default of any payment obligation, to suspend delivery or performance of any Agreement or any part thereof without liability and without prejudice to, and without limitation of, any other remedy available to Seller until Buyer cures the default or satisfactory security for payment has been provided. Seller shall have the option to extend the delivery date by a time at least equal to the period of such suspension. In the event of Rental, should Buyer default in meeting any of the terms hereunder for any reason, Seller has the right to retrieve all Rentals as detailed in the Proposal and also to collect rental payments due. If Buyer elects to exercise a purchase option for Rental equipment, rental charges will be incurred and will be invoiced until the later of: (i) the end of the agreed rental period; or (ii) 30 days prior to the receipt of total purchase price and all other rental amounts due.

5. DELIVERY

Unless otherwise agreed to by Seller in writing, delivery terms shall be EXW Seller's premises (INCOTERMS 2010), except to the extent modified by these Terms and Conditions. Where goods are to be supplied from stock, such supply is subject to availability of stocks at the date of delivery. Partial shipments may be made, as agreed to by Buyer and Seller. Stated delivery dates are approximate only and cannot be guaranteed. Seller shall have no liability for damages arising out of the failure to keep a projected delivery date, irrespective of the length of the delay. In the event Buyer is unable to accept delivery of goods when tendered, Seller may, at its option, arrange for storage of the goods at Buyer's sole risk and Buyer shall be liable to Seller for the reasonable cost of such storage. This provision is without prejudice to any other rights which Seller may have with respect to Buyer's failure to take delivery of goods, which includes the right to invoice Buyer for the goods. Buyer agrees that title to the stored goods will transfer to Buyer upon invoicing notwithstanding Buyer's inability to accept delivery and that Buyer assumes all risk of loss or damage to the goods from the date title passes to Buyer. Buyer is responsible for all shipping costs from Seller's premises to the location as designated by the Buyer. All shipping costs for the return of goods from the location specified by Buyer to Seller's premises shall also be for Buyer's account.

6. FORCE MAJEURE

If either party is unable by reason of Force Majeure to carry out any of its obligations under this Agreement, other than the obligations to pay money when due and indemnification obligations assumed hereunder, then on such party giving notice and particulars in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the cause relied upon, such obligations shall be suspended. "Force Majeure" shall include acts of God, laws and regulations, government action, war, civil disturbances, strikes and labor problems, delays of vendors, carriers, lightning, fire, flood, washout, storm, breakage or accident to equipment or machinery, shortage of raw materials, and any other causes that are not reasonably within the control of the party so affected. Seller shall be paid its applicable standby rate, if any, during any such Force Majeure event.

7. CANCELLATION

Orders placed by Buyer and accepted by Seller may be canceled only with the consent of Seller and will subject Buyer to cancellation charges. All of Seller's documents, drawings and like information shall be returned to Seller upon Buyer's request for cancellation. No Orders may be canceled subsequent to delivery or shipment, whichever occurs earlier. As estimated actual damages, Buyer agrees to pay Seller the greater of Seller's actual costs incurred prior to cancellation plus a reasonable profit, or the following minimum cancellation charges:

- 20% of Agreement value if canceled 30 or more days prior to the original delivery/shipment date;
- 50% of the Agreement value if canceled thereafter; or
- 100% of the value of any non-standard items (which are items not built for stock or built to customer specifications).

In the event of Rental, minimum rental charges as stated in the Proposal will apply. Buyer shall verify the amount of the cancellation charges prior to canceling an order.



Jonathan Dorland
Application Engineer
5870 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

NOV Process & Flow Technologies US, Inc. AND ITS AFFILIATES
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT, PARTS, SERVICES OR RENTAL
PAGE 2 OF 3

8. TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS

For purchased goods, ownership and risk of loss pass to Buyer upon the earlier of (a) Seller's delivery of the goods, or (b) invoicing by Seller for the goods where Buyer is unable to accept delivery on the scheduled date. Seller retains a security interest in the goods until the purchase price has been paid, and Buyer agrees to perform upon request all acts required to secure Seller's interest. Seller accepts no responsibility for any damage, shortage or loss in transit. Seller will attempt to pack or prepare all shipments so that they will not break, rust or deteriorate in shipment, but Seller does not guarantee against such damage. Claims for any damage, shortage or loss in transit must be made by Buyer on the carrier.

In the event of Rental, Buyer assumes all risk and liability whether or not covered by insurance, for loss or damage to the Rental machinery or equipment. Risk and liability passes to Buyer upon delivery by Seller. Title to Rental machinery or equipment shall remain with Seller at all times. Buyer acquires no ownership, title or property rights to the Rental machinery or equipment except the right to use the Rental machinery or equipment subject to the terms of this Agreement.

9. LIMITED WARRANTY

New Equipment/Parts. In the case of the purchase of new Equipment/Parts, and solely for the benefit of the original user, Seller warrants, for a period of eighteen (18) months from delivery or twelve (12) months from installation, whichever is earlier, that new Equipment/Parts of its own manufacture shall conform to the material and technical specifications set forth in the Agreement. Goods manufactured by others are sold "as is" except to the extent the manufacturer honors any applicable warranty made by the manufacturer. Secondhand goods are sold "as is". If the new Equipment/Parts fail to conform with such specifications upon inspection by Seller, Seller will, at its option and as Buyer's sole remedy, either repair or replace such defective Equipment/Parts with the type originally furnished.

Remanufactured to "As New" Equipment/Parts. Seller warrants to Buyer, that for a period of six (6) months from the date of delivery by Seller or installation of the Equipment/Parts, whichever is earlier, that reconditioned to "as new" Equipment/Parts will be free from defects in material and workmanship. If the reconditioned to "as new" Equipment/Parts fail to conform with such warranty upon inspection by Seller, Seller will, at its option and as Buyer's sole remedy, either repair or replace such defective Equipment/Parts with the type originally furnished.

Overhauled Equipment/Parts. Seller warrants that for a period of four (4) months from the date of delivery by Seller or three (3) months from installation, whichever is earlier, that overhauled Equipment/Parts will be free from defects in workmanship. If the overhauled Equipment/Parts fail to conform with such warranty upon inspection by Seller, Seller will, at its option and as Buyer's sole remedy, either repair or replace such defective Equipment/Parts with the type originally furnished. This warranty expressly assumes that parts normally considered consumables (including, but not limited to rubber goods, seals (rubber, polymer and/or metallic) and/or bearings, are replaced during overhaul. If Buyer requests that such parts not be replaced, Seller hereby disclaims any warranty for said overhauled Equipment/Parts.

Service. Seller warrants that the Services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall conform to the material aspects of the specifications set forth in the Agreement. Seller shall re-perform that part of the non-conforming Services, provided Seller is notified by Buyer prior to Seller's departure from the worksite.

Rental. Seller warrants that the Rental equipment to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall conform to the material aspects of the specifications set forth in the Agreement. Provided Seller is notified by Buyer prior to Seller's departure from the worksite, Seller shall repair or replace non-conforming Rental equipment. In the event of failure or other non-performance of Seller's Rental equipment contributing to loss of hole, rental rates will apply during re-drill to equivalent TD.

Seller's warranty obligations hereunder shall not apply if non-conformity or failure was caused by (a) Buyer's failure to properly store or maintain the equipment or parts; (b) the unauthorized modification, repair or service of the equipment or parts by Buyer; (c) utilization of replacement parts not manufactured by Seller; or (d) use or handling of the equipment by Buyer in a manner inconsistent with Seller's recommendations. Further, Seller's warranty obligations under this Article 9 shall terminate if (a) Buyer fails to perform its obligations under this or any other Agreement between the parties, or (b) if Buyer fails to pay any charges due Seller. Any third party warranties provided on equipment or parts not manufactured by Seller are assigned to Buyer, without recourse, at the time of delivery, provided such warranties are assignable.

THIS ARTICLE 9 SETS FORTH BUYER'S SOLE REMEDY AND SELLER'S EXCLUSIVE OBLIGATION WITH REGARD TO NON-CONFORMING EQUIPMENT, PARTS, SERVICES OR RENTAL. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE 9, SELLER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND SELLER DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

10. CHANGES

Seller expressly reserves the right to change, discontinue or modify the design and manufacture of its products without obligation to furnish, retrofit or install products previously or subsequently sold.

11. RETURN OF MAKE TO STOCK GOODS

With Seller's written approval, unused, incorrectly shipped or "Made to Stock" goods ordered incorrectly, in new condition and of current manufacture and catalog specifications may be returned by Buyer for credit (subject to a restocking fee), provided written request is received within one (1) year after the purchase date. Non-standard goods are not returnable for credit and such goods shall only be accepted for return with the prior written agreement of Seller. Requests for return of goods must show the original purchase order number, invoice number, description of material, and date of purchase. Return of goods does not relieve Buyer of the obligation to make payment against Seller's invoice, and any credit or refund allowed will be issued following Seller's receipt of the goods. The credit allowed on returned goods, if any, is a merchandise credit and is applicable only against future purchases of Seller goods. The credit given will be solely in Seller's discretion and may be based on the original or a subsequently adjusted price. A charge will be assessed to clean-up, refinish and restock the goods, if applicable. No rubber or electronic products or components may be returned for credit after six (6) months from date of purchase.

12. LIABILITIES, RELEASES AND INDEMNIFICATION

For purpose of this Article 12, the following definitions shall apply:

"Seller Group" shall mean (i) Seller, its parent, subsidiary or related companies, (ii) its and their working interest owners, co-lessees, co-owners, partners, joint venturers, if any, and their respective parents, subsidiary or related companies and (iii) the officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents and invitees of all of the foregoing.

"Buyer Group" shall mean (i) Buyer, its parent, subsidiary or related companies, (ii) its and their working interest owners, co-lessees, co-owners, partners, joint venturers, if any, and their respective parents, subsidiary or related companies and (iii) the officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents and invitees of all of the foregoing.

"Claims" shall mean all claims, demands, causes of action, liabilities, damages, judgments, fines, penalties, awards, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs of litigation) of any kind or character arising out of, or related to, the performance of or subject matter of this Agreement (including, without limitation, property loss or damage, personal or bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, loss of services and/or wages, or loss of consortium or society).

- a) Seller shall release, indemnify, defend and hold Buyer Group harmless from and against any and all Claims in respect of personal or bodily injury to, sickness, disease or death of any member of Seller Group or Seller Group's subcontractors or their employees, agents or invitees, and all Claims in respect of damage to or loss or destruction of property owned, leased, rented or hired by any member of Seller Group or Seller Group's subcontractors or their employees, agents or invitees.
- b) Buyer shall release, indemnify, defend and hold Seller Group harmless from and against any and all Claims in respect of personal or bodily injury to, sickness, disease or death of any member of Buyer Group or Buyer Group's other contractors or their employees, agents or invitees, and all Claims in respect of damage to or loss or destruction of property owned, leased, rented or hired by any member of Buyer Group or Buyer Group's other contractors or their employees, agents or invitees.
- c) Each party covenants and agrees to support the mutual indemnity obligations contained in Paragraphs (a) and (b) above, by carrying equal amounts of insurance (or qualified self insurance) in an amount not less than U.S. \$,000,000.00.
- d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, in all instances where Seller is providing Services at a well site, Buyer, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, shall release, indemnify, defend and hold Seller Group and Seller Group subcontractors harmless from and against any and all Claims asserted by or in favor of any person or party, including Seller Group, Buyer Group or any other person or party, resulting from: (i) loss of or damage to any well or hole (including but not limited to the costs of re-drill), (ii) blowout, fire, explosion, cratering or any uncontrolled well condition (including but not limited to the costs to control a wild well and the removal of debris), (iii) damage to any reservoir, geological formation or underground strata or the loss of oil, water or gas therefrom, (iv) pollution or contamination of any kind (other than surface spillage of fuels, lubricants, rig sewage or garbage, to the extent attributable to the negligence of Seller Group, including but not limited to the cost of control, removal and clean-up, or (v) damage to, or escape of any substance from, any pipeline, vessel or storage facility.
- e) **NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER AND EACH PARTY RELEASES THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES (WHETHER FORESEEABLE AT THE DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PRODUCTION, LOST REVENUE, LOST PRODUCT, LOST PROFIT, LOST BUSINESS OR BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES.**
- f) Seller's total liability for all claims, demands, causes of action, judgments, fines, penalties, awards, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and cost of litigation) shall be limited to and shall not exceed the value of the Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental purchased under the Agreement.
- g) **THE EXCLUSIONS OF LIABILITY, RELEASES AND INDEMNITIES SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPHS A. THROUGH F. OF THIS ARTICLE 12 SHALL APPLY TO ANY CLAIM(S), LOSSES OR DAMAGES WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CAUSE(S) THEREOF, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS, WHETHER SUCH CONDITIONS BE PATENT OR LATENT, THE UNSEAWORTHINESS OF ANY VESSEL OR VESSELS, IMPERFECTION OF MATERIAL, DEFECT OR FAILURE OF PRODUCTS OR EQUIPMENT, BREACH OF REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY (EXPRESS OR IMPLIED), ULTRAHAZARDOUS ACTIVITY, STRICT LIABILITY, TORT BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF DUTY (STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE), BREACH OF ANY SAFETY REQUIREMENT OR REGULATION, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER LEGAL FAULT OR RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY PERSON (INCLUDING THE INDEMNIFIED OR RELEASED PARTY), WHETHER SUCH NEGLIGENCE BE SOLE, JOINT OR CONCURRENT, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE.**
- h) Redress under the indemnity provisions set forth in this Article 12 shall be the exclusive remedy(ies) available to the parties hereto for the matters, claims, damages and losses covered by such provisions.



Jonathan Dorland
Application Engineer
5870 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414
Phone:

Scope#: MIP030412-01
Customer: Environmental Improvements, Inc.
Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility
Contact: Curtis Cathey

Email: Jonathan.Dorland@nov.com
Date:

NOV Process & Flow Technologies US, Inc AND ITS AFFILIATES
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT, PARTS, SERVICES OR RENTAL
PAGE 3 OF 3

13. INSURANCE

Upon written request, each party shall furnish to the other party certificates of insurance evidencing the fact that the adequate insurance to support each party's obligations hereunder has been secured. To the extent of each party's release and indemnity obligations expressly assumed by each party hereunder, each party agrees that all such insurance policies shall, (a) be primary to the other party's insurance; (b) include the other party, its parent, subsidiary and affiliated or related companies, and its and their respective officers, directors, employees, consultants and agents as additional insured; and, (c) be endorsed to waive subrogation against the other party, its parent, subsidiary and affiliated or related companies, and its and their respective officers, directors, employees, consultants and agents.

14. GOVERNING LAW

Except for Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental provided, or to be provided, by Seller in North or South America (the "America's"), this Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of England and Wales, excluding conflicts and choice of law principles. All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be finally settled under the Rules of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said rules. Arbitration shall be held in London, England and shall be conducted in the English language.

For Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental provided, or to be provided, by Seller in the America's, this Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Texas, excluding conflicts and choice of law principles. Any dispute, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement must be brought in a state or federal court sitting in Harris County, Texas, and each of the parties hereby agrees to irrevocably submit itself to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such action or proceeding and waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to venue or convenience of forum.

Seller retains the right to arbitrate any all disputes that may arise in connection with the provision of the Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental.

15. OWNERSHIP AND PATENT INDEMNITY

All software used in connection with the Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental, either purchased or rented from Seller, is copyrighted and owned by Seller and licensed to Buyer. Seller warrants that the use or sale of Equipment or Parts hereunder will not infringe patents of others by reason of the use or sale of such Equipment or Parts per se, and hereby agrees to hold Buyer harmless against judgment for damages for infringement of any such patent, provided that Buyer shall promptly notify Seller in writing upon receipt of any claim for infringement, or upon the filing of any such suit for infringement, whichever first occurs, and shall afford Seller full opportunity, at Seller's option and expense, to answer such claim or threat of suit, assume the control of the defense of such suit, and settle or compromise same in any way Seller sees fit. Seller does not warrant that such Equipment or Parts: (a) will not infringe any such patent when not of Seller's manufacture, or specially made, in whole or in part, to the Buyer's design specifications; or (b) if used or sold in combination with other materials or apparatus or used in the practice of processes, will not, as a result of such combination or use, infringe any such patent, and Seller shall not be liable and does not indemnify Buyer for damages or losses of any nature whatsoever resulting from actual or alleged patent infringement arising pursuant to (a) and (b) above. **THIS ARTICLE STATES THE ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY OF SELLER CONCERNING PATENT INFRINGEMENT.**

16. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

By acceptance of delivery under this Agreement, Buyer warrants it has complied with all applicable governmental, statutory and regulatory requirements and will furnish Seller with such documents as may be required. Seller warrants and certifies that in the performance of this Agreement, it will comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders in effect at the time of Agreement execution, including laws and regulations pertaining to labor, wages, hours and other conditions of employment, and applicable price ceilings if any. Seller will not provide any certification or other documentation nor agree to any contract provision or otherwise act in any manner which may cause Seller to be in violation of applicable United States law, including but not limited to the Export Administration Act of 1979 and regulations issued pursuant thereto. **No provision in this Agreement shall be interpreted or applied which would require any party to do or refrain from doing any act which would constitute a violation of, or result in a loss of economic benefit under, any anti-boycott including but not limited to any such law of the United States.** All Orders shall be conditional upon granting of export licenses or import permits which may be required. Buyer shall obtain at its own risk any required export license and import permits and Buyer shall remain liable to accept and pay for material if licenses are not granted or are revoked.

17. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Each party recognizes and acknowledges that it shall maintain all data, information, disclosures, documents, drawings, specifications, patterns, calculations, technical information and other documents (collectively, "Confidential Information") obtained from the other party in strict confidence. However, nothing hereinabove contained shall deprive the party receiving the Confidential Information of the right to use or disclose any information: (a) which is, at the time of disclosure, known to the trade or public; (b) which becomes at a later date known to the trade or the public through no fault of the party receiving the Confidential Information and then only after said later date; (c) which is possessed by the party receiving the Confidential Information, as evidenced by such party's written records, before receipt thereof from the party disclosing the Confidential Information; (d) which is disclosed to the party receiving the Confidential Information in good faith by a third party who has an independent right to such information; (e) which is developed by the party receiving the Confidential Information as evidenced by documentation, independently of the Confidential Information; or, (f) which is required to be disclosed by the party receiving the Confidential Information pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental agency having the power to order such disclosure, provided that the party receiving the Confidential Information uses its best efforts to provide timely notice to the party disclosing the Confidential Information of such order to permit such party an opportunity to contest such order. In the event that Seller owns copyrights to, patents to or has filed patent applications on, any technology related to the Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental furnished by Seller hereunder, and if Seller makes any improvements on such technology, then Seller shall own all such improvements, including drawings, specifications, patterns, calculations, technical information and other documents.

18. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

It is expressly understood that Seller is an independent contractor, and that neither Seller nor its principle, partners, employees or subcontractors are servants, agents or employees of Buyer. In all cases where Seller's employees (defined to include Seller's and its subcontractors, direct, borrowed, special, or statutory employees) are covered by the Louisiana Worker's Compensation Act, La. R.S. 23:102 et seq., Seller and Buyer agreed that all Equipment, Parts, Services or Rental provided by Seller and Seller's employees pursuant to this Agreement are an integral part of and are essential to the ability of Buyer to generate Buyer's goods, products, and services for the purpose of La. R.S. 23:106(A) (1). Furthermore, Seller and Buyer agree that Buyer is the statutory employer of all of Seller's employees for the purpose of La. R.S. 23:1061(A) (3).

19. ADDITIONAL RENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise indicated, the rental rates contained in Seller's Proposal are on a per day basis and such rates shall apply to each piece of equipment or part rented. Seller represents that it has fully inspected the Rental equipment and parts as detailed in the Agreement and that said equipment and parts are in good condition and repair, and are fully acceptable for use as specified in the Agreement. Furthermore, Seller represents that the Rental equipment and parts are not subject to any encumbrances or liens, and that Seller has full title to the equipment and parts, and thus, Seller is authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement.

Buyer represents that it shall use the Rental equipment and parts in a careful and proper manner and shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations relating to the possession, use and maintenance of the equipment and parts in accordance with Seller's approved procedures. In the event the parties agree that the Buyer shall operate the Rental equipment and parts, Buyer further represents that the Rental equipment and parts will be operated by skilled employees trained in the use of the Rental equipment and parts. Buyer shall keep the Rental equipment and parts free and clear of all liens and encumbrances arising in connection with Buyer's operations and/or use of the Rental equipment and parts. Buyer, at its sole cost, shall provide and maintain insurance against the loss, theft, damage or destruction of the Rental equipment and parts. The coverage shall be in an amount not less than the new replacement price of the Rental equipment and parts. NOV shall provide equipment and parts prices at execution of this Agreement.

At the expiration of the applicable rental term, Buyer will at its sole cost return the Rental equipment to the facility designated by Seller, in working condition (reasonable wear and tear excepted). Upon receipt of the returned Rental equipment, Seller will service and inspect the Rental equipment. In the event Seller determines that the Rental equipment is materially damaged or not in working condition (reasonable wear and tear excepted), any service work required to bring the Rental equipment to good working condition will be charged back to the Buyer. Such charges may include service, inspection, and spare parts.

20. GENERAL

Failure of Buyer or Seller to enforce any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not prevent a subsequent enforcement of such terms and conditions or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach. Should any provisions of this Agreement, or portion thereof, be unenforceable or in conflict with applicable governing country, state, province, or local laws, then the validity of the remaining provisions, and portions thereof, shall not be affected by such unenforceability or conflict, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such provision supercedes all prior oral or written agreements or representations. Buyer acknowledges that it has not relied on any representations other than those contained in this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be varied, supplemented, qualified, or interpreted by any prior course of dealing between the parties or by any usage of trade and may only be amended by an agreement executed by an authorized representative of each party.



Date Issued: Monday, June 7th, 2021

Bid Date: TBD

PATHWINDER (Model-P2) CONVEYOR QUOTATION NO.: ECM5881 for **Austin (Kyle), TX**

PATHWINDER (Model-P2) CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION & APPLICATION DATA In general accordance with our quotation drawing [#Q5881 RevC](#)

Equipment Tag Number:	M-10-1-4
Centerline Length:	32'-7"
Belt Width:	26 inches
Belt Speed:	30 ft./min.
Elevation Change:	9'-5"
Incline Angle:	34°
Material:	Sludge
Density:	65 lbs./ft ³
Capacity:	12 Tons/hr.

SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Components not specifically included below are to be provided by the purchaser.

CONVEYING SURFACE

Modular MPR belt pans, with 1½" high convolutions, and 20 degree trough at edges of the belt – factory pre-assembled in 4'-0" sections (6 pans per section).

CONVEYOR CHAIN

Closed-link, hardened alloy steel chain, 4-inch pitch – 35,000 lbs breaking strength – factory pre-assembled in 401 link strands.

CONVEYOR TRACK SECTIONS

Factory assembled I-beam, 1/8" minimum thickness, **304 stainless steel** with UHMWPE containment channel.

DRIVE STATION

Fully assembled, with a 2HP, 230 / 460Volt, 3 Phase, 60 Hertz, **EXPLOSION-PROOF (XPFC) rated**, standard efficiency motor. Includes a mechanical clutch to prevent over-torque conditions. **NOTE: A soft-starter is REQUIRED for warranty and to prolong conveyor design life; the soft-starter is included if Serpentix is providing the control panel.**

TENSION STATION

Fully assembled, with a constant pressure spring chain tensioner, adjustable by a single ratchet.

SUPPORT STRUCTURES

As generally indicated on quotation drawing; **A36 structural steel, hot-dipped galvanized (HDG).**

SKIRTBOARDS

At material loading area as shown on the quote drawing, 3/8" thick HDPE, **304 stainless steel** back-mounted angles, with **304 stainless steel** mounting brackets.

Item # 18



DRIP PANS

Under the conveyor, open-ended **18 gauge 304 stainless steel**, with **304 stainless steel** mounting brackets.

BLADE BELT SCRAPER

A pre-tensioned bar scraper (1/4" thick) located at discharge to remove most material.

HARDWARE

Nuts and bolts assembly hardware shall be type **304 stainless steel**.

WALL WEATHER SEAL

A 10 gauge **304 stainless steel** weather seal with vinyl finger extensions is to be installed where the conveyor passes through the wall.

SAFETY STOP SWITCH

NEMA 7 (Explosion Proof), 20 Amp, flag arm safety pull-cord switches on each side of the conveyor with protective coated orange cable running the entire length of the conveyor.

ZERO MOTION SPEED SWITCH

Located on the tension station, the zero speed switch is to be hardwired to the conveyor control circuit. NEMA 7 (Explosion Proof), 120VAC, 5amps, isolated contact, 10-second start delay. It should be an Electro Sensors SCP 1000 pre-settable speed switch in an explosion proof housing with a PVC split collar magnet pulsar wrap.

EXPLOSION-PROOF RATED SOLENOID CHAIN OILER

Located at the tension station, a 120VAC solenoid oiler (*explosion proof rated*) will lubricate the conveyor chain when the conveyor operates. The solenoid will be hardware wire to the control panel and energized when the conveyor motor is operating.

ANCHOR BOLTS

Acrylic Adhesive Anchoring System [*RedHead A7+*] using 3/4" diameter, **316 stainless steel** all thread 8 1/2" lg. (5" minimum Embedment) for standard support legs, and 12" lg. (8" minimum Embedment) for drive station towers.

ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS [.PDF FORMAT]

In the conscious effort to reduce paper waste, submittals are compiled in only .PDF format and sent via email / file transfer service; purchaser is responsible to print hard copies if required by reviewing client. *Any hard copy submittals (either for approval or final for-record) by Serpentix are an additional cost of \$150 each*

OPERATION & MAINTANCE (O&M) MANUALS

Standard assembly, operating and maintenance instruction manuals are written in English only.

- Preliminary O&M manual is submitted electronically in only .PDF file format.
- After approval, three (3x) final hard copies are sent for-record.

Any additional hard copy manuals (either for approval or final for-record) are an additional cost of \$75 each.

SPARE PARTS

One set of spare parts consisting of: *5 belt pans w/ hardware, 10 guide blocks, 5 intermediate chain attachments and 6 scraper blade inserts (1/4" thick).*



CONTROL PANEL

Custom control panel for incline conveyor; the proposed control panels would include, at a minimum, the following design features:

- (1x Main Panel) NEMA 4X Rated Wall-Mount Enclosure - **316 stainless steel**, Main Fused Disconnect Switch w/ Door Interlocked Operator, Softstarter Sized for the Following Load: Qty (1) 2HP 480VAC 3PH Incline Conveyor Motor, Conveyor Running Indicator Light; Motor Overload Fault Indicator Light, Conveyor Zero Speed Fault Indicator Light; Emergency Stop Fault Indicator Light, System Fault Reset Pushbutton; Conveyor Elapsed Run Time Meter, Conveyor Auto Run Timer; Interface Relays & SCADA Status Contacts, Fused 120V Control Transformer; Terminal Blocks for Field Connections
- (1x Local Control Station) NEMA 7 Rated Wall-Mount control station; w/ HOA switch, conveyor start | stop buttons, conveyor running light, and e-stop push-button.
- Layout & Schematic Diagrams (.pdf Format), Continuity & Functional Testing Upon Completion of Assembly, UL508A Listed Assembled Control Panel
- Control Panel to include horn and strobe for audible / visual alarm; provide horn silence and reset circuitry

SHOP FINISH

All fabricated mild steel components are hot dipped galvanized to ASTM 123-892 specification. All stainless steel fabrication components shall retain their stock mill finish. All OEM supplied equipment incorporated into the conveyor design, e.g. motor, gear reducer, bearings, will be furnished with their factory-applied finish. Any additional coatings by purchaser.

WARRANTY

One (1x) year limited warranty is provided against defects in materials and workmanship, with the start date beginning at equipment start-up - aside from abuse, negligence, or lack of regular & preventative maintenance as outlined in the O&M Manual. **Warranty excludes the related time & labor required to replace warrantable items.**

FIELD SERVICES - MECHANICAL

One (1x) trip for one (1x) day on-site for equipment certification and O&M training to plant / owner personnel. **NOTE:** Once travel arrangements are confirmed, additional travel cost, if any, incurred due to requested advancement or postponement of agreed upon scheduled trips(s), shall, with the submittal of applicable documentation, be accepted and paid for by the purchaser of the equipment. Unused services will not be credited. Any additional trips will be at an additional cost. Any additional days on-site during an existing field trip are \$1500 per day (8-hours, non-prorated).

INSTALLATION/ASSEMBLY MAN HOUR ESTIMATE

- Conveyor(s) are shipped unassembled. Field assembly is required. Minimum estimated installation / assembly time is 2-3 man-hours per linear foot. Actual time will vary with field conditions, equipment used, installation experience and methods used by the installation contractor.
- Field welding (2 pipes per support, 2 welds on each pipe, spaced 180-degrees apart; total of 4" of weld) **OR** drilling & bolting (purchaser supplied 3/8" x 3.5" LG. bolt) of supports to conveyor pipes is required during installation.

EQUIPMENT APPROVAL & SHIP DATE

- Allow 4 to 5 weeks to submit approval drawings after our receipt of a formal purchase order.
- Allow at least 3 to 4 weeks for purchaser review and the return of the approval drawings.
 - **NOTE:** These approximations of time **DO NOT** include any time increase due to documented layout changes, conveyor revisions, or required resubmittals as needed.
- Upon our receipt of all drawings, and submittal data are approved by the purchaser, this equipment will be shipped in 14 to 16 weeks.
- Total approximate time from received purchase order to ship date: **21 – 25 weeks**; (assuming quick turn around on from reviewing purchaser / reviewing engineer); *please schedule accordingly*



EXCEPTIONS & CLARIFICATIONS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS

- Serpentix is quoting as the named manufacturer in Specification Section 44 72 74 - “Dewatered Sludge Belt Conveyor”; this scope of supply matches the attached **MARKED specification REVIEWED by Serpentix (5.282021)**; all other provisions, additions or modifications are subject to pricing change.
 - 2.2.B – drive motor to be explosion proof fan cooled (XPFC)
 - 2.2.G – MCC control panel enclosure to be NEMA 4X, type 316 stainless steel
- O&M manual is submitted electronically in .PDF file format for approval; once approved, three (3x) hard copies are sent for-record. **NOTE: Any additional hard copy manuals (either for approval or final for-record) are an additional cost of \$75 each.**
- One (1x) Year Warranty start date begins at equipment start-up (*see WARRANTY on sheet 3 for complete details*), and **excludes** the related time & labor required to replace warrantable items.
- Anti-Seize for field assembly stainless hardware are **NOT** included.
- Lubricants & grease are the responsibility of the contractor, and **NOT** included in this quotation.
- Seismic design calculations, PE stamping, or engineering services are **NOT** included.
- Special insurance requirements such as being added as an additional insured to our policy is subject to additional costs and is **NOT** included in this quotation.
- See Typical "Purchaser to Furnish" Items in Attachment-A.
- See Typical Terms and Conditions (TC1 & TC2) attached to this quotation.

PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- Quoted prices are firm for acceptance up to **60 days** from **BID DATE**. (*found on page 1*)
- Ninety percent (90%) net 30 days from the equipment ship date.
- Ten percent (10%) retainage, with final payment due within 180 days of the equipment ship date.
- These payment terms are independent of those the purchaser may have with the owner, and are subject to the purchaser’s credit approval. Other payment terms may apply.
- Enclosed forms TC1, TC2 & Attachment-A are part of this quotation.

TOTAL PRICE..... **\$66,245.00 USD**

- Federal, state, local or other taxes are **not** included.
- Freight on board (FOB) Westminster, CO - forward freight agreement (FFA) Jobsite

Please refer all questions concerning this quotation to our representative listed below, or to this office.

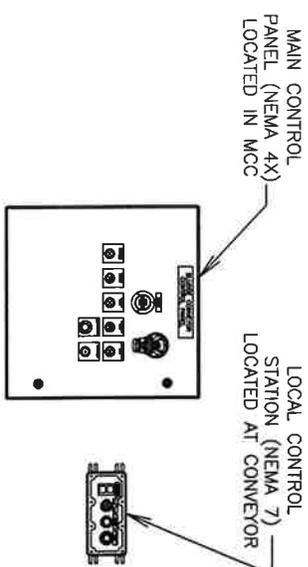
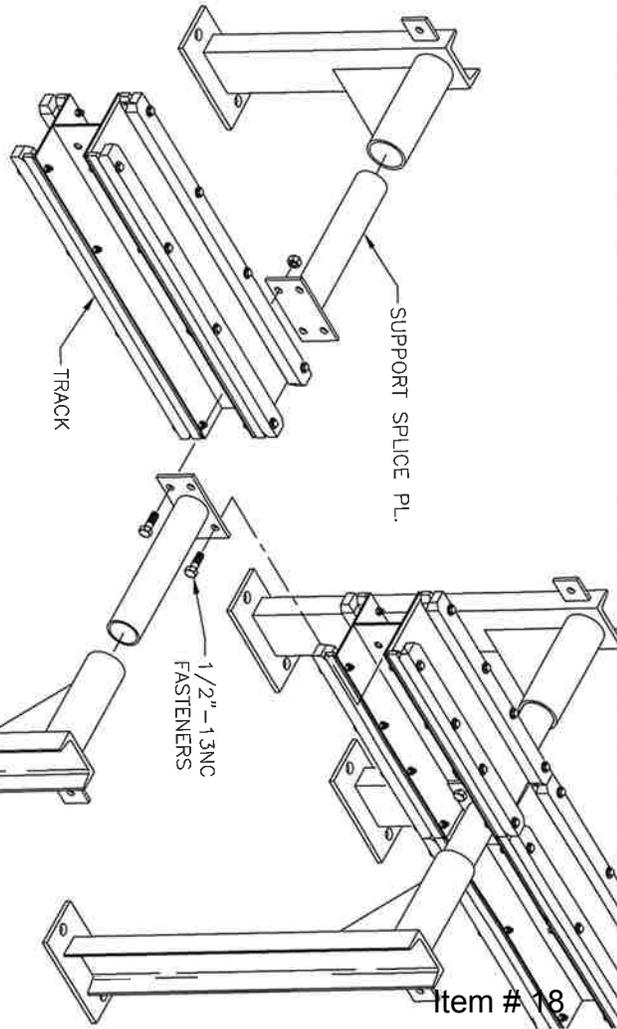
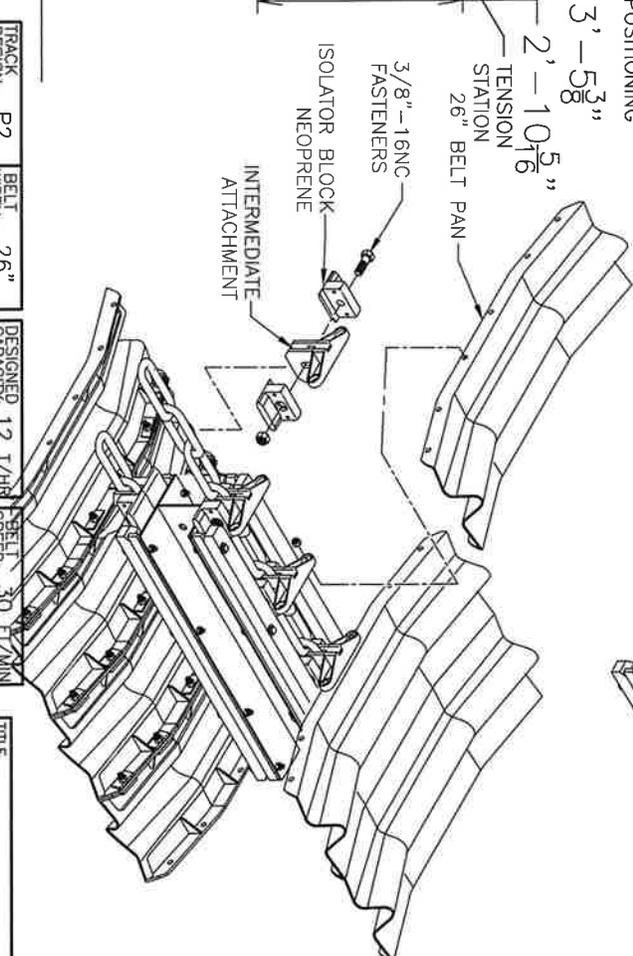
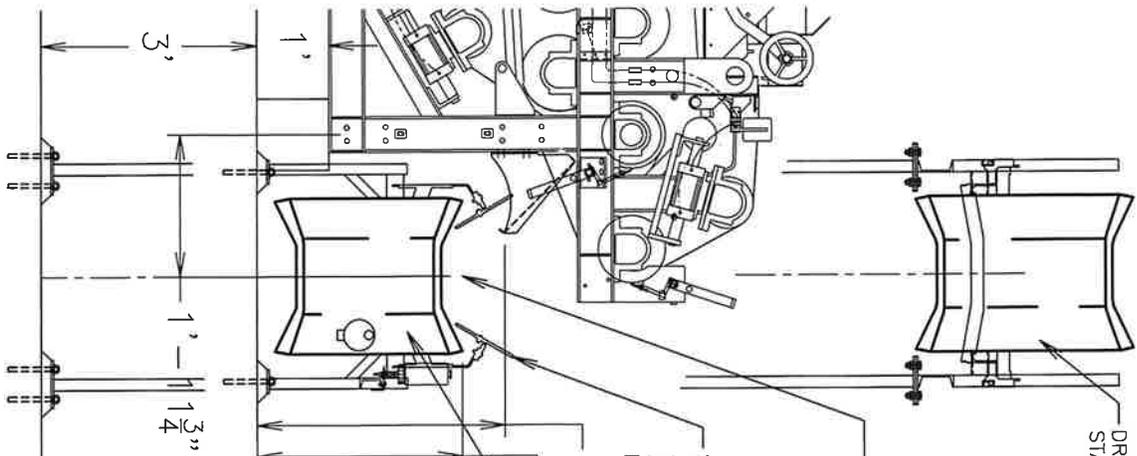
Respectfully,

Erik C. Melander
Senior Design Engineer

REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Greg Martin c/o
Tennant Specs
817.933.1312 mobile
gregm@tennantspecs.com

- Enclosures: **Quotation Dwg. #Q5881 RevC**
 Attachment A (Standard Purchaser to Furnish Items)
 TC1 (Standard Terms & Conditions)
 TC2 (Standard Terms & Conditions)



TRACK DESIGN: P2	BELT WIDTH: 26"	DESIGNED CAPACITY: 12 T/HR	BELT SPEED: 30 FT/MIN
CL. LENGTH OF CONVEYOR: 32'-7"	DENSITY: 65 #/CUFT	HP: 2	230/460 VAC 3 PHASE 60HZ 1750 RPM
ELEVATION CHANGE: 9'-5"	MAX ANGLE OF INCLINE: 34	ALL LOADS ARE PER PAIR OF LEGS - TYP.	
MATERIAL HANDLED: SLUDGE	GU. INCH PER PAN: 236		

BY	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
ERIK MELANDER	C	5/12/2021	PROVIDED NEMA 4X MCP NEMA 7 LCS
ERIK MELANDER	B	5/7/2021	ADDED EXPLOSION PROOF MOTOR
ERIK MELANDER	A	4/29/2021	CHANGED DRIP PANS TO 18ga 304SS

TITLE	DEWATERED SLUDGE CONVEYOR
DRAWN BY	MIKE DOLAN
CHECKED BY	
DRAWN DATE	1/26/2021
CHECKED DATE	

AUSTIN, TX

DEWATERED SLUDGE CONVEYOR

9085 MARSHALL COURT | WESTMINSTER, CO 80031 | USA
 PHONE: 303.430.8427 FAX: 303.430.7337
 EMAIL: SALES@SERPENTRIX.COM | WWW.SERPENTRIX.COM

SCALE: NTS SHEET: 2 of 2

REV. C

PROPRIETARY STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROPRIETARY, AND FURNISHED IN CONFIDENTIALITY AND NOT TO BE DISCLOSED, USED, OR DUPLICATED FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN INTENDED, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF SERPENTRIX CONVEYOR CORP. THIS LEGEND SHALL BE MARKED ON ANY REPRODUCTION HEREOF, IN WHOLE OR IN PART. RECEIPT OF THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE AN ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

SECTION 44 72 74

DEWATERED SLUDGE BELT CONVEYOR

Specification Reviewed by:
Erik Melander c/o (5.28.2021)
Serpentix Conveyor Corp.
303.430.8427 office (+ 102)
erik@serpentix.com

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 **RELATED DOCUMENTS.** Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Division 1, and all related specification sections, apply to this section.
- 1.2 **DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** Provide all labor, tools, equipment, and materials necessary to furnish and install, complete and in proper operating condition, the sludge conveyor system as shown on the drawings and the specifications.
- 1.3 **QUALITY ASSURANCE**
 - A. **Codes.** Perform all work to furnish and install the belt conveyor system in compliance with all federal, state, and local codes.
 - B. **Standards.** Material and workmanship shall be in accordance with the following standards:
 - 1. AFBMA – Antifriction Bearing Manufacturers Association.
 - 2. AGMA – American Gear Manufacturers Association.
 - 3. AISI – American Iron and Steel Institute.
 - 4. ANSI – American National Standards Institute.
 - 5. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials.
 - 6. AWS – American Welding Society.
 - 7. CEMA – Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association.
 - 8. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
 - 9. UL – Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
 - C. **Specific Standard Requirement.** The belt conveyor shall be designed in accordance with CEMA standards, ratings, and methods of calculations as published in ANSI/CEMA Standard No. 350, *Belt Conveyor for Bulk Materials*, Fifth Edition. The belt conveyor shall meet all appropriate ANSI and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety regulations.
 - D. **Regulatory Agencies.** Perform all work in compliance with the requirements of the OSHA.
 - E. **Welding.** The equipment manufacturer's shop welds, welding procedures, welders, and welding operators shall be qualified and certified in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the applicable standards of ANSI and AWS.
- 1.4 **SUBMITTALS**

- A. **Product Data.** Submit manufacturer's product data including all major standard components included in the conveyor manufacture.
- B. **Shop Drawings.** Submit shop drawings and product data for review, including:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name and equipment model numbers.
 - 2. Equipment specifications.
 - 3. Materials of construction.
 - 4. Repair parts.
 - 5. Dimensional layouts and required clearances.
 - 6. Weights.
 - 7. Anchor bolts.
 - 8. Bill of material.
 - 9. All electrical and control wiring diagrams.
 - 10. Control Panel Drawings and Junction Box Drawings indicating size, components and bill-of-material.
 - 11. All electrical and control wiring diagrams.
 - 12. Complete description in sufficient detail to permit an item-by-item comparison with the specifications.
 - 13. Power/utility requirements.
 - 14. Manufacturer's instructions on handling, installation, and operation and maintenance.
- C. **Operation and Maintenance Manuals.** Submit operation and maintenance (O&M) manuals. Submit the initial review copy of the O&M manual prior to delivery of the equipment. The O&M manuals shall also include storage instructions.
- D. **Site Test Report.** Submit a test report within 48 hours of completion, suspension, or termination of testing the dewatering belt conveyor under all design conditions.

1.5 **JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. **Coordination - Interfacing.** Coordinate with all other trades to prevent delays, errors, or omissions.
- B. **Environmental Requirements.** The belt conveyor shall be designed for operation in an indoor installation with exposure to corrosive and explosive gases in area rated Class 1 Group D, Division 2 location.
- C. **Manufacturers.** Conveyor shall be manufactured by Serpentix Conveyor Corp. of Westminster, Colorado.

1.6 **DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.** Deliver, store, and handle the belt conveyor in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1.7 **SPECIAL WARRANTY** (Not used)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Dewatering Facility Sludge Loadout.** The belt conveyor shall be designed to transport dewatered waste activated sludge from the belt filter press to the dumpster loading area as shown on the drawings.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. **Type.** The conveyor system shall consist of segmented, 26-inch wide belt pans transferring evenly-distributed dewatered sludge from a 3-meter belt press into an Owner-furnished dumpster.
- B. **Drive Unit.** The fully assembled drive station shall consist of a 2-horsepower, 460VAC, 3Ph, 60Hz, ~~NEMA 7~~ (explosion proof), TEFC energy efficient motor, a durable corrosion resistant UHMW polyethylene sprocket, gear reducer, V-belt, sheaves, and steel sprockets which in combination give the proper belt speed for the load indicated. A single chain drive between the reducer and the steel sprocket shaft shall be provided for further power and speed reduction. The belt drive sheaves shall be interchangeable in order to provide a different speed by means of other size sheaves.

XPFC (explosion proof, fan cooled)

- C. **Conveyor Equipment.** The conveyor equipment as supplied by Serpentix Conveyor Corporation shall consist of conveyor belt pans, tracks and supports, take up and drive stations. The centerline length of the conveyor shall be 32'-7" and have 26 inch wide belt pans and shall travel at 30 FPM. Loading onto the conveyor shall be distributed evenly and shall not exceed a design capacity rated at 12 wet tons per hour. The conveyor shall have a watertight modular conveying surface with a 20 degree troughed cross section at the outside of the belt width. Each modular conveying section shall have a convolution that permits the assembled belt to make continuous vertical, horizontal and helical turns that will flatten out as it goes over the drive station, and allows for continuous belt cleaning with a pre-tensioned scraper bar. The modular belt pan section shall be reinforced with non metallic stiffeners molded into each modular belt section to achieve troughing. The conveyor will be designed in such a way that all moving parts of the system, except for the drive and tension station components will pass a single designated point along the conveying path which may be used for maintenance and/or service of the conveyor.
- D. **Conveyor Belt and Chain.** The conveying surface will consist of individually replaceable modular belt pan sections molded of moldable plastic rubber. The belt pans shall be fastened every 8" and supported by a nylon attachment and two durable enhanced, plastic guide (and wear) blocks bolted to a case hardened alloy steel chain. The chain shall have a minimum breaking strength of 35,000 pounds. Each modular belt pan section will have a cleat-like convolution at least 1 1/2 inches high, permanently molded into the rubber. The closed-link alloy steel chain, with alternating horizontal and vertical links will allow for movement in two or more directions. The 4" pitch chain shall be guided by the guide blocks bolted bilaterally to each vertical chain link. The belt pan attachments and guide blocks shall be shipped assembled on the chain. The

chain and guide blocks shall operate in a UHMWPE track consisting of a base, two sides and two top containment angles.

- E. **Tracks and Supports.** The fabricated I-beam shall be the structural frame of the conveyor system. The top and bottom flanges of the I-beam shall have a UHMWPE track, with bilaterally positioned angles to contain the guide blocks as they are pulled through the track system by the steel chain. The structural I-beam shall be fabricated from 1/8-inch thick, Type 304 stainless steel. The containment angles will be UHMWPE. The guide blocks shall stabilize the belt pan surface in the event of unbalanced material loading. Track sections of required length shall be factory fabricated and ready for job site assembly by splice bolting where indicated. The conveyor supports shall be structural steel conforming to ASTM A572 Grade-50 and hot-dipped galvanized. All shop welding shall conform to the latest standards of the American Welding Society.
- F. **Chain Tensioning Station.** The fully assembled tension station shall consist of a durable corrosion resistant UHMW polyethylene chain sprocket, a constant pressure spring loaded chain tensioner adjustable by a single ratchet, and track all fabricated and assembled in a structural frame ready for installation.
- G. **Control Panel.** The belt conveyor control panel shall be ~~NEMA 12~~, Type 316 Stainless Steel, 460V, and include a disconnect. The control panel shall be wall mounted design. NEMA 4X
1. Division 26. The control panel shall be designed and constructed according to Division 26 Vendor Furnished Panels.
 2. Power. The control panel shall be designed to accept one point of electrical power rated at 460 volts, 60 Hz. All other power needs for the conveyor shall be derived within the control panel.
 3. The control panel shall provide an electrical interface to the belt filter press using relay dry-contacts for the following devices:
 - a. Selector Switch Remote Position
 - b. Running Status
 - c. Fault Status
 - d. E-Stop Pull Cord Status
 - e. E-Stop Pushbutton Status
 - f. Zero Speed Status
 4. The control panel shall accept the following 120 volt control circuits from the belt filter press:
 - a. Start Command
 5. The control panel shall have the following devices mounted onto the door of the enclosure, at minimum:
 - a. Selector Switch "Remote-Local"
 - b. Power On Indicator [white]
 - c. E-Stop Reset pushbutton [Red]
 - d. E-Stop Push-Pull pushbutton [Red]
 - e. Motion Reset pushbutton [black]
 - f. Conveyor Running Indicator [red]
 - g. Conveyor Off Indicator [green]
 - h. Conveyor Fault Indicator [yellow]

- i. Conveyor E-Stopped Indicator [yellow]
- j. Conveyor Zero Speed Fault Indicator [yellow]
- k. Local mode only Start pushbutton [red]
- l. Local mode only Stop pushbutton [green]

H. **Accessories**

- 1. Skirtboards. Conveyor skirt boards shall be provided at the loading area as indicated on the drawings for the entire width of the belt filter press. Skirts shall be 3/8" thick HDPE and shall be supported by brackets from the conveyor frame. Brackets shall be Type 304 stainless steel.
- 2. **Drip Pans. 18 gauge, 304 stainless steel, open-end style drip pans** with Type 304 stainless steel hanger brackets shall be provided below the conveyor and shall be sloped as indicated on the drawings.
- 3. Safety Stop Switch. Flag arm safety pull cord switches shall be provided on each side of the conveyor with orange protective coated cable running the entire length of the conveyor. Switch shall be NEMA 7 (explosion proof), 20 amps, 120 VAC, single pole, double throw circuit.
- 4. Zero Motion Speed Switch. Locate switch on the tension station and hardwire to the conveyor control circuit. Switch shall be NEMA 7 (explosion proof), 120 VAC, 5 amps, isolated contact, 10-second start delay. Provide an Electro Sensors SCP 1000 pre-settable speed switch in an explosion proof housing with a PVC split collar magnet pulsar wrap, or equal.
- 5. Belt Scraper. Provide a pre-tensioned scraping mechanism, with a replaceable rubber blade and UHMWPE backing plate to continuously remove most material from the conveying surface shall be provided at the conveyor discharge.

I. **Hardware.** All nuts, bolts, and washers shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Anchor bolts shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

J. **Finish.** All mild steel fabricated components, including supports, shall be hot dipped galvanized to ASTM 123-892 specifications. All stainless steel fabricated and hardware connection components shall retain their mill finish. All OEM supplied equipment will be furnished with their factory-applied finish.

K. **Spare Parts.** Provide one set of spare parts, consisting of 5 belt pans, 10 guide blocks, 5 chain attachments, and 6 rubber scraper blades.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 **INSTALLATION**

A. **Site Verification of Conditions.** Verify that surfaces and site conditions are ready to receive work and the following conditions:

- 1. Concrete slab is ready for conveyor to be placed.

2. Conveyor location is coordinated with the 3-meter wide discharge chute of the belt filter press.
3. Anchor bolts are of appropriate size and properly located in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions.
4. Electrical conduit cast in concrete is properly sized and located.

B. **Responsibility.** Beginning the installation means the installer accepts the existing surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. **Protection.** Protect adjacent equipment, structure, and piping against damage from conveyor installation where required.
- B. **Nonseizing Compound.** Prior to assembly, coat all stainless steel bolts and nut threads with a nonseizing compound.
- C. **Manufacturer's Instructions.** Complete preparatory work in accordance with manufacturer's instructions prior to equipment installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. **Requirements.** Fabrication and installation of the conveyor shall be as shown on the drawings, as specified herein, and in accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Installation shall include furnishing the required oil and grease for initial operation. The grades of oil and grease shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. **Interface with Other Items.** Complete all electrical power and control connections under Division 26.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. **Inspection.** Notify and coordinate with the equipment manufacturer in a timely manner in order for the manufacturer to conduct their required inspection, servicing, operation, testing, and instruction as required in this specification section.
- B. **Site Test**
 1. After the conveyor system has been installed, the manufacturer's representative shall conduct a field operating test in the presence of the Engineer/Architect, to verify that the systems operate as specified. The safety devices shall all be demonstrated to operate properly. In addition, the belt conveyor shall be tested under normal conditions of use by the Owner. Remedy all spilling, plugging, tracking, and other problems prior to acceptance.
 2. Conduct a field-operating test in the presence of the Engineer/Architect, to verify that the system operates as specified under automatic control. If any defects are found in the test, have the manufacturer's

representative correct any defects on manufacturer supplied equipment at no cost to the Owner.

3. Furnish all materials required for the testing at no additional expense to the Owner.

C. **Manufacturer's Representative.** A qualified representative of the equipment manufacturer shall inspect the completed installations, service the equipment, operate the equipment under all design conditions, and provide the Owner with a written certificate of approval. The representative shall spend at least 4 hours performing the required services.

D. **Defective Work.** If defects are detected, take corrective procedures.

3.5 **ADJUSTING.** If the results of the field tests do not show successful operation of the belt conveyor, repair, adjust, or modify the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, at no cost to the Owner until the tests are successfully completed.

3.6 **PROTECTION.** Protect the belt conveyor and associated equipment and materials after installation, but prior to acceptance by the Owner. Protection of the equipment shall include provisions during installation and testing of nearby piping, valving, or other adjacent equipment. Remove all protective means installed at completion and acceptance of the project.

3.7 **INSTRUCTION OF OPERATING PERSONNEL.** Training of Owner's personnel shall include all equipment specified in this section and all related electrical and instrumentation equipment. Two courses, each taking 4 hours each, shall be provided.

3.8 **EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE**

Location	Dewatering Facility
Disposal Conveyor	1
Operating Speed	30 fpm
Elevation Change	Per drawings
Length	Nominally 32'-7"
Capacity	12 wet tons per hour

END OF SECTION



ATTACHMENT A

SERPENTIX CONVEYOR CORP. - STANDARD "PURCHASER TO FURNISH" ITEMS

This proposal does not include the following items unless specifically listed in the quotation, or for any other items not specifically mentioned within this quotation:

1. Federal, state and local, or other taxes.
2. Cost of performance/supply, or any type, bonds and/or special insurance coverage.
3. Insurance coverage naming others as primary or additional insured.
4. Licenses, fees and/or permits.
5. Import/export fees, taxes or tariffs.
6. Microfilming of drawings and product data sheets/brochures.
7. Drive and tension station personnel guards or railings.
8. Warning and caution signs.
9. Videotapes or videotaping of O&M instructional services.
10. Special finishes on OEM supplied components.
11. Special equipment identification signs.
12. Special O&M manual binders and labels.
13. O&M manuals in any language, other than English.
14. O&M manuals on computer disk or CD format. If the manuals are provided on disk, it will be in a .pdf format only. Other formats are not available.
15. Field assembly, including field erection expendables and required handling equipment (see Terms and Conditions, form TC2).
16. Unloading upon delivery; storage and storage protection.
17. Access facilities: Walkways; stairways and ladders.
18. Electrical: Control panels; local control function, starters; conduit and wiring; alarm systems; instrumentation and lighting.
19. Intermediate or finish painting, when applicable.
20. Lubricants, lubrication line extensions, grease guns, the initial lubrication of the equipment, and all lubricants required during warranty period.
21. Wall opening weather closure or partial sealing curtains, or similar accessories, when applicable.
22. Covers and enclosure material is shipped flat, to be bowed and fastened into position during assembly. Cutting and fitting may be required onsite as part of the equipment assembly.
23. Material discharge chutes or loading hoppers.
24. Storage boxes for spare parts, other than cardboard.
25. Foundations, foundation design, anchor bolts; seismic analysis.



TC1

SERPENTIX CONVEYOR CORP. - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. **Definitions - Seller** is Serpentix Conveyor Corporation (also called Serpentix®), incorporated under the laws of the State of Colorado, USA. **Buyer** shall be the individual, partnership, corporation, or government agency with whom a contract of sale for one or more of Seller's products or services is in force. **Sales Representative** is an individual, partnership, or corporation representing Seller in order to supply Seller's information to potential Buyers and solicit order on behalf of Seller. **Engineer or Architect-Engineer** is an engineer or architect, either individual, partnership, or corporation, representing Buyer or ultimate owner of the equipment being purchased from Seller.
2. **Authority** - All contracts and agreements require approval and acceptance by Seller. Acceptance and/or agreements by Sales Representatives shall not be binding upon Seller.
3. **Shipment** - Unless specifically agreed between Buyer and Seller shipment will be made F.O.B. point of manufacture or Seller's plant in Westminster, Colorado, whichever is closer to destination. In the absence of specific shipping instructions, the method of shipment will be determined by Seller.
4. **Shipping Schedule and Delivery** - Seller shall not be responsible for delays in delivery resulting from causes beyond its control, or the control of its suppliers, including, but not limited to, any casualty, acts of Buyer, strikes or other labor difficulties, shortage of labor, supplies, and transportation facilities. In the event a binding delivery date is agreed upon between Seller and Buyer, Buyer's exclusive remedy for any and all losses or damages (whether direct, indirect, special or consequential) stemming from Seller's failure to meet such binding delivery date shall be a claim for actual damages, but not consequential damages, not to exceed the purchase price of the products delivered subsequent to such delivery date.
5. **Quotations** - All quotations, offers and/or bids expire sixty (60) days from the date of the quotation, offer, or bid, unless withdrawn sooner or specifically stipulated otherwise.
6. **Warranty** - Seller warrants that the products manufactured by seller conform to applicable drawings and specifications accepted in writing by Seller, will be free from defects in material and workmanship, will be merchantable and will perform in accordance with the detailed specifications and design/operating requirement established by the customer and accepted in writing by Seller. These warranties extend from a period of **twelve months** from the date when the equipment is put into service, provides beneficial use, upon owner acceptance, or upon substantial project completion, whichever occurs first. Buyer's exclusive remedy and Seller's sole duty under these warranties is to repair or replace the product. Normal wear and tear on Seller's product shall not constitute a warranty defect. **There are no other warranties, express or implied, which extend beyond those set forth above. The warranty of merchantability is limited to the time period above.** These warranties are contingent upon the product being stored, installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the detailed specifications, good engineering practices and the instructions contained in the Operating and Maintenance Manual supplied by Seller. These warranties shall apply to the original customer/owner only.
7. **Patent Indemnity** - Seller agrees to indemnify Buyer for all damages or costs resulting from any suit or demand alleging infringement of any United States Patent which claims the structure of the apparatus or any part thereof manufactured by the Seller under this proposal, if the Seller is notified promptly in writing of such a suit of demand and given adequate authority, information and assistance for the defense of same. Provided, however, that Seller at its own option and expense shall have the right to settle such suit or demand either by procuring for the Buyer the right to continue using the apparatus or part thereof furnished by Seller; or by replacing same with noninfringing apparatus; or by modifying same so that it becomes noninfringing; or by removing the alleged infringing apparatus and refunding the contract price. This indemnification clause does not apply on any apparatus or part thereof made to the Buyer's design or the design of which has been modified by the Buyer. Seller's sole responsibility and the Buyer's exclusive remedy for any such suit or demand shall be as set forth in this paragraph.
8. **Payment** - All overdue invoices will bear a 1 1/2% per month interest penalty until paid. If legal action becomes necessary to force collection, the total amount due Seller shall be the amount originally invoiced, all subsequent interest and penalties, and all court costs and attorney fees incurred by Seller for collection.
9. **Taxes** - Seller's price does not include any applicable sales, use, excise or similar taxes. If, under any law or regulation in effect, the Seller is required to pay or collect any tax upon the products, whether directly or indirectly, the contract price shall be increased by the amount of any such tax.
10. **Limitation Of Liability** - Seller's total responsibility of damages, whether arising out of or relating to its performance of this contract or the products covered hereunder, shall be limited to the contract price for the product. In no event shall Seller be liable for any incidental or consequential damages such as lost profits, loss of use of productive facilities or equipment, expenses or damages incurred in reliance on Seller's performance hereunder or lost production whether suffered by Buyer or any third party.
11. **Default** - If Buyer fails to fulfill the terms of payment of the contract, Seller may defer further shipments, if any, until such payments are made, or may, at its option, cancel, rescind, or terminate this agreement. The Seller reserves the right to require, at any time, from the Buyer, satisfactory security for performance of the Buyer's obligations; failure to furnish such security will entitle the Seller to suspend shipment until such security is furnished, or to cancel, rescind, or terminate this agreement, in which event all unpaid invoices immediately become due and payable, and Seller shall have the right to repossess such of the materials remaining in Buyer's possession and apply the then value thereof as a payment upon any balance due from the Buyer to the Seller. Should the Seller fail to exercise any right accruing from any default of the Buyer, such action shall not impair or affect the Seller's rights, in case such default continues or in case of any subsequent default of the Buyer.
12. **Entire Agreement** - An agreement shall become binding and effective upon Buyer's acceptance of Seller's proposal. The proposal and these conditions of sale constitute the entire agreement between the parties relative to the sale and purchase of the products covered, and the Seller shall not be bound by, or liable to, the Buyer for any affirmation of fact, promise, representation or inducement made by any representative, agent or person in Seller's employ which is not embodied in the agreement or a written supplemental agreement executed by a duly authorized representative of Seller. Modification of these terms and conditions shall not be affected by the use of any purchase order or similar form by Buyer unless such modification is contained in the agreement or supplemental agreement as stated above.
13. **Terms To Govern** - The provisions of the agreement and these terms and conditions shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and shall supersede all prior communication agreements and understandings from or between the parties. By acceptance of any offer or acknowledgment containing these terms or by failure of Buyer to reject these terms within ten (10) days after notification thereof, or by acceptance of the products or service described in the agreement, Buyer shall be deemed to have accepted these terms without reservation or condition. All stenographic or clerical errors or omissions are subject to correction and will not alter any of the terms and/or conditions stated herein. Any contract or sale made hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Colorado.
14. **Ownership of Proposal** - Proposals submitted by Serpentix® remain the property of Serpentix® and are subject to return at Serpentix's® request. Proposals contain confidential information. Anyone accepting custody of a proposal agrees that such information will not be disclosed to anyone not engaged in evaluation of proposal or reproduced in whole or in part.
15. **Indices Of Ownership** - Risk of loss transfers to Buyer upon shipment by Seller. Seller, however, retains title and right to possession until the purchase price has been paid in full. Purchaser agrees to comply with local requirements for maintaining Seller's security interest in the equipment and will carry sufficient insurance to protect same. Should Buyer breach any of the terms of this Agreement or file or allow to be filed against it, a petition in bankruptcy or any assignment for the benefit of creditors, Seller may declare the entire balance due and at its option, repossess the equipment. Should Seller resell any repossessed equipment the outstanding balance will be credited by the amount realized on the sale less any expenses reasonably incurred in repossessing and selling the equipment and collecting the remaining balance.
16. **Delay, Suspension Or Cancellation** - Delay, suspension or cancellation may only be accomplished by a written request from the Buyer and Seller's written acceptance. Seller will estimate the value of its services already performed based on percentage of job completion for purposes of invoicing cancellation charges. In addition, in cases of suspension, cancellation, delays occasioned by Buyer's failure to forward engineering or manufacturing approvals, or delays of over thirty (30) days in forwarding shipping instructions from date of notification of readiness to ship, Seller may set new delivery dates, or when applicable, place equipment in public or private storage at Buyer's expense. If Seller stores the equipment on its premises, the storage fee will be one per cent (1%) of the contract price per month. In cases of suspension and/or cancellation, Buyer will pay twenty-five per cent (25%) of the contract price or Seller's estimate of value of its services, whichever is greater, plus storage charges, if any.
17. **Repair Parts** - Seller shall not be responsible for failure of parts to fit properly due to deterioration of, or modification by other than Seller to Buyer's existing equipment (or structure) for which such parts are furnished. Seller makes no warranty or guarantee that the equipment or parts supplied hereunder will comply with any existing performance of Buyer's equipment. Seller reserves the right to furnish substitutes as Seller determines for material not available or whose use is restricted, provided substitute material is of equal quality and performance.
18. **Design Changes** - Seller reserves the right to implement design and component changes in its products without notification to Buyer. These changes will utilize component and material improvements to increase equipment performance. These changes will not affect previously agreed to operation or installation provisions. Seller to make retrofit at Seller's option only.



19. **OSHA And Safety** - The Occupational Safety and Health Act and other regulations require that employers provide their employees with a safe place to work. Seller offers options designed to assist the Buyer in those areas for which Buyer is responsible, by reason of the regulations and the Buyer's knowledge of the actual circumstances, namely operation, control, maintenance, and service of the Seller's equipment by the Buyer and his employees in the Buyer's plant. Seller observes those specific OSHA standards which are published as of the date of this proposal on the equipment which it manufactures. Standards such as "noise levels" which depend on the construction and contour of the Buyer's plant and the proximity of working areas to equipment are not the Seller's responsibility. Modifications to the Seller's equipment necessitated by the imposition or interpretation of a specific OSHA standard, published after the date of this proposal, or a state or local standard are not included in this proposal. A supplemental proposal on such items will be submitted on request. In the event Buyer refuses to accept a modification which in Seller's judgment is required for safety, Seller reserves the right to cancel the entire agreement between the parties, pursuant to the cancellation provision of these terms and conditions. Unless expressly specified in the agreement and/or Seller's offer, Seller is not obligated to furnish safety devices for the equipment.
20. **Drawings & Manuals** - General arrangement drawings showing Seller's equipment in relation to Buyer's equipment and building will be furnished to Buyer for approval and dimensional check. Seller is not responsible for incorrect or, exact dimensions regarding building and equipment layout after approval of general arrangement drawings. Buyer is solely responsible for submitting correct data to Seller for the proper engineering and fitting of Seller's equipment in Buyer's facility. Proprietary drawings dealing with the equipment and schematics of Seller's fabrication and assembly are termed "shop drawings." Shop drawings will not be furnished to Buyer for approval. Buyer's drawing check is also required so Buyer will be acquainted with the equipment prior to Seller's fabrication and Buyer's installation.
21. **Buyer's Act Voiding Warranties and Guarantees** - The mechanical and performance warranties furnished by Seller herein will be rendered void by: unauthorized alterations or modifications; damage to the equipment caused by improper storage, deterioration or wear resulting from chemical, abrasive or corrosive actions; and improper operation beyond contracted operating conditions.
22. **Use By Third Party** - If Buyer intends that the equipment under this agreement will ultimately be used by a third party, Buyer represents that the third party has or will be made aware of this agreement and all of its terms and conditions, that the third party has or will agree to be bound by this agreement and its terms and conditions and to be bound by the knowledge, representations, and agreements of Buyer with respect to this agreement and the services, equipment, and information relating to it, and that Buyer will protect, defend, and hold harmless Seller from all claims of ultimate users or others in excess of those allowed under this agreement.
23. **Back Charge Policy** - The conditions here in, Warranties, stipulate remedies available to Buyer, period and scope of warranty coverage. Implicit in said conditions is that Buyer may have occasion to accomplish in behalf of Seller repairs, replacements, modifications, corrections which may qualify as warranty work, the cost of which is subject to reimbursement of Buyer by Seller. The cost of alleged warranty work will be considered for reimbursement if/when the following conditions are met:
 - A. Buyer notifies Seller within twenty-four (24) hours after discovery of the condition allegedly requiring correction and his intent to undertake the work at Seller's expense. All Verbal notifications shall be confirmed in writing.
 - B. Buyer submits cost, adequately documented, for alleged warranty work by the end of the month following the month during which the work was accomplished.
 - C. The cause of the condition requiring warranty work is determined to be defects in design, materials or workmanship. Allowable costs under these conditions shall be direct out-of-pocket cost only, which are defined as follows:
 - (1) Materials and components at invoiced cost.
 - (2) Subcontracted work at invoiced cost.
 - (3) Buyer's direct labor cost including the cost of fringe benefits strictly applicable to direct labor.
 - (4) Specifically excluded are allocation of fixed overhead, sales, general and administrative expense, and profit.
24. **Installation** - The following items and assembly work are not included in the sale price of a Serpentix® conveyor (unless specifically stated within proposal; please also refer to Attachment A in the proposal for a listing of "Purchaser To Furnish" items).
 - A. Assembly and erection of the conveyor, including limited field track fitting, drilling, necessary track and support welding, anchor bolt supply and installation, and dressing of field welds.
 - B. Installation and assembly of chain, roller carriages, belt pans, and any chain or belt pan attachments and hardware.
 - C. Installation and adjustment of any accessories (typically including, but not limited to, drip pans, covers, skirt boards, and belt scrapers).
 - D. Electrical hookup; wiring and conduit; controls or switches; motor starters; alarm systems; instrumentation; and lighting.
 - E. Field alignment of take-up and drive terminals, or any final adjustment of limit switches, chain tension devices, or motor drive components or belts.
 - F. Necessary priming and painting of field welds, and the repair to the hot-dipped galvanized finish, if provided.
25. **Controls** - Unless specifically included in the contract, Serpentix Conveyor Corporation accepts no responsibility for designing or providing components for any control schemes, circuitry, starters, relays, switches, etc.
26. **Access** - Unless specifically included in the contract, Serpentix® is not responsible for providing or installing necessary walkways and platforms for maintenance of the conveyor. Also not included are any necessary heaters or warming equipment necessary for cold-weather exposure installations.
27. **Flood Damage** - Serpentix® will not be responsible for damage to the conveyor or components caused by flooding or filling of any pit or similarly confined area into which the conveyor is installed. Buyer shall be responsible for adequate level alarms, drainage of liquids or sludges, or removal of solids from any pit or similarly confined areas.
28. **Loading Conditions** - Serpentix® will not be responsible for damage caused by sudden imposition of loads to the conveyor or loads dropped from heights not disclosed to Serpentix® before design of the conveyor. Loads and capacities stated in terms of weights per time period are assumed to be evenly loaded within the time periods, within plus or minus ten per cent (10%) of stated loading.
29. **Load Bypass** - Buyer shall be responsible for providing appropriate load bypasses or load stopping means to provide adequate downtime of the conveyor for inspection and maintenance. Buyer shall be responsible for providing appropriate bypasses or load stopping means for conditions where load material characteristics change in a manner detrimental to conveyor loading or maintenance procedures.
30. **O&M Schedule** - Buyer shall be responsible for developing and executing an adequate inspection and maintenance plan, including full inspection of the conveyor and checking of adjustments for chain tension and belt scraping; all in accordance with recommended procedures and schedules states with the Operation and Maintenance Manual.
31. **Field Services** - Included in each contract is a provision for Seller's personnel to travel one or more times to a field site to perform requested services for Buyer. Seller shall charge for any additional services at the following rates:
 - A. **Field Service Repairman** - \$1,500.00 per eight (8) hour day or part thereof, overtime rate \$150.00 per hour.
 - B. **Field Engineer** - \$2,500.00 per day or part thereof, overtime rate \$200.00 per hour.
 - C. **Service Supervisory Personnel** - \$1,500.00 per day.
 - D. **Specific Personnel** - including Service Manager, Chief Design Engineer, Design Consultants - \$2,750.00 per day - travel time included.
 - E. The cost of air and ground travel from Seller's plant to the point of installation and return, together with all reasonable living expenses during the period of service.
 - F. The above charges, including service and engineering time, shall be made for time involved and any delays, including those from causes beyond the Seller's control.
32. **Design Tolerances** - Serpentix® conveyors are designed to tolerances normally necessary for machinery that must be field assembled and welded in position within and/or upon other structures. If Seller is responsible for supplying supports, they will be built to tolerances required. Seller **does not** accept any liability or responsibility where building conditions and dimensions of the Buyer are not suitable for the proper and safe fitting and installation of the conveyor and its supports.
33. **Operation** - Seller shall not be liable for damage or expenses caused by: sudden stops, jamming of the conveyor; passage of foreign material between chain and sprocket or between chain and slide surface; the conveyor being rubbed against other stationary equipment; or, for problems of loading onto or discharging from the conveyor.



TC2

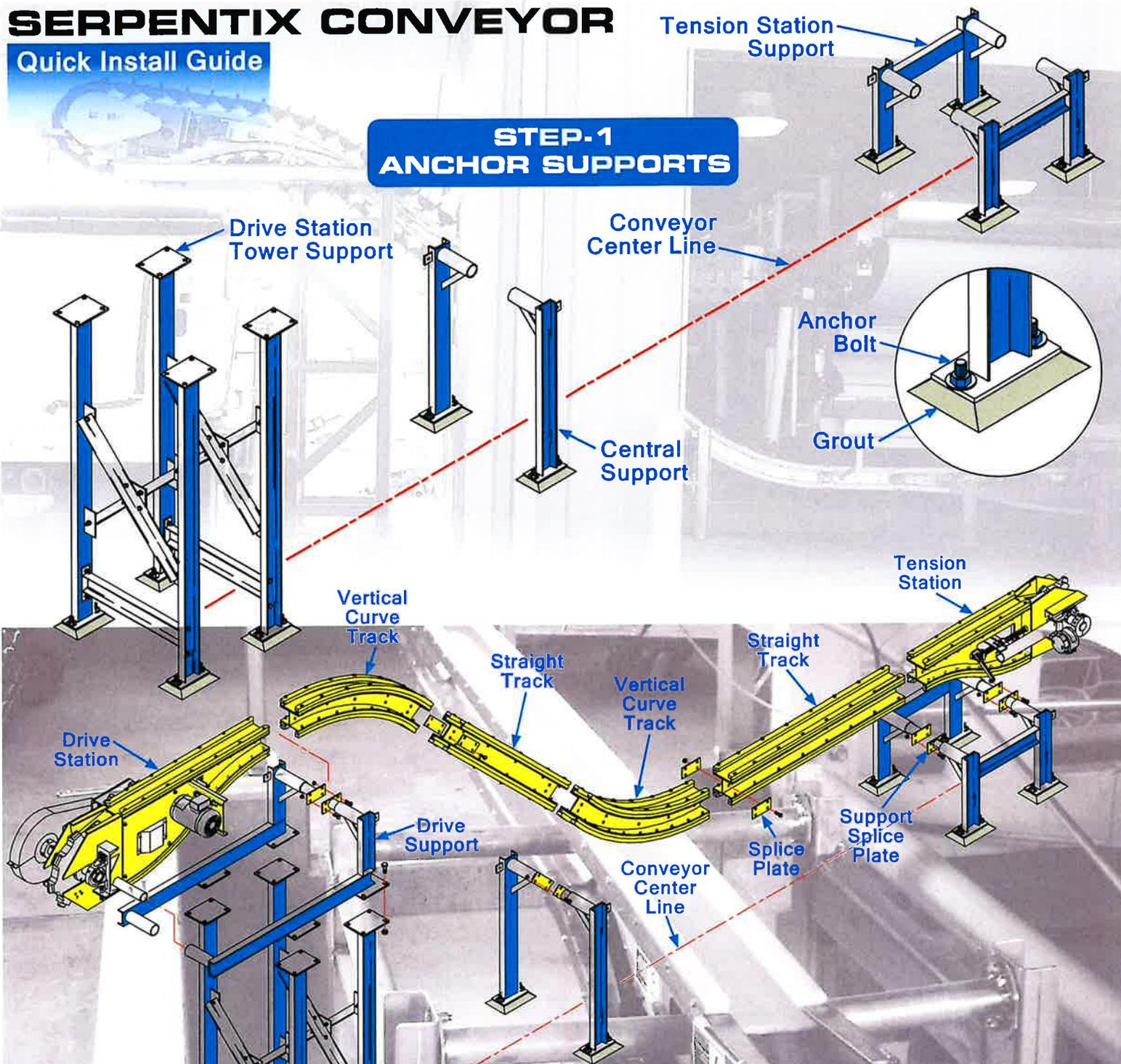
SERPENTIX CONVEYOR CORP. - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF QUOTATION

- Field Services** - Unless otherwise noted, equipment inspection, start-up and/or operational instruction, is included within the price. A minimum two-week notice prior to any visit is required for scheduling purposes. This service will be provided, when required, following initial payment of the contracted terms of payment by the Buyer (also refer to "Payment Terms and Conditions" within the quotation). Once travel arrangements are confirmed, additional travel cost, if any, incurred due to requested advancement or postponement of agreed upon scheduled trips(s), shall, with the submittal of applicable documentation, be accepted and paid for by the purchaser of the equipment.
- Fabrication and Installation** - All equipment furnished shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with detailed drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations furnished by Serpentix. Final assembly of the entire conveyor unit may require the cutting and redrilling of some of the track sections, drip pans, covers, etc. in order to conform with any site and/or installation deviations (this work shall be performed by the contractor on site). Note that, except for the fully assembled drive station and tension station sections, the conveyor to be furnished is shipped in a knocked-down condition (i.e. the modular track sections, supports, belt pans, drip pans, belt scraper, etc. are typically shipped as components) and not as a fully assembled conveyor. Components such as drip pans and covers may require some field modification, by installing contractor, due to conveyor configuration and varying site conditions. Field assembly and erection of the conveyor is the responsibility of the installing contractor (also refer to "Installation" in TC1, Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale).
- Freight and Transportation** – Equipment is typically shipped via common carrier, in an enclosed truck. The purchaser is responsible for providing the necessary equipment to remove the freight from the truck. The purchaser is responsible for counting the individual pieces of freight, and insuring the quantity delivered matches the bill of lading. The purchaser is responsible for noting any damage or shortages on the bill of lading. All equipment is shipped FOB our dock, unless otherwise noted in the quotation.
- Operation and Maintenance Manuals** - This equipment will be provided with detailed operation and maintenance manuals that fully describe the assembly and maintenance procedures. The manuals also include detailed drawings, bills of material, OEM literature and a spare parts list. Any special data sheets or other items not typically supplied within the manual shall be provided by the purchaser. Manuals are provided with standard Serpentix Conveyor Corporation three-ring binders and labels. If special binders or labels are required, they shall be provided by the purchaser.
- Special Paint Finishes** - When special paint finishes are applicable, in lieu of the standard finish, any remaining paint will be packed and shipped with the conveyor(s).
- Electrical** - Furnished components do not include coordination or design for switch functions and electrical hook-up, with or without interconnections to other electrical components. This is the responsibility of the purchaser or installing electrical contractor (also refer to "Purchaser to Furnish" Items in Attachment A).
- Pricing Adjustments** - The firm price is contingent upon acceptance of the equipment at jobsite within twelve (12) months from date of this quotation. Thereafter, the price is subject to an escalation rate of one per cent (1%) of the quoted price for each succeeding calendar month. In the event the Buyer defaults on any of the contracted terms of payments, the full amount then remaining unpaid shall, at the option of the Seller, immediately become due and payable including actual cost of collection, attorneys fees and interest of twelve per cent (12%) per annum on all unpaid and past due monies.
- Notice of Serpentix Patent Rights**- This conveyor is manufactured under United States Patent Nos. 4,205,745; 4,438,842; 4,461,378; and 4,927,006; other United States, Canadian and foreign patents existing or pending.

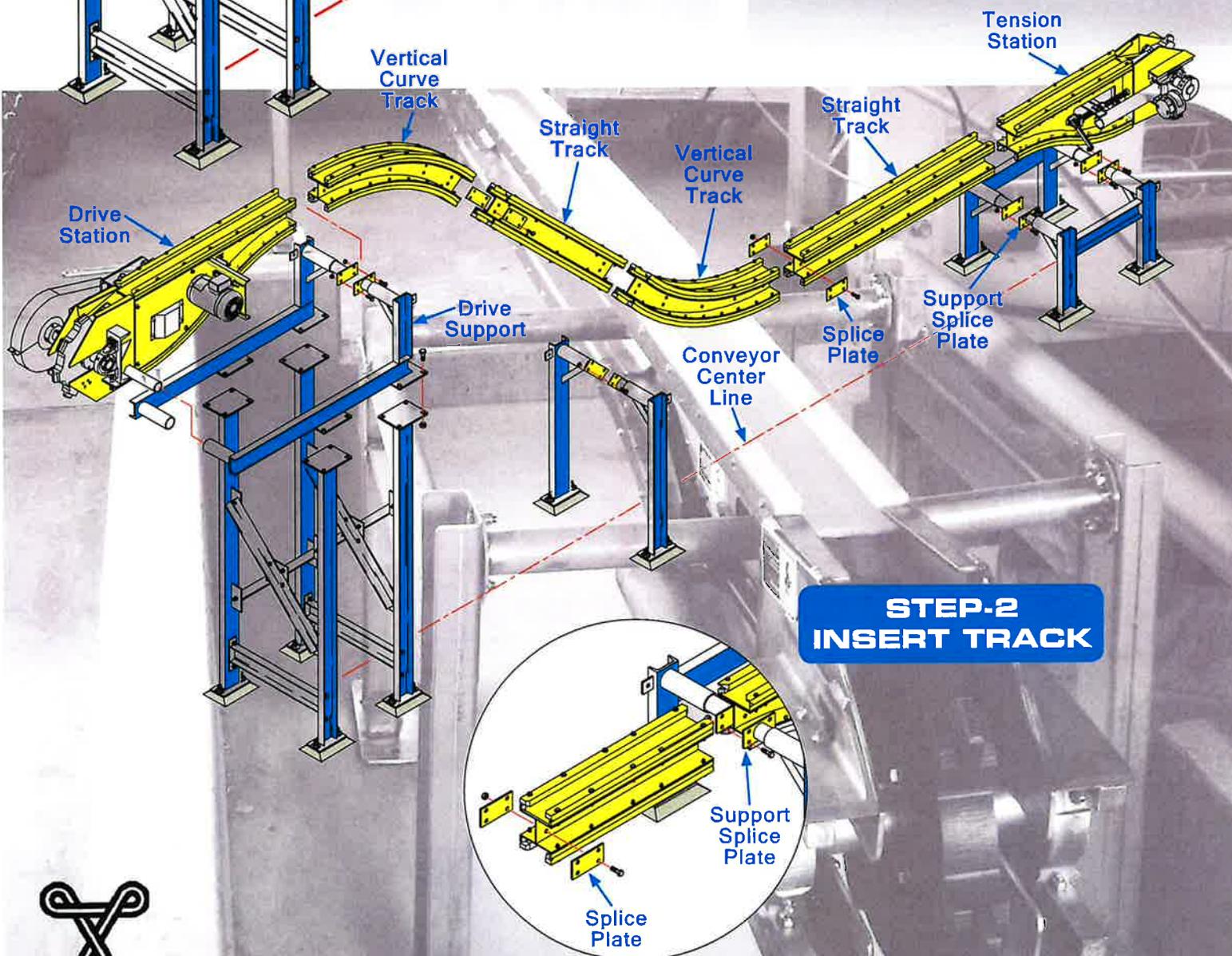
SERPENTIX CONVEYOR

Quick Install Guide

STEP-1 ANCHOR SUPPORTS



STEP-2 INSERT TRACK

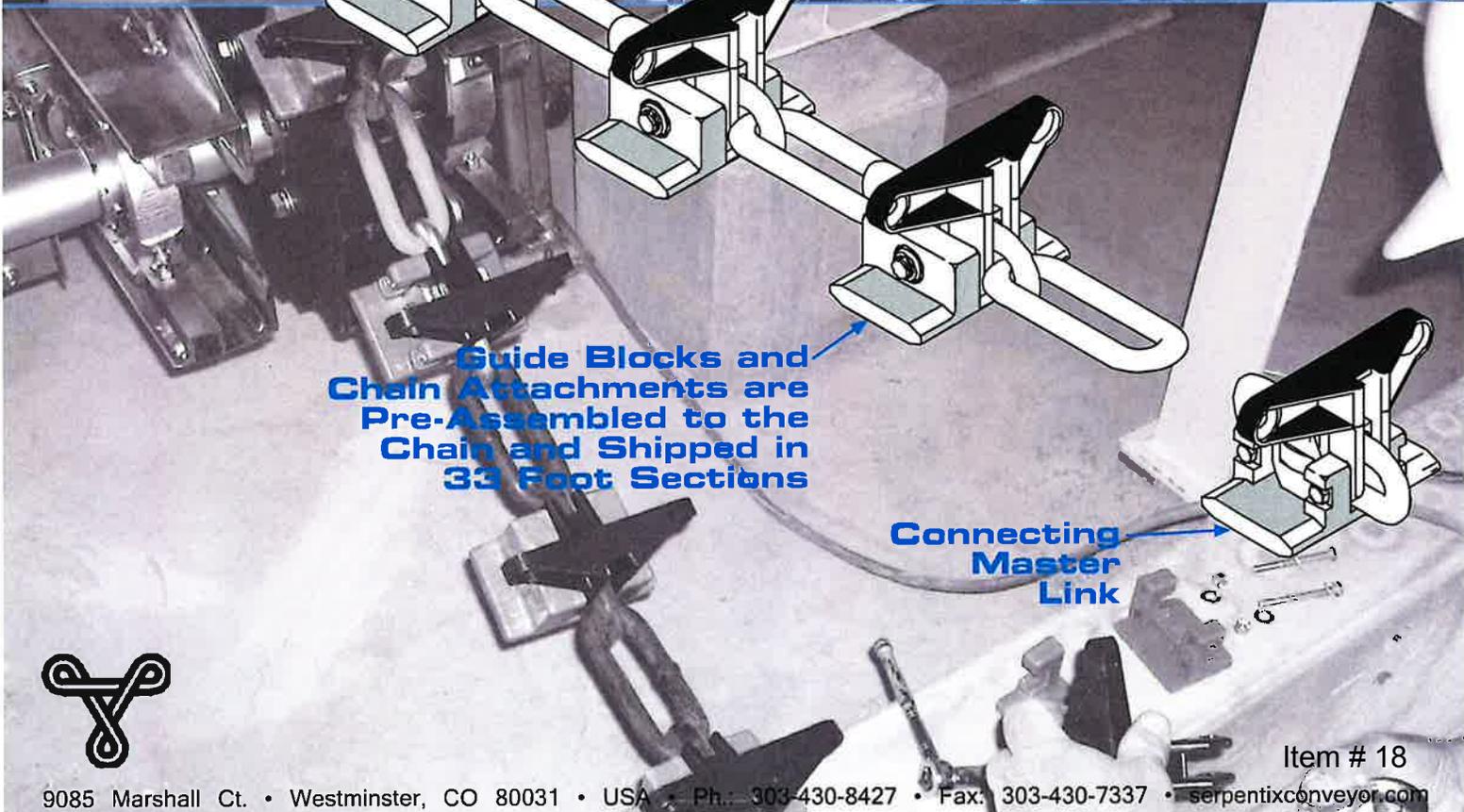


SERPENTIX CONVEYOR

Quick Install Guide



**STEP-3
FEED CHAIN**



**Guide Blocks and
Chain Attachments are
Pre-Assembled to the
Chain and Shipped in
33 Foot Sections**

**Connecting
Master
Link**



Item # 18

SERPENTIX CONVEYOR

Quick Install Guide

Pre-Assembled
Belt Pans
Shipped in
4'-0" Sections

STEP-4 INSTALL BELT PANS



Smiley, Scott

From: Greg Martin <gregm@tennantspecs.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 8, 2021 8:39 AM
To: Smiley, Scott; Tim Hays
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Kyle Texas Serpentix Conveyor
Attachments: Austin (Kyle), TX (Q5881 RevC) - Pathwinder Conveyor Quotation [6.7.2021] - PRICED.pdf

Importance: High

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you are expecting them and know the content is safe.

Good day Scott,

Per your recent request, please find the attached formal proposal for the KYLE WWTP Serpentix Sidewinder Belt Conveyor for handling dewatered sludge after the Filter Belt Press (by others).

Please review at your convenience and let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Greg Martin
Mobile 817-933-1312
gregm@tennantspecs.com
<http://www.tennantspecs.com>



The information transmitted in this electronic message is intended only for the use of the named recipient(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, copying, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient(s) is prohibited. If you have received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from your computer.

From: Smiley, Scott <:ssmiley@walshgroup.com>
Sent: Monday, June 7, 2021 2:24 PM
To: Tim Hays <timh@tennantspecs.com>
Cc: Greg Martin <gregm@tennantspecs.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Kyle Texas Serpentix Conveyor

Tim/Greg – Will you be able to get me a firm price tomorrow for this equipment?

Scott Smiley
Archer Western

Business Group Leader

972-457-8500

From: Tim Hays <timh@tennantspecs.com>
Sent: Friday, May 28, 2021 11:14 AM
To: Smiley, Scott <ssmiley@walshgroup.com>
Cc: Greg Martin <gregm@tennantspecs.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Kyle Texas Serpentix Conveyor

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you are expecting them and know the content is safe.

Scott,

Per our discussion, please forward me a copy of the specifications you sent to Greg Martin.

Thanks,

Tim Hays
Phone 713-645-1600
Mobile 713-252-7999
timh@tennantspecs.com
www.tennantspecs.com

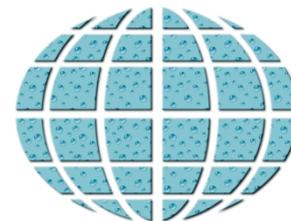
TENNANT SPECS



The information transmitted in this electronic message is intended only for the use of the named recipient(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, retransmission, copying, dissemination or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient(s) is prohibited. If you have received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from your computer.

Global WET

10900 Research Blvd., Suite 160C 65
Austin, TX 78759
(512)560-9952
jabraham@globalwet.com
www.globalwet.com



Quote

ADDRESS

Archer Western Construction
Attn: Scott Smiley
1411 Greenway Drive
Irving, Texas 75038

SHIP TO

Wastewater Treatment
Plant Expansion
Dewatering Facility
Kyle, Texas 78640

QUOTE # 1703

DATE 06/02/2021

EXPIRATION DATE 07/02/2021

CUSTOM FIELD

PROJECT: Q142913

CUSTOM FIELD

PAYMENT TERMS: 30 Net Days

ACTIVITY	QTY
Pumps & Controls - C77120S LMI METERING PUMP 0.0-10 GPH @ 80 PSI	3
Pumps & Controls - Manufactured Pump Skid MFG-PS212-50P-B2IR2G2X - 2 Pump skid - 1 suction - 2 discharge - 1/2" PVC - 2 back pressure valves - 1 isolation valve for calibration column - 2 pressure relief valves - 2 gauge guards with gauge	1
Pumps & Controls - PD0011KV23 6 cu in Pulsation Dampener PVDF - Viton - Premium 100 psi Gauge	2
Pumps & Controls - CC0500EZ 500 mL Calibration Cylinder PVC - EZ-Clean	1
Pumps & Controls - 3086 Sight flow indicator, bronze 3/4" NPT 125PSI @ 200F With Installation Nipple	2
Pumps & Controls - 77384 Tubing Connection Kit, 1/2"	5
Pumps & Controls - 10142 Tubing .5 OD PE	10
Pumps & Controls - CSPC100 1" PVC Corporation Stop PVC Quill - Threaded Connection with Check Valve - Viton Seal & O-Rings	2
Shipping is Included	

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this quote.
Please let us know how we may be of additional assistance.

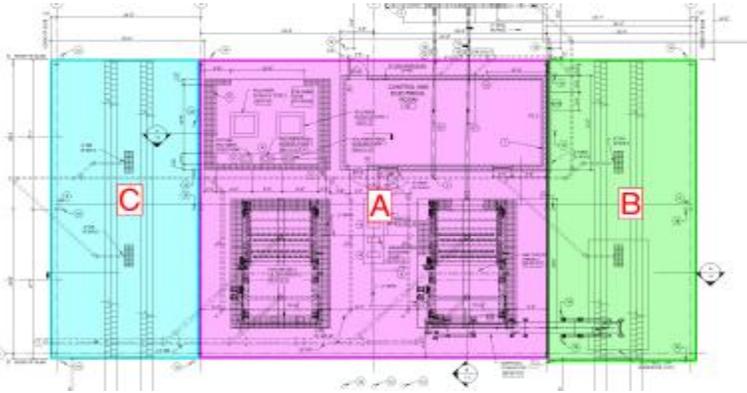
TOTAL

\$25,000.00

QUOTE SUMMARY

Date:	6/22/2021
Estimate#	1876-21-01-00
Sales Rep:	Steve McElhany (903) 681-4983

DRAWING



JOB INFORMATION

Project:	City of Kyle WWTP - Dewatering Building
Address:	941 New Bridge Rd.
City:	Kyle
State:	TX
Zip:	78640

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS

Per Plans:	Per Sheet Index dated 5/2021
Addendum:	
Specifications Received:	Yes
Specifications Complete:	Yes

ERECTION

Erected By:	Red Dot/Others (To Be Determined)
Equipment allowed on Slab:	No

SPECIFIC INCLUSIONS

Anchor Bolts	

SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS

TOTAL BUILDING SQ FOOTAGE

5,724

	WIDTH	LENGTH	EH	SLOPE	Type
Bldg"A'	58'-0	54'-2	19'-2 5/16	1 : 12	GTC
Bldg"B'	24'-8	54'-2	18'-2 LS*	1/2 : 12	WX
Bldg"C'	24'-8	54'-2	18'-2 LS*	1/2 : 12	WX
Bldg"D'				: 12	
Bldg"E'				: 12	
Bldg"F'				: 12	
Bldg"G'				: 12	
Bldg"H'				: 12	
Bldg"I'				: 12	
Bldg"J'				: 12	

SPECIFIC DEVIATIONS

Red Dot has assumed the 10psf Collateral load accounts for the pipes to be suspended from the structure, and that a single hanging point load does not exceed 250#.

PRICING SUMMARY

TAX NOT INCLUDED All applicable taxes will be applied at time of building sale. (Option to add labor is only with material purchase)	Materials Only		Labor Only	
	TOTAL		TOTAL	
	BASE	\$303,430	BASE	\$65,543

ALTERNATE PRICING

			Materials Only	Labor Only
ALT#1	DEDUCT	Red Dot to delete the IMP roof panels and provide SSR. See Page 4 for full description.	(\$150,721)	(\$3,142)
ALT#2	ADD	Provide R-29 Insulbanding roof insulation.	\$11,109	\$4,249
ALT#3				
ALT#4				
ALT#5				
ALT#6				

ESTIMATE # 1876-21-01-00
 DATE QUOTED: 6/22/2021
 TAKE-OFF BY: Dave H.
 TAKE-OFF REVIEW:
 ESTIMATED BY: VLA
 DATE ESTIMATED: 6/22/2021
 SALES ENGINEER: -- --
 PRICE REVIEW: BLL (R10) SALES REPRESENTATIVE: Steve McElhany (903) 681-4983



RED DOT BUILDINGS
 www.reddotbuildings.com

1209 W. CORSICANA
 ATHENS, TX 75751
 (800) 657-2234
 FAX (903) 675-9180



INTERNATIONAL ACCREDITATION SERVICE®



MBMA

REV: 19-5-A JOB # _____
 GREEN LIGHT DATE: _____
 SCOPE SHEET: _____
 DELIVERY COMMITMENT: _____

BUYER: Archer Western Construction SHIP VIA: Red Dot
 ADDRESS: 1411 Greenway Drive
 CITY: Irving STATE: TX ZIP: 75038 PROJECT NAME: City of Kyle WWTP - Dewatering Building
 PHONE: _____ FAX: _____ MILES TO JOB SITE: 220 BUILDING USE: Commercial
 CELL: 512.563.2669 CELL: _____ IN CITY LIMITS OUT OF CITY WITHIN 100 MILES OF SEA COAST? No
 E-MAIL: Tbenson@walshgroup.com JOBSITE ADDRESS: 941 New Bridge Rd.
 BUYER CONTACT: Thor Benson CITY: Kyle CTY: Hays STATE: TX ZIP: 78640

	FRAME TYPE	WIDTH	LENGTH	EH	SLOPE	LEW	GIRT CONDITION			
							REW	FSW	BSW	
'A'	<u>GTC (Gabled Tapered Columns)</u>	<u>58'-0</u>	<u>54'-2</u>	<u>19'-2 5/16</u>	<u>1</u> : 12	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Flush</u>	<u>Flush</u>	
'B'	<u>WX (Width Extension/Lean to)</u>	<u>24'-8</u>	<u>54'-2</u>	<u>18'-2 LS*</u>	<u>1/2</u> : 12	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Flush</u>	<u>Bypass</u>	
'C'	<u>WX (Width Extension/Lean to)</u>	<u>24'-8</u>	<u>54'-2</u>	<u>18'-2 LS*</u>	<u>1/2</u> : 12	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Bypass</u>	<u>Flush</u>	<u>Bypass</u>	
'D'					: 12					
'E'					: 12					

RECESSED COLUMNS: SIDEWALL ENDWALL INTERIOR IF SO, HOW MUCH? _____ MODULE SPACING: _____
 BUILDING NOTES: *Based on 17'-6 to top of column.

FRAMING

BAY SPACING (LEFT TO RIGHT)	MF:	BFEW:	NERF:	OTHER:	BRACING
'A' <u>27'-1 27'-1</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>2</u>		<u>Wind Bents</u>
'B' <u>27'-1 27'-1</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>2</u>		<u>Braced by Building 'A'</u>
'C' <u>27'-1 27'-1</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>2</u>		<u>Braced by Building 'A'</u>
'D'					
'E'					

FRAMING NOTES: Utilize rod bracing in roof, cable not allowed. No endwall columns.

STRUCTURAL FINISH

PRIMARY FRAMING Hot-Dip galvanized SECONDARY FRAMING Pre-galvanized JOIST FRAMING N/A

DESIGN LOADS

BLDG. CODE & NATURE OF OCCUPANCY	SPEED/LOAD:	WIND	SNOW	SEISMIC
<u>IBC 2015 Risk Category III</u>	<u>120 MPH</u>	I: <u>1.10</u> PSF: <u>5 Ground</u>	I: <u>1.25</u> SITE CLASS: <u>D</u>	
COLLATERAL LOAD (PSF) <u>10</u>	I: <u>N/A</u> EXP: <u>C</u> ENCL: <u>Open</u>	EXP: <u>Fully exposed</u>	Ss: <u>.067</u> S1: <u>.032</u>	
DRIFT <u>H/60 - Metal wall panels</u>	Per Structural notes on 18	LIVE LOAD (PSF) <u>20</u>	<u>Reduction Allowed</u>	
PURLIN DEFLECTION (LIVE LOAD) <u>L/240 - Per 133420</u>	VERTICAL FRAME DEFLECTION (LIVE LOAD) <u>L/240 - Per 133420</u>	GIRT DEFLECTION (LIVE LOAD) <u>L/180 - Per 133420</u>		

DESIGN NOTES: Building Drift has been assumed.

CRANE: No MEZZANINE: No UL580 CLASS90: Yes FM GLOBAL: None NOTES: _____

SHEETING / PANEL

ROOF:	<u>42" wide 4" CFR IMP</u>	GA <u>24/26</u>	FINISH: <u>Kynar/Sil Poly</u>	IF SSR: CLIP TYPE _____	T BLKS _____
WALL:		GA _____	FINISH: _____	FASTENERS: <u>Long Life</u>	LENGTH: <u>STD</u>
SOFFIT:		GA _____	FINISH: _____	SOFFIT FINISH: _____	
ROOF LINER:	<u>PBU Panel</u>	GA <u>26</u>	FINISH: <u>Siliconized Polyester</u>	LINER FINISH: <u>Smooth</u>	
WALL LINER:		GA _____	FINISH: _____	LF: _____ HT: _____	<u>*SEE BELOW FOR LOCATION</u>
PARTITION WALL:			FINISH: _____	<u>SEE PAGE 2 FOR PARTITION WALL NOTES</u>	

SHEETING NOTES: Provide 20yr Standard I Weathertightness Warranty.

Roof liner throughout building.

BASE CONDITIONS

BASE MEMBER: None BASE FINISH: N/A BASE TRIM: No NOTES: _____
 ENGINEERING: -- -- PAGE 1 OF 4 JOB NO: 0 CUSTOMER INITIALS: Item # 18

SPANDRELS / LINTELS

SPANDRELS: None

LINTELS: None

INSULATION

BY: None ROOF: _____ LAYOUT: _____ OVER PURLIN _____ IN THE PURLIN CAVITY

BY: None WALLS: _____ LAYOUT: _____ OVER GIRT _____ IN THE GIRT CAVITY

INSULATION NOTES: _____

FRAMED OPENINGS / OVERHEAD DOORS / GLASS / LOUVERS / EXHAUST FANS

QUANTITY _____	WIDTH _____	HEIGHT _____	TYPE _____
QUANTITY _____	WIDTH _____	HEIGHT _____	TYPE _____
QUANTITY _____	WIDTH _____	HEIGHT _____	TYPE _____
QUANTITY _____	WIDTH _____	HEIGHT _____	TYPE _____
QUANTITY _____	WIDTH _____	HEIGHT _____	TYPE _____

FRAMED OPENING NOTES: None

PERSONNEL DOORS

ALL DOORS WILL BE HOLLOW METAL PRIMED WHITE U.N.O.

IF BUILDING DESIGN REQUIRES GIRT BELOW 7'-4", CEE FRAMED OPENINGS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR WALK DOORS

QTY _____ SIZE _____ HARDWARE _____

QTY _____ SIZE _____ HARDWARE _____

DOOR NOTES: None- All personnel doors provided and installed by others

OPEN WALLS

All walls open full to remain.

SKYLIGHTS

WALL LIGHTS

QTY _____ LENGTH _____ TYPE _____ QTY _____ LENGTH _____ TYPE _____

SKYLIGHT NOTES: None

WALL LIGHT NOTES: None

TRIM

RED DOT STANDARD TRIM PROFILE AND SUBSTRATE TO BE PROVIDED U.N.O.

Gutters Downspouts and Eave Trim GA 26 FINISH: Kynar (IF NOT ALL THE SAME, SEE NOTES)

CUSTOMER PREFERENCE (IF ANY) FOR NUMBER OF DOWNSPOUTS: 6 OR SPACING (SPECIFY) _____

TRIM NOTES: _____

VALLEY GUTTER

USE WELDED VALLEY IF VALLEY TO BE LOCATED INSIDE BUILDING ENVELOPE - PVC DOWNSPOUTS TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS

VALLEY GUTTER GA _____ FINISH _____ EPDM LINER _____ TOTAL LENGTH _____

VALLEY DRAINS: ONE END _____ BOTH ENDS _____ INTERIOR DOWNSPOUTS _____ SPACING _____

VALLEY GUTTER NOTES: None

VENTS

*VENTS TO MATCH THE FINISH OF THE ROOF (Unless Noted Otherwise)

QTY _____ TYPE _____ QTY _____ TYPE _____

VENT NOTES: None- All vents provided and installed by others

ROOF EXTENSIONS / CANOPIES

PROJECTION: _____ LENGTH: _____ ELEVATION: _____ SOFFIT: _____ A B C D E

PROJECTION: _____ LENGTH: _____ ELEVATION: _____ SOFFIT: _____ A B C D E

EXTENSION NOTES: None

FASCIA / PARAPETS / MANSARDS

LENGTH: _____ ELEV: _____ PROJ: _____ BACK PANEL: _____ GA: _____ FINISH: _____ A B C D E

LENGTH: _____ ELEV: _____ PROJ: _____ BACK PANEL: _____ GA: _____ FINISH: _____ A B C D E

FASCIA/PARAPETS/MANSARDS NOTES: None

PARTITION WALLS

ORIENTATION: _____ LENGTH _____ LEFT ENDWALL OFFSET _____ SHEETED ON: _____ INSULATED: _____ A B C D E

ORIENTATION: _____ LENGTH _____ LEFT ENDWALL OFFSET _____ SHEETED ON: _____ INSULATED: _____ A B C D E

PARTITION WALL NOTES: None

BUILDING ANCHORAGE BY OTHERS UNLESS NOTED BELOW

BUILDING INSTALLED ON: Slab

MBMA guidelines state the following: "The metal building manufacturer is **NOT** responsible for the design, materials and workmanship of the foundation. Anchor bolt plans prepared by the manufacturer are intended to show only location, diameter, and projection of anchor bolts required to attach the metal building system to the foundation. The manufacturer is responsible for providing to the builder the loads imposed by the metal building system on the foundation. It is the responsibility of the end customer to ensure that adequate provisions are made for specifying bolt embedment, bearing angles, tie rods, and/or other associated items embedded in the concrete foundation, as well as foundation design for the loads imposed by the metal building system, other imposed loads, and the bearing capacity of the soil and other conditions of the building site."
 To summarize, Red Dot designs the diameter, placement pattern and projection of the anchor bolts. Foundation design considerations, including bolt embedment length and minimum edge distance, are determined by and are the responsibility of the foundation engineer or others, **NOT** Red Dot.

BUILDING ERECTION DAVIS-BACON Yes EQUIPMENT ALLOWED ON SLAB? No

BUILDING TO BE ERECTED BY: Red Dot/Others (To Be Determined) SOLD TO: Contractor SPECIAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS? No

RED DOT REQUIRES THE FOLLOWING: 1. EQUIPMENT ALLOWED ON SLAB DURING ERECTION PROCESS. 2. ADEQUATE JOB SITE SECURITY OR MINI-MOBILE STORAGE CONTAINER PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR. 3. DUMPSTER PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR TO DEPOSIT ALL TRASH INCLUDING SHEET METAL. 4. TOILET FACILITIES MADE AVAILABLE FOR CONSTRUCTION CREW MEMBERS. 5. CLEAR ACCESS TO SLAB FOR DELIVERY AND CONSTRUCTION CREW TRUCKS. 6. ABILITY TO UNLOAD AND STAGE BUILDING COMPONENTS ON SLAB AND/OR WITHIN 100' OF SLAB. 7. STAGING AREA AROUND SLAB TO BE SMOOTH WITH SUFFICIENT WATER DRAINAGE. 8. GROUND AROUND SLAB PERIMETER SHOULD BE CLEAR AND CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFTS, MAN LIFTS AND CRANES IF REQUIRED. 9. NO OVERHEAD OBSTRUCTIONS THAT VIOLATE OSHA REQUIREMENTS OR INTERFERES WITH THE ERECTION OF THE BUILDING. 10. ERECTION NOTE: RED DOT-SUPPLIED METAL BUILDING ERECTORS WILL MEET THE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AS OUTLINED IN OSHA 1926. A PRICE INCREASE MAY BE REQUIRED IF RED DOT IS HELD TO A MORE STRINGENT STANDARD THAT EXCEEDS OSHA 1926

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS

APPROVALS REQUIRED: Yes NUMBER OF SETS: 1 PERMIT DRAWINGS REQUIRED: No NUMBER OF SETS: _____

NUMBER OF SETS OF ANCHOR BOLT DRAWINGS: 1 NUMBER OF SETS OF ERECTION DRAWINGS 1 DESIGN CALCULATIONS REQUIRED: Yes

CUSTOMER DRAWINGS RECEIVED AT TIME OF QUOTE: Yes ADDENDUM: _____

LIST SHEETS RECEIVED AND REV. DATE: Per Sheet Index dated 5/2021

SPECIFICATIONS RECEIVED AT TIME OF QUOTE: Yes COMPLETE: Yes IF NO, LIST SECTIONS RECEIVED: Specs from 20124.

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS / SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS & INCLUSIONS

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS: Foundation, dirt work, light-gauge framing, finish paint on structure, sag rods, purlin spacers, penetrations, roof jacks, splash blocks, pipe bollards, hat channel, plywood sheathing with vapor barrier, stairs, guard rails, hand rails, ladders, ball strainers, payment & performance bond, permits, licenses, testing, liquidated damages, weather tightness warranty, VTRs and any associated flashing or trim, sleeves, and misc. steel. Items by others to be supplied and installed by others. **Materials, Labor & Insurance requirements not specifically called out on this estimate are not included in the price. Any addition or change to this estimate may incur additional cost.**

SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS: (Excluded from Base)						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXCLUSION NOTES: _____

SPECIFIC INCLUSIONS: (Included in Base)	Anchor Bolts					
--	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--

INCLUSION NOTES: Red Dot to provide Galvanized Anchor Bolts.

THIS PRICE BELOW INCLUDES FREIGHT TO THE JOB SITE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

PAYMENT TERMS:

Progress billings on 25th of month, net 30 days

- DURING PERIODS OF MARKET VOLATILITY, RED DOT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER THIS CONTRACT PRICE TO OFFSET SIGNIFICANT STEEL COST INCREASES IMPOSED UPON THE METAL BUILDING INDUSTRY.

		PRICING SUMMARY			
TAX NOT INCLUDED All applicable taxes will be applied at time of building sale. (Option to add labor is only with material purchase)		Materials Only		Labor Only	
		TOTAL		TOTAL	
		BASE	\$303,430	BASE	\$65,543
		ALTERNATE PRICING		Materials Only	Labor Only
ALT#1	DEDUCT	Red Dot to delete the IMP roof panels and provide SSR. See Page 4 for full description.		(\$150,721)	(\$3,142)
ALT#2	ADD	Provide R-29 Insulbanding roof insulation.		\$11,109	\$4,249
ALT#3					
ALT#4					
ALT#5					
ALT#6					

IF APPLICABLE, REFER TO ATTACHED PAGE (S) FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SEAMER NOTES:

SPECIFIC DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Red Dot has assumed the 10psf Collateral load accounts for the pipes to be suspended from the structure, and that a single hanging point load does not exceed 250#.

ADDITIONAL NOTES / ASSUMPTIONS

INSULATED METAL PANELS:

IMP panel lead times and availability may cause delays beyond Red Dot's control.

ALTERNATE 1:

Provide 24in Trapezoidal- Field Seam roof panels, 24 Ga, Kynar finish, with low floating clips and a 3/8" Thermal block, in lieu of 42" wide 4" CFR IMP.

NOTE: Items below are NOT included in Base Bid, *(prices on multiple quantities are subtotals; not per each)*

A1	galv	2 ea	Hose Rack (note 8, dwg 10)	\$	1,200.00
----	------	------	----------------------------	----	----------

Note: Bid items and pricing breakdown are for bidding purposes only. This job is priced for a complete lump sum package. If items need to be deleted, contact Seguin Fabricators for pricing adjustments.

FOB Seguin Fabricators, Ltd., with full freight allowed on trucks to the nearest accessible point of the jobsite, Kyle, Tx.

- Prices quoted are based on full (approx. 40,000 lbs) shipments. Any variation will be invoiced at freight differential, i.e., split shipments, early releases, alternate destinations, or reduced quantities.

WE EXCLUDE:

- ♦ Reinforcing steel
- ♦ Taxes
- ♦ **Erection**
- ♦ **ALL Pipe sleeves, hangers, and supports**
- ♦ Electrical and mechanical equipment supports
- ♦ Field measurements
- ♦ Cast iron except as specifically included above
- ♦ Manufactured hatches except as specifically included above
- ♦ Precast embed items except as specifically included above
- ♦ ASCE rails
- ♦ RTU/HVAC, Roof Opening, Cable Tray supports @ Roof
- ♦ additional coating of joist, uno (only standard temp primer)
- ♦ window, louvers, storefront, doors, trim & seal items
- ♦ **embeds in hollow core panels (dwg 22)**
- ♦ **Pre-engineered metal buildings**
- ♦ Design and/or design calculations
- ♦ Cost of testing
- ♦ **Isolation coating of aluminum**
- ♦ **ALL Pipe Straps**
- ♦ **ALL Pipe and Pump Supports except as specifically included above**
- ♦ Safety Rail & Post on Ladders except as specifically included above
- ♦ AISC Quality Certification Program
- ♦ Electrical Details except as specifically included above
- ♦ Pickling and/or Passivating
- ♦ Polishing of Stainless Steel
- ♦ **Painted Top Coat**
- ♦ **Lifting Ring (detl 17/20)**
- ♦

TERMS: Net 30 days from date of invoice with no retainage.

If the General Contractor requires retainage, Seguin Fabricators will provide financing adjustments to pricing at time of bidding. All invoices are due and payable within Thirty (30) days of the invoice date. Purchaser shall be obligated to pay said invoices even if the Purchaser is not paid by the Owner, provided the reason for such non-payment is unrelated to the performance of Seguin Fabricators.

Sect. 3. Acceptance & Approval of Contract:

This proposal is made for acceptance by you in writing within thirty (30) days from bid date and shall become a contract only upon approval by our Contracting Manager, or other authorized personnel.

- * **Sect 4. Due to steel, stainless steel and aluminum cost increases and surcharges, this quotation price is based on June 06, 2021 material pricing. Prices will be good for 30 days. After that date any increases in material cost will be added to contract price. Material is ordered after approval of shop drawings and there could be delays in delivery due to material shortages and availability.**

SEGUIN FABRICATORS, Ltd.

Randy Smith P.E.

President (ph ext. 214), email randy@seguinfab.com



Harris Rebar Nufab LLC

Change Order No.:
CO-0024

CHANGE ORDER

Bid Item No.: CO-0024	Job No.: 06520005	Job Description: Kyle WWTP Expansion	Original C/O Date: 06/04/21	Revised C/O Date:
---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------

Sell To: A11392 Archer Western Contractors Email to: lbunger@walshgroup.com	Customer Job Ref. No.: 220010
--	--------------------------------------

Change Order Description: Dewatering Facility

Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	Line Amount
Dewatering Facility	Add	1 LS	\$37,379.53	\$37,379.53

Includes:

Dewatering Facility Foundation
 16'-3" x 10'-8" Equipment Pad at Dewatering Facility
 3'-6" x 12'-0" Equipment Base at Dewatering Facility Slab
 Sitework concrete paving
 Dobie Bricks
 2 deliveries included in pricing

Drawings used:

Preliminary: Not for Construction Bidding, or Permit Purposes. For Review Only
 Cover Sheet Dated May 2021
 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22,
 23, 24, 25,26,27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,
 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54 of 54

Qualifications/Assumptions:

Pipe Support Reinforcing as shown on 19, 20/19 of 54 drawing as listed above
 for the Dewatering Facility.

Base Bend Support Reinforcing as shown on 03/19 of 54 drawing as listed above
 for the Dewatering Facility.

Any Typical Reinforcing Details that do not particularly pertain to the
 Dewatering Facility Structure, Equipment Pad (16'-3" x 10'-8") & Proposed
 Concrete Paving in the above listed drawings.

All Reinforcing for electrical pads, equipment pads, mechanical pads,
 housekeeping pads, etc. not listed above is excluded.

Continued on Page 2.....



Harris Rebar Nufab LLC

Change Order No.:
CO-0024

CHANGE ORDER

Bid Item No.: CO-0024	Job No.: 06520005	Job Description: Kyle WWTP Expansion	Original C/O Date: 06/04/21	Revised C/O Date:
---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------

Sell To: A11392 Archer Western Contractors Email to: lbunger@walshgroup.com	Customer Job Ref. No.: 220010
--	--------------------------------------

Change Order Description: Dewatering Facility

Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	Line Amount
-------------	------	----------	------------	-------------

.....Continued from Page 1

Any Reinforcing for Topping Slab at 8" Hollow Core Precast Concrete Roof Planks (no slab shown).

Quote valid for 15 days

Any shipments after 12/31/21 may be subject to an escalation fee of \$50/ton and an additional \$40/ton every three months thereafter.

Total: \$37,379.53
Addition To Contract



SANDBLASTING & PAINTING LLC

703 Widener Laredo, TX 78041 (956) 722-7165 (956) 722-7021 Fax
www.fastcosandblasting.com

June 4, 2021

Archer Western
(972)457-8500
(972)457-8501 Fax
Attn: Thor Benson

Re: City of Kyle WWTP Dewatering Facility

We propose to do the following work as listed below.

1. Control & Electrical Building- block fill and coat the exterior cmu walls, tape, float , paint the interior dry wall (walls and ceiling area), finish coat (2) ea. metal doors and frames. Application of clear floor sealer to the interior floor area.
2. Pipe Bollards- surface preparation and finish coat (18) ea. exposed pipe bollards.
3. BFP Pumps-surface preparation and finish coat (2) ea. pumps and associated 8", 10" exterior exposed piping and valves.
4. Belt Filter Press Building- finish coat (1) ea. wash water booster pump and associated piping, 6" interior exposed filter press piping.

Proposed Price \$ 28,628.00

Respectfully,
Oscar Juarez

Note: Price does not include any coating of pvc piping, labeling or tagging of equipment.



TACLA26904E

CONSTRUCTION – COMMERCIAL – RESIDENTIAL HVAC

DFW Expert Air Conditioning & Heating Company - Family owned and operated since 1952

(972) 278 -3500 | 2113 S. Garland Ave. Garland, TX, 75041 | www.garlandheatingandair.com

Proposal

Date 06/04/2021

Project: Kyle WWTP - RFP #22 Dewatering Facility

**We propose to install Per Plan Sheets
(14, 27)**

Scope: (1) 2 Ton Ductless Mini Split related hardware and piping (1) 16x16 Louver
Start up and check for Optimum Performance

Addendum None

We exclude: Coring, Framing, Electrical conduit and related boxes, Structural, Seismic Calculations, Plumbing, Fire and Alarm Controls and related wiring and boxes, excavation for drywells.

Total \$10,375.00

Thanks
Garland Heating and Air
Estimating Dept

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel K. Echols", is written over a thin horizontal line.



PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT

Roofing & Sheet Metal
Waterproofing
Roof Specialties

DATE: June 3rd 2021

PROPOSAL NO. 06-21

Tecta America Austin, LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor") proposes to perform and furnish the labor, materials, insurance, supervision, equipment and warranty (herein together referred to as the "Work") described herein for:

OWNER/CUSTOMER: ARCHER WESTERN

PROJECT: KYLE WWTP DEWATERING FACILITY, KYLE, TX

A. CONTRACT PRICE: Contractor shall perform the Work for THIRTY TWO THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY FIVE DOLLARS \$32,325.00 in current funds

Payment of the Contract Price shall be paid as follows: Per mutually agreed terms and conditions and per AIA contract or similar

B. SCOPE OF WORK - ROOFING

Spec Section (07 53 23) EPDM Membrane Roofing (Control and Electrical Room)

Description of the work: Install a .60mil white EPDM membrane roof system over 5/8" cover board and fully tapered roof insulation with 1.5" starting thickness at control and electrical room. Include wall, curb, and penetration flashings. Include a manufactures 20 year warranty.

Spec Section (07 62 00) Sheet Metal Flashings & Trim (Roof Related)

Description of the work: Install shop fabricated 24 gauge pre-finished metal drip edge related to the above roofing system. No other details available on plans.

C. TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The terms and conditions set forth on the reverse side are a part of this proposal. Per AIA contract document or mutually agreed similar document.

D. This Proposal is subject to revision or withdrawal by Contractor for any reason until communication of acceptance, and may be revised after communication of acceptance where an inadvertent error by Contractor has occurred. This Proposal expires thirty (30) days after the date stated above if not earlier accepted, revised or withdrawn. AND without regard to any other provision of this Agreement, Owner shall be liable to Contractor for additional costs incurred by Contractor as the result of any increase in the rate of an applicable state or local sales, excise, or use tax that occurs after the effective date of this Agreement.

By: Steve Jones

Title: Estimator

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned hereby accepts this Proposal and, intending to be legally bound hereby, agrees that this writing shall be a binding contract and shall constitute the entire contract.

Owner/Customer:

By:

Title:

Date:

Tecta America Austin LLC

Steve Jones

2319 Patterson Industrial Drive
Pflugerville, Texas 78660
512-994-2509 Office
stjones@tectaamerica.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. Nature of Work.** Tecta America CS. ("Tecta") shall furnish the labor and material to perform the work described herein or in the referenced contract documents. Tecta does not provide engineering, consulting or architectural services. It is the Customer's responsibility to retain a licensed architect or engineer to determine proper design and code compliance. If plans, specifications or other design documents have been furnished to Tecta, Customer warrants that they are sufficient and conform to all applicable laws and building codes. Tecta is not responsible for loss, damage or expense due to defects in plans or specifications or building code violations unless such damage results from a deviation by Tecta from the contract documents. Customer warrants all structures to be in sound condition capable of withstanding normal roofing construction equipment and operations. Tecta is not responsible for location of roof drains, adequacy of drainage, ponding on the roof or structural conditions.
- 2. Commencement of Work.** Customer warrants that the structures on which Tecta is to work are in sound condition and capable of withstanding normal activities of roofing construction, equipment and operations. Tecta's prosecution of the roof work indicates only that the surface of the deck appears satisfactory to Tecta to attach roofing materials. Tecta is not responsible for the construction, undulations or structural sufficiency of the roof deck or other trades' work or design.
- 3. Asbestos and Toxic Materials.** This proposal is based on Tecta not coming into contact with asbestos-containing or toxic materials. Tecta is not responsible for expenses, claims or damages arising out of the presence, disturbance or removal of asbestos-containing or toxic materials. Tecta shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for all additional expenses incurred as a result of the presence of asbestos-containing or toxic materials at the work site. Customer agrees to indemnify Tecta from and against any liability, damages, losses, claims, demands or citations arising out of the presence of asbestos or toxic materials at the work site.
- 4. Payment.** Unless stated otherwise on the face of this proposal, Customer shall pay the contract price plus any additional charges for changed or extra work within ten (10) days of substantial completion of the Work. If completion of the Work extends beyond one month, Customer shall make monthly progress payments to Tecta by or before the fifth (5th) day of each month for the value of Work completed during the preceding month, plus the value of materials suitably stored for the project. All sums not paid when due shall earn interest at the rate of 1-1/2% per month. Tecta shall be entitled to recover from Customer costs of collection, including attorney's fees, resulting from Customer's failure to make proper payment when due. Tecta's entitlement to payment is not dependent upon criteria promulgated by Factory Mutual Global, including wind uplift testing.
- 5. Right to Stop Work.** The failure of Customer to make proper payment to Tecta when due shall, in addition to all other rights, constitute a material breach of contract and shall entitle Tecta, at its discretion, to suspend all work and shipments, including furnishing warranty, until full payment is made. The time period in which Tecta shall perform the work shall be extended for a period equal to the period during which the Work was suspended, and the contract sum to be paid Tecta shall be increased by the amount of Tecta's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.
- 6. Insurance.** Tecta shall carry worker's compensation, and commercial general liability insurance. Tecta will furnish a Certificate of Insurance, evidencing the types and amounts of its coverages, upon request. Customer shall purchase and maintain builder's risk and property insurance, including the labor and materials furnished by Tecta, covering fire, extended coverage, malicious mischief, vandalism and theft on the premises to protect against loss or damage to material and equipment and partially completed work until the job is completed and accepted. Moneys owed to Tecta shall not be withheld by reason of any damage or claim against Tecta covered by liability or property damage insurance maintained by Tecta or claims covered under builder's risk insurance.
- 7. Additional Insured.** If Customer requires and Tecta agrees to name Customer or others as additional insureds on Tecta's liability insurance policy, Customer and Tecta agree that the naming of Customer or other parties as an additional insured is intended to apply to claims made against the additional insured to the extent the claim is due to the negligence of Tecta and is not intended to make the Tecta's insurer liable for claims that are due to the fault of the additional insured.
- 8. Interior Protection.** Customer acknowledges that re-roofing of an existing building may cause disturbance, dust or debris to fall into the interior. Customer agrees to remove or protect property directly below the roof in order to minimize potential interior damage. Tecta shall not be responsible for disturbance, damage, clean up or loss to interior property that Customer did not remove or protect prior to commencement of roofing operations. Customer shall notify tenants of re-roofing and the need to provide protection underneath areas being re-roofed. Customer agrees to hold Tecta harmless from claims of tenants who were not so notified and did not provide protection.
- 9. Damages and Delays.** Tecta will not be responsible for damage done to Tecta's Work by others. Any repairing of the same by Tecta will be charged as an extra item of work. Tecta shall not be liable for liquidated or delay damages due to a delay in completion of the Project unless the delay was caused by Tecta. Tecta shall not be responsible for loss, damage or delay caused by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, accidents, fire, weather, vandalism, strikes, jurisdictional disputes, failure or delay of transportation, shortage of or inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor. In the event of these occurrences, Tecta's time for performance under this proposal shall be extended for a time sufficient to permit completion of the Work.
- 10. Roof Projections.** Tecta will flash all projections through roofing that are shown on the architectural plans provided to Tecta and that are in place prior to installation of roofing. Any penetrations through the roofing to be installed by Tecta not shown on the plans provided to Tecta prior to submittal of this proposal or required after installation of roofing shall be considered an order for extra work, and Tecta shall be compensated at its customary time and material rates.
- 11. Wind Loads or Uplift Pressures.** Design professional is responsible to design the work to be in compliance with applicable codes and regulations and to specify or show the work that is to be performed. Tecta is not responsible for design, including calculation or verification of wind-load design. To the extent minimum wind loads or uplift pressures are required Tecta's bid is based solely on manufacturer's printed test results. Tecta itself makes no representation regarding wind uplift capacity and assumes no liability for wind uplift.
- 12. Backcharges.** No back charges or claims for payment of services or materials and equipment furnished by Customer to Tecta shall be valid unless previously authorized in writing by Tecta and unless written notice is given to Tecta within five (5) days of the event, act, or omission which is the basis of the back charge.
- 13. Electrical Safety.** Customer warrants that there will be no live power lines on or near the roof servicing the building where Tecta will be working and that Customer will turn off any such power supplies to avoid an electrocution risk to Tecta's employees. Tecta's price is based upon there not being electrical conduit or other materials embedded within the roof assembly or attached directly to the underside or top side of the roof deck upon which Tecta will be working. Customer will indemnify Tecta from personal injury and other claims and expenses if Customer fails to turn off power so as to avoid injury to Tecta's personnel or resulting from the presence of concealed electrical conduit and live electrical power. Tecta is not responsible for costs of repair or damages, including disruption of service, resulting from damage to undisclosed or concealed electrical or other utility lines.
- 14. Availability of Site.** Tecta shall be provided with direct access to the work site for the passage of trucks and materials and direct access to the roof. Tecta shall not be required to begin work until underlying areas are ready and acceptable to receive Tecta's work and sufficient areas of roof deck are clear and available and free from snow, water or debris to allow for continuous full operation. The expense of any extra trips by Tecta to and from the job as a result of the site not being ready for the Work after Tecta has been notified to proceed will be charged as an extra cost.
- 15. Warranty.** Tecta's work will be warranted by Tecta in accordance with its standard warranty, which is made a part of this proposal and contract and incorporated by reference. A facsimile of Tecta's standard warranty is attached or, if not, will be furnished upon request. Tecta SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. The acceptance of this proposal by the Customer signifies Customer's agreement that this

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

warranty shall be and is the exclusive remedy against Tecta. A manufacturer's warranty shall be furnished to Customer if a manufacturer's warranty is called for on the face of this proposal. It is expressly agreed that in the event of alleged defects in the materials furnished pursuant to this contract, Customer shall have recourse only against the manufacturer of such material.

16. Existing Conditions. Tecta is not responsible for leakage due to existing conditions through the existing roof or other portions of the building that have not yet been reroofed by Tecta.

17. Mold. Tecta and Customer are committed to acting promptly so that roof leaks are not a source of potential interior mold growth. Customer will make periodic inspections for signs of water intrusion and act promptly including prompt notice to Tecta if Customer believes there are roof leaks, to correct the condition. Upon receiving notice, Tecta will make roof repairs. The Customer is responsible for monitoring any leak areas and for indoor air quality. Tecta is not responsible for indoor air quality. Customer shall hold harmless and indemnify Tecta from claims due to indoor air quality and resulting from failure by Customer to maintain the building in a manner to avoid growth of mold. Customer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Tecta from claims brought by tenants and third parties arising from mold growth.

18. Material Cost Escalation. Steel products, asphalt, polyisocyanurate and other roofing products are sometimes subject to unusual price volatility due to conditions that are beyond the control or anticipation of Tecta. If there is a substantial increase in these or other roofing products between the date of this proposal and the time when the work is to be performed, the amount of the contract may be increased to reflect the additional cost of the roofing, upon submittal of written documentation and advance notice.

19. Material References. Tecta is not responsible for the actual verification of technical specifications of product manufacturers; i.e., R-value or ASTM or UL compliance, but rather the materials used are represented as such by the material manufacturer.

20. Tolerances. All labor and materials shall be furnished in accordance with normal industry standards and industry tolerances for uniformity, color, variation, thickness, size, weight, finish and texture. Specified quantities are intended to represent an average over the entire roof area.

21. Fumes and Emissions. Customer acknowledges that odors and emissions from roofing products will be released and noise will be generated as part of the roofing operations to be performed by Tecta. Customer shall be responsible for interior air quality, including controlling mechanical equipment, HVAC units, intake vents, wall vents, windows, doors and other openings to prevent fumes and odors from entering the building. Customer is aware that roofing products emit fumes, vapors and odors during the application process. Some people are more sensitive to these emissions than others. Customer shall hold Tecta harmless from claims from third parties relating to fumes and odors that are emitted during the normal roofing process.

22. Oil-canning. Metal roofing and especially lengthy flat-span sheet-metal panels often will exhibit waviness, commonly referred to as "oil-canning." The degree of oil-canning and the appearance of the panels will vary depending on factors such as the length and color of the panels, alloy, gauge, galvanizing process, substrate condition, and exposure to sunlight. Oil-canning pertains to aesthetics and not the performance of the panels and is not controlled by Tecta roof work. The type of metal roofing panels specified can affect the degree of oil-canning. Tecta is not responsible for oil-canning or aesthetics. Oil-canning shall not be grounds to withhold payment or reject panels of the type specified.

23. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Tecta shall indemnify and hold harmless the Customer, and all of their agents, officers, directors, and employees from and against all claims, damages, and losses directly caused by Tecta's work under this contract, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part, and only to the extent from a negligent act or omission of Tecta or anyone for whose work Tecta is responsible under this contract. IN NO EVENT SHALL SUCH LIABILITY INCLUDE INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, UNMITIGATED, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. Consequential damages shall mean any consequential, indirect, or incidental loss or damage, including but not limited to, loss of rents, profits, and rental costs; down time and loss of productivity; interest, finance charges, and depreciation; additional labor, energy, operations, and material escalation costs.

24. Dispute Resolution. If a dispute shall arise between Tecta and Customer with respect to any matters or questions arising out of or relating to this contract or the breach thereof, Tecta and Customer will seek to mediate the dispute. If mediation is not successful, arbitration shall be administered by and conducted in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. This contract to arbitrate shall be specifically enforceable under the prevailing arbitration law. The award rendered by the arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in any Court having jurisdiction thereof. Any legal claim against Tecta alleging any breach of this contract or negligence by Tecta must be initiated no later than two (2) years after Tecta performed the roofing installation covered by this contract. Collection matters may be processed through litigation or arbitration at the sole discretion of Tecta.

25. Construction Materials Standards. Design professional is responsible to design the work to be in compliance with applicable codes and regulations and to specify or show the work that is to be performed. Tecta is not responsible for design, including calculation or verification of concrete, solar, LEED, and green materials standards. To the extent minimum standards are required, Tecta's bid is based solely on manufacturer's printed test results. Tecta itself makes no representation and assumes no liability regarding design and material standards.

26. Concrete Decks. In the event that roofing is to be installed over a concrete or other wet deck or substrate, the determination as to when the concrete or wet substrate is sufficiently cured and dried so that roofing materials can be installed without potential future adverse effect shall be made by the general contractor in consultation with the concrete subcontractor, concrete manufacturer, and design professional. Tecta is not responsible to test or assess moisture content of the deck or substrate.

By signing below, you agree the terms and conditions in this Work Order take precedence over any other conflicting writings that pertain to the work described herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ACCEPTANCE:

Customer: _____	Tecta: _____
Signed by: _____	Signed by: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____



“EXCLUSIONS / CLARIFICATIONS”

- Excludes Sales Tax
- Excludes MEP work.
- Items not specifically mentioned above as being included are considered to be expressly excluded
- Excludes Hoisting & Scaffolding
- Excludes Wood Blocking / Wood Nailers / Wood Cant / Plywood.
- Excludes Pre-Manufactured Curbs / Roof Curbs / Equipment Supports.
- Excludes Decking.
- Excludes Repairs to completed work caused by other trades.
- Excludes Lightening Protection re-certification or re-location.
- Sheet Metal flashing refers to only that sheet metal flashing and trim **that specifically** flashes, counter flashes or serves as coping covering the roofing membrane unless otherwise specifically noted in the above scope of work.
- Excludes any interior sheet metal work, including metal flashings, metal soffits, wall panels or any sheet metal unless otherwise specifically noted in the above scope of work.
- **Add 1.5% for P&P bonds**, if required.
- All break-out pricing is for reference only and shall not be considered stand alone pricing.

Incorporated Notes:

- This offer is good for thirty (**30**) days.
- We acknowledge **Addenda** – None.
- Pricing above excludes sales tax on materials and **excludes** bonds, fees, overtime, liquidated damages, and permits.
- All colors are to be selected from the manufacturer’s **standard color chart**.
- All work to be performed during **normal business hours**.
- Our proposal is based on **1** mobilization. Additional mobilizations, whether directed, caused or created by any other party, will be at additional cost to owner.
- This proposal is based upon execution of a mutually agreed upon contract terms and conditions between Tecta America Austin, LLC and the Contractor/Owner.
- Contractor **agrees to furnish**: complete access to work areas free and clear of obstructions, dumpster, toilet facilities, potable water, and all electrical power, as required, at no additional cost to Tecta America Austin, LLC.
- **All surfaces** to receive roofing, sheet metal are to be provided to Tecta America Austin, LLC in a smooth, broom clean condition, free of contaminants, form oils, release agents, voids, fins, and projections.
- Tecta America Austin, LLC is not responsible for recognizing, locating, or removing asbestos, PCB’s, or other hazardous materials.
- Samples of products or systems presented for review are intended only to provide a general representation and not necessarily an exact replica of the products or systems to be furnished or installed. Any alternates proposed are subject and pending the owner and architect’s approval.
- **For CIP programs, not withstanding anything to the contrary, the CIP deduction (contract reduction) is limited to the amount of insurance premium that will be saved by Tecta America Austin, LLC due to the provision of insurance by General Contractor or Owner. The CIP deduction is based on our insurance rates as classified by Tecta America Austin, LLC and will reflect Tecta America Austin, LLC receiving the same insurance coverage that is provided under the current Tecta America Austin, LLC insurance policies. The CIP program shall have a minimum ten (10) year term for completed operations coverage. Concerning, but not specifically limited to Excess-Umbrella coverage, on which Tecta America Austin, LLC has a flat fixed premium, there will be no deduct provided as there is no savings to benefit Tecta America Austin, LLC.**
- Copy of the contract between the owner and the general contractor as well as a copy of the bond from the general contractor to the owner shall be provided within five (5) business days of the execution of the contract between Tecta America Austin, LLC and the general contractor.



- All pricing is predicated on a maximum deductible cost of \$25,000 for the owner's builders risk insurance policy.
- All time and material work (T&M) will be completed at a rate of \$77.50/hr with 20% mark-up on materials.
- Tecta America Austin, LLC **standard warranty excludes**; failures caused by failure of the substrate, moisture vapor transmission or hydrostatic pressure, abuse, conditions that exceed the limitations of the materials, sufficiency of the design; removal and replacement of overburden materials; incidental and consequential damages.
- This proposal is not for the sale of goods, but rather a service contract for the installation or application of products, systems or materials. Therefore, **THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED.**
- **All contracts will be issued to Tecta America Austin, LLC.**

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our proposal for this project. Tecta America Austin, LLC offers a broad range of self-performed roofing capabilities; as such single-ply, modified bituminous, built-up, metal roofing, metal wall panels, composition, tile, and associated sheet metal. In addition to having the experience, financial resources and operations team to complete the project, we know that good communication and a spirit of cooperation are essential components for a truly successful project. At your convenience, we would appreciate the time to meet and discuss our proposal. Again, thank you for this opportunity and we look forward to the possibility of working with you on this project.



June 2, 2021

Thor Benson
 Archer Western
 Sr. Project Manager
 512-563-2669

RE: WWTP RFP #22 Dewatering Facility

Thor Benson,

The following is our proposal for the above-mentioned project. Plans dated May 2021.

1. Provide labor, materials and tools for:

Masonry per Sheet 10 & 13

NO.	Type	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	8" Split Face CMU	1060	SF	\$ 21.97	\$ 23,285.76
2	Steel Lintel at Doors and Windows	4	EA	\$ 60.00	\$ 240.00
3	Placement of 7' x 3' Door, Frame and Hardware (Archer Western to provide Door, Frame and Hardware)	2	EA	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00
4	Placement of 3' x 3' Window Frame. (Archer Western to provide window Frame)	2	EA	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00
5	Electrical, Mechanical, Concrete Foundation, Roofing	1	LS	Excluded	Excluded
				Total	\$ 24,425.76

Wall Assemblies

NO.	Type	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	2" Metal Z-Furring 24" OC w/2"	1060	SF	\$ 6.03	\$ 6,393.07
2	R-10 XPS Rigid Insulation	1060	SF	\$ 2.59	\$ 2,742.43
3	5/8" Glass Mat Gypsum Board	1060	SF	\$ 2.67	\$ 2,831.47
				Total	\$ 11,966.98

All work to be done per plans and specification with the following Qualifications:

1. General Contractor to provide Trash Containers for all waste.
2. Pricing excludes the following items: electrical, mechanical, plumbing, 8" Hollow Core Precast Concrete Roof Planks.
3. Archer Western to provide door, frame, hardware and window frames.
4. We will execute the work within ten business days of notification by General Contractor.
5. We are not responsible for damages to the project caused by others. Repairs will be made at an Extra Cost.

6. All work to be done on normal working hours, 40 hours per week. The estimate excludes over time work. Any requested over time work will be an extra to the owner.
7. The estimate includes General Liability of \$1,000,000.00 through R&C Landscape LLC.
8. The estimate includes Workers Compensation Insurance through R&C Landscape LLC.
9. The estimate excludes Bonding.
10. This estimate excludes maintenance and excludes maintenance bond.
11. This proposal is valid for 30 Days from the date of the proposal. There may be escalation charges for higher material costs.
12. In the event of unforeseen weather, R & C Landscape will reschedule to a date acceptable to customer.

Thanks for the opportunity. If you have any questions or require clarification of any sort, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Rodolfo Flores
Vice President
R & C Landscape LLC



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approve Resolution to Record Annual Review of City's Investment Policy (No Changes Recommended)

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve a Resolution to record the annual review of the City's Investment Policy as required by the Public Funds Investment Act and to document findings that no changes to the policy or to the investment strategies are necessary in the 2021 review. ~ *Perwez A. Moheet, CPA, Director of Finance*

Other Information: The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) under Sec. 2256.005 (e) requires the governing body of an investment entity to review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually.

Section 2256.005 (e) of the PFIA further requires that the governing body shall adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to the investment policy or to the investment strategies.

No changes to the City's investment policy or to the investment strategies are being recommended by City staff in the 2021 annual review.

The following documents are attached to this City Council meeting agenda for information and complete transparency regarding this Council action item:

1. Resolution - 2021 Investment Policy Annual Review
2. 2021 Investment Policy

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Resolution - 2021 Investment Policy Annual Review
- 2021 Investment Policy

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING AN INVESTMENT POLICY; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.005 requires that the governing body of an investment entity shall adopt by rule, order, resolution, ordinance, or as appropriate, a written Investment Policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control, and,

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the Investment Policy, including a list of authorized investments and investment strategies, must be reviewed and approved annually, and,

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy attached as Exhibit A to this Resolution complies with the provisions of Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.

The City Council of the City of Kyle finds that:

- A. As required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the City Council has reviewed the Investment Policy and related investment strategies and that the Investment Policy made part of this City Council Resolution so adopted records any changes made to the City's Investment Policy and or investment strategies.
- B. No changes to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies were found to be necessary. Accordingly, no changes were made to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies in this annual review and update.
- C. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization.

The Investment Policy of the City of Kyle is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Section 3. Effective Date.

This City Council Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings.

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS THE 17TH DAY OF AUGUST 2021.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY



Reviewed & Adopted:
August 17, 2021

INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. PURPOSE.....	1
II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES.....	1
III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE.....	2
IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS.....	3
V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS.....	5
VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION.....	8
VII. REPORTING.....	10
VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING.....	11
IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES.....	11
GLOSSARY OF TERMS.....	11

I. PURPOSE

It is the policy of City of Kyle, Texas that, giving due regard to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with State and Federal Regulations, applicable Bond Ordinance requirements, formal Investment Policy and informal investment strategy.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Cash management and effective investment strategy development will be pursued to take advantage of interest earnings as viable and material revenue to all City funds. The City's portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with this Policy.

A. Formal Adoption

This Investment Policy is authorized by the City of Kyle City Council in accordance with Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, which requires the adoption of a formal written Investment Policy

B. Scope

This Investment Policy applies to all of the investment activities of the City of Kyle, including but not limited to investment of general funds, reserve funds, interest and sinking funds and bond funds. Retirement funds are not governed by this policy. This Policy establishes guidelines for who can invest City funds, how City funds will be invested, and when and how a periodic review of investments will be made. In addition to the guidelines of this Policy, bond funds (as defined by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be managed in accordance with their governing resolution and all applicable State and Federal Law.

C. Review and Amendment

This written investment policy and related fund strategies shall be reviewed annually by the City Council. Amendments must be approved and adopted by the City Council. The City Council shall adopt a written resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

A. Safety of Principal

The primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether from security defaults or erosion of market value.

The City shall seek to control the risk of loss due to the failure of a security issuer or grantor. Such risk shall be controlled by investing only in the safest types of securities as defined in the Policy; by collateralization as required by law; and through portfolio diversification by maturity and type.

B. Maintenance of Adequate Liquidity

The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet the cash flow requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements; investing in securities with active secondary markets; maintaining

appropriate portfolio diversification; and by investing in eligible money market mutual funds and local government investment pools.

A security may be liquidated to meet unanticipated cash requirements, to redeploy cash into other investments expected to outperform current holdings, or otherwise to adjust the portfolio.

C. Return on Investments

The City shall invest local funds in investments that yield a competitive market rate of return while providing necessary principal protection consistent with stated objectives. For bond proceeds to which arbitrage restrictions apply, the primary objectives shall be to obtain a fair market rate and to minimize the costs associated with the investment of such funds within the constraints of the investment policy and applicable bond covenants.

III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE

A. Delegation of Authority

The Director of Finance shall be the “Investment Officer” of the City. The Investment Officer is authorized by the City Council to cause the investment of all available funds consistent with this policy. In the absence of the Director of Finance, the City Manager shall serve as the Interim Investment Officer. The City Council may also appoint additional Investment Officer(s) by resolution. Because of the various duties and responsibilities related to managing the investment portfolio, the Director of Finance may delegate specific duties and responsibilities to other finance department employees; however, no person shall engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy.

B. Standard of Care

The standard of care used by the City shall be the “prudent investor rule” as set forth in Tex. Gov’t Code Ann. Sec. 2256.006 and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio within the applicable legal constraints. The Prudent Investor Rule states that:

“Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, that a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.”

Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority:

- 1) preservation and safety of principal,
- 2) liquidity, and
- 3) yield

The designated Investment Officers shall perform their duties in accordance with the adopted Investment Policy and internal procedures. In determining whether an Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the investment of all funds over which the Investment Officer had responsibility, rather than the prudence of a single investment shall be considered. Investment Officers acting in good faith and in accordance with these policies and

procedures shall be relieved of personal liability. The designated Investment Officers shall adhere to the City of Kyle Investment Policy and Ethic Ordinance.

C. Conflict of Interest

The designated Investment Officers shall act as custodians of the public trust avoiding any transaction which might involve a conflict of interest, the appearance of a conflict of interest, or any activity which might otherwise discourage public confidence. Investment Officers shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Additionally, all Investment Officers shall file with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City a statement disclosing any personal business relationship with any business or individual seeking to sell investments to the City, or any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell investments to the City. For purposes of this subsection, an Investment Officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

- 1) The Investment Officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- 2) Funds received by the Investment Officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the Investment Officer's gross income for the previous year; or
- 3) The Investment Officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the Investment Officer.

D. Establishment of Internal Controls

The Director of Finance shall establish written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy. The controls shall be designed to prevent, identify and control losses of public funds arising from deviation from this policy, fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third-parties, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City.

Duties related to investment activities will be delegated so that segregation of duties will be maintained with respect to purchasing, recording, authorizing and reconciling investment accounts. All investment transactions must be authorized by the Director of Finance.

IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS

A. Investment Advisors

The Finance Director may select an Investment Advisor to advise the City in the investment of City funds and other responsibilities including but not limited to broker compliance, security selection, competitive bidding, security reporting and documentation. The Investment Advisor must be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940 as well as with the Texas State Securities Board.

Investment Advisors shall agree that investment advice shall at all times be given with the judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons paid for their special prudence, discretion

and intelligence, in such matters exercise in the management of their client's affairs, not for speculation by the client or production of fee income by the advisor or broker but for investment by the client with emphasis on the probable safety of the capital while considering the probable income to be derived.

An appointed Investment Advisor shall act solely in an advisory and administrative capacity, within the guidelines of this Investment Policy and without any discretionary authority to transact business on behalf of the City.

The term of any Investment Advisor contract may not exceed two years. Any renewal or extension of the Investment Advisor contract must be made by the City Council by resolution.

Investment Advisors shall additionally prepare, at least on a quarterly basis, a comprehensive portfolio report that includes, at a minimum, the following information:

- ✓ Current portfolio status,
- ✓ Transactions and activity for the period,
- ✓ Investment maturity schedule,
- ✓ Security-type allocation,
- ✓ Income earned,
- ✓ Yield analysis (including benchmarks), and
- ✓ Book value versus market value comparison.

B. Broker / Dealer Selection and Due Diligence

The City shall establish a list of approved broker/dealers, which qualify under SEC rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule) from which it will conduct security transactions. Each prospective business organization must provide current financial statements, resumes of key sales personnel and a completed broker/dealer questionnaire. The Financial condition of each qualified firm shall be reviewed annually.

In addition, business organizations eligible to transact investment business with the City shall be presented a written copy of this Investment Policy. Additionally, the qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

- 1) Received and reviewed the investment policy of the City; and
- 2) Acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

The City shall not enter into an investment transaction with a business organization prior to receiving the written instrument described above.

The City Council shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified Investment Providers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

If the City has contracted with an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall be responsible for performing financial due diligence on the City's behalf. The advisor will annually provide the City with a list of authorized Broker/Dealers as well as the written acknowledgement above.

V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

A. Eligible Investments

City funds governed by this Policy may be invested in:

- 1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, *excluding* mortgaged backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, and real estate mortgage investment conduits.
- 2) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 3) Other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;
- 4) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any State having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent;
- 5) Fully collateralized repurchase agreement having a defined termination date; placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas; and secured by obligations described by a combination of cash and securities listed in 1- 4 above and pledged with a third-party selected or approved by the City; and having a market value of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term repurchase agreement includes reverse repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements must also be secured in accordance with State law. Each counter party to a repurchase agreement is required to sign a copy of the Security Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Master Repurchase Agreement as approved by the City. An executed copy of this Agreement must be on file before the City will enter into any transaction with a counter party.
- 6) Certificates of deposit must be issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the state of Texas that are:
 - Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successors; or
 - Secured by obligations that are described by 1-4 above, which are intended to include all direct Federal agency or instrumentality issued mortgage backed securities, but excluding those mortgage-backed securities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates; or
 - Secured in any other manner provided by law for deposits of the City; or

- Governed by a Depository Agreement that complies with Federal and State regulation to properly secure a pledged security interest.
- 7) Money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission, with a dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of 60 days or less that fully invest dollar-for-dollar all City's funds without sales commissions or loads and, whose investment objectives include seeking to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. The City may not invest funds under its control in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund or exceeds 80% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service in money market mutual funds;
- 8) Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance and rated no less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- 9) Local government investment pools organized and operating in compliance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, as amended, whose obligations are exclusively of the obligations that are described by 1-7 above and whose investment philosophy and fund strategy is consistent with this policy.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m, or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

In addition, an investment pool must furnish an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
- the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
- the objectives of the pool;
- the size of the pool;
- the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
- the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
- whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
- whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;
- the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;
- the requirements to be satisfied for the City to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and

- the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the City:

- Investment transaction confirmations; and
- A monthly report that containing the following information:
 - ✓ the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
 - ✓ the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - ✓ the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
 - ✓ the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
 - ✓ the size of the pool;
 - ✓ the number of participants in the pool;
 - ✓ the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
 - ✓ a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
 - ✓ the yield and expense ratio of the pool, including a statement regarding how yield is calculated;
 - ✓ the portfolio managers of the pool; and
 - ✓ any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

B. Ineligible Investments

The following are not authorized investments for the City:

- 1) Obligations whose payments represent the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
- 2) Obligations whose payments represent the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no interest (PO's);
- 3) Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's) that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- 4) Collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rates are determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the market index (Inverse Floaters).

Downgrade Provision for Investment Ratings

An Investment that requires a minimum rating does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. The City shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. The City shall also monitor the credit ratings on securities that require minimum ratings. This may be accomplished through research, or with the assistance of investment advisors, broker dealers, banks or safekeeping agents.

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION

A. Delivery versus Payment Requirement

The purchase of individual securities shall be executed “delivery versus payment” (DVP) through the City’s Safekeeping Agent. By so doing, City’s funds are not released until the City has received, through the Safekeeping Agent, the securities purchased.

B. Safekeeping Agreement

The City shall contract with a bank, or banks, for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as a part of its investment portfolio or as part of its depository agreements. All collateral securing bank and savings bank deposits must be held in the City’s name by a third-party banking institution acceptable to and under contract with the City, by the Federal Reserve Bank.

Evidence of perfected ownership shall be provided through monthly safekeeping statements which shall be promptly reconciled to internal investment records.

C. Collateralization

Consistent with the requirements of State law, the City requires all bank and savings bank deposits to be federally insured or collateralized with eligible securities. Financial institutions serving as City’s Depositories will be required to sign a Depository Agreement with the City and the City’s safekeeping agent. The safekeeping portion of the Agreement shall define the City’s rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, including:

- 1) The Agreement must be in writing;
- 2) The Agreement has to be executed by the Depository and the City contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset;
- 3) The Agreement must be approved by the Board of Directors or the loan committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes must be delivered to the City;
- 4) The Agreement must be part of the Depository’s “official record” continuously since its execution.

D. Required Collateral Levels

- 1) Certificates of Deposit
The market value of the principal portion of collateral pledged for certificates of deposit must at all times be equal to or greater than the par value of the certificates of deposit plus accrued interest, less the applicable level of FDIC insurance.
- 2) Repurchase Agreements
A repurchase agreement's security value shall be the par value plus accrued interest, and the security's market value must be maintained as a minimum of 102% of the principal value of the repurchase agreement.

E. Monitoring Collateral Adequacy

- 1) Certificates of Deposit
The City shall require monthly reports with market values of pledged securities from all financial institutions with which the City has collateralized deposits. The Investment Officers will monitor adequacy of collateralization levels to verify market values and total collateral positions.
- 2) Repurchase Agreements
Weekly monitoring by the Investment Officer(s) of market values of all underlying securities purchased for City repurchase transactions is required. More frequent monitoring may be necessary during periods of market volatility.

F. Additional Collateral and Securities

- 1) Certificates of Deposit
If the collateral pledged for a deposit falls below the par value of the deposit, plus accrued interest and less FDIC insurance, the institution holding the deposit will be notified by the Investment Officer(s) and will be required to pledge additional securities no later than the end of the next succeeding business day.
- 2) Repurchase Agreements
If the value of the securities underlying a repurchase agreement falls below the margin maintenance levels specified above, the Investment Officer(s) will request additional securities. If the repurchase agreement is scheduled to mature within five business days and the amount is deemed to be immaterial, then the request is not necessary.

G. Collateral Substitution

Collateralized deposits often require substitution of securities. Substitution is permitted if the substitution maintains a pledged value equal to or greater than the required security level. Substitution is allowable for all transactions, but should be limited, if possible, to minimize potential administrative problems and transfer expense.

VII. REPORTING

A. Required Reports

Investment performance will be monitored and evaluated by the Investment Officer(s). The Investment Officers will provide a quarterly comprehensive report signed by all Investment Officer(s) to the City Council. This investment report shall:

- 1) Describe in detail the investment position of the City,
- 2) Contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - ✓ beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - ✓ ending market value for the period; and
 - ✓ fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
- 3) State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
- 4) State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
- 5) State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
- 6) State the compliance of the investment portfolio with the City's Investment Policy and strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

B. Market Pricing

The investment portfolio will be marked to market monthly. These sources may include, but are not limited to, the City's Investment Advisor, the Wall Street Journal, Bloomberg and the City's safekeeping agent.

C. Compliance Audit

The City, in conjunction with its annual financial audit, shall require a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's Investment Policy and strategies. If the City invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the Investment Officer(s) shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the compliance audit shall be reported to the City Council.

D. Performance Measurement

The City will normally seek to invest its funds with an average maturity of one year or less. As a result, an appropriate benchmark to gauge relative performance shall be the one year Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT).

E. Strategic Planning and Finance Committee

The Strategy Planning and Finance Committee shall meet quarterly to review investment performance and strategy, serving as the investment advisory committee to the City Council.

VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING

All those designated as Investment Officers by the City Council must attend at least one training session relating to the Investment Officers' responsibilities within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of the City's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities from an independent source approved by the City Council or the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee.

Training under this section must be provided by an independent source and approved by the City Council. Appropriate training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

In order to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, investment maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Investment strategies by fund are as follows:

A. Operating Funds

Investment strategies for operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles. This may be accomplished by purchasing quality, short-to-medium term securities which will complement each other in a laddered structure. The dollar-weighted average maturity of 18 months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity dates of each security and the maximum allowable maturity shall be five years.

B. Bond Proceeds

The investment maturity of bond proceeds (excluding reserve and debt service funds) shall generally be limited to the anticipated cash flow requirement or the "temporary period," as defined by Federal tax law. During the temporary period, which is generally three years for capital projects, bond proceeds may be invested at an unrestricted yield. After the expiration of the temporary period, bond proceeds are subject to yield restriction and shall be invested considering the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds and market conditions to achieve compliance with the applicable regulations. The maximum maturity for all bond proceeds shall not exceed the anticipated project spending dates. Interest in excess of the allowable arbitrage earnings will be segregated and made available for necessary payments to the US Treasury.

C. Debt Service Funds

Investment strategies for Debt Service Funds shall be to ensure adequate funding for each consecutive debt service payment. The Investment Officers shall invest in such a manner as not to exceed an “unfunded” debt service date with the maturity of any investment. An unfunded debt service date is defined as a coupon or principal payment date that does not have cash or investment securities available to satisfy said payment.

D. Bond Reserve Funds

Market conditions, Bond Ordinance constraints and Arbitrage regulation compliance will be considered when formulating Reserve Fund strategy. Maturity limitation shall generally not exceed the call provisions of the Bond Ordinance and shall not exceed the final maturity of the bond issue.

E. Other Funds

The anticipated cash requirements of other City funds will govern the appropriate maturity mix. Appropriate portfolio strategy shall be determined based upon market conditions. Policy compliance, City financial condition, and other risk return constrains will be considered when formulating investment strategy. Maximum maturity shall not exceed five years.

Glossary of Cash Management Terms

Accretion – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a discount are gradually written up to the par value. The process has the effect of recording the discount as income over time.

Accrued Interest – Interest earned, but not yet paid, on a bond.

Agency – See Federal Agency

Amortization – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a premium are gradually written down to the par value.

Basis Point - A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of 1 percent of yield, e.g., "1/4" of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points.

Benchmark – Index used to compare risk and performance to a managed portfolio.

Bid - The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity.

Book Value – The original acquisition cost of an investment plus or minus the accrued amortization or accretion.

Broker – A financial firm that brings securities buyers and sellers together in return for a fee. The term “broker” is often used interchangeably with “dealer” to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Callable Bond - A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions.

Cash Settlement - A transaction which calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day that the transaction is initiated.

Collateralization - Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purpose of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligation (CMO) – A derivative mortgage-backed security (MBS) created from pools of home mortgage loans. A single MBS is divided into multiple classes, each class containing a unique risk profile and security characteristics. A number of CMO classes are expressly prohibited by Texas State law.

Commercial Paper - An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 1 to 270 days. Commercial paper must carry a minimum rating of A1P1 in order to be eligible under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT) – A calculated average released by the Federal Reserve of all Treasury yields along a specific maturity point. This calculation is frequently used as a benchmark for conservative government portfolios.

Coupon Rate - The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. Also known as the "interest rate."

Credit Risk - The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

Derivative – Financial instruments whose value is derived from the movement of an underlying index or security.

Dealer – A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all securities transactions, buying and selling for their own account. Often times, the terms “broker” and “dealer” are used interchangeably to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Delivery Versus Payment (DVP) - A type of securities transaction in which the purchaser pays for securities at the time of delivery either to the purchaser or his/her custodian.

Derivative Security - Financial instrument created from, or whose value depends upon, one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values.

Discount - The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

Diversification - A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) - The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio.

Fair Market Rate – A documented and verifiable rate of interest which approximates the average rate which could have been earned on similar investments at the time of the transaction.

Federal Agency – A debt instrument, either fully guaranteed or sponsored by the U.S. government. The typical definition of agency includes the government sponsored enterprises of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) and the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB).

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) - A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$250,000 per account or as adjusted by FDIC. Public deposits that exceed this amount must be properly collateralized with investment securities or insured through a surety bond.

Interest Rate - See "Coupon Rate."

Internal Controls - An internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met.

Interlocal Cooperation Act – Law permitting joint participation by local governments providing one or more government functions within the State. This law (Section 791.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code ("the Act")) has allowed for the creation of investment pools in Texas.

Investment Advisors Act of 1940 - Law which requires all Investment Advisors to be registered with the SEC in order to protect the public from fraud.

Investment Policy - A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities. The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that public entities have a written and approved investment policy.

Investment Pool – An entity created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool.

Liquidity – A liquid investment is one that can be easily and quickly converted to cash without substantial loss of value. Investment pools and money market funds, which allow for same day withdrawal of cash, are considered extremely liquid.

Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) - An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

Market Risk - The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

Market Value - A security's par amount multiplied by its market price.

Master Repurchase Agreement – A written contract covering all future transactions between the two parties to a repurchase agreement.

Maturity - The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See "Weighted Average Maturity."

Money Market Mutual Fund - Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments (short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, repos and federal funds).

Mortgage-Backed Security (MBS) – Security backed by pools of home loan mortgages.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) - formerly the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) - A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Net Asset Value (NAV) – The value of a mutual fund or investment pool at the end of the business day. NAV is calculated by adding the market value of all securities in a fund or pool, deducting expenses, and dividing by the number of shares in the fund or pool.

Offer - An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security. Also referred to as the "Ask price."

Par - Face value or principal value of a bond, typically \$1,000 per bond. A security's par value is multiplied by its coupon rate to determine coupon payment amount.

Premium - The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

Primary Government Securities Dealer (Primary Dealer) – One of 21 (as of 12/2011) large government securities dealers who are required to submit daily reports of market activity and monthly financial statements to the New York Federal Reserve Bank. Primary Dealers are required to continually “make a market” in Treasury securities, buying or selling when asked, thereby creating a liquid secondary market for US debt obligations.

Principal - The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prudent Person Rule - An investment standard outlining the fiduciary responsibilities of public funds investors relating to investment practices.

Regular Way Delivery - Securities settlement that calls for delivery and payment on the third business day following the trade date (T+3); payment on a T+1 basis is currently under consideration. Mutual funds are settled on a same day basis; government securities are settled on the next business day.

Repurchase Agreement (repo or RP) - An agreement by one party to sell securities at a specified price to a second party and a simultaneous agreement of the first party to repurchase the securities at a specified price or at a specified later date.

Reverse Repurchase Agreement (Reverse Repo) - An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Safekeeping - Holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

Swap - Trading one asset for another.

Total Return - The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period. (Price Appreciation) + (Dividends paid) + (Capital gains) = Total Return

Treasury Bills - Short-term U.S. government non-interest bearing debt securities with maturities of no longer than one year and issued in minimum denominations of \$10,000. Auctions of three- and six-month bills are weekly, while auctions of one-year bills are monthly. The yields on these bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

Treasury Notes - Intermediate U.S. government debt securities with maturities of two- to 10-years and issued in denominations ranging from \$1,000 to \$1 million or more.

Uniform Net Capital Rule - SEC Rule 15C3-1 outlining capital requirements for broker/dealers.

Volatility - A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

Yield - The current rate of return on an investment security generally expressed as a percentage of the security's current price.

Yield-to-call (YTC) - The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.

Yield Curve - A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

Yield-to-maturity - The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

Zero-coupon Securities – Securities issued at a discount which make no periodic interest payment. The rate of return consists of a gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Agreement with P3Works for Kyle 57 PID Formation & Administration Services

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve a professional services agreement with P3WORKS, LLC, Austin, Texas, to provide Public Improvement District (PID) formation and administration services to the City of Kyle in association with the Kyle 57 PID. All costs incurred for services under this agreement will be paid through future PID assessments collected. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information: The scope of work, services to be provided, and associated costs are outlined in the attached agreement.

All costs associated with the PID formation and administration services provided by P3WORKS, LLC, will be covered by the Kyle 57 development through future PID assessments.

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ P3 57 PID Admin Contract

**AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
ADMINISTRATION SERVICES**

This Agreement for Public Improvement District Administration Services (“Agreement”) is entered into this _____ day of _____, 20 __, by and between P3Works, LLC (“P3Works”), and the City of Kyle, Texas (“City”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City Council passed Resolution No. _____ on _____, 20 __, approving and authorizing the creation of Kyle 57 Public Improvement District ("PID" or "District") to finance the costs of certain public improvements for the benefit of property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the City may consider issuing bonds to fund certain improvements in the PID as authorized by the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the City requires specialized services related to the creation, revision and updating of the Service and Assessment Plan ("Service and Assessment Plan"), bond issuance, and the administration of the District, as more fully set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, P3Works has the expertise to properly establish and administer the District and ensure compliance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain P3Works to provide District creation and administration services;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, and for good and valuable consideration, P3Works and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

TERM OF AGREEMENT

1.0 The Agreement shall be effective as of its approval by all parties and shall be for a period of three (3) years and shall automatically continue on a year to year basis until terminated pursuant to Article IV of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY P3WORKS

2.0 The scope and timing of services to be performed by P3Works are set forth in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

2.1 P3Works agrees that its services pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times be subject to the control and supervision of the City and that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute an assignment of any right or obligation of the City under any applicable contract, agreement, or law. P3Works shall

not represent to any property owner or any other person that it or any of its employees are acting as the City or employees of the City.

2.2 No substantial changes in the scope of services shall be made without the prior written approval of P3Works and the City.

2.3 P3Works shall supply all tools and means necessary to perform the services and production of the work product described in Exhibit A.

ARTICLE III

PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.0 In consideration for the services to be performed by P3Works, the City agrees to pay P3Works the fees for all services and related costs and expenses set forth in Exhibit A, beginning the first day of the month following the execution of this Agreement. Beginning on the February 1 following the levy of the Assessment and each February 1 thereafter, the fees shall increase by 2%.

3.1 Monthly invoices shall be submitted to the City for work completed. City agrees to pay the amount due to P3Works upon receipt of each invoice.

3.2 Copies of all invoices to P3Works for expenses, materials, or services provided to P3Works will accompany the invoice to the City. P3Works will pass any third-party cost through to the City without markup and will not incur any expense in excess of \$200 without written consent of the City.

3.3 The only source of payment for P3Works' fees and services shall be the District or funds advanced by the developer. The City general fund shall never be used to pay for any expenses relating to P3Works' administration of the District. In the event there is insufficient District funds in a given year to pay P3Works' fees and expenses, P3Works agrees to defer the fees and expenses until such time as there are sufficient District funds or funds advanced by the developer.

ARTICLE IV

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

4.0 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving sixty (60) days written notice to the other party without penalty and without limitation of its right to seek damages. City shall pay P3Works, within thirty (30) days of such termination, all of P3Works' fees and expenses actually accrued or incurred to and including the date of termination, including any amount incurred or accrued in connection with work in progress.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.0 This Agreement supersedes any and all agreements, including any Original PID Administration Agreement, either oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to rendering of services by P3Works for the City and contains all of the covenants and agreements between the parties with respect to the rendering of such services in any manner whatsoever. Each party of this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises, or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party which are not embodied herein and that no other agreement, statement, or promise not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding.

5.1 This Agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas. This Agreement shall not be construed for or against any party by reason of who drafted the provisions set forth herein. If any part of this Agreement is found to be in conflict with applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null and void insofar as it is in conflict with said laws, but the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

5.2 Neither this Agreement or any duties or obligations under this Agreement may be assigned by P3Works without the prior written consent of the City.

5.3 P3Works is a PID Administration firm, does not provide financial advice, and is not an Independent Registered Municipal Advisor under the SEC and MSRB Rules, therefore, P3Works will request an IRMA Exemption Letter if not already provided on the City's website, and then will provide to the City an IRMA Exemption Acceptance Letter in the general form attached as Exhibit B upon execution of the Agreement.

5.4 The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement will not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof.

5.5 Upon acceptance or approval by City, all deliverables prepared or assembled by P3Works under this Agreement, and any other related documents or items shall be delivered to City, in hard copy and digital format for City use only. All digital data which contains algorithms, formulas, methodologies and related content provided to the City by the P3Works shall remain the property of P3Works, and is provided as backup documentation to the deliverables, but shall not be released in digital format to any third-parties due to the proprietary nature of the intellectual data. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any deliverables prepared or assembled by P3Works in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City and all such materials, save and except the digital data described herein, shall be the exclusive property of the City and all such materials shall be remitted to the City by P3Works upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Agreement.

5.6 The City acknowledges P3Works' ownership of its software, programs, inventions, know-how, trade secrets, confidential knowledge, source code, or other proprietary information relating to products, processes, services, software, formulas, developmental or experimental work, business plans, financial information, or other subject matter ("Confidential Information") pertaining to the business of P3Works. This Agreement shall not in any way give rise to any requirement or obligation for P3Works to disclose or release any Confidential Information.

5.7 The headings and article titles of this Agreement are not a part of this Agreement and shall have no effect upon the construction or interpretation of any part hereof.

5.8 Should either party commence any legal action or proceeding against the other based upon this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

5.9 All notices, requests, demands, and other communications which are required to be given under this agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon the delivery by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid thereon, as follows:

To P3Works:

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
P3Works, LLC
9284 Huntington Square, Ste. 100
North Richland Hills, Texas 76182

To City:

Scott Sellers
City Manager
City of Kyle
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, Texas 78640

With a copy to:

The Knight Law Firm, LLP
Attn: Paige Saenz
223 West Anderson Lane, Suite A-105
Austin, TX 78752

5.10 To the extent this Agreement constitutes a contract for goods or services within the meaning of Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, solely for purposes of compliance with Chapter 2270 of the Texas Government Code, and subject to applicable Federal law, P3Works represents that neither P3Works nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of P3Works (i) boycotts Israel or (ii) will boycott Israel through the term of this Agreement. The terms “boycotts Israel” and “boycott Israel” as used in this paragraph have the meanings assigned to the term “boycott Israel” in Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

5.11 To the extent this Agreement constitutes a governmental contract within the meaning of Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, solely for purposes of compliance with Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, and except to the extent otherwise required by applicable federal law, P3Works represents that neither P3Works nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of P3Works is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 2270.0201, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code.

5.12 The parties hereby warrant that the persons executing this Agreement are authorized to execute this Agreement and are authorized to obligate the respective parties to perform this Agreement. A facsimile signature on this Agreement shall be treated for all purposes as an original signature.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, 20__.

P3Works, LLC

BY: _____
Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner

City of Kyle

BY: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

PID FORMATION, SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN PREPARATION, AND BOND ISSUANCE SUPPORT SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

Title	Hourly Rate
<i>Managing Partner</i>	<i>\$250</i>
<i>Vice President</i>	<i>\$185</i>
<i>Senior Associate</i>	<i>\$160</i>
<i>Associate</i>	<i>\$135</i>
<i>Administrative</i>	<i>\$100</i>

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel times will be billed at hourly rates.*

District Due Diligence and Preparation of PID Plan of Finance

1. P3Works will review project information and in conjunction with the City's Financial Advisor review a plan of finance for the proposed transaction, including
 - a) Assessed value schedules, value to lien analysis, and overall structuring to achieve City goals and objectives
 - b) Identify areas of risk with the City's Financial Advisor, and solutions to mitigate the risks,
 - c) Bond sizing and bond phasing by improvement area,
 - d) Sources and uses of funds by improvement area,
 - e) Debt service schedules, and;
 - f) Assessment allocation and associated estimated annual installment by lot type for each improvement area.

Preparation of Service and Assessment Plan

1. P3Works will prepare a complete and final Service and Assessment Plan to be adopted by City Council and included in the Official Statement for the Bonds based on the Plan of Finance.
2. P3Works will present the Service and Assessment Plan to City Council and request approval of Assessment Roll.

Bond Issuance Support

1. P3Works will ensure bond documents, including the PID financing agreement, bond indenture, and official statement are all consistent with the Service and Assessment Plan.
2. P3Works will provide ad-hoc analysis as requested by the underwriter in preparation of the preliminary official statement.

Participation in Presentations to City Council or other Public Forums

1. P3Works will prepare and present information as requested to the City Council or any other public forum.

BASIC DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

If no bonds are sold:

Monthly Fee = \$1,500 beginning the first of the month following execution of this Agreement for the first improvement area; and \$1,000 per month for each improvement area thereafter. (Proration will occur for any partial month if not begun on the 1st day of the month.)

If bonds are sold:

Monthly Fee amounts will be \$2,500 for the first improvement area beginning the first month following the issuance of bonds; and \$1,250 per month for each improvement area thereafter.

For PIDs that P3Works did not create: Monthly Collection Fees will not begin until the first Annual SAP Update is drafted by P3Works and approved by Council, therefore all work completed to that point will be billed hourly.

See Section below related to “Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance” for hourly fees if bonds are contemplated.

Prepare Annual Service and Assessment Plan Update

1. If possible, obtain updated construction cost estimates (or actual costs for completed facilities) for District improvements, and update service and assessment plan text and tables.
2. Update service and assessment plan text and tables as necessary to account for any changes in development plan or land uses.
3. Update annual District assessment roll.
4. Identify parcel subdivisions, conveyance to owners' associations, changes in land use, and any other information relevant to the levy of special assessments.
5. Review maps of tax parcels to compile/audit list of parcels that are within the District for the upcoming bond year. Classify each parcel pursuant to the approved service and assessment plan.
6. Identify any parcels dedicated to any property types classified as exempt by the service and assessment plan.
7. Update District database with newly subdivided parcels and property type classifications.
8. Calculate annual special assessment for each parcel. Verify the sum of annual installments for all parcels in the District is sufficient to meet the annual debt service requirement, administration expenses, and any provisions for delinquency or prepayment reserves.
9. Calculate other funds available, such as reserve fund income, capitalized interest, and interest income. Reduce annual assessment based on findings according to approved service and assessment plan.
10. Present preliminary annual assessment roll to City. Upon approval by City, submit final annual assessment roll to County Tax Collector.

Administration of Bond Funds (if bonds are sold)

1. Review and summarize the account statements for the funds maintained by the trustee. Ensure annual special assessment calculation is compliant with Indenture as it relates to each fund.
2. Provide annual summary of all District accounts maintained by Trustee at the time the annual service and assessment plan update is performed.

Provide Public Information Request Support

1. If requested, P3Works will respond to any calls and or emails relating to the District. P3Works will only provide technical answers relating to the annual assessments or the District generally. P3Works will not provide any commentary on City policy relating to PIDs.
2. If the City receives a notice from a property owner alleging an error in the calculation of any matters related to the annual assessment roll for the District, P3Works will review and provide a written response to the City. If a calculation error occurred, P3Works will take corrective action as required to correct the error.

Delinquency Management

1. After the end of the annual assessment installment collection period, P3Works will prepare a delinquent special assessment report, which details which parcels are delinquent and the amount of delinquency.
2. P3Works will notify the City what action must be taken relating to delinquent parcels, if any, to remain in compliance with the District bond documents.

Website Setup

1. Prepare for the P3Works website database searchable by property tax ID for use by property owners, title companies, mortgage companies, or other interested parties. The search results will provide assessment information, including outstanding principal, annual installment amount, payment information, and a breakdown of the assessment installment by use (principal, interest, reserve fund accounts, administrations, etc.)
2. Prepare "District Information" page for website. Information will include a background of the District formation and bond issuance process, District boundary map, and description of improvements. In additions, P3Works will provide a link to District documents.

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SETUP SERVICES (Required for any existing PID not created by P3Works.)

\$7,500 One Time Lump Sum Fee

1. P3Works will review the full bond transcript and identify all requirements of the City relating to District administration and/or disclosure requirements.
2. Prepare written summary of all City administration and disclosure requirements.
3. Prepare calendar of all relevant dates and deadlines for District administration and disclosure requirements.
4. Meet with County Assessor's office to establish procedure for obtaining parcel information for assessment roll.
5. Meet with County Tax Office to establish procedure to include District assessment roll on property tax bill.
6. Meet with City representatives to finalize policies and procedures relating to District Administration.

ADDITIONAL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Hourly Rate</i>
<i>Managing Partner</i>	<i>\$250</i>
<i>Vice President</i>	<i>\$185</i>
<i>Senior Associate</i>	<i>\$160</i>
<i>Associate</i>	<i>\$135</i>
<i>Administrative</i>	<i>\$100</i>

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel will be billed at the hourly rates.*

Continuing Disclosure Services

1. P3Works will prepare the form of the annual report as required by the continuing disclosure agreements and work with the City and the Developer to complete.
2. P3Works will request from developer the reports due pursuant to the developer disclosure agreement and disseminate these reports pursuant to the disclosure agreement; including Seller's Disclosures.
3. Upon notification by any responsible party or if P3Works independently becomes aware of such knowledge, P3Works will prepare notices of material events covering the events enumerated in the disclosure agreements.
4. P3Works will coordinate with the Trustee to disseminate the annual reports, quarterly reports from the developer, and notice of significant events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) and any other parties required in the continuing disclosure agreement.

Developer Payment Request Administration

1. P3Works will review all developer payment requests to ensure the request complies with the PID Financing Agreement, the District service and assessment plan, and any other relevant provisions contained in the District documents.
2. P3Works will audit the developer payment request to ensure there is proper backup documentation and that the accounting is accurate.
3. P3Works will coordinate with the City's designated representative to ensure the improvements were built to the standards of the accepting governing body.
4. P3Works will ensure improvements to be dedicated are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance (to be paid from Developer funds advanced to City)

1. P3Works will update the Service and Assessment Plan to comply with Bond documents.
2. P3Works will prepare an updated Assessment Roll including the future Improvement Area
3. P3Works will coordinate with City's bond counsel, financial advisor, and the bond underwriter to ensure the Bonds and all related documents are in compliance with State Law.
4. P3Works will prepare any additional reports or analyses as needed to successfully issue the Bonds.

EXHIBIT B
IRMA EXEMPTION LETTER



P3Works, LLC.
9284 Huntington Sq.
Suite 100
North Richland Hills,
Texas 76182

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
+1.817.393-0353 Phone
Admin@P3-Works.com

August 4, 2021

Scott Sellers
City Manager
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, Texas 78640

RE: IRMA Exemption/Acceptance Letter

To Whom It May Concern:

We have received your written representation, dated _____, 20__, that the City of Kyle (the "City") has engaged and is represented by _____, an independent registered Municipal Advisor ("IRMA"). In accordance with Section 15Ba1-1(d)(3)(vi) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Securities Exchange Act"), we understand and intend for the City to rely on IRMA's advice in evaluating recommendations brought forward by P3Works, LLC that constitute "advice" as defined in the Securities Exchange Act ("IRMA Exemption").

Furthermore, P3Works, LLC has conducted reasonable due diligence and is confirming that to the best of our knowledge, the IRMA is independent from P3Works, LLC, that P3Works, LLC is not a municipal advisor and is not subject to the fiduciary duty to municipal entities that the Security and Exchange Act imposes on municipal advisors, and that P3Works, LLC has a reasonable basis for relying on the IRMA Exemption. We will advise you, in writing, if we become aware of any changes.

P3Works, LLC provides PID Administration as consult services to Cities and Counties.

As required by the relevant sections of the Securities Exchange Act regarding Municipal Advisors, we are informing your identified IRMA of these facts.

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
P3Works, LLC

Jon Snyder
Managing Partner
P3Works, LLC



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Sludge Handling Services Agreement

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Sludge Handling Services Agreement with Sheridan Environmental dba Sheridan Clearwater, LLC. ~ *Harper Wilder, Director of Public Works*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Bunton Creek Interceptor Change Order No. 2

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve Change Order No. 2 in the sum of \$329,334.46 to SMITH CONTRACTING CO. INC., Austin, TX, to address the increased price of 36" PVC and 12" PVC pipe for the Bunton Creek Interceptor project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information: The original contract date of the project 10-29-2020. The attached table summarizes the change in pricing between original contract date and present day.

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: A Fiscal Note is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Bunton Creek Interceptor Change Order No 2

Change order No 2

Material	Quantity	Original contract price	Diamond Pipe Pricing	Additional cost Total
36 " PVC	2086	\$ 106.70	\$ 200.31	\$ 195,270.46
12" PVC	7600	\$ 21.75	\$ 39.39	\$ 134,064.00
			Total	\$ 329,334.46

Diamond Pipe can supply 36" pipe in 30-60 days based on order date and 12" pipe in 1st half of September



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approve a Purchase Order to
Dianna Tinkler for Acquisition
Services for the Bunton Creek
Interceptor

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Approve and ratify a purchase order to DIANNA L. TINKLER, Austin, Texas in the amount of \$16,012.90 for providing acquisition services for the Bunton Creek Interceptor project. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information:

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: A Fiscal Note is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Invoice from 1/20 to 12/20
- Dianna Tinkler Acquisition Services for the Bunton Creek Interceptor

Dianna Tinkler
 Right of Way Services
 Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor
 City of Kyle
 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020

Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor

Description	Hours	Rate	Total	
JANUARY 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle, LLC	19.50	\$110/hour	\$2,145.00	
FEBRUARY 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle LLC	4.00	\$110/hour	\$440.00	
APRIL 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle, LLC	17.00	\$110/hour	\$1,870.00	
MAY 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle LLC	11.25	\$110/hour	\$1,237.50	
JUNE 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle, LLC	12.25	\$110/hour	\$1,347.50	
JULY 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle LLC	21.00	\$110/hour	\$2,310.00	
SEPTEMBER 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle LLC	1.00	\$110/hour	\$110.00	
DECEMBER 2020 - Easement negotiations with Lehman, WC Kyle and RPC Kyle LLC	2.00	\$110/hour	\$220.00	
Preparation of detailed invoice	9.50	\$110/hour	\$1,045.00	
Total ROW Negotiator Services	97.50		\$10,725.00	\$10,725.00
Materials				
Description	Rate	Quantity	Total	
Mileage	\$0.535/mile	233 miles	\$125.19	
Reproduction	\$0.20	510 pgs	\$102.00	
Postage	Actual	3 letters	\$35.65	
TOTAL			\$262.84	\$262.84
TOTAL JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER 2020 INVOICE				\$10,987.84

Please remit payment to:

Dianna Tinkler
 P. O. Box 9814
 Austin, Texas 78766-9814

Project: Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor Project

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
01/02/20	0.75	Contacted Altenhoff w/Independence about 1)World Class title commitment effective date being 12/13 and sale of property happened after that date 2)need to keep checking plant because records are about 2 weeks behind new filings, prepared email to Barba that 1)World Class title commitment effective date is 12/13/2019 2)you emailed me on 12/19 of possible sale of World Class property 3)Independence Title will keep checking plant for new deed with World Class conveying property 4)plant is usually about 2 weeks behind
01/03/20	2.25	Contacted Norwood (World Class attorney) asking if property has been sold, contacted World Class Capital Group asking if property has been sold, contacted Kim Hill (Sr. Property Mgr) asking if property has been sold, contacted Jason Rogers asking if property has been sold, received call from Kim Hill (works in Dallas office) to send email (npaul@world-class.com) to ask about sale of property and Perry Hall no longer works for World Class, prepared email to Nate Paul asking if property has sold
01/09/20	1.00	Received email from Altenhoff w/Independence Title providing update title commitment for World Class - still shows as property owner, contacted Altenhoff about World Class title update - property records are indexed up to 12/26/2019, contacted Kim Hall to ask about date of sale of World Class property
01/10/20	1.75	Received email from Blanton w/Independence Title providing updated title commitment showing RPC Kyle LLC as new owner of WC Kyle 200 LP property and provided recorded deed, contacted Barba that RPC Kyle LLC is new owner - want to offer capacity in WW line or make monetary offer, prepared email to Barba that RPC Kyle LLC is new owner - want to offer capacity in WW line or make monetary offer, received email from Barba that is not familiar with new owner
01/13/20	3.25	Research Sec. of State for RPC Kyle LLC - no entity found, contacted Sec. of State about status of RPC Kyle LLC - new filing?, researched internet for RPC contact information, prepared email to Delaware Sec. of State requesting RCP Kyle LLC business entity filing, received email from Amy Back (Rastegar corporate counsel) asking me to forward status of acquisition left with WC Kyle 200 LP, contacted Amy Back 1)RPC still in planning stage on how they want to develop property and gathering information 2)send field notes and appraisal 3)plan sheets, contacted Barba that talked to RCP 1)can I send appraisal and field notes 2)reviewing information to decide if want WW capacity reservation or monetary compensation 3)RPC did not know next to wastewater treatment plant 4)provide construction schedule
01/14/20 Cont'd		Prepared email to Barba and Gwali about new owner RPC 1)can I send appraisal and field notes 2)reviewing information to decide if want WW capacity reservation or monetary compensation 3)RPC did not know next to wastewater treatment plant 4)provide construction schedule, received email from Barba 1)ok to provide field notes and appraisal to RPC 2)do they want preliminary drawings and range of depth, prepared email to Barba that since RPC unaware of project probably drawings are better than just range of depth of WW line,

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
Cont'd 01/14/20	2.75	Received email from Barba and Gnawali requesting Gnawali to 1)provide RPC with preliminary drawings 2)can start construction as soon as easement is acquired 3) construction start in Summer 2020, received email from Gnawali providing preliminary drawings, received email from Gnawali that working on profiles to send in a couple of days
01/23/20	1.50	Prepared email to Back w/RPC providing field notes, appraisal and preliminary drawings, prepared email to Gnawali asking when profiles will be provided for RPC, received email from Gnawali providing profiles for RPC
01/27/20	1.25	Prepared email to Back w/RPC providing profiles for RPC, received email from Marc Chytil w/Rastegar that meeting w/Kyle Economic Development this week so they understand land use before committing to a location for WW easement, prepared email to Barba forwarding Chytil's email 1)is WW easement location firm 2)how to proceed
01/28/20	1.00	Received email from Barba that 1)prefer to stay on current alignment on RPC because best alignment from engineering and maintenance perspective 2)move forward with offer using World Class appraisal, contacted Chytil that need to discuss WW easement, received call from Chytil 1)WW alignment is set 2)Hunter-Corgan Group doing Master Plan 3)meeting w/Economic Development on 1/29 4)committed to working with City 5)will review plans and keep us informed as things progress
01/29/20	4.00	Prepared letter of intent for RPC Kyle LLC, prepared offer letter for RPC Kyle LLC
TOTAL	19.50	
02/04/20	0.50	Received email from Barba 1)asking if City filed any condemnation petition in 2019 2)started final offer letter to WC Kyle, prepared email to Barba 1)to my knowledge no condemnation petitions filed in 2019 2)purchasing property under threat of eminent domain is not considered condemnation 3)must file a petition and hold special commissioners hearing to be a condemnation
02/10/20	0.25	Contacted Chytil about status of offer review
02/18/20	0.50	Contacted Chytil about status of offer review 1)want to reserve WW capacity or monetary compensation 2)how did meeting with Kyle Economic Development go, received call from Gnawali 1)status of RPC offer - expires 2/29/2020 then can make final offer 2)RPC says they want to work with City 3)still trying to decide if selling land or developing land 4)Gnawali attended Economic Development meeting- WW alignment is set because design is almost complete
02/20/20	0.50	Received call from Gnawali 1)need survey permission from RPC to set construction control points 2)status of offer - offer expires 3/2/20, contacted Chytil w/RPC about status of review of offer

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
02/24/20	1.00	Contacted Chytil w/RPC about 1)survey permission to set construction control points 2)had meeting w/Barba and Gnawali on 2/13 about WW line 3)status of review of offer - thinking about taking LUE allocation, prepared email to Barba and Gnawali that Chytil trying to get response to survey permission and acceptance of capacity reservation by 2/25, received email from Barba that 1)met w/Rastegar design folks last week asking if can move ww alignment - slight adjustments only because have to hold beginning and end line elevations because approaching TCEQ minimum slopes 2)is this what RPC is waiting on before give ROE for benchmark surveying, prepared email to Barba that spoke with Chytil about status of offer review and ROE for benchmark surveying - will provide a response by end of business tomorrow to both questions
02/25/20	1.25	Prepared email to Barba that Chytil w/Rastegar 1)will give response today about ROE for benchmark surveying 2)whether Rastegar wants monetary compensation or reservation of capacity in ww line, received email from Chytil that agrees to grant temporary permission for benchmark surveying w/request that gathered data be shared w/RPC, prepared email to Gnawali providing email from Chytil, prepared email to Gnawali asking if email from Chytil agreeing to access is acceptable or need formal ROE, received email from Gnawali that email ROE is acceptable as long as states giving temporary permission for benchmark surveying
TOTAL	4.00	
04/03/20	3.25	Received email from Gnawali asking about status of negotiations with RPC, prepared email to Chytil w/RPC asking about status of offer review 1)want monetary compensation 2)capacity reservation in WW line, prepared email to Gnawali that sending out final offer letter to RPC today and have call to Chytil asking if want monetary compensation or capacity reservation, prepared RPC final offer letter
04/06/20	0.25	Contacted Chytil w/RPC about status of offer review because City ready to bid project and need to finish up this acquisition
04/07/20	1.00	Contacted Chytil w/RPC about status of offer review because City ready to bid project and need to finish up this acquisition-Chytil recovering from COVID so email final offer to Emily for follow-up, prepared email to Emily w/RPC about needing response to final offer letter, received email from Emily that will review offer and final offer
04/08/20	0.25	Prepared email to Gnawali that 1)Chytil in hospital with COVID 2)have emailed final offer to appropriate person at RPC and hope to have response in few days
04/13/20	1.00	Received email from Major Miller w/RPC 1)RPC is planning to move forward with purchase contract 2)need to correct RPC Kyle LLC is a Delaware company not Texas company 3)Steve Caufield (attorney) has few questions and want to set up call with City, prepared email to Miller 1)confirm accepting City's offer and will sign purchase contract in lieu of capacity reservation 2)when do you want to do conference call with City 3)will revise purchase contract to reflect all revisions after conference call

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
04/14/20	1.00	Contacted Barba that setting up conference call with RCP, received email from Miller w/RPC 1)available for conference call anytime this week 2)will include City Engineer to address WW construction issues related to their development of the surrounding property 3)will have RPC engineer on call too, prepared email to Barba and Gnawali to provide availability for conference call with RPC this week
04/15/20 Cont'd		Received email from Barba that available for RPC conference call 4/15 after 2:30 or 4/16 all day, prepared email to Miller w/RPC providing Barba's availability for conference call, received email from Miller to do conference call today at 3:30 pm, contacted Barba 1)RPC conference call today at 3:30 pm 2)WW line modeled at 2.9 LUEs/acre but can handle 3-4 LUEs/acre if needed, prepared email to Miller requesting him to set up conference call because City working from home and having some technology issues, received email from Gnawali asking if City or RPC will set up conference call, prepared email to Barba that Miller w/RPC is setting up conference call, received email from Miller providing conference call information, held conference call with Miller, Josh Eades and Luke w/Kimley-Horn (architect) 1)contractor is Archer Western and started expansion of WWTP on 4/13 2)Phase 2 is 42-inch WW line 3)Bid May 2020 and completed by January 2021 4)send map of Bunton Creek WW interceptor service area (mainly residential) so RPC can evaluate their risk to take monetary compensation or LUE capacity reservation
Cont'd 04/15/20	3.75	5)Advertise 6/2020 and Bid 7-8/2020 with construction completed by 4/2021 6)TCE terminates 6/2021 but can be extended if needed, received email from Miller that want to accept City's offer - correct Delaware company on purchase contract and send to Steve Caufield (attorney), prepared email to Barba and Gnawali that 1)RPC is taking appraised value of \$28,062 2)can Council approve purchase contract and issue check during COVID
04/16/20	2.75	Received email from Barba 1)RPC purchase contract on agenda for 5/5 2)City can issue check after approval, contacted Altenhoff w/Independence Title 1)deed of trust for WC Kyle 200 LP 2)lien has probably been released -need copy from their closing 3)need articles of organization for signature authority, prepared email to Barba that 1)ordered title commitment when thought City was condemning World Class 2)in past City ordered title commitment on all acquisitions with monetary compensation 3)need lender consent 4) need business organization documents and resolution for signature authority, received email from Caufield wants to add language to address TCE expiration date of 6/2021 and can extend 3-6 months if needed - City provides notification & TCE does not interfere with RPC construction activities, prepared email to Caufield 1)draft language revisions for TCE expiration 2)need lender consent 3)need business organization documents and resolution for signature authority, received email from Caufield that will draft TCE language, handle lender consent and business organization documents for signature authority
04/21/20	0.50	Received email from Caufield 1)RPC want to accept 800 LUEs in lieu of monetary compensation 2)revised TCE language to have beginning and ending dates 3)working on company documentation too
04/22/20	0.50	Received email from Barba asking If City has met all of Lehman's purchase contract terms, contacted Barba asking if 800 LUEs is acceptable for RPC

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
04/23/20	2.00	Prepared email to Barba providing Lehman purchase contract - most terms are construction related and construction is finished so think have met Lehman's terms -refer to Exhibit D of purchase contract, contacted Barba 1)RPC wants 800 LUEs - is this acceptable 2)Lehman - reviewed purchase contract and think met all of his terms, received call from Barba 1)Lehman made side deal with contractor - meeting today to work it out 2)RPC - need to get City Manager approval for 800 LUEs, received signed green card for RPC certified mail final offer letter
04/28/20	0.25	Received call from Barba that found Lanny Lambert's LUE letter from 2013 to World Class agreeing to 618 LUEs - offer RPC 618 LUEs
04/29/20	0.50	Received email from Barba providing Lanny Lambert's LUE letter from 2013 to World Class agreeing to 618 LUEs
TOTAL	17.00	
05/05/20	2.00	Received email from Caufield w/RPC asking about status of purchase contract revisions, prepared email to Caufield providing 2013 LUE letter to World Class with City agreeing to 618 LUEs capacity reservation, received email from Eadie w/RPC 1)remembers entitled to 705 LUEs based on allowable zoning intensity 2)need conference call to discuss basis and reach consensus on number of LUEs City willing to give RPC, contacted Barba that RPC wants 705 LUEs - ok but cannot go higher without Council approval, prepared email to Eadie that City staff will accept 705 LUEs and can revise LUE capacity reservation letter if acceptable to RPC, received email from Eadie that RPC agreeable to 705 LUEs
05/06/20	1.25	Prepared email to Eadie w/RPC and Caufield (attorney) 1)need title company requirements to be provided 2)then exchange signed WWE for LUE capacity reservation letter after title company accepts all closing documents 3)reservation of ww capacity will use same format at 2013 letter and change to 705 LUEs, received email from Caufield that understood steps to be reversed for closing so will get busy providing some of title company requirements today
05/11/20	0.25	Contacted Eadie w/RPC about status of providing title company requirements to close -Caufield (attorney said would start providing paperwork on 5/6
05/15/20	0.25	Contacted Eadie w/RPC about status of providing title company requirements to close -Caufield (attorney said would start providing paperwork on 5/6
05/17/20	0.50	Received email from Eades w/RPC apologizing for delay and plans to get title company required paperwork to me early this week, prepared email to Eades thanking him for update

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
05/18/20	2.25	Received email from Caufield (RPC attorney) providing 1)Certificate of Good Standing 2)Resolution for signature authority 3)Certificate of Formation 4)Release of Lien 5)RPC operating agreement, prepared email to Altenhoff and Blanton w/Independence Title 1)providing 5 documents provided by RPC 2)City exchanging WW capacity reservation in lieu of monetary compensation 3)want to insure WW easement acquisition but not hold closing, received email from Blanton that will send RPC's 5 documents for review, prepared email to Caufield that 5 documents received and have been forwarded to Independence Title for review and acceptance
05/19/20	3.00	Received email from Altenhoff w/Independence Title requesting me to email RPC 5 documents again, prepared email to Altenhoff providing RPC 5 documents for title examiner review, received email from Altenhoff that release of lien is not for WC Kyle lien listed on title commitment, prepared email to Caufield that release is not for correct deed of trust on title commitment for WC Kyle 200 LP, received email from Caufield requesting me to provide copy of deed of trust so help find in OPR, prepared email to Altenhoff requesting her to provide deed of trust and correction deed of trust to help RPC attorney find WC Kyle 200 LP release of lien, received email from Altenhoff providing WC Kyle deed of trust and correction deed of trust requiring a release before RPC can close, prepared email to Caufield providing WC Kyle deed of trust and correction deed of trust so RPC can track down release of lien
05/20/20	1.50	Received email from Altenhoff w/Independence Title providing updated title commitment for RPC, received email from Barba requesting point of contact for Walton for Adame w/Pape-Dawson, prepared email to Barba providing Jason Cooper's w/Walton contact information, received email from Adame requesting email for Jason Cooper, prepared email to Adame providing Cooper's email address
05/27/20	0.25	Received email from Caufield (RPC attorney) that closing statement when purchased property from WC Kyle 200 LP shows no lien- closer has been out so having difficulty finding recorded release of line for WC Kyle 200 LP
TOTAL	11.25	
06/03/20	1.50	Prepared email to Gnawali that there is a fence conflict with a manhole on RPC 1)can City permanently remove fence since RPC owns on both sides of fence or 2)can City move fence 10 feet ofer to avoid manhole?, prepared email to Caufield, Eades and Miller w/RPC providing Gnawali's question about fence conflict and how to resolve, prepared email to Caufield that Independence Title accepted all documents submitted and still need release of lien for WC Kyle 200 LP, received email from Caufield that releasae of lien was never signed when RPC had closing with WC Kyle but bank confirmed lien paid off so release at bank now to be resigned
06/04/20	1.25	Received email from Barba asking if City agreed to provide 800 or 705 LUEs to RPC, prepared email to Barba 1)705 LUEs 2)RCP having release of lien re-executed by bank 3)RCP will sign WW easement and City will issue LUE reservation letter 4)Independence Title will issue owners policy for RPC WW easement, received email from Barba that this is good news so can finally go to construction

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
06/08/20	0.25	Received email from Hunter Floyd w/Rastegar that 1)agreeable to relocate fence east to avoid manhole 2)check back when closer to construction time because fence relocation may not be necessary depending on how into their development process they are at that point
06/09/20	0.50	Prepared email to Gnawali that RCP agreeable to relocate fence east to avoid manhole or may not be necessary depending on timing of construction and their development, received email from Gnawali that plans will be revised to move RPC fence east
06/16/20	1.25	Received email from Barba that 1)getting ready to bid Bunton Creek WW project 2)can City move forward since RPC easement not signed yet, prepared email to Caufield w/RPC 1)City ready to bid Bunton Creek WW project and need possession of easement 2)what is status of release of lien 3)want to have signed WW easement in hand prior to awarding bid, prepared email to Barba that 1)think we will have RPC signed WW easement soon since only waiting on re-execution of lien release 2)waiting on response from Caufield (RPC attorney)
06/17/20	0.50	Received email from Miller w/RPC to remove Eades and add Floyd on all communications moving forward, received email from Barba that will be at least couple of months before actually start of construction on RCP property
06/23/20	0.50	Received email from Miller w/RPC asking if I have received release of lien yet, prepared email to Miller that would appreciate it if he could follow up on status of lien release
06/24/20	4.25	Received email from Miller w/RPC providing release of lien (Document #20020159), prepared email to Altenhoff w/Independence Title to update title commitment for RPC to reflect release of lien for GF#1952538-SMA, prepared email to Barba to confirm exchange reservation of 705 LUEs for RPC WW easement, received email from Barba that 705 LUEs is correct for RPC, prepared email to Altenhoff to 1)confirm signature block correct for Ariaah Rastegar, Member of RPC Kyle LLC 2)City wants to purchase title insurance but no monetary compensation involved (exchange of LUE reservation for ww easement) 3)should I record ww easement or Independence Title?, received email from Altenhoff providing updated title commitment for RPC Kyle LLC and Independence Title will pay for recording fees and invoice City, prepared RPC LUE reservation letter, prepared email to Barba 1)providing RPC Kyle LLC LUE reservation letter to print on City letterhead and City Manager's signature 2)is gpd correct at 246,750 3)is term 20 years or change to 10 year term 4)ww line size is 36-inch or 42-inch
06/26/20	0.50	Received email from Barba that need to talk about closing w/RPC Kyle LLC, contacted Barba 1)will exchange LUE reservation letter for signed ww easement from RPC 2)Independence Title will insure ww easement and pay for recording fees 3)should not have escrow fee since no monetary compensation involved or formal closing
06/29/20	0.25	Contacted Barba 1)will exchange LUE reservation letter for signed ww easement from RPC 2)Independence Title will insure ww easement and pay for recording fees 3)should not have escrow fee since no monetary compensation involved or formal closing

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
06/30/20	1.50	Received email from Barba asking if have time to discuss status of RPC closing now, contacted Barba to discuss status of closing w/RPC Kyle LLC, contacted Barba 1)will exchange LUE reservation letter for signed ww easement from RPC 2)Independence Title will insure ww easement and pay for recording fees 3)should not have escrow fee since no monetary compensation involved or formal closing 4)changes to RPC LUE letter, revised RPC LUE letter according to Barba's comments, prepared email to Barba providing revised RPC LUE letter for printing on City letterhead and City Manager's signature for exchange w/RPC for signed WW easement
TOTAL	12.25	
7/1/20 Cont'd		Contacted Altenhoff w/Independence Title 1)confirm RPC Kyle LLC signature block is correct -Sandy Fliderman as Manager - ask AriaH Rastegar 2)reviewed steps for closing since no monetary compensation involved 3)appraised value \$28,062 to document value for title insurance purposes 4)Invoice City for recording fees and owner policy, received email from Barba 1)RPC LUE letter added acres in paragraph 1 and added land plan in paragraph 2, revised RPC LUE letter to 705 LUEs dependent upon compliant with zoning with 10 year term and remove reference to gpd, prepared email to Barba and provided revised RPC LUE letter for City Manager's signature and print on City letterhead, prepared email to Floyd w/RPC providing status of signing WW easement once signature block is confirmed to be correct
07/01/20	3.50	Received email from Altenhoff providing signature block Sandy Fliderman, Manager, prepared email to Miller and Floyd w/RCP providing RPC ww easement for execution in exchange for up to max of 705 LUEs, prepared email to Altenhoff providing cover letter for RPC appraisal to document ww easement of \$28,062
07/02/20	1.00	Received email from Altenhoff w/Independence Title asking if RPC has confirmed that Sandy Fliderman, Manager, has signature authority, prepared email to Altenhoff that emailed RPC the ww easement for execution and have not heard back from them yet, received email from Barba providing RPC LUE letter with City Manger's signature
07/14/20	2.00	Contacted Floyd w/RPC 1)Ariah Rastegar is out of town 2)he'll find out AriaH's schedule and reply to my 7/1 email with details 3)once ww easement has been signed RPC will contact me to pick up for recording, prepared email to Barba and Gnawali that expect to have signed RPC ww easement this week or next week, contacted Floyd w/RPC that Independence Title says documentation provided shows Sandy Fliderman as Manager needs to sign ww easement - surprised but can have Sandy Fliderman sign ww easement, contacted Alternhoff w/Independence Title confirming that Sandy Flidermann as Manager will sign ww easement not AriaH Rastegar, received email from Altenhoff that Schedule C required Sandy Fliderman to sign easement but if RPC has revised documents to support someone else signing then they need to see paperwork
07/15/20	0.75	Received email from Floyd w/RPC asking what documents show Sandy Fliderman's name as signature authority, prepared email to Floyd that LLC Agreement provided by Caufield dated 5/18/2020 Section 7.8 "All property owned by company held by manager (Sandy Flidermann) not member (Ariah Rastegar)

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
07/17/20	0.50	Received email from Floyd w/RPC asking me to pick up RPC signed ww easement, prepared email to Floyd that will pick up RPC signed ww easement after 7/20
07/21/20		Contacted Floyd w/RPC about picking up signed RPC ww easement, prepared email to Floyd asking if can pick up signed RPC ww easement today around 2 pm, meeting w/Floyd to pick up RPC signed ww easement, contacted Gnawali about how to get Mayor's signature on RPC ww easement, received call from Barba that will check with City Secretary about setting up appointment or mailing RPC ww easement for Mayor's signature, received call from Barba to contact Jennifer Holm (City Secretary) to have Mayor sign RPC ww easement, received email from Holm that can meet for Mayor's signature on RPC ww easement 7/22 morning, prepared email to Holm that can bring RPC ww easement for Mayor's signature on 7/22 -will Mayor be available to sign easement on 7/22 before you go on vacation?, received email from Holm that 1)will do best to get Mayor's signature on RPC easment before vacation 2)who will record the easement, prepared email to Holm that 1)City purchasing title insurance so title company will record RPC ww easement 2)can I pick up easement signed by Mayor so can deliver to Independence Title for closing,
Cont'd 7/21/20	4.00	Received email from Holm 1)asking if available to meet me at 9 am at City Hall then meet Mayor to sign RPC easement 2)will leave signed easement with Barba, prepared email to Holm that available to meet her at City Hall at 9 am on 7/22
07/22/20	5.00	Received email from Holm to call when I arrive at City Hall, meeting w/Holm to provide RPC ww easement for Mayor's signature, prepared email to Altenhoff w/Independence Title asking if can bring RPC ww easement to you to prepare HUD, received email from Altenhoff that no HUD for RPC only an invoice for recording fees and owner policy, prepared email to Altenhoff that 1)Mayor delay in signing RPC ww easement 2)want to deliver check and fully executed RPC ww easement to Independence Title at same time, received email from Altenhoff stating 1)\$456.30 invoice for RPC recording fees and owner policy 2)ok to wait to bring signed ww easement and check at same time, received email from Altenhoff providing invoice for RPC closing, prepared email to Barba for check request to Independence Title for RPC recording fees and owner policy, received email from Barba that check request for RPC closing has been submitted to Accounting for processing
07/29/20	0.75	Contacted Barba asking status of RPC closing check, received email from Barba that check ready for pick up on 7/31 for RPC closing from Andy Alejandro w/Accounting, contacted Alejandro about picking up RPC closing check on 7/31
07/30/20	3.50	Received email from Alejandro that RPC closing check is ready today if want to pick up, contacted Holm about status of Mayor's signature on RPC ww easement and LUE letter signed by Mayor, meeting w/Holm to pick up 1)closing check 2) ww easement signed by Mayor for RPC 3)LUE letter signed by City Manager, meeting w/Altenhoff w/Independence Title to deliver RPC signed ww easement, closing check and LUE letter
TOTAL	21.00	

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 01-01-2020 to 12-31-2020

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
09/21/20	1.00	Contacted Altenhoff w/Independence Title about status of picking up recorded RPC ww easement - sent to City Secretary on 7/31, received email from Altenhoff providing copy of recorded RPC Kyle LLC ww easement and owner policy with originals sent to City Secretary on 7/31
TOTAL	1.00	
12/16/20	2.00	Received call from Gnawali asking if could help with contacting RPC to secure better access to construction site, prepared email to Floyd, Miller and Eadie w/RPC 1)City looking for better access to construction site 2)requesting permission to use existing pasture road from project to Bunton Lane 3)project construction last about 10 months and contractor will maintain road and repairing any damages 4)project can provide an 8 or 10 inch stub out at a manhole for RPC's benefit 5)contact Gnawali if want to explore stub out option, received email from Floyd w/RPC that 1)City can use existing road to access project 2)contractor has spoken with RPC about small staging area 3)he will notify Michael Lehman (tenant) about City's use of road, prepared email to Barba and Gnawali forwarding Floyd's email about agreeing to allow City to use existing road to access project, received email from Gnawali thanking me for help gaining access to project from RPC
TOTAL	2.00	
12/31/20	9.50	Preparation of detailed invoice
TOTAL		

COK Bantm Creek wld Int.

Offic 7-RPC Kyle LLC

LOI-7-RPC Kyle LLC

NORTHCROSS
7700 NORTHCROSS DR
AUSTIN, TX 78757-9998
480413-0137
(800)275-8777
01/29/2020 11:29 AM

Product	Qty	Unit Price	Price
First-Class Mail® Letter (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78746) (Weight: 0 Lb 2.00 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 01/31/2020)	1	\$0.70	\$0.70
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70192280000048792832)			\$3.55
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940254229189106559)			\$2.35
PM 1-Day (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78746) (Weight: 0 Lb 15.10 Oz) (Expected Delivery Day) (Thursday 01/30/2020)	1	\$7.50	\$7.50
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70192280000048792825)			\$3.55
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940254229189106566)			\$2.85
Total:			\$21.00

Credit Card Remitd
(Card Name: VISA)
(Account #: XXXXXXXXXXXX1811)
(Approval #: 07602G)
(Transaction #: 182)
(AID: A0000000031010)
(AL: VISA CREDIT)
(PIN: Not Required) CHASE VISA)

\$21.00

COK Bantm Creek wld Int.
7-RPC, LLC - Final Invoice

NORTHCROSS
7700 NORTHCROSS DR
AUSTIN, TX 78757-9998
480413-0137
(800)275-8777
04/03/2020 00:00

Product	Qty	Unit Price	Price
PM 1-Day (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78746) (Weight: 1 Lb 2.00 Oz) (Expected Delivery Day) (Saturday 04/04/2020)	1	\$8.25	\$8.25
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70192280000048792863)			\$3.55
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940254229189106825)			\$2.85
Total:			\$14.65

Credit Card Remitd
(Card Name: VISA)
(Account #: XXXXXXXXXXXX1811)
(Approval #: 00633G)
(Transaction #: 813)
(AID: A0000000031010)
(AL: VISA CREDIT)
(PIN: Not Required) CHASE VISA)

\$14.65

Dianna Tinkler
 Right of Way Services
 Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor
 City of Kyle
 07/01/19 to 12/31/19

Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor

Description	Hours	Rate	Total	
JULY 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	2.75	\$110/hour	\$302.50	
AUGUST 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	13.75	\$110/hour	\$1,512.50	
SEPTEMBER 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	0.25	\$110/hour	\$27.50	
OCTOBER 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	9.00	\$110/hour	\$990.00	
NOVEMBER 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	10.00	\$110/hour	\$1,100.00	
DECEMBER 2019 - Easement negotiations with Lehman and WC Kyle	4.00	\$110/hour	\$440.00	
Preparation of detailed invoice	3.75	\$110/hour	\$412.50	
Total ROW Negotiator Services	43.50		\$4,785.00	\$4,785.00
Materials				
Description	Rate	Quantity	Total	
Mileage	\$0.535/mile	96 miles	\$51.36	
Reproduction	\$0.20	548 pgs	\$109.60	
Postage	Actual	8 letters	\$79.10	
TOTAL			\$240.06	\$240.06
TOTAL JULY 2019 THROUGH DECEMBER 2019 INVOICE				\$5,025.06

Please remit payment to:

Dianna Tinkler
 P. O. Box 9814
 Austin, Texas 78766-9814

Project: Bunton Creek Wastewater Interceptor Project

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
07/16/19	0.75	Received call from Lehman about City annexing his property and WW easement states no annexation for 15 years, received text from Lehman about City trying to annex his property, contacted Barba about Lehman's call that City sent letter saying they were going to annex his property and WW esaement states no annexation for 15 years
07/17/19	1.00	Received call from Barba requesting name of City staff that wrote letter to Lehman about annexation, contacted Lehman asking who signed City annexation letter, received text from Lehman that annexation letter signed by Howard J. Koontz, Director of Planning & Community Development, text to Lehman that will provide information to City and be back in touch
07/19/19	0.25	Contacted Barba that 1)Bunton Creek WW purchase contract states City will not annex Lehman for 15 years 2)is there a development agreement in place with Lehman - don't know
07/22/19	0.75	Received call from Barba that 1)Lehman is included in City's annexation 2)ask Lehman if he has copy of development agreement 3)World Class part of annexation and if they do development agreement then required to donate WW easement, contacted Lehman 1)ask if he had development agreement 2)no development agreement, only purchase contract stating no annexation for 15 years 3)just got out of hospital with heat stroke, severe dehydration, prepared email to Barba that Lehman does not have development agreement with City only has purchase contract stating no annexation for 15 years
TOTAL	2.75	
08/02/19	0.50	Contacted Barba asking if any update on Lehman annexation, received call from Barba that having meeting w/Koontz to discuss Lehman annexation question on 8/13 at 3 pm
08/06/19	0.50	Received text from Lehman asking status of annexation and should he contact his attorney, prepared text to Lehman that meeting w/Barba next week to review purchase contract and annexation - will follow up with him next week after meeting
08/13/19	4.00	Copied Lehman purchase contract for meeting w/Barba and Koontz regarding Lehman annexation, meeting w/Barba and Koontz about Lehman annexation, received call from Barba requesting Lehman development agreement submitted by 8/29 with 9/3 first reading and 9/17 second reading
08/14/19	0.25	Contacted Lehman that 1)if he does not want to be annexed then he needs to sign development agreement on page 6 and notary on page 7 2)available to meet with him to notarize development agreement if needed 3)must submit by 8/29 with council review on 9/3 and 9/17 4)he is combining now and too busy to meet to sign development agreement
08/15/19	0.50	Received email from Barba that World Class is being investigated by FBI per American Statesman article, contacted Barba 1)how does assets being frozen affect condemnation for WW easement 2)think we make offer, final offer, file condemnation petition, hold special commissioners hearing, deposit money and take possession -they will probably be too busy to appear at hearing or file appeal to award

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
08/16/19	0.25	Received email from Johnson (appraiser) requesting 1)World Class field notes for TCE 2)term of TCE
08/19/19	5.00	Prepared email to Gnawali and Barba 1)appraiser needs size and term of World Class TCE, received email from Gnawali 1)World Class field notes emailed are not correct alignment 2)can't use McGray alignment - in floodplain due to updates to floodplain map 3)preferred alignment is Bartle alignment -need revision to be 30/40 feet not 20/40 feet wide 4)call him tomorrow to discuss in more detail, prepared WW easement for World Class using Bartle's template and Rivera's template, contacted Rivera 1)how does FBI investigation of World Class impact condemnation -need to ask Barbara 2)which WW easement template should I use, prepared email to Rivera providing WW easement templates and asking which WW easement should be included in World Class purchase contract, received email form Barba providing article about World Class FBI investigation, prepared email to Johnson 1)no field notes for World Class TCE 2)will provide size and term is 18 months 3)City Attorney is reviewing WW easement language and will forward once finalized 4)asking City Attorney impact of FBI investigation on World Class condemnation
08/20/19	2.25	Contacted Gnawali and Barba about World Class 1)do not use McGray Surveying field notes because of revisions to floodplain maps 2)will use Bartle's alignment but will revise WW easement width to 30 feet and 40 feet wide not 20 feet and 40 feet wide, contacted Johnson that World Class field notes being revised so appraisal is on hold for now, prepared email to Johnson that World Class appraisal on hold pending field note revisions, received email from Barba providing email from Andrew Gary about no annexation on Lehman per purchase contract, contacted Barba that had conversation with Lehman about submitting development agreement so no annexation but Lehman was combining and might have forgotten - will call Lehman and Andrew Gary tomorrow, received email from Rivera providing 1)preferred WW easement for World Class 2)copy World Class attorney (Mary Ann Norwood) on all correspondence 3)City should proceed with typical condemnation process
08/21/19	0.50	Contacted Lehman about signing development agreement so no annexation for 15 years plus 2 - 15 year renewals, returned call to Lehman about annexation - wants to schedule meeting w/Howard Koontz - he does not think I should be involved with annexation
TOTAL	13.75	
09/27/19	0.25	Received email from Gnawali providing WC Kyle 200 LP revised field notes 3.590 acre wastewater easement
TOTAL	0.25	
10/2/19 Cont'd		Received call from Lehman 1)based on purchase contract no annexation and he is disregarding annexation letter 2)contractor is pushing trees in creek and needs to stop doing this 3)he has spoken with Cisneros (project inspsector), contacted Barba regarding Lehman's concerns- he will follow up with contractor and project inspector, prepared 2nd revised letter of intent to WC Kyle 200 LP and mailed to HCAD address/Perry Hall/Mary Ann Norwood (Attorney for World Class),

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
Cont'd 10/02/19	3.50	Prepared email to Johnson providing 1)revised WC Kyle 200 LP letter of intent to acquire 2)NTP for appraisal 3)provided acreages for WW easement and TCE
10/11/19	0.50	Received signed green card from letter of intent certified mail to Mary Ann Norwood (attorney) w/WC Kyle 200 LP
10/15/19	0.75	Received email from Gnawali asking about status of World Class appraisal, received signed green card from letter of intent certified mail to Perry Hall w/WC Kyle 200 LP
10/16/20	1.25	Prepared email to Johnson about status of World Class appraisal, contacted Johnson about status of World Class appraisal, prepared email to Gnawali that have call into appraisal about status of World Class appraisal, received signed green card from letter of intent mail to WC Kyle 200 LP in Irving
10/22/19	0.25	Prepared email to Barba and Gnawali confirming World Class TCE term is 18 months from start of construction
10/23/19	1.00	Received email from Gnawali that 18 month term is good for World Class, received call from Gnawali that needs copy of Lehman purchase contract, prepared email to Gnawali providing Lehman purchase contract and recorded WW easement
10/24/19	1.75	Received call from Johnson about World Class appraisal 1)can World Class tie in to WW interceptor 2)will City's contractor restore/replace all fences and gates, prepared email to Gnawali and Barba regarding Johnson's questions on World Class appraisal, received email from Gnawali that yes World Class can tie in to WW interceptor and City will restore/replace all fences/gates disturbed by construction, prepared email to Johnson providing City's responses to appraisal questions for World Class
TOTAL	9.00	
11/04/19	0.75	Received email from Johnson providing World Class appraisal, received email from Johnson providing invoice for World Class appraisal
11/05/19	1.75	Read World Class appraisal, prepared email to Gnawali and Barba providing 1)summary of World Class appraisal 2)copy of World Class appraisal and invoice 3)will make offer after received City approval of appraised value,
11/07/19	0.25	Contacted Barba asking if World Class appraised value approved by City and can offer be made
11/08/19	0.75	Contacted Barba asking if World Class appraised value approved by City and can offer be made, prepared email to Barba asking if World Class appraised value approved by City and can offer be made, received email from Barba that World Class appraisal approved and can make offer
11/12/19	0.75	Prepared email to Johnson to make revisions to World Class appraisal 1)Client is Leon Barba, City Engineer 2)Page 11 - refers to Travis County and should be Hays County 3)Page 10 reference to Tinkler should be City of Kyle regarding fence restoration 4)need 5 hard copies of appraisal report
11/13/19	1.00	Received email from Johnson providing World Class appraisal with requested revisions, reviewed appraisal for corrections
11/15/19	0.25	Received email from Gnawali asking status of World Class appraisal and when offer will be made

DIANNA TINKLER
Right of Way Services
Invoice from 07-01-2019 to 12-31-2019

DATE	HOURS	DESCRIPTION
11/18/19	0.25	Prepared email to Gnawali that received hard copies of World Class appraisal today and expect to mail offer tomorrow
11/19/19	4.25	Contacted Barba asking if use 2013 WW easement template or current WW easement in World Class purchase contract -use current WW easement template, prepared offer letter to WC Kyle 200 LP and mailed to address on HCAD datasheet, Perry Hall and Mary Ann Norwood
TOTAL	10.00	
12/02/19	0.50	Received signed green card from letter of intent certified mail to Mary Ann Norwood (attorney) w/WC Kyle 200 LP
12/09/19	1.00	Received email from Gnawali requesting update on World Class offer, prepared email to Gnawali that 1)offer for World Class has to be extended for consideration for 30 days 2)have not heard from them yet 3)cannot mail final offer letter until 30 days after offer received 4)will update him when hear from World Class or send final offer letter, received email from Gnawali asking date of World Class offer
12/10/19	0.25	Prepared email to Gnawali that 1)World Class offer dated 11/19/2019 2)will let you know if hear back from World Class or send final offer letter
12/23/19	1.25	Received email from Barba that heard World Class property has sold and how does that affect the City's offer, prepared email to Barba that will have title company update title commitment for new owner and hope new owner will cooperate, contacted Altenhoff w/Independence Title requesting title commitment update for Wolrd Class, prepared email to Blanton and Alternhoff w/Independence Title requesting title commitment for World Class because think property has sold
12/31/19	1.00	Received email from Blanton w/Independence Title providing title commitment update for World Class, prepared email to Barba and Gnawali providing updated title commitment for World Class and owner is still World Class
TOTAL	4.00	
12/31/19	3.75	Preparation of detailed invoice
TOTAL	43.75	

COK-Bunton Creek WW Int
 LOI - We Kyle Zoo LP
 Maryann Norwood Atty
 Pinky Hall - Property Mgr

NORTHCROSS
 7700 NORTHCROSS DR
 AUSTIN, TX
 78757-9998
 4804130137

06/03/2019 (800)275-8777 5:01 PM

Product Description	Sale Qty	Final Price
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (IRVING, TX 75201) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291035)	1	\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210791)	1	\$2.80
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (DALLAS, TX 75201) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291042)	1	\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210807)	1	\$2.80
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78701) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291332)	1	\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210241)	1	\$2.80
Total		\$14.30
Credit Card Remitd (Card Name:VISA) (Account #:XXXXXXXXXXXX1811) (Approval #:03639G) (4-294)		\$14.30

#1430

COL: Bunton Creek WW
 7-We Kyle Zoo LP - 2nd Rank LOI

NORTHCROSS
 7700 NORTHCROSS DR
 AUSTIN, TX 78757-9998
 480413-0137
 (800)275-8777
 10/02/2019 03:26 PM

Product	Qty	Unit Price	Price
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (IRVING, TX 75039) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291035)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210791)			\$2.80
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (DALLAS, TX 75201) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291042)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210807)			\$2.80
First-Class Mail Letter (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78701) (Weight:0 Lb 2.50 Oz) (Estimated Delivery Date) (Friday 10/04/2019)	1	\$0.85	\$0.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291059)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210814)			\$2.80
Total:			\$21.45

21.45

Credit Card Remitd (Card Name:VISA) (Account #:XXXXXXXXXXXX1811) (Approval #:08282G) (Transaction #:875) (AID:A0000000031010) (AL:VISA CREDIT) CHASE VISA

WC Kyle 200 LP - Offer Letters
Barton Creek NW Intercept

WESTLAKE
3201 BEE CAVES RD STE 120
AUSTIN, TX 78746-9998
480419-0127
(800)275-8777
11/19/2019 04:54 PM

Product	Qty	Unit Price	Price
PM 1-Day (Domestic) (AUSTIN, TX 78701) (Weight:1 Lb 0.60 Oz) (Expected Delivery Day) (Wednesday 11/20/2019)	1	\$7.85	\$7.85
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166290991)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210753)			\$2.80
PM 2-Day (Domestic) (IRVING, TX 75039) (Weight:1 Lb 0.70 Oz) (Expected Delivery Day) (Thursday 11/21/2019)	1	\$8.30	\$8.30
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166290984)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940254229189106856)			\$2.80
PM 2-Day (Domestic) (DALLAS, TX 75201) (Weight:1 Lb 0.60 Oz) (Expected Delivery Day) (Thursday 11/21/2019)	1	\$8.30	\$8.30
Certified (USPS Certified Mail #) (70142870000166291004)			\$3.50
Return Receipt (USPS Return Receipt #) (9590940240628079210777)			\$2.80
Total:			\$43.35

Credit Card Remitd \$43.35
(Card Name:VISA)
(Account #:XXXXXXXXXX1811)
(Approval #:03300G)

43.35



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Acceptance of 6 Creeks Boulevard, Phase 1, Section 3

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas accepting the 6 Creeks Boulevard, Phase 1, Section 3 (Right of Way Only) improvements: finding and determining that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the Public as required by law. ~ *Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer*

Other Information:

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Resolution for 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 3

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE 6 CREEKS PHASE 1 SECTION 3 IMPROVEMENTS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the developer of this subdivision has completed construction of the improvements in general accordance with plans approved by the City of Kyle; and

WHEREAS, the subdivision improvements are defined as streets, drainage, water, an water quality installed within public rights-of-way and any dedicated drainage or public utility easements within the subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has also provided the City a two (2) year maintenance bond in an amount of thirty five percent (35%) of the cost of the construction for any repairs that may be necessary during a two-year period from the date of acceptance by City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS hereby accepts the public improvements and certifies completion of the improvements for 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 3. The current maintenance surety is hereby \$810,311.60 being thirty five percent (35%) of the total cost of required improvements, to be held for two years from this date.

SECTION 1. That the subdivision improvements within 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 3 are hereby accepted for operation and maintenance.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

STAFF ACCEPTANCE MEMO



CITY OF KYLE

100 W. Center St.
Office (512) 262-3958

Kyle, Texas 78640
Fax (512) 262-3915

MEMORANDUM

TO: Scott Sellers, City Manager

FROM: Leon Barba, P.E., City Engineer 

DATE: August 13th, 2021

SUBJECT: 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 3 Final Acceptance

The referenced subdivision is recommended for acceptance by the City of Kyle.

A final walk through was completed on July 27th, 2021. The punch list items have been completed on the project. The street, drainage, water, and water quality improvements have been constructed in substantial accordance with the City's requirements. Record drawings have been provided to the City.

A Maintenance Bond (SureTec Insurance Company – Bond No. 4440090MNT) in the amount of \$810,311.60 has been provided for a period of two (2) years.

Please let me know if you need any additional information.

Xc: Harper Wilder, Public Works Department
Perwez Moheet, Finance Department
Debbie Guerra, Planning and Zoning



CONSULTING. ENGINEERING. CONSTRUCTION.

August 13, 2021

Mr. Leon Barba, P.E.
City Engineer
City of Kyle
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, Texas 78640

**RE: Engineer's Concurrence Letter
6 Creeks Boulevard, Phase 1, Section 3
(CP-20-0046)**

Dear Leon:

I the undersigned professional engineer have made a final visual inspection of the 6 Creeks Blvd, Phase 1, Section 3 construction project (CP-20-0046). A final walkthrough inspection with the contractor, Joe Bland Construction, Inc. and City of Kyle staff members occurred on July 27, 2021. I, and other Atwell, LLC staff members, have also visited the project site during construction and observed that the infrastructure, including roadway and pavement improvements, storm sewer and drainage improvements, signage and pavement markings, were constructed in accordance with the approved plans, with insignificant deviations.

Furthermore, it is my understanding that the punch list items identified during the July 27, 2021 final walkthrough have been addressed to the satisfaction of the City of Kyle Public Works Department. It is also noted, that at the request of the City of Kyle, in the next segment of 6 Creeks Boulevard (Phase 2) a streetlight will be added at the boundary of Phase 2 and end of Phase 1, Section 3.

I, therefore, verify the adequate completion of the roadway, paving, drainage, and storm sewer infrastructure.

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact me by phone at (512) 904-0505, or by email at dfusilier@atwell-group.com.

Respectfully,
ATWELL, LLC
TBPE Firm No. 12242

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "David B. Fusilier".

David Fusilier, P.E.
Senior Project Engineer

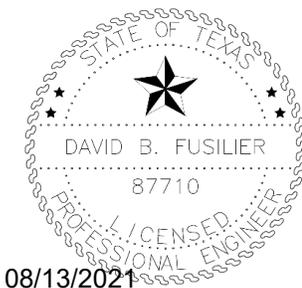


EXHIBIT B

MAINTENANCE BOND



SureTec Insurance Company

2103 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1300
Houston, TX 77042
713-812-0800

Bond No. 4440090MNT

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Joe Bland Construction, LP as Principal, and SureTec Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Kyle as Obligee, in the penal sum of Eight Hundred Ten Thousand Three Hundred Eleven and 60/100's (\$810,311.60) to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal has completed, and owner has inspected and accepted as being complete in accordance with applicable design documents (failing which, this bond shall become effective only upon such completion and inspection) that certain work (herein referred to as the "Work") described as: 6 Creeks Boulevard Phase 1 Section 3 - Streets, Drainage, Water Quality, Grading & Water Improvements.

WHEREAS, said Obligee requires that the Principal furnish a bond conditioned to guarantee for the period of Two (2) year (s) after substantial completion of the Work against defects in workmanship and materials which are the responsibility of the Principal under the contract under which the Work was constructed, and which did not appear prior to the final completion of the Work.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal shall indemnify the Obligee for all loss that the Obligee may sustain by reason of defective materials or workmanship which may first become apparent, and with respect to which written notice is delivered to Surety, before the expiration of the period of Two (2) year (s) from and after date of substantial completion of the Work, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This obligation does not cover normal wear and tear of materials, misuse or abuse by the Obligee or third parties, failure of Owner to perform owner-required maintenance, nor

any defects known to Obligee prior to final completion of the Work nor any defects discovered or occurring after the expiration of the period set forth above.

Surety's liability on any performance bond previously executed in connection with the Work shall terminate automatically upon acceptance of this Bond and Surety's liability shall thereafter be determined exclusively in accordance with the terms of this Bond.

No right of action shall accrue hereunder to or for the benefit of any person or entity other the Obligee named herein, nor shall any suit be filed or action maintained on this bond more than twenty five (25) months after the date of the earliest timely notice of defect by Obligee to Surety.

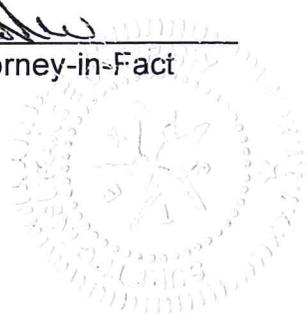
SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS 13th day of August, 2021.

Joe Bland Construction, LP
Principal

By:  Collin Bland
Vice President, Bland Inc.
General Partner

SureTec Insurance Company

By:  Brad Ballew, Attorney-in-Fact



SureTec Insurance Company

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

David S. Ballew, Brad Ballew, Connie Davis, David Fernea

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for, providing the bond penalty does not exceed

Fifty Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$50,000,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the CEO, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

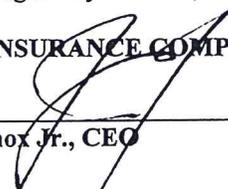
Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. (Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999.)

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its CEO, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 26th day of February, A.D. 2020.

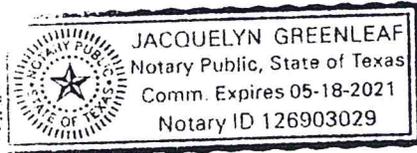
SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

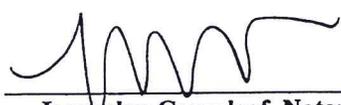
By: 
John Knox Jr., CEO

State of Texas ss:
County of Harris



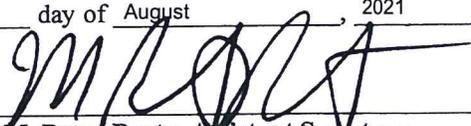
On this 26th day of February, A.D. 2020 before me personally came John Knox Jr., to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is CEO of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.




Jacquelyn Greenleaf, Notary Public
My commission expires May 18, 2021

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 13th day of August, 2021, A.D.


M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity. 4221356
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm CST.

SureTec Insurance Company
THIS BOND RIDER CONTAINS IMPORTANT COVERAGE INFORMATION

Statutory Complaint Notice/Filing of Claims

To obtain information or make a complaint: You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint or file a claim at: 1-866-732-0099. You may also write to the Surety at:

SureTec Insurance Company
9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverage, rights or complaints at 1-800-252- 3439. You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

PO Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax#: 512-490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIMS DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the Surety first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

6 Creeks Boulevard Phase 1 Section 3
 City of Kyle - Final Cost and Quantities

Date: 8/5/2021
 Joe Bland Construction

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE			
		U/M	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
	ESC Improvements				
ESC-1	Furnish and install stabilized construction entrance	EA	1	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00
ESC-2	Furnish and install silt fence including j-hooks, remove upon final stabilization	LF	6,753	\$ 3.00	\$ 20,259.24
ESC-3	Furnish and install rock berm	LF	200	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,000.00
ESC-4	Furnish and install 6" topsoil	SY	30,212	\$ 1.00	\$ 30,212.00
ESC-5	Permanent erosion control by hydro mulch planting	SY	30,212	\$ 0.75	\$ 22,659.00
ESC-6	Furnish and install Soil Retention Blanket, Class 1, on all slopes 3:1 (H:V) or steeper	SY	8,920	\$ 2.00	\$ 17,840.00
ESC-7	Furnish and install tree protection	LF	150	\$ 4.00	\$ 600.00
ESC-8	Furnish and install inlet protection	EA	12	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,500.00
ESC-9	Furnish and install concrete washout area	LS	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
ESC-10	Furnish and install survey controls	LS	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00
ESC-11	Furnish and install construction staking (LOC offset Staking)	LS	1	\$ 10,310.00	\$ 10,310.00
	Subtotal				\$ 115,480.24

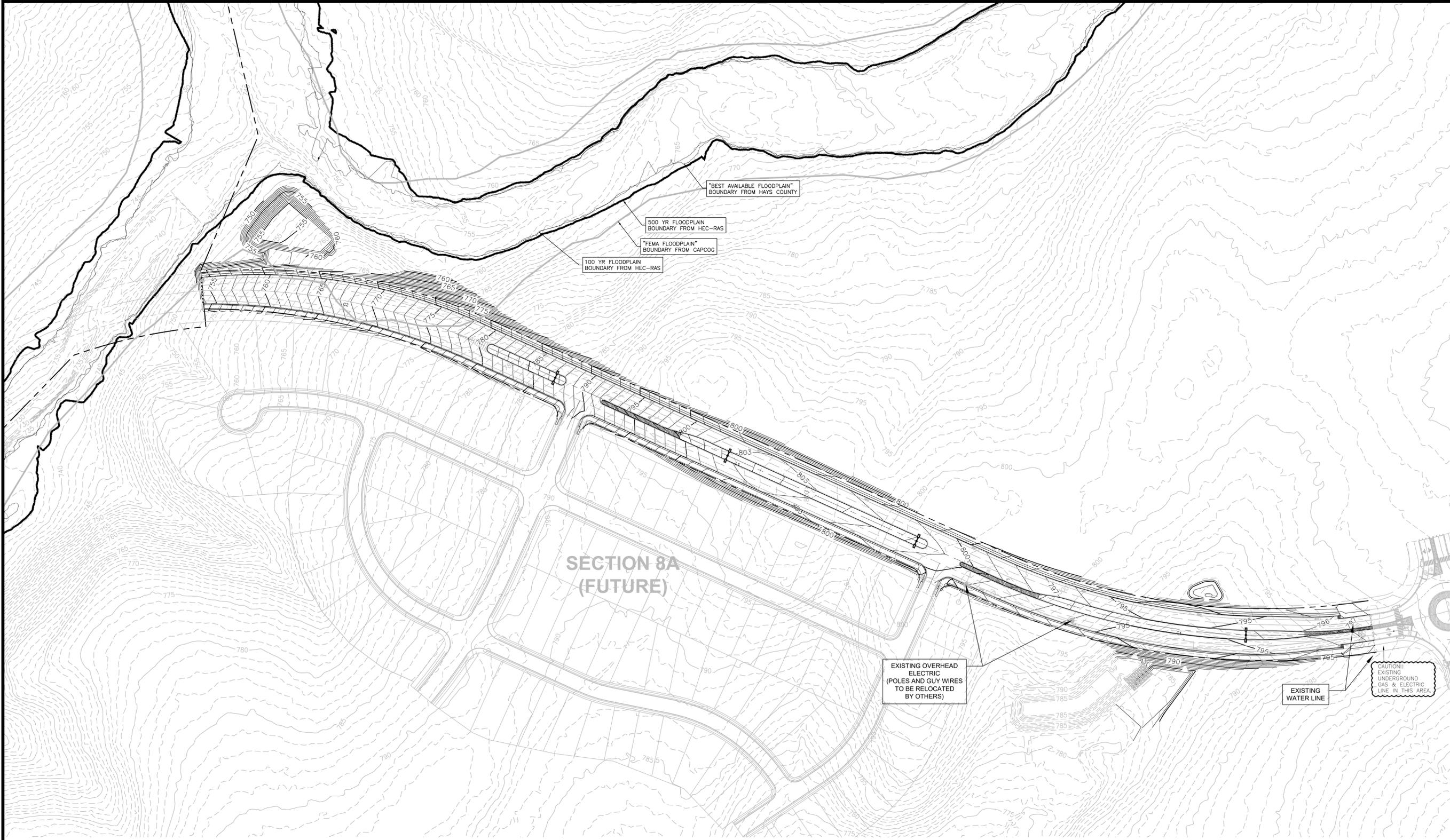
Storm & Draiage Improvements					
SS-1	Furnish and install 18" R.C.P., Class III, all depths	LF	1,090	\$ 70.00	\$ 76,300.00
SS-2	Furnish and install 24" R.C.P., Class III, all depths	LF	570	\$ 85.00	\$ 48,450.00
SS-3	Furnish and install 30" R.C.P., Class III, all depths	LF	216	\$ 115.00	\$ 24,840.00
SS-4	Furnish and install 42" R.C.P., Class IV, all depths	LF	413	\$ 185.00	\$ 76,405.00
SS-5	Furnish and install 48" R.C.P., Class IV, all depths	LF	132	\$ 235.00	\$ 31,020.00
SS-6	Furnish and install 3' x 2' R.B.C., Class III, all depths	LF	68	\$ 205.00	\$ 13,940.00
SS-7	Furnish and install 4' x 2' R.B.C., Class III, all depths	LF	150	\$ 235.00	\$ 35,250.00
SS-8	Demolish existing 36" storm sewer headwall	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
SS-9	Connect to existing 36" storm sewer line	LS	1	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
SS-10	Furnish and install concrete headwall with 4' fence fall protection for 48" RCP outfall	EA	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
SS-11	Furnish and install concrete headwall with 4' fence fall protection for 3' x 2' RBC outfall	EA	1	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 4,750.00
SS-12	Furnish and install concrete headwall with 4' fence fall protection for 4' x 2' RBC outfall	EA	2	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 10,500.00
SS-13	Furnish and install 5' diameter storm sewer manhole with cover, all depths	EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
SS-14	Furnish and install 6' diameter storm sewer manhole with cover, all depths	EA	3	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
SS-15	Furnish and install 6' x 6' storm sewer junction box with cover, all depths	EA	2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
SS-16	Furnish and install 10' standard storm water inlet, Type I, including transitions	EA	8	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
SS-17	Furnish and install 15' standard storm water inlet, Type I, including transitions	EA	2	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 12,500.00
SS-18	Furnish and install 20' standard storm water inlet, Type I, including transitions	EA	2	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
SS-19	Furnish and install trench safety for storm sewer improvements as required by local, State, and Federal laws	LF	2,639	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,639.00
SS-20	Furnish and install Wire-Wrapped Rock Gabion Mattress (at storm sewer outfalls)	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
SS-21	Furnish and install Wire-Wrapped Rock Gabion Mattress (at culvert outfall)	EA	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
SS-22	Furnish and install Wire-Wrapped Rock Gabion Mattress (at end of roadway, +/- 800 cu.ft.)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
SS-23	Furnish and install Water Quality Pond as detailed on the construction plans	LS	1	\$ 78,650.00	\$ 78,650.00
SS-24	Furnish and install construction offset staking for storm sewer mains, Inlets, Headwalls, Water Quality Pond improvements as detailed on the construction plans	LS	1	\$ 6,775.00	\$ 6,775.00
	Subtotal				\$ 523,769.00

	Street Improvements				
R-1	Subgrade Preparation (3' beyond BOC)	SY	25,312	\$ 2.50	\$ 63,280.00
R-2	23" Flexible Base (3' beyond EOP)	SY	25,312	\$ 20.40	\$ 516,364.80
R-3	3" Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete (HMAC), Type C	SY	19,287	\$ 15.25	\$ 294,122.33
R-4	6" Curb and Gutter	LF	9,451	\$ 11.00	\$ 103,956.27
R-5	Sidewalk transition and curb ramps per plans	EA	4	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 9,000.00
R-6	Bicycle Lane transition curb ramps per plans	EA	2	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00
R-7	10' concrete sidewalk	LF	2,770	\$ 42.00	\$ 116,326.14
R-8	4' concrete sidewalk	LF	2,717	\$ 20.00	\$ 54,332.20
R-9	Stamped, Acid-Stained Concrete Median with 2" sand layer	SF	3,990	\$ 9.00	\$ 35,910.00
R-10	Install pavement striping per plan	LS	1	\$ 21,250.00	\$ 21,250.00
R-11	Install Signage, Street/Stop Sign assemblies, mounted on Traffic Sign post	LS	1	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00
R-12	Furnish and install temporary street end barricades	EA	4	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 7,100.00
R-13	Furnish and install construction staking (rough cut, curb and gutter)	LS	1	\$ 28,165.00	\$ 28,165.00
	Subtotal				\$ 1,256,756.74
	Clearing & Excavation Improvements				
C-1	Clearing, Grubbing, and Preparation (LOC, ROW, & Easements)	AC	12.40	\$ 4,350.00	\$ 53,940.00
C-2	Street Excavation (ROW & Easements) per square yard	SY	25,312	\$ 6.25	\$ 158,200.00
C-3	Import of suitable embankment material from offsite	CY	8,900	\$ 9.75	\$ 86,775.00
	Subtotal				\$ 298,915.00
	Water Improvements				
W-1	Furnish and install 12" PVC, C-900, DR-14 water pipe including fittings, joint restraints and tracer detection tape	LF	986	\$ 62.00	\$ 61,132.00
W-2	Furnish and install 12" Gate Valve with box	EA	2	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00
W-3	Furnish and install complete fire hydrant assembly per construction plans and City of Kyle requirements including 6" DIP service line and 6" gate valve	EA	3	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00
W-4	Furnish and install 12" pressure plug at end of water line	EA	1	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
W-5	Connect to existing 12" water line	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
W-6	Furnish and install and install tracer wire and tracer test stations per the City of Kyle requirements noted on the construction plans	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
W-7	Furnish and install and steel casing pipe 'A' (0.375 inch thick) at location shown on construction plans	LF	120	\$ 95.00	\$ 11,400.00
W-8	Furnish and install and steel casing pipe 'B' (0.375 inch thick) at location shown on construction plans	LF	120	\$ 95.00	\$ 11,400.00
W-9	Trench Safety for water improvements,	LF	986	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,958.00
W-10	Furnish and install construction offset staking for water line, valves, fire hydrants as detailed on the construction plans	LS	1	\$ 1,615.00	\$ 1,615.00
	Subtotal				\$ 120,255.00
	TOTAL CONTRACT			Item # 24	\$ 2,315,175.98

EXHIBIT C

SUBDIVISION MAP

T:\PRIVATE\BLANCO RIVER RANCH\MAIN BLDV\CADD\PLANS CONSTRUCTION\PI-SS\SHS'S CONSTRUCTIONS MAIN BLDV GRD P-153.DWG 6/24/2020 8:40 AM CARLOS MARTINEZ



811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCURRED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

NOTICE: CONSTRUCTION SITE SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR THE ENGINEER SHALL BE EXPECTED TO ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY OF THE WORK OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK, OF ANY NEARBY STRUCTURES, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSONS.

COPYRIGHT © 2019 ATWELL LLC
NO REPRODUCTION SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ATWELL LLC

ATWELL
866.850.4200 www.atwell-group.com
3815 S. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HIGHWAY, SUITE 300
KYLE, TEXAS 78149
O: 512-904-6609
F: 512-904-6609

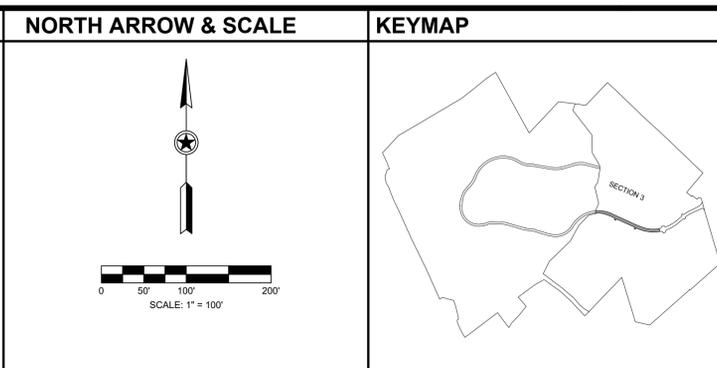
CLIENT: BLANCO RIVER RANCH PROPERTIES, LP
6 CREEKS MAIN BLVD
PHASE 1, SECTION 3
KYLE, TEXAS

GRADING PLAN

LEGEND	NOTES
PROPERTY BOUNDARY	1. APPLICATION WILL BE MADE TO FEMA FOR A CONDITIONAL LETTER OF MAP REVISION (CLOMR). THE REVISION REQUEST IS BASED ON THE PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS BEING LOCATED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARY OF THE HAYS COUNTY "BEST AVAILABLE FLOODPLAIN."
RIGHT OF WAY	
STREET CENTERLINE	
SIDEWALK	
CURB AND GUTTER	
PROPOSED CONTOURS	
EXISTING CONTOURS	
EXISTING EASEMENT	

NORTH ARROW & SCALE

SCALE: 1" = 100'



DATE	June 24, 2020
REVISIONS	
SCALE	
DR.	CM
P.M.	DF
BOOK	--
JOB	19003652
SHEET NO.	5 OF 29

AS-BUILT

CAD FILE: S MAIN BLDV GRD P-153.DWG



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Juvenile Curfew 2021

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: *(First Reading)* An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas Continuing with Curfew for Minors Under Seventeen Years of Age per Sections 23-23 Through 23-30; Entitled Triennial Review; Providing for Enforcement; Establishing Criminal Penalties; and Setting an Effective Date. ~ *Jeff Barnett, Chief of Police*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Juvenile Curfew Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS CONTINUING WITH CURFEW FOR MINORS UNDER SEVENTEEN YEARS OF AGE PERSECTIONS 23-23 THROUGH 23-30; ENTITLED TRIENNIAL REVIEW; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT; ESTABLISHING CRIMINAL PENALTIES; AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, persons under the age of seventeen are particularly susceptible by their lack of maturity and experience to participate in unlawful and gang-related activities and to be victims of older perpetrators of crime; and

WHEREAS, the City of Kyle has and continues to provide for the protection of minors from each other and from other persons, for the enforcement of parental control of and responsibility for their children, for the protection of the general public, and for the reduction of the incidence of juvenile criminal activities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Kyle adopted Ordinance 583 on September 1, 2009, for the purpose to deter criminal conduct involving juveniles; reduce the number of juvenile crime victims and reduce accidents involving juveniles; provide additional and more effective means and options for dealing with gang related violence and crime; reduce juvenile peer pressure to participate in violent or criminal activities; assist parents in the control of their children; and to make the City a better community and a safer place to live and work, to raise a family; and

WHEREAS, it is believed that the continuation of the current curfew ordinance as modified and amended for minors over the age of nine and under seventeen years of age is in the interest of the public health, safety, and general welfare, and will help to attain the foregoing objectives and to diminish the undesirable impact of such conduct on the citizens of the City of Kyle; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code Section 370.002 requires review of the curfew ordinance and to conduct a public hearing to be held before readopting it the renewal of the Curfew Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, after receiving the report of the Chief of Police for the City, and conducting a Public Hearing, the City Council has determined there is a continuing need to keep the curfew ordinance in place as modified in the manner provided by law;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

KYLE, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1: City of Kyle Code of Ordinances, Chapter 23, Sections 23-23 through 23-30, is hereby renewed for an additional three-year period and expiring September 1, 2024.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of August 2021.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of August 2021.

ATTEST:

The City of Kyle, Texas

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary

Travis Mitchell, Mayor



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Arts Commission Update

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Arts Commission Update. ~ *Paul Phelan, Director of Library Services*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Vision-Mission-Values Statement DRAFT
- Kyle Arts Commission Ordinance DRAFT
- Kyle Arts Commission Job Description DRAFT

Vision Statement

The Kyle Arts Commission imagines a Kyle where power of art is vital to strengthening neighborhoods, enhancing economic development, and fostering positive social change. We believe the arts create inspiring personal experiences, illuminate the human condition, and suggest meaningful ways to engage with each other and the world around us. We envision a vibrant Kyle where creativity, prosperity and progress work hand in hand.

Kyle Arts Commission Mission Statement

It is the mission of the Kyle Arts Commission to advise the City Council of the needs of the artistic and cultural community; to promote the City's history, diverse culture and sense of place; to encourage and promote arts programs and events that engage community members and local businesses to build a flourishing and vibrant arts and cultural environment; to provide advice to artists and cultural organizations by sponsoring events, programs, and to advise the City Council with respect to possible sources of funding.

Equity and Inclusion Statement

The Kyle Arts Commission respects and honors the dignity and value of every human being. We aspire to be a diverse, equitable, and inclusive community in which all people are valued and respected. Equity and inclusion requires that we focus on the diversity within our community and develop effective strategies to move all of us towards an equitable future.

Values Statement

- Cultural equity and access to high quality arts experience for all
- Utilize arts as a system for positive social change and prosperity
- Recognize art and artists as an integral part to making Kyle a city where people want to live, work and play
- Responsiveness to community needs
- Collaboration and partnerships
- Accountability and data-driven decision-making

Article -- City of Kyle Arts Commission

Sec. -- -Establishment of Kyle Arts Commission.

The City of Kyle shall establish and maintain an Arts Commission which shall consist of seven (7) voting members and four (4) ex-officio members who shall be appointed by the Mayor and City Council. The voting members will be required to demonstrate an expertise, or experience in one of the following areas and professional fields: literature, visual arts, graphic arts, plastic arts, decorative arts, architecture or urban planning, and performing arts. Two (2) ex-officio members will be appointed as citizen community representatives and one (1) ex-officio member will be appointed from the business community. One (1) ex officio member shall be a member of the City Council and shall serve as liaison between the Commission and the City Council.

Sec.-- - Kyle Arts Commission General Powers and Duties.

The Kyle Arts Commission is appointed by the City Council and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the City Council on matters relating to the arts activities, events and projects that will benefit the residents of the City and achieve the “Gold Standard” set by the City Council. The Commission shall advise the City Council on the use of any funds or funding that may be available from private and/or public sources that will benefit any local arts activity, project or organization serving the residents of the City; such advice and/or recommendations on uses of funds shall not be restricted in any manner except by law.

Sec.-- - Qualifications for Appointment.

In determining the criteria for appointment to the Kyle Arts Commission, the City Council shall consider qualified individuals who have shown an interest in the arts activities of the City and a passion for advancing the arts and culture of the City. Appointees shall have resided within the city limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of Kyle for at least 12 consecutive months prior to their appointment. The ex-officio business appointee shall own or be employed in a business within the city limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Kyle.

Sec.-- -Officers.

The Kyle Arts Commission shall elect such officers as the members of the Commission deem necessary to conduct their business affairs.

Sec. -- -Term of Office.

The term of office for the members of the Kyle Arts Commission shall be for two (2) years or until their successor has been appointed and qualified. Members initially appointed to create the Kyle Arts Commission shall be appointed for such terms that two members' terms will expire after one year, two members' terms will expire after two years, and the other three members shall expire after three years. Members shall be eligible for reappointment any time following the termination of their two-year term. Vacancies on the Kyle Arts Commission, occurring other than by expiration of the term, shall be filled by the City Council for the remainder of that term.

Sec. -- -Meetings.

- (a) Regular meetings. The Kyle Arts Commission shall endeavor to hold at least one regular meeting each month and shall prescribe by rule regular meeting dates at a regular meeting place.
- (b) Quorum. A quorum shall consist of four voting members. A motion to approve any matter before the Kyle Arts Commission or to recommend approval of any request requiring city council action shall require a simple majority vote of the quorum members present. Any quorum member may make or second a motion. In conducting all meetings of the Kyle Arts Commission, it shall be the Commission's intent to generally follow Robert's Rules of Order.
- (c) Open meetings. The Kyle Arts Commission meetings will be open to the public and will follow all rules of the Open Meetings Act. The secretary will take minutes each meeting, which shall be approved at the next regular scheduled meeting. These minutes will be kept in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.
- (d) Voting. Voting shall be by roll call vote. The presiding officer shall be entitled to vote on matters before the Kyle Arts Commission. All voting members of the Kyle Arts Commission present shall vote upon every issue, subject or matter properly before the Council and requiring a Commission vote; provided that, if any member of the Commission has a conflict of interest that fact shall be stated in the minutes and such member shall abstain from discussion and voting on the issue.
- (e) Annual report. The Kyle Art Commission shall present an annual report on the status of the art program to the City Council at the end of each fiscal year, by October 1.

Sec. -- -Gifts and Donations.

The Kyle Arts Commission is authorized to solicit gifts and bequests of money or other personal property, or donations to be applied, principle or income, for either temporary or permanent use for activities, programs and/or other efforts on behalf of the City of Kyle art community. All monetary gifts and bequests shall be made and received directly by the City and placed in a special account or fund established for such purposes. Any gifts such as actual works or art or property will be contingent on written agreement signed and approved by the City and all other relevant parties.

Sec. -- - Cooperation with Other Agencies.

The Kyle Arts Commission, working through the Kyle Public Library Director, is authorized to work jointly with the other city departments and, upon approval of an agreement by the City Council, with other political subdivisions to provide and establish, operate, conduct, and maintain a robust arts program and to acquire, operate, improve, and maintain property, both real and personal, for facilities and activities the promote, enhance and further the arts in the City of Kyle.

Kyle Arts Commission

Job Description

2021.07.24

Last updated on 2021.08.11

Last reviewed/discussed on 2021.07.25

General Description

The City of Kyle Arts Commission (herein referenced as the “Commission”) established by Ordinance # is appointed by the City of Kyle, City Council (herein referenced as “City Council”). The Commission shall serve in an advisory capacity to the City Council on matters relating to arts activities and events and projects that will benefit the residents of the City of Kyle (herein referenced as the “City”) and achieve the “Gold Standard” set by City Council. The Commission shall advise City Council regarding the use of any funds or funding available from private and/or public sources that will benefit local arts activity, project or organization serving the residents of the City; such advice and/or recommendations regarding the use of such funds shall not be restricted in any manner except by law.

Roles and Responsibilities

It will be the goal and responsibility of the Commission to:

- Promote the development and utilization of a Public Arts Program for the City; and
- Make recommendations to City Council for the display of permanent and temporary art displays in and around the City; and
- Make recommendations to City Council for the enactment of cultural programs; and
- Increase the understanding and enjoyment of art by Kyle residents and visitors; and
- Encourage the collaboration between artists, architects, engineers, businesses, non-profit organizations, and City of Kyle Staff; and
- Encourage and support arts education and art in institutions in and around the City; and
- Encourage the continuing development of the City’s cultural infrastructure and its support facilities; and
- Encourage participation by community and business organizations.

Commission Terms

The term of office for the members of the Kyle Arts Commission shall be for two (2) years or until their successor has been appointed and qualified. Members initially appointed to create the Commission shall be appointed for such terms that two members' terms will expire after one year, two members' terms will expire after two years, and the other three members shall expire after three years. Members shall be eligible for reappointment any time following the termination of their two-year term. Vacancies on the Commission, occurring other than by expiration of the term, shall be filled by City Council for the remainder of that term.

Meetings

- (a) Regular meetings. The Commission shall endeavor to hold at least one regular meeting each month and shall prescribe by rule regular meeting dates at a regular meeting place.
- (b) Quorum. A quorum shall consist of four voting members. A motion to approve any matter before the Commission or to recommend approval of any request requiring City Council action shall require a simple majority vote of the quorum members present. Any quorum member may make or second a motion. In conducting all meetings of the Commission, it shall be the Commission's intent to generally follow Robert's Rules of Order.
- (c) Open meetings. The Commission meetings will be open to the public and will follow all rules of the Open Meetings Act. The secretary will take minutes each meeting, which shall be approved at the next regular scheduled meeting. These minutes will be kept in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.
- (d) Voting. Voting shall be by roll call vote. The presiding officer shall be entitled to vote on matters before the Commission. All voting members of the Commission present shall vote upon every issue, subject or matter properly before Council and requiring a Commission vote; provided that, if any member of the Commission has a conflict of interest that fact shall be stated in the minutes and such member shall abstain from discussion and voting on the issue.

Attendance

Unexcused Absences. If a member of a board is absent for three regular consecutive meetings, the regular member office will be considered vacant unless the member is sick or has first obtained a leave of absence from the majority of the Commission members present at a regular meeting. The Commission shall decide whether the member qualifies for three consecutive unexcused absences.

Board Member Qualifications

In determining the criteria for appointment to the Commission, City Council shall consider qualified individuals who have shown an interest in the arts activities of the City and a passion for advancing the arts and culture of the City. Appointees shall have resided within the city limits, or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, for a minimum of 12 consecutive months prior to their appointment. The ex-officio business appointee shall own or be employed in a business within the city limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Board, Commissions Member Terms and Qualifications

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: *(First Reading)* An Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas Amending the Code of Ordinances Sec 2-40. – Definitions, Sec. 2-43. - Term of Appointment, and Sec. 2-45 - Qualifications; Providing Exceptions; Providing an Effective Date; and Making Such Other Findings and Provisions Related Hereto. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information: Currently the sections are written as linked below:
Sec. 2-40

Sec. 2-43

Sec. 2-45

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Ordinance Amending Terms and Qualifications for Board Members

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SEC 2-40. – DEFINITIONS, SEC. 2-43. - TERM OF APPOINTMENT, AND SEC. 2-45 - QUALIFICATIONS; PROVIDING EXCEPTIONS; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND MAKING SUCH OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED HERETO.

WHEREAS, the city council of the city of Kyle desires to establish boards and commissions to promote efficient governmental operations and involvement of citizens in community issues; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with City Charter Section 4.03 (f), the City Council has the authority to provide for boards and commissions as “deemed necessary” by the City Council;

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems necessary to provide City Council discretion for board and commission member term limits; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems necessary to modify residency requirements and other qualifications.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 3. Amending Sec. 2-40. - Definitions.

Commission or commissions means and refers to a formal body that is created by ordinance passed by majority vote of the City Council, and charged with a particular function. Each commission shall derive its authority, purpose, charge, and duties from the ordinance that creates it, as well as from local and state law. A commission is established, and may be dissolved, solely at the discretion of the city council.

Section 2. Amending Sec. 2-43. - Term of appointment. Unless a different term length is established by City Council for members of a particular board or commission, a person appointed as a regular member to a board or commission shall serve one terms of two years and may be reappointed for two more terms. Regular members may serve past their appointed or reappointed terms until the council reappoints or replaces them, but in no event shall a regular member serve for longer than 60 days after their term expires unless authorized by state law or the Texas Constitution.

Section 3. Amending Sec. 2-45. - Qualifications. An individual shall not be eligible for appointment to a board or commission unless the individual meets the following qualifications on the day prior to the date of appointment: (1) be at least 18 years of age; (2) be a citizen of the United States; (3) have been a resident of the State of Texas for at least 12 consecutive months or have significant presence in the community; (4); meet any other specific requirements or qualifications found in the ordinance establishing the board or commission; and (5) not be delinquent on any indebtedness to the city. An appointee may not be a city employee. Specific residency requirements to serve on each board and commission must be contained in the board or commission bylaws and shall be approved by the City

Council. If any appointee ceases to possess any of these qualifications, such position to which the appointee was appointed shall, upon such fact being determined by the council, immediately become vacant.

Section 4. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any purpose, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after its approval and passage in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and the city charter.

Section 6. Open Meetings. That is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapt. 551, Loc. Gov't. Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2021.
FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

The City of Kyle, Texas

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Holm, City Secretary



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approval of Ordinance to Adopt Budget for FY 2021-2022

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: *(First Reading)* Approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, adopting a budget totaling \$172.6 million for all City Funds for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; appropriating revenue and expenditure amounts thereof for all City Funds, authorizing a 6.0 percent increase in water service rates, no changes in wastewater service rates, no changes in storm drainage fees, a 2.51 percent increase in solid waste service charges, all other fees and charges for City services as provided for in the fee schedule, capital improvement program expenditures, addition of twenty-one (21.0) new full-time positions for a total of 302.0 full-time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrances, all associated schedules and documents, and repealing all Ordinances in conflict herewith; and providing for an effective date. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information: Article VIII, Sec. 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter requires the City Manager for the timely preparation and presentation of the budget and to present the recommended budget to the City Council no later than sixty (60) days prior to October 1st of each year.

In a special called City Council meeting held on Saturday, July 31, 2021, in compliance with the requirements of the City Charter, the City Manager presented the City's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 to the City Council for their review and consideration.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as amended by City Council on July 31, 2021, totals approximately \$172.6 million and includes 302.0 full time equivalent positions. Of the total \$172.6 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.3 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.5 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance primarily to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City Funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS:

- Estimated Beginning Fund Balance \$ 114,396,736
- Estimated Revenue \$ 129,180,000
- Estimated Available Funds \$ 243,576,736
- Estimated Expenditures \$ 172,634,377*
- Estimated Ending Fund Balance \$ 70,942,359

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

During budget deliberations on July 31, 2021, the City Council approved amendments to the City Manager's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022. All amendments to the proposed budget approved by the City Council are attached to this agenda item.

The Kyle City Council has held budget meetings and is also scheduled to hold additional budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Tuesday, August 25, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

All Kyle residents and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is available on the City's web page at:

<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document is also available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Ordinance - Budget Adoption FY 2022
- Council Amendments to Proposed FY 2022 Budget 7-31-2021
- City Manager's Budget Presentation for FY 2022
- City Manager's Proposed Budget for FY 2022
- Encumbrance Carry-Over to FY 2022
- Notice #4 of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 8-11-2021
- Notice #3 of Budget Meetings 8-11-2021
- Notice #2 of Budget Meetings 7-21-2021
- Notice #1 of Budget Meetings
- Timeline - Budget Development & Adoption for FY 2021-2022

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE ENSUING FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS THEREOF FOR ALL CITY FUNDS, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE RATES, STORM DRAINAGE FEES, ALL CITY RATES, FEES AND CHARGES AS SPECIFIED IN THE FEE SCHEDULE, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN, ADDITION OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS, PROVISIONS FOR THE CONTINUATION OF ALL FRINGE BENEFITS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES, CARRY-OVER OF ENCUMBRANCES, ALL ASSOCIATED BUDGET SCHEDULES AND DOCUMENTS, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, on July 31, 2021, the City Manager submitted to the City Council, a proposed budget for the revenue and expenditure amounts for all City Funds including line item budget for all City departments and functions, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, total number of full-time equivalent positions and position reclassifications, provisions for the continuation of all fringe benefits for City employees, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, all associated budget schedules and documents, and,

Whereas, the proposed budget provides for a complete financial plan for conducting the affairs of the City thereof for fiscal year 2021-2022 in compliance with the Kyle City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas; and,

Whereas, the proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 has been compiled from detailed information obtained from all departments and offices of the City; and,

Whereas, the City Council received the City Manager's proposed budget and conducted public hearings on the budget, a copy of which with all supporting materials has been filed with the City Secretary, all in compliance with state law and the Kyle City Charter; and,

Whereas, on May 1, 2021, June 26, 2021, July 31, 2021, August 17, 2021, and August 25, 2021, the City Council held public meetings and public hearings to review revenue estimates from all sources for all City Funds including changes in various rates and fees for City services, expenditure line item budgets for all City departments and City Funds, fund balances for all City Funds, budget for capital improvements program (CIP) and the related 5-year CIP spending plan, and all other associated budget schedules and

documents including fee schedule, water and wastewater services rates, storm drainage fees, property tax rates (ad valorem tax rates), full-time equivalent positions, provisions for the continuation of all fringe benefits for City employees, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, outstanding debt and planned new debt issues and,

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the fiscal year 2021-2022 budget including all revenue and expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances in each City Fund, the total number of full-time equivalent positions, and, having considered all appropriate amendments, now deem this document, filed with the City Secretary and made a part hereof, to be the appropriate financial plan for the City of Kyle in the ensuing fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.

The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Public Hearings.

On August 17, 2021 and August 25, 2021, the City Council held separate public hearings on the City's proposed budget as amended by City Council and the proposed property tax rates to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle taxpayers, ratepayers, residents, businesses, and other interested persons on the City's property tax rates (ad valorem tax rates) and the budget including revenue from all sources including changes in rates and fees for various City services, expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances, capital improvements plan expenditures, all rates, fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, full-time equivalent positions, provisions for the continuation of all fringe benefits for City employees, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, and all other associated budget schedules and documents.

Section 3. Budget Adoption.

The annual budget of the City of Kyle including revenue and expenditures, fund balances, a six (6.0) percent increase in water service rates, no change in wastewater service rates, a 2.51 percent increase in solid waste service rates per contract terms, addition of twenty-one (21.0) full-time equivalent positions for a total of 302.0 full-time equivalent positions, carryover of encumbrances, all rates, fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, and all other associated budget schedules and documents for conducting the affairs of the City thereof and providing a complete financial plan for fiscal year 2021-2022 beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, a copy of which is filed with the City Secretary, is in all respects adopted and approved as the annual budget for all revenue and expenditures including all rates, fees and charges of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022.

Section 4. Approval of Expenditures by Fund.

The sums included within the budget as described herein and as amended by City Council are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of

the City of Kyle as established in the approved budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022. Refer to the following exhibits to this City Ordinance:

- EXHIBIT A:
City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, and
- EXHIBIT B:
Amendments to the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 as approved by City Council on July 31, 2021.
- EXHIBIT C:
Amendments to the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 as approved by City Council on August 17, 2021.

Section 5. Conflict.

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. Open Meetings.

That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this City Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Ch. 551, Texas Local Government Code.

Section 7. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its final passage and adoption in accordance with the provisions of applicable state law and the City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading this 17th day of August 2021.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this 25th day of August 2021.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
As Presented to City Council on July 31, 2021

A copy of the proposed budget can also be found at:

<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

EXHIBIT B

**Amendments to the City Manager’s Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
As Approved by City Council on July 31, 2021**

City of Kyle, Texas
Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Considered & Approved by City Council on July 31, 2021

Net Increase or (Decrease) in Fund Balance by Budget Amendment

Motion by / Seconded by	Council Vote	Description of Budget Amendment	General Fund	Water Utility Fund	Wastewater Utility Fund	Storm Drainage Utility Fund	Other Funds	TOTAL
1. Mayor Mitchell / CM Ellison	Approved 7-0	Amend the proposed budget by adopting the City Manager's proposal totaling \$438,386 as follows:						
		A. Addition of a Deputy City Manager or an Assistant City Manager position in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ 250,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,348
		B. Addition of two (2) Police Patrol Officer positions in the Police Department.	\$ 171,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,190
		C. Addition of one (1) leased police pursuit vehicle in the Police Department.	\$ 16,848	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,848
		Sub-total for Increases:	<u>\$ 438,386</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 438,386</u>
		D. Deletion of one (1) LGC Manager position proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (88,511)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (88,511)
		E. Deletion of LGC Counsel & Architect/Planner consulting services proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (150,000)
		F. Increase citation/fines (revenues) due to additional officers and return to pre-pandemic patrolling levels.	\$ (190,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (190,000)
		G. Miscellaneous/Other Adjustments	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>
		Sub-total for Decreases & Revenue Offset:	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>
2. CM Ellison / CM Tobias	Approved 7-0	Amend the proposed budget to increase the City's cash contribution proposed for the Senior Activity Center from \$100,000 to \$200,000 in the CIP budget.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
3. MPT Koch / CM Rizo	Approved 7-0	Amend the proposed budget to create a separate line item in the Police department to provide \$15,000 in funding for the Citizens on Patrol program.	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
		Net Increase (Decrease) in Proposed Ending Fund Balance:	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>

A copy of the budget amendments can also be found at:
<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

EXHIBIT C

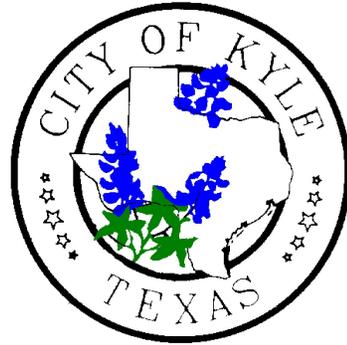
Amendments to the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
As Approved by City Council on August 17, 2021 (If Applicable Otherwise Delete)

A copy of the budget amendments can also be found at:
<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

City of Kyle, Texas
 Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
 Considered & Approved by City Council on July 31, 2021

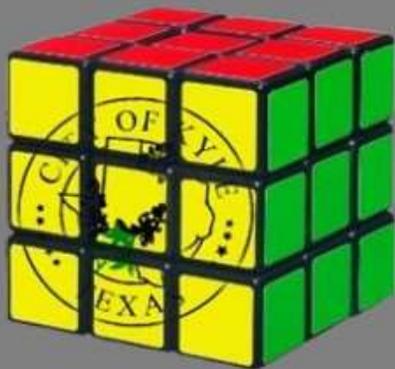
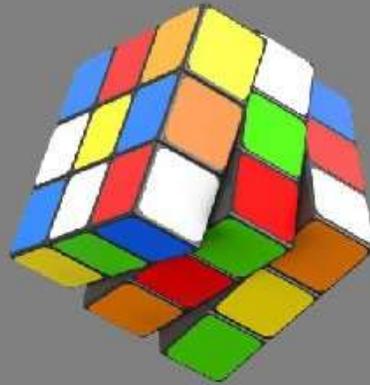
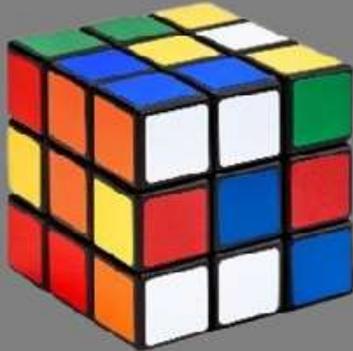
Net Increase or (Decrease) in Fund Balance by Budget Amendment

Motion by / Seconded by	Council Vote	Description of Budget Amendment	General Fund	Water Utility Fund	Wastewater Utility Fund	Storm Drainage Utility Fund	Other Funds	TOTAL
1.	Mayor Mitchell / CM Ellison	Approved 7-0	Amend the proposed budget by adopting the City Manager's proposal totaling \$438,386 as follows:					
		A. Addition of a Deputy City Manager or an Assistant City Manager position in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ 250,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,348
		B. Addition of two (2) Police Patrol Officer positions in the Police Department.	\$ 171,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,190
		C. Addition of one (1) leased police pursuit vehicle in the Police Department.	\$ 16,848	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,848
		Sub-total for Increases:	<u>\$ 438,386</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 438,386</u>
		D. Deletion of one (1) LGC Manager position proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (88,511)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (88,511)
		E. Deletion of LGC Counsel & Architect/Planner consulting services proposed in the Office of the City Manager.	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (150,000)
		F. Increase citation/fines (revenues) due to additional officers and return to pre-pandemic patrolling levels.	\$ (190,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (190,000)
		G. Miscellaneous/Other Adjustments	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,875)</u>
		Sub-total for Decreases & Revenue Offset:	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (438,386)</u>
2.	CM Ellison / CM Tobias	Approved 7-0	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
		Amend the proposed budget to increase the City's cash contribution proposed for the Senior Activity Center from \$100,000 to \$200,000 in the CIP budget.						
3.	MPT Koch / CM Rizo	Approved 7-0	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
		Amend the proposed budget to create a separate line item in the Police department to provide \$15,000 in funding for the Citizens on Patrol program.						
		Net Increase (Decrease) in Proposed Ending Fund Balance:	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>



City Council
Budget Worksession No. 3
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

July 31, 2021



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

PROPOSED
BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR
2021-2022





Changes Made to Proposed Budget After Last Budget Worksession #2 on 6-26-2021

- Based on City Council Discussions, Priorities, & Direction Provided at Last Budget Worksession #2 Held on June 26, 2021
- Several Changes Have Been Made to the City's Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Since Budget Worksession #2
- Changes to the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget Are As Follows:
 1. Added \$100,000 for City's Contribution for the Senior Center Project
 2. Added \$78,432 for a Senior Planner Position in Community Development Department
 3. Added \$12,610 to Change the Parks Crew Leader Position to a Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor in Parks & Recreation Department
 4. Added \$130,000 for Outdoor Fitness Court CIP for Parks & Recreation Department (Future PID Bond Reimbursement to the City)
 5. Added \$2,170,375 for Sludge De-Watering Press System to the Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion CIP
 6. Added \$415,000 for Site-Specific Beautification Improvement Projects (CIP)
 7. Added \$20,000 for Consultant Services in Economic Development Department
 8. Added \$20,000 for DPS Laboratory Services in Police Department
 9. Added \$5,280 for a 4% Co-Location Cost Increase in Police Department
- All Other Budget Items Remain the Same



Presentation Outline Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- City Council Priorities for Budget Development
- Overview of Proposed Budget (All City Funds)
 - Highlights & Significant Changes
 - New Positions
 - New Equipment
 - CIP Spending Summary
- Budget Summary & Highlights: For Major Operating Funds
 - General Fund
 - Water Utility Fund
 - Wastewater Utility Fund
 - Storm Drainage Utility Fund
- Significant Changes by City Department
- Capital Improvements Program (CIP)
- Debt Position
- All Other City Funds
- Next Steps & Key Dates

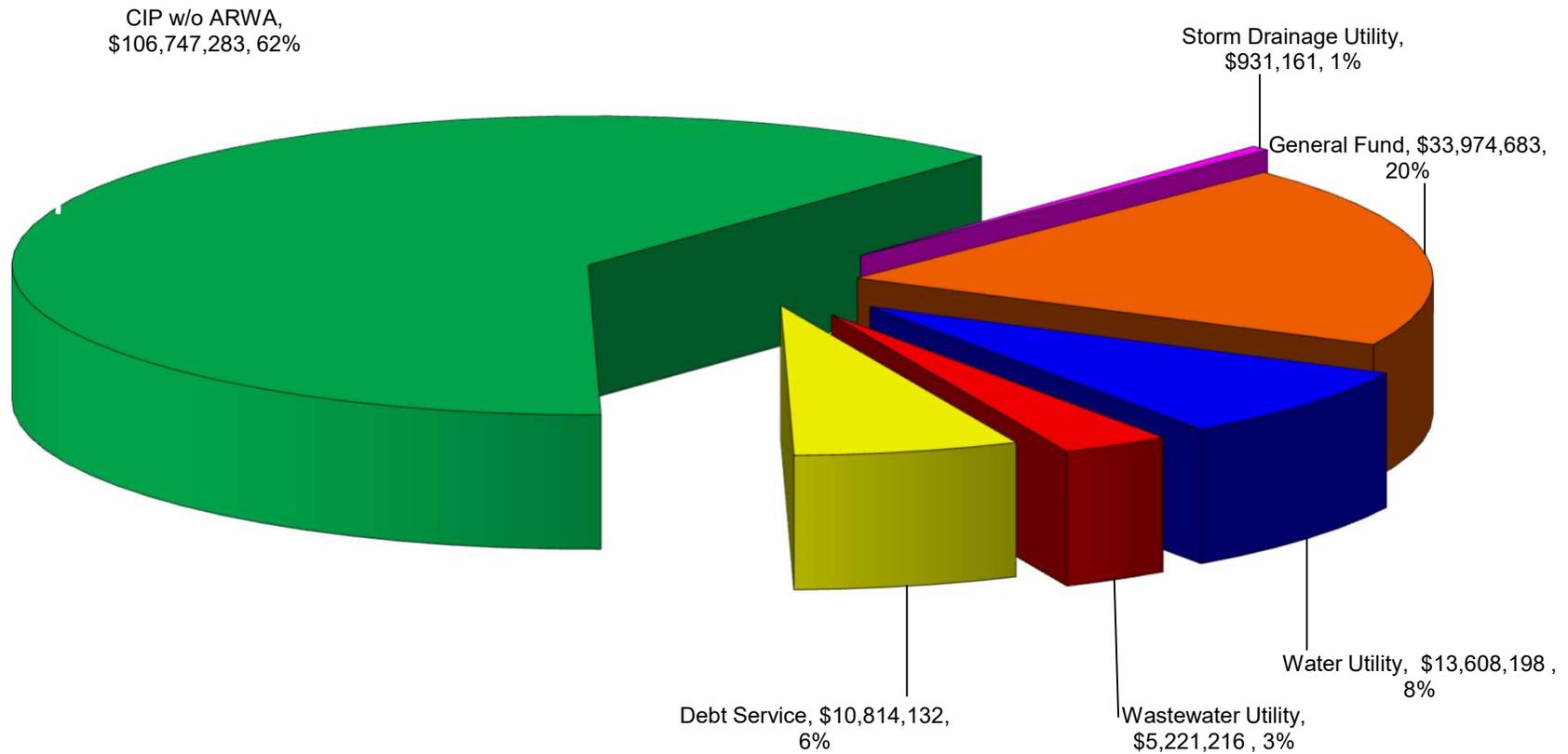


City Council Priorities For Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

1. Budget aligned with City Council priorities identified in the Council's Planning Retreat & Budget Work Session #1:
 - a. Street/roadway improvements
 - b. Parks and trail system improvements
 - c. ROW mowing, trash pick up and beautification improvements
 - d. Beautification of high-profile corridors in Kyle
 - e. Downtown streetscape improvements (Center St/Burleson to Center St/Veterans Dr)
 - f. Downtown mixed-use building & park improvements
 - g. Uptown central park, cultural trails, and heroes memorial
 - h. Public safety center
 - i. Water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
2. No reduction in City services
3. Minimize increase in property tax rates
4. Minimize rate increase for water and wastewater services
5. Minimize rate increase for storm drainage fee & other charges for various City services
6. Strategic investment in new positions, equipment, and infrastructure (CIP)



All City Funds Budget Summary Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total \$172.1 Million





Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$172.1 million total proposed budget for all City Funds
- \$106.8 million in planned CIP spending in FY 2022
 - Does not include \$14.2 million planned CIP spending by ARWA for Kyle's share
- 300 total positions proposed (19 new positions proposed)
- \$_____ proposed property tax rate (awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC)
 - Current tax rate \$0.5201 per \$100 AV
- No increase in storm drainage fees
- No increase in wastewater service rates (system-wide)
- A 6.0 % increase in water service rates (system-wide)
 - 10.0% rate increase was planned for FY 2022
- 2.51% increase in solid waste service rates per contract with TDS
- No increase in other fees and charges for various City services

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$100,000 included for Senior Activity Center (City's 1/3 contribution)
- \$21.6 million provided for improvements to parks and trails
 - \$14.1 million for Central Park, Cultural Trail, & Heroes Memorial Park
 - \$3.5 million for regional sports-plex
 - \$1.8 million for improvements to City Square Park
 - \$1.3 million for city-wide park improvements
 - \$0.9 million for Plum Creek trail system
- \$15.0 million spending planned for Public Safety Center project
- \$21.0 million dedicated for street maintenance, repairs, & reconstruction
 - \$2.9 million in O&M budget for Public Works
 - \$18.1 million in CIP budget
- \$8.9 million dedicated for economic development and revitalization improvements in downtown Kyle
 - \$3.1 million for mixed-use commercial building
 - \$1.8 million for improvements to City Square Park
 - \$1.1 million for implementation of downtown revitalization program
 - \$2.5 million for relocating above ground utility poles & lines
 - \$0.4 million for streetscape improvements

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$30.2 million for water system utility improvements including ARWA
- \$26.7 million for wastewater utility system improvements
- \$2.2 million for storm drainage improvements
- \$0.43 million provided for sidewalk maintenance, rehabilitation, and construction
- \$2.4 million for Citywide beautification program
 - \$1.8 million in O&M budget for Environmental Services & Trades
 - \$0.6 million in CIP budget
- \$10.8 million included for City's debt service payments
 - Does not include debt service payments on bonds issued by ARWA for City' share of CIP costs
- \$2.2 million provided for new equipment, heavy construction equipment, & building improvements
- \$1.3 million provided for 19 new full-time positions
 - City Manager (2), Community Development (1), Environmental Services & Trades (0.5), Facilities (0.5), Engineering (1), Human Resources (1), Parks (4), Police (5), Public Works (4)
- \$165,000 in additional annual lease payments for 13 new leased vehicles
 - Communications (1), Parks (1), Police (9), Public Works (2)

Continued....



Budget Highlights (All Funds) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$300,000 for a lobbyist to secure federal and state funding for the City
- \$230,000 for public transportation (Uber voucher program)
- \$155,000 for comprehensive plan update
- \$150,000 for downtown revitalization architectural & planning services
- \$150,000 for pay parity adjustments
- \$50,000 for arts in public places program
- \$50,000 for Kyle brand ambassador services
- \$317,994 for 7.2% pay increase (average) included for all police officers
- \$325,848 for 5.0% average performance-based merit pay for non-contract civilian City employees
 - 5.4% increase in 12-month CPI thru June 2021
 - \$325,848 increase from approved FY 2021 budget
 - Applicable to positions from Asst. City Manager level and below



New Positions Proposed = 19
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$1,325,286

<u>Department</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
City Manager	Emergency Management Cood.	1.0	\$92,994	General Fund
City Manager	LGC Program Manager	1.0	\$88,511	General Fund
Community Development	Senior Planner	1.0	\$78,432	General Fund
Engineering	Engineering Technician	1.0	\$55,552	WU Fund & WWU Fund
Environmental Services & Trades	Administrative Assistant	0.5	\$26,356	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Administrative Assistant	0.5	\$26,356	General Fund
Human Resources	Human Resources Assistant	1.0	\$59,676	General Fund
Parks	Recreation Manager	1.0	\$68,145	General Fund
Parks	Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor	1.0	\$68,145	General Fund
Parks	Parks Maintenance Technician	2.0	\$94,825	General Fund
	Continued.....			



New Positions Proposed = 19
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$1,325,286

<u>Department</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
Police	Accounts Payable/Payroll Tech	1.0	\$51,095	General Fund
Police	Strategic Analyst	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Police	Sergeant for Community Engagement	1.0	\$104,093	General Fund
Police	Detective	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Police	Narcotics Investigator	1.0	\$79,987	General Fund
Public Works	Management Analyst	1.0	\$79,631	GF, WUF, WWUF, & SDUF
Public Works	Water Production Supervisor	1.0	\$68,690	Water Utility Fund
Public Works	Water Production Operator	1.0	\$55,954	Water Utility Fund
Public Works	Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	1.0	\$66,870	GF, WUF, & WWUF
	TOTAL:	19.0	\$1,325,286	



New Equipment Proposed

Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Total: \$2,229,442

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description of New Equipment/Vehicle</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Fund Source</u>
Environmental Services & Trades	Building	1	\$500,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	New Flooring for Library		\$100,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	HVAC Replacement for City Hall	3	\$51,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	HVAC Replacement for Library	2	\$34,000	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Interior Painting at Library		\$20,324	General Fund
Facility Maintenance	Security System Replacement at Public Works		\$54,716	WUF & WWUF
Parks	Floor Scrubber	1	\$16,500	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Backhoe	1	\$104,871	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Ventrac Attachments	3	\$20,000	Park Dev Fund
Parks	Storage Structure	1	\$15,000	Park Dev Fund
	Continued....			



New Equipment Proposed
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$2,229,442

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description of New Equipment/Vehicle</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Fund Source</u>
Public Works	Yard Expansion		\$95,000	GF, WU, WWU, & SDU
Public Works	Bay Heaters		\$25,000	GF, WU, WWU, & SDU
Public Works	Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer	1	\$25,000	General Fund
Public Works	Mower	1	\$14,350	Water Utility
Public Works	Enclosed Trailer	1	\$8,500	Water Utility
Public Works	Generators		\$899,182	WUF & WWUF
Public Works	Furniture		\$27,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Switchgear Replacement		\$163,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Disinfection Station		\$36,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
Public Works	Automatic Gate		\$20,000	Wastewater Utility Fund
	TOTAL:		\$2,229,442	



Capital Improvements Spending Plan (CIP)
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Total: \$120,944,963*

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Planned Spending FY 2021-2022</u>
General Fund	\$8,912,809
TIRZ #2 & Heroes Memorial Fund	\$14,070,500
TIRZ #2 Road Bonds	\$5,000,000
Water Utility Fund	\$16,022,200
ARWA Fund*	\$14,197,680
Wastewater Utility Fund	\$15,675,269
WWTP Bond Fund	\$11,026,405
2020 GO Bond Authority (Public Safety & Parks)	\$19,500,000
HOT Fund	\$50,000
Transportation Fund	\$250,000
Park Development Fund	\$3,040,100
Storm Drainage Utility Fund	\$2,200,000
2022 Road Bond Election	\$11,000,000
TOTAL CIP (*including ARWA):	\$120,944,963*



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

GENERAL FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



2021 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

For All Property Use Category

- 2021 total taxable assessed valuation = \$ 4,231,324,878*
- 2020 total taxable assessed valuation = \$ 3,709,233,640*
- \$ increase in 2021 taxable assessed valuation = \$ 522,091,238*
- % increase in 2021 taxable assessed valuation = 14.1%

* Includes taxable assessed valuations in TIRZ # 1 & 2



Certified Property Tax Rates (Not Available) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Current, No-New-Revenue, Voter-Approval, & Proposed Tax Rates

	<u>Current Tax Rate</u>	<u>No-New- Revenue Tax Rate</u>	<u>Voter- Approval Tax Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Tax Rate</u>
Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate	\$0.3256	N/A	N/A	N/A
Interest & Sinking (I&S) Rate	\$0.1945	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Property Tax Rate Per \$100/AV	\$0.5201	N/A	N/A	N/A

Awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC



ESTIMATED Property Tax Rates*
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE-SUBJECT TO CHANGE*
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

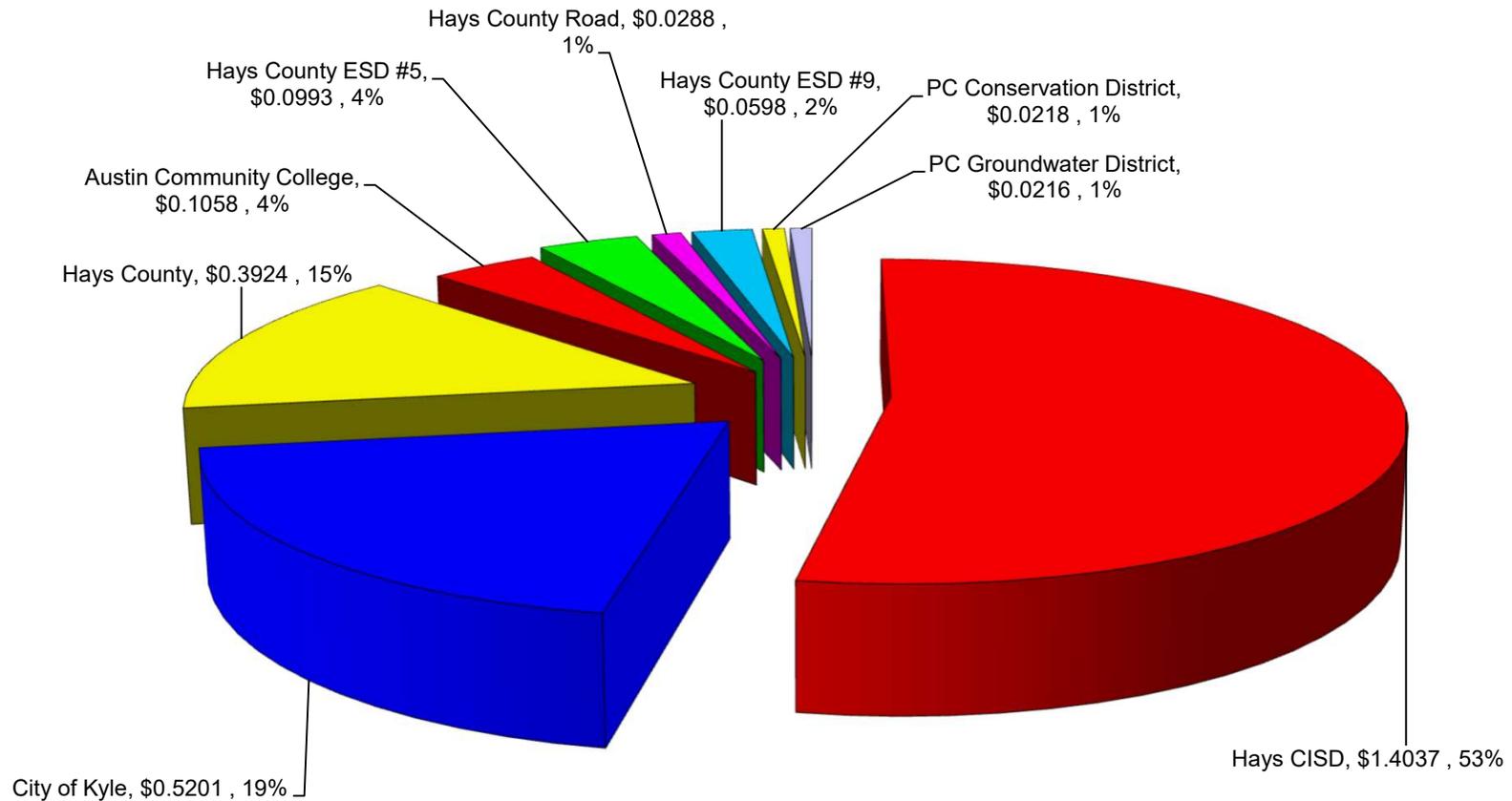
Current, No-New-Revenue, Voter-Approval, & Proposed Tax Rates

	<u>Current Tax Rate</u>	<u>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate</u>	<u>Voter-Approval Tax Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Tax Rate</u>
Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate	\$0.3256	\$0.2900*	\$0.3177*	\$0.3176*
Interest & Sinking (I&S) Rate	\$0.1945	\$0.1889*	\$0.1889*	\$0.1889*
Total Property Tax Rate Per \$100/AV	\$0.5201	\$0.4789*	\$0.5066*	\$0.5065*

***Awaiting certified tax rates from HCTAC**

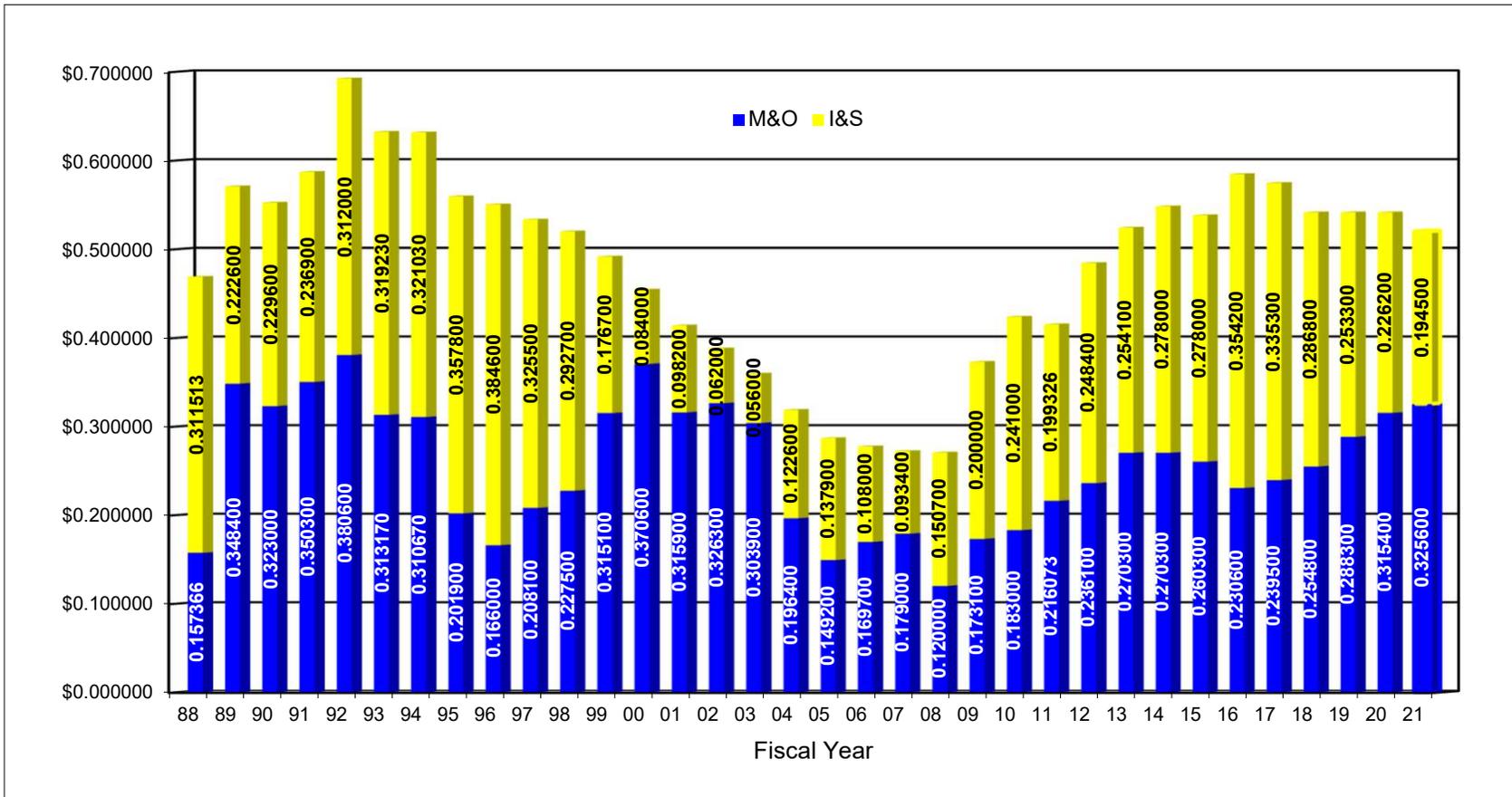


Current Property Tax Rates Within City of Kyle (\$2.6533)



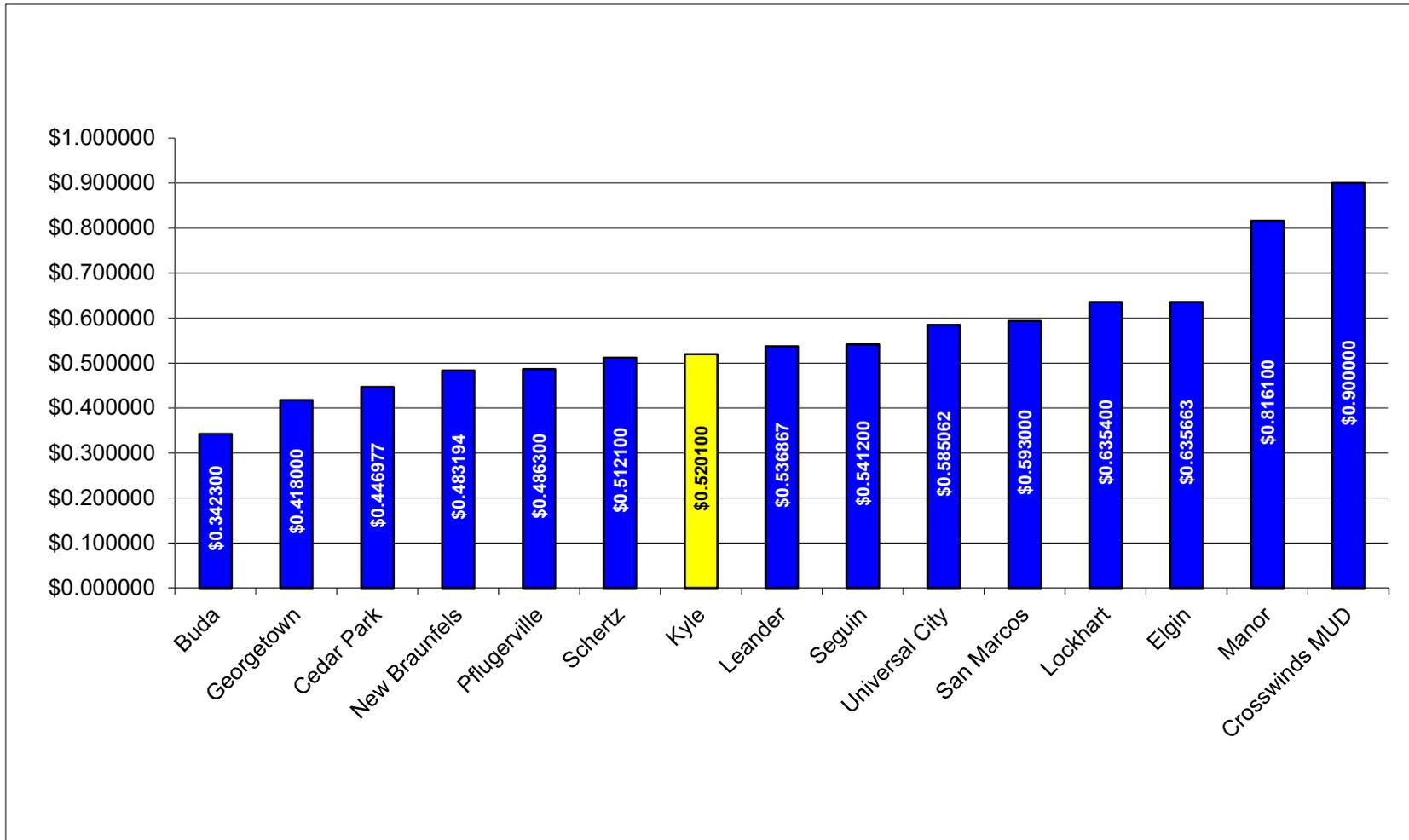


City of Kyle Property Tax Rate History Fiscal Years 1988 - 2021





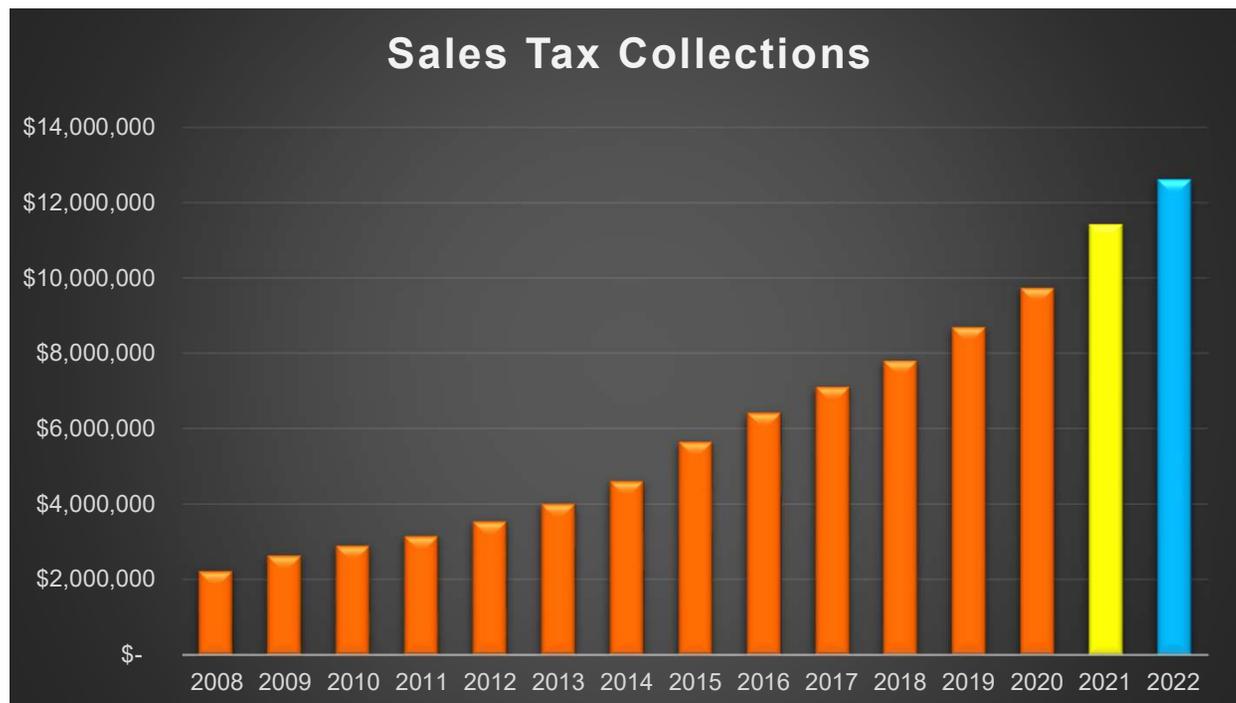
Comparison of Current Property Tax Rates





Sales Tax Revenue Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

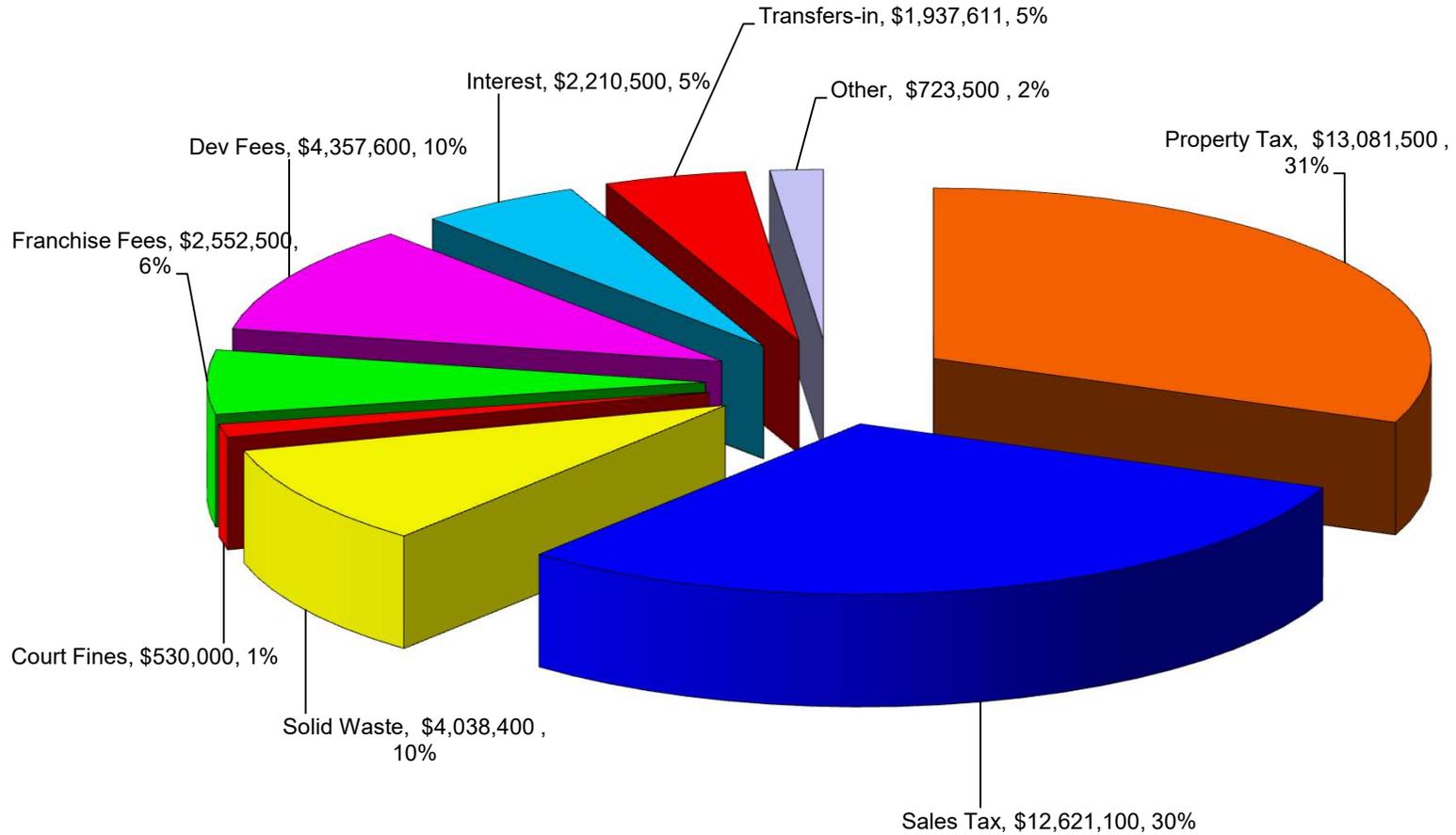
- \$12,621,100 projected sales tax revenue for FY 2022
- \$2,710,600 or 27.4% increase from approved FY 2021 budget





General Fund

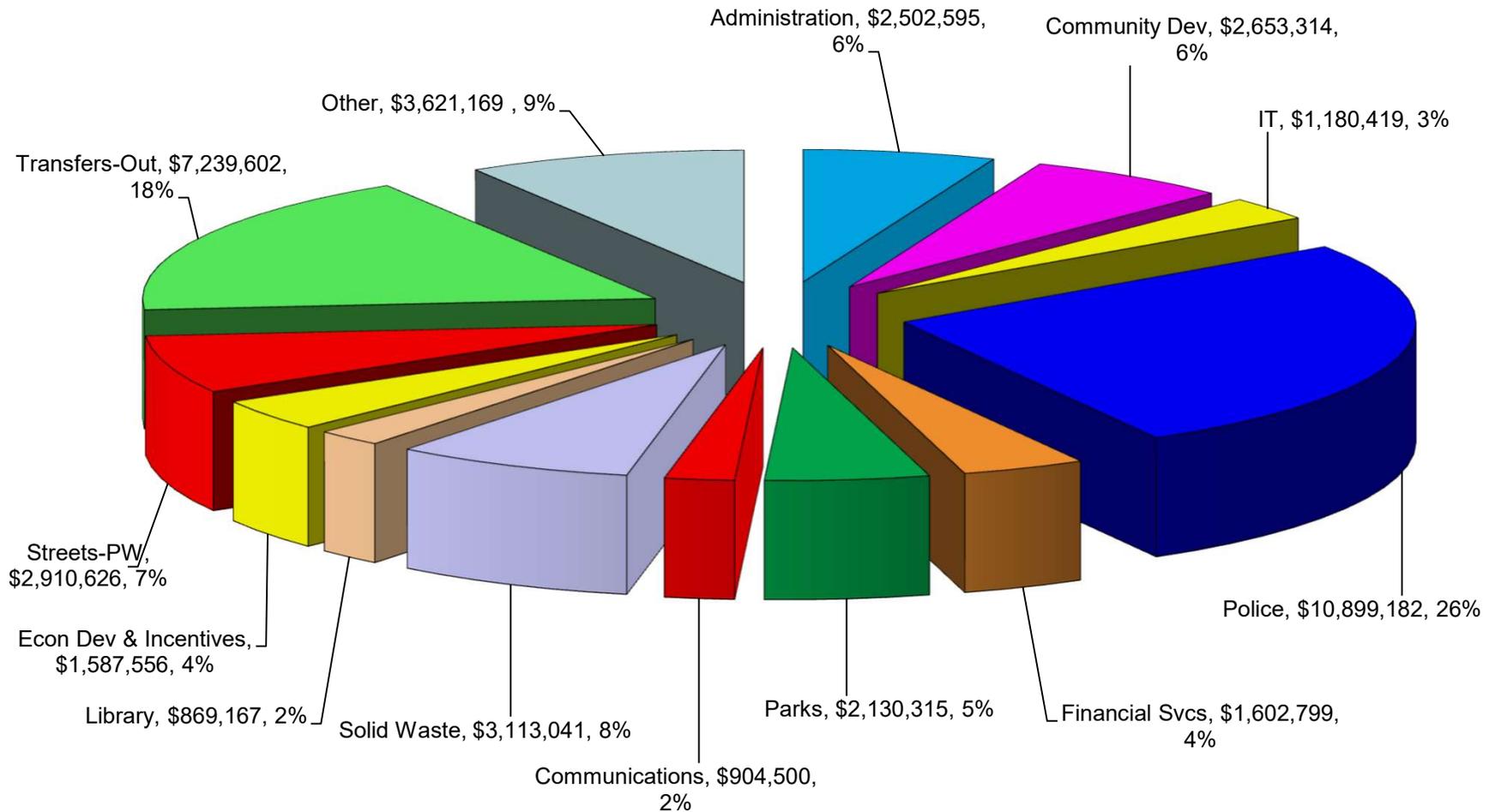
Sources of Funds: Total \$42.1 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





General Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$41.2 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





General Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$42.1 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$41.2 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$6.4 million net decrease in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$13.7 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$8.9 million in planned CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$100,000 for Senior Activity Center (City's 1/3 contribution)
- \$1.0 million for 14.75 proposed new positions
- \$760,324 for proposed new equipment



General Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

2022 November Bond Election Planned

- For design and reconstruction of major roadways and critical infrastructure in Kyle
- Gap Strategies has been retained for public involvement and education
- Process underway to retain a general engineering contract for cost estimates and to oversee design and construction
- Center Street/Stagecoach Road
 - From the intersection of Center Street & Veterans Drive to Stagecoach Road then from Stagecoach Road to the intersection of Stagecoach Road & FM 2770
- Windy Hill Road
 - From Indian Paintbrush to IH-35 frontage road
- Bebee Road
 - From the intersection of IH-35 frontage road & Bebee Road to the intersection of Bebee Road & Goforth Road
- Marketplace Avenue
 - From the intersection of FM 1626 & Marketplace Avenue to the intersection of Marketplace Avenue & Kohler's Crossing
- Streetscape Improvements
 - On both sides of the street from the intersection of Center Street & Burleson Street to the intersection of Center Street & Veterans Drive including relocation of above ground power lines



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

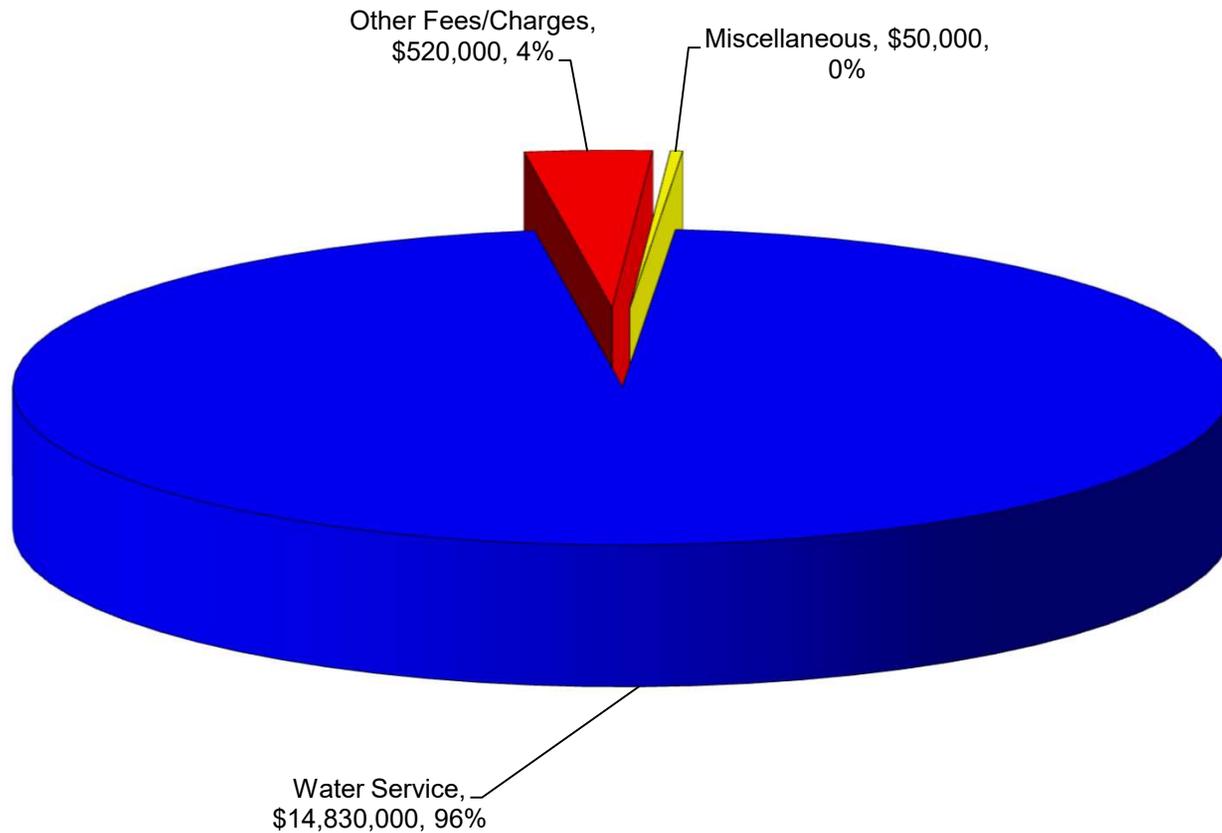
WATER UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Water Utility Fund

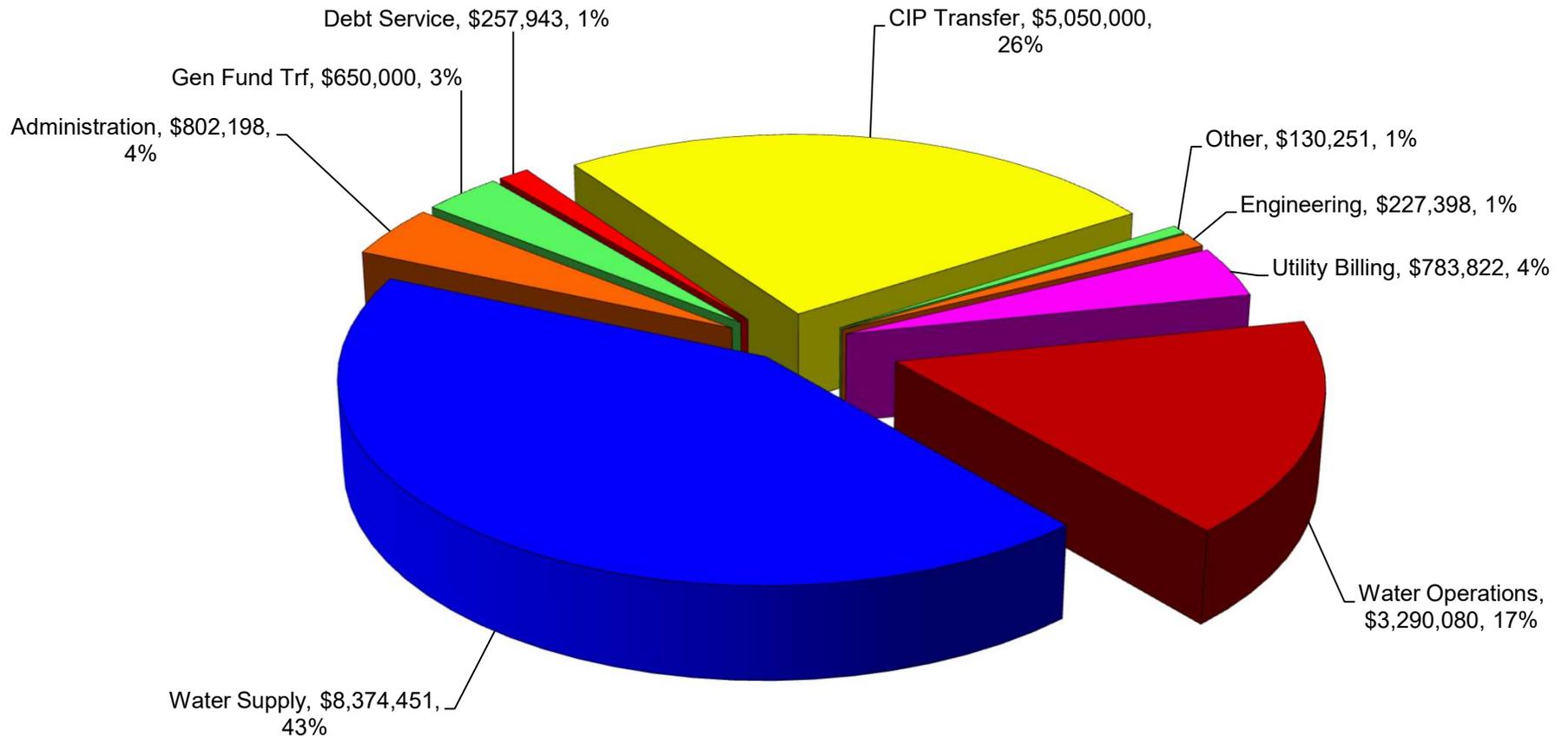
Sources of Funds: Total \$15.4 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Water Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$19.6 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Water Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- 6.0 % water service rate increase proposed
 - \$4.81 increase in average monthly residential bill
- \$15.4 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$19.6 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.6 million net decrease in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$2.0 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$16.0 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$194,389 for 3 proposed new positions
- \$829,390 for proposed new equipment

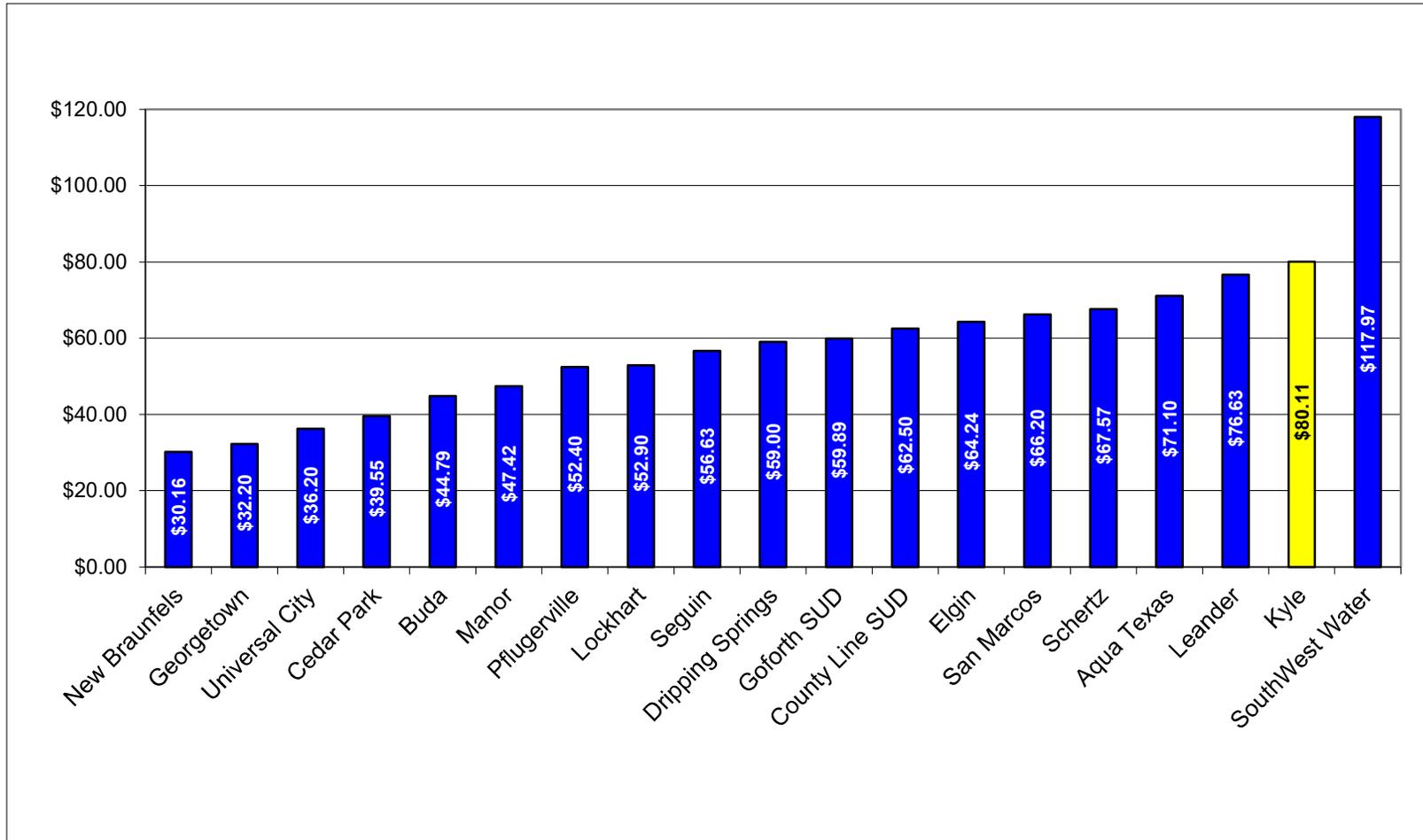


Water Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- **\$81.9 Million City's Share of ARWA Debt for Water Supply CIP Projects**
 - \$3.5 million bond debt issued in 2015 for Kyle
 - \$9.0 million bond debt issued in 2017 for Kyle
 - \$24.2 million bond debt issued in 2019 for Kyle
 - \$34.5 million bond debt issued in 2020 for Kyle
 - \$10.7 million bond debt issuance planned in November 2021 for Kyle
- **3-Year Plan for Water Service Rate Increase Primarily for ARWA CIP Costs**
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase in FY 2020 (deferred by City Council)
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase in FY 2021 (implemented)
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase planned in FY 2022 (6% proposed in FY 2022)
 - Contingent on final project costs, financing terms, system growth, etc.



Comparison of Average Monthly Residential Bill - WATER





Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

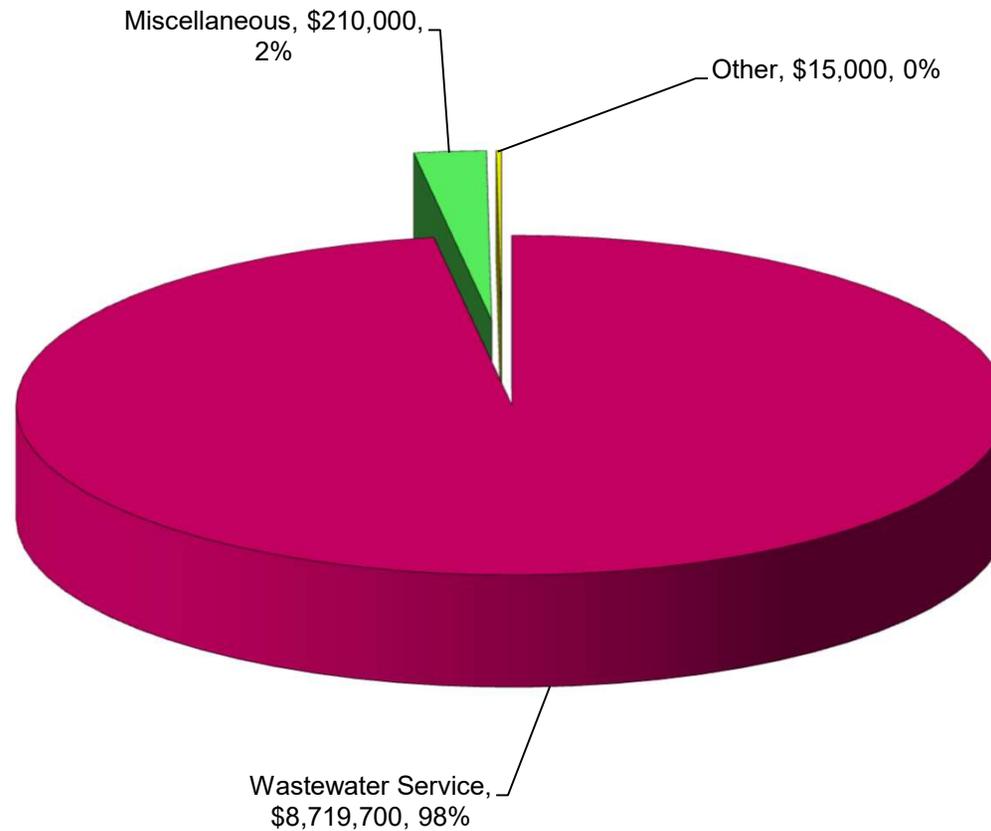
WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Wastewater Utility Fund

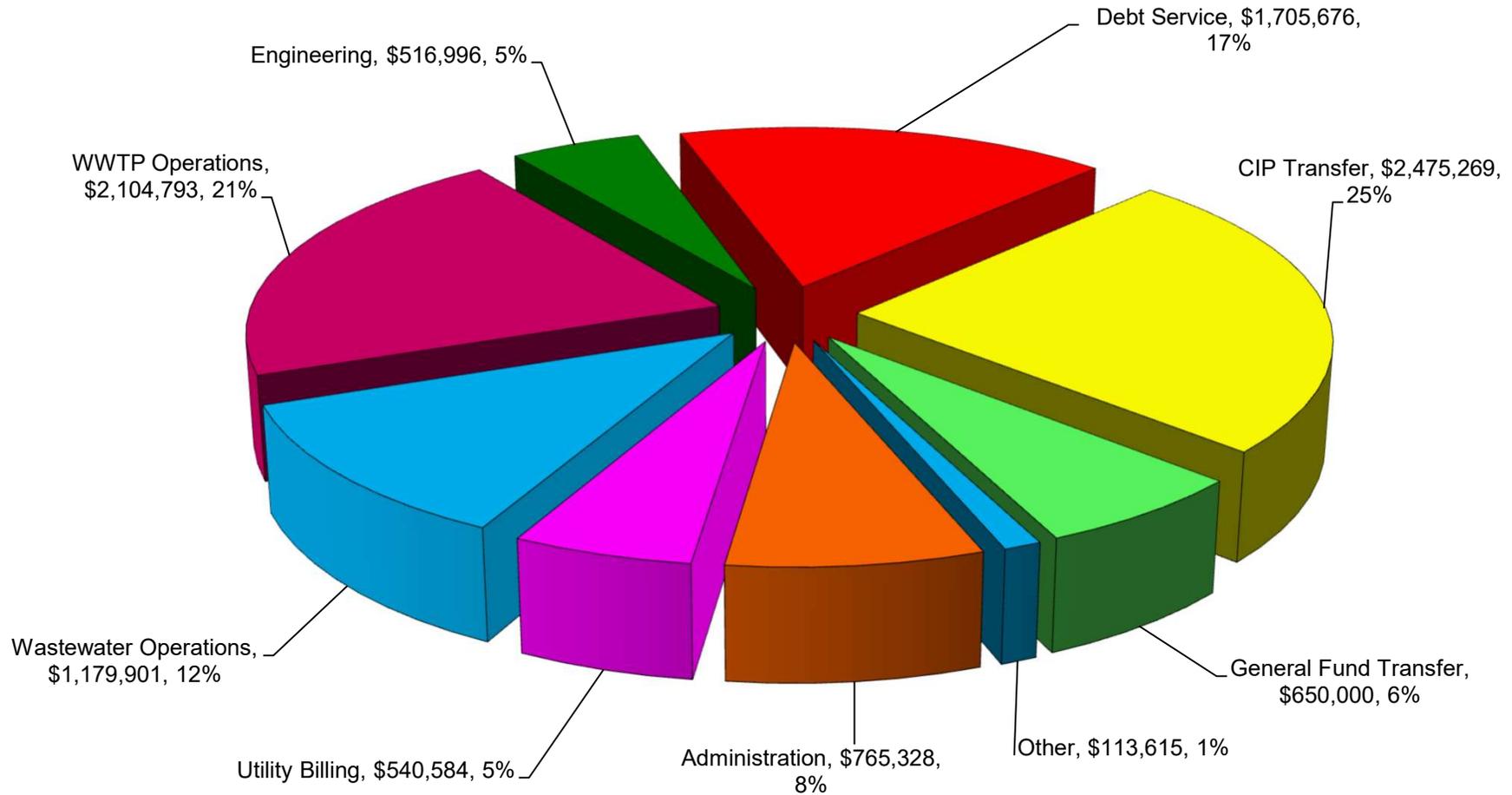
Sources of Funds: Total \$8.9 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Wastewater Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$10.1 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Wastewater Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- No changes in wastewater service rates proposed
- \$8.9 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$10.1 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.7 million net increase in total expenditures and transfers-out
- \$2.4 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$26.7 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$69,745 for 1 proposed new position
- \$453,358 for proposed new equipment and furniture

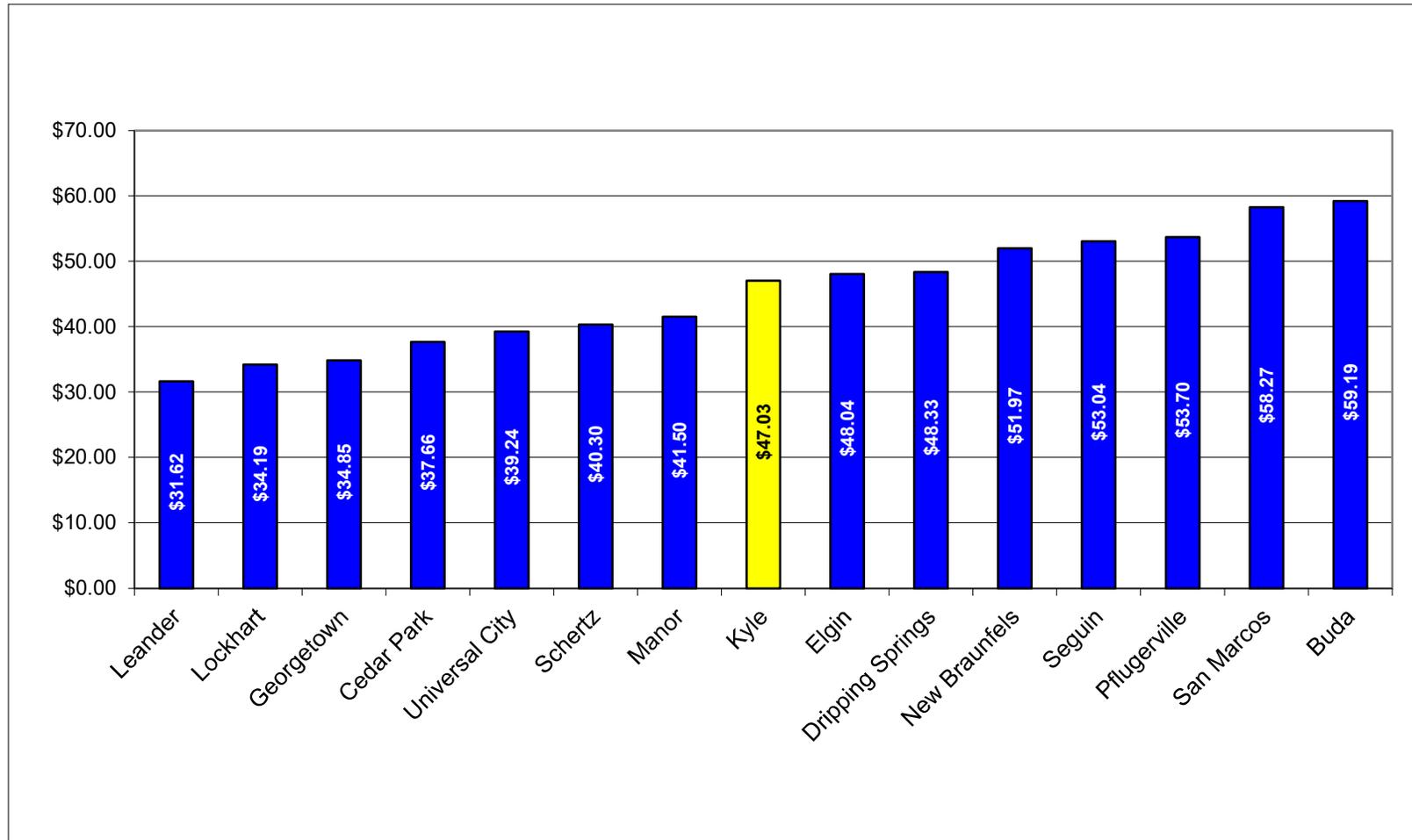


Wastewater Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Project Underway
 - Construction of 9 MGD headworks and 1.5 MGD treatment train started in 2020
 - Adding chemical feeder pumps to treat 6 MGD
 - Permit renewal for 4.5 MGD
 - Permit for 9 MGD by 2023
 - Next expansion planned in 2024-2025
- 2-Year Plan for Wastewater Service Rate Increase for WWTP Expansion Under Construction
 - \$29.0 million in new debt issued in June 2020 for current expansion project
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase implemented in FY 2019
 - 10.0% system-wide rate increase implemented in FY 2021
 - Future rate increase is contingent on final project costs, increase in operating costs, system growth, etc.



Comparison of Average Monthly Residential Bill - WASTEWATER





Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

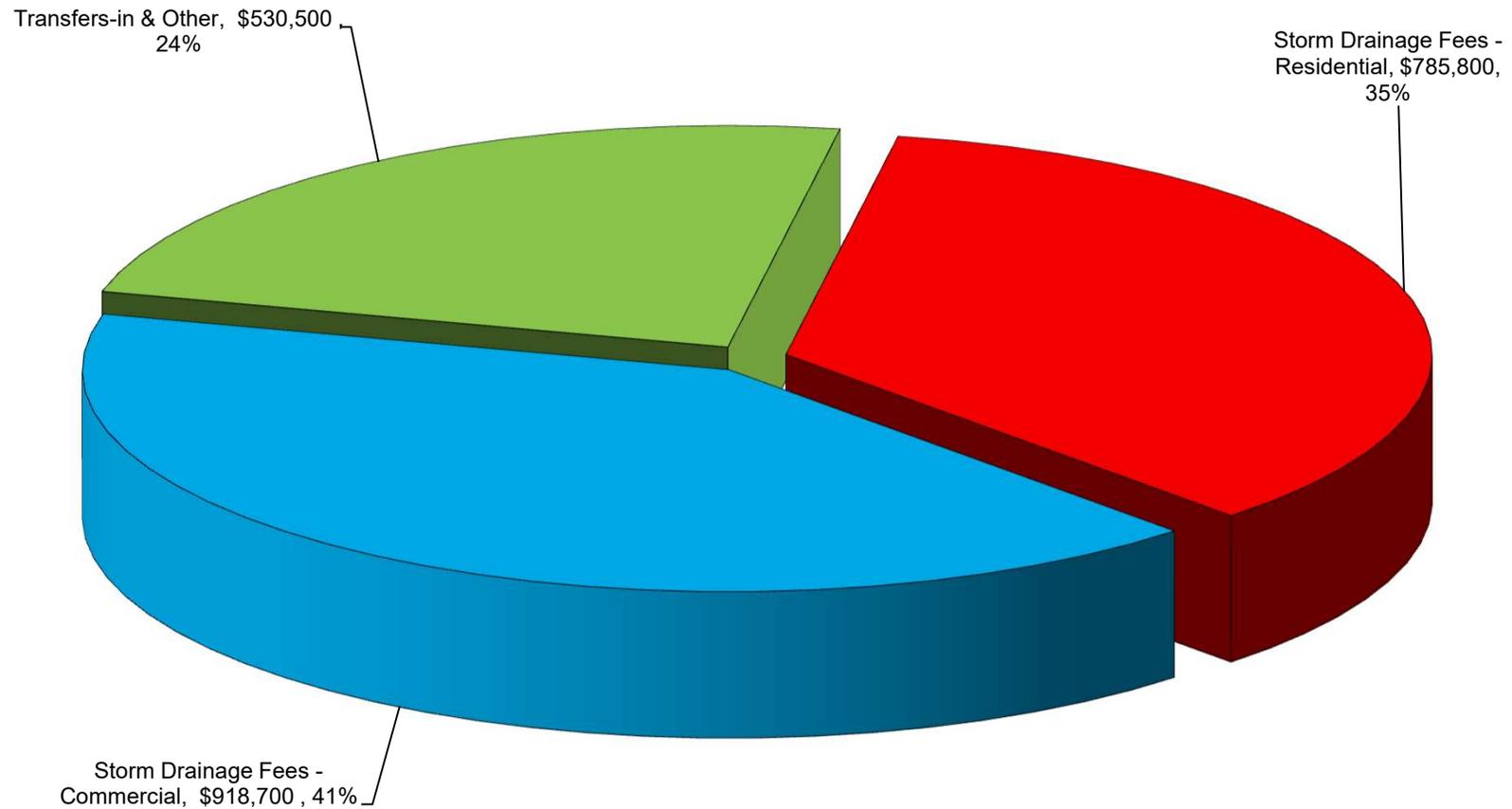
STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

Budget Summary & Highlights



Storm Drainage Utility Fund

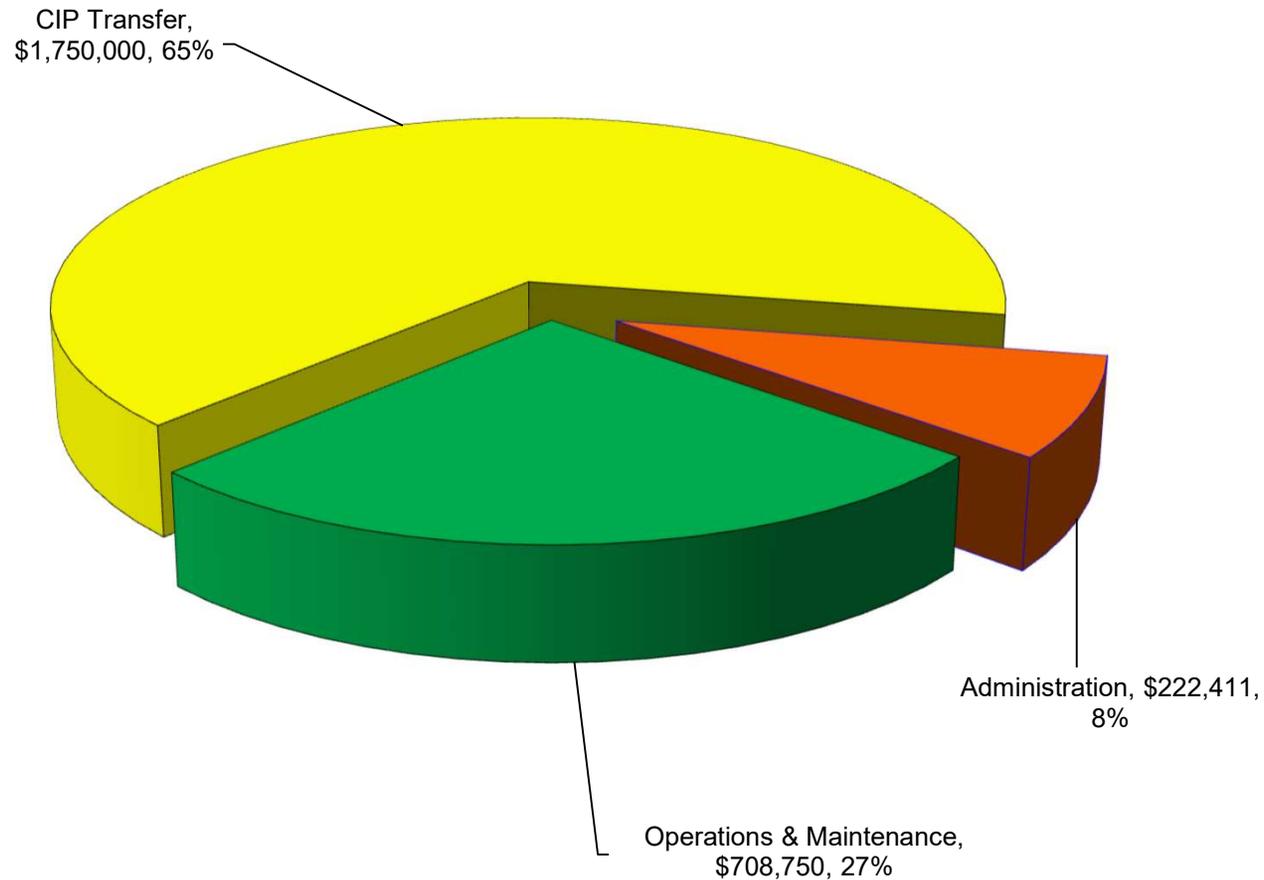
Sources of Funds: Total \$2.2 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Storm Drainage Utility Fund

Uses of Funds: Total \$2.7 Million
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022





Storm Drainage Utility Fund - Budget Highlights Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- No changes in storm drainage fee proposed
- \$2.2 million in total revenues and transfers-in for FY 2022
- \$2.7 million in total expenditures and transfers-out for FY 2022
- \$0.5 million net increase in total expenditures and transfers-out from FY 2021
- \$0.7 million estimated ending fund balance
- \$2.2 million planned for CIP spending in FY 2022
- \$19,907 for 0.25 proposed new position
- \$30,000 for proposed new equipment



Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Significant Increases (Decreases) in City Department's Proposed Line-Item Budgets



Mayor & Council – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$38,666	\$164,414	\$197,523	\$224,928	\$27,405	13.87%
Positions	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- City Sponsored Event Supplies \$9,635
- Facilitator Services \$6,000
- Membership & Dues \$5,270
- Computer Hardware/Supplies \$5,000



City Manager's Office – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$704,210	\$678,634	\$622,951	\$1,526,327	\$903,376	145.02%
Positions	4.0	4.0	3.0	5.0	2.0	67.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- Emergency Management Coordinator \$ 92,994
- LGC Program Manager \$ 88,511
- Consultant – Lobbyist \$300,000
- Consultant – LGC Counsel & Architect/Planner \$150,000
- Legal Services \$ 50,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 15,000



City Secretary's Office – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	N/A	N/A	\$232,900	\$274,074	\$41,174	17.68%
Positions	N/A	N/A	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Election Services \$25,680
- Public Notices \$ 5,000



Communications & Spl Events – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$268,109	\$290,472	\$782,058	\$904,500	\$122,442	15.66%
Positions	2.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increase From FY 2021

- Kyle Brand Ambassador Services \$ 50,000
- City Sponsored Events & Ceremonies \$ 40,000
- Spring Festival \$ 15,850
- Leased Mid-size Cargo Van \$ 8,100
- Advertising \$ 6,800
- Travel & Training \$ 5,600
- Position Reclassification \$ 5,589
- National Pie Days \$ 5,000



Community Development – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$1,154,218	\$1,765,717	\$1,630,844	\$2,653,314	\$1,022,470	62.70%
Positions	11.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	1.0	8.33%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Senior Planner \$ 78,432
- Third-Party Inspection Services \$550,000
- Consultant - Comprehensive Plan \$155,000
- Credit Card Processing Fees & Charges \$125,000
- ESD #5 Inspection Services \$ 50,000
- Software & System Fees \$ 10,550
- Computer Hardware \$ 4,900
- Subscription & Books \$ 4,000
- Pay Adjustment (Planner) \$ 7,230



Economic Development – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$276,656	\$361,440	\$360,138	\$430,665	\$70,518	19.58%
Positions	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Consultant – Economic Development \$ 25,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 10,000
- Reclassification of Position \$ 9,901
- Software & System Fees \$ 6,250
- Membership & Dues \$ 4,100
- Travel & Training \$ 3,000



Facilities Opns & Maintenance – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$822,883	\$663,801	\$800,425	\$1,149,487	\$349,062	43.61%
Positions	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.5	0.5	10.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Replace Carpet & Flooring at Library \$100,000
- Installation of Security Cameras & Monitoring System at Parks \$ 97,600
- Replace Security System for Public Works \$ 54,716
- Replace 3 HVAC Units at City Hall \$ 51,000
- Replace 2 HVAC Units at Library \$ 35,500
- Paint Interior Walls at Library \$ 20,324
- Administrative Asst/Office Manager (0.5 FTE) \$ 26,356
- Reclassification of Positions \$ 10,035



Financial Services – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$2,184,720	\$3,007,760	\$2,670,536	\$2,927,205	\$256,668	9.61%
Positions	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Economic Development Incentive Payments \$150,000
- Credit Card Fees \$ 80,000
- Audit Fees \$ 28,500
- Software/Incode Work Order Module \$ 27,600
- Bank & Investment Advisory Fees \$ 10,000
- Property & Casualty Insurance \$ 10,000
- HaysCAD Appraisal Services \$ 9,398
- Reclassification of Position \$ 7,620



Human Resources – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$288,178	\$298,708	\$385,126	\$477,266	\$92,140	23.92%
Positions	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	1.0	33.3%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Pay Parity Assessment & Adjustments for
Non-Civil Service Positions \$150,000
- Human Resources Assistant \$ 59,676
- Civil Service Assessments \$ 5,000
- City Sponsored Events & Supplies \$ 5,000



Information Technology – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$702,128	\$727,977	\$834,319	\$1,180,419	\$346,100	41.48%
Positions	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Enterprise Asset Management System for Public Works, Parks, Facilities, and Environmental Services & Trades

\$280,000
- Server Replacement/Upgrades and Addition of Wi-Fi Capability at All City Parks

\$ 45,790



Parks & Recreation – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$1,716,416	\$1,676,874	\$2,191,865	\$2,130,315	(\$61,550)	(2.81%)
Positions	20.0	20.0	24.0	23.0*	(1.0)	(4.17%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 5 positions to Environmental Services & Trades

- Recreation Manager \$ 68,145
- Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor \$ 68,145
- Parks Maintenance Technicians (2) \$ 94,825
- Summer Camp \$ 25,000
- Equipment Maintenance & Repairs \$ 22,148
- Seasonal Employees Pay Adjustment \$ 10,765
- New Leased Truck (1) \$ 7,800
- Travel/Training \$ 7,982
- July 4th Celebrations \$ 5,000
- Cleaning Supplies/Paper Products \$ 7,886



Police – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$7,157,638	\$8,302,617	\$9,601,517	\$10,899,182	\$1,297,665	13.52%
Positions	80.0	87.0	91.0	96.0	5.0	5.50%

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Step Increases for Police Officers (7.2% Average) \$ 317,994
- Pay Parity for Dispatchers Approved in June 2021 \$ 144,344
- Sergeant for Community Engagement (1) \$ 104,093
- Strategic Analyst (1) \$ 79,987
- Detective (1) \$ 79,987
- Narcotics Investigator (1) \$ 79,987
- Accounts Payable/Payroll Technician (1) \$ 51,095

Continued....



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Management Analyst (1) \$ 79,631
- Permit Administrator/ROW Const. Inspector (1) \$ 66,870
- Water Production Supervisor (1) \$ 68,690
- Water Production Operator (1) \$ 55,954
- Reclassification of Positions \$ 21,179
- Overtime Pay \$ 72,300
- Generators \$ 899,182
- ARWA Debt Payment Increase \$ 201,896

Continued....



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Switchgear Replacement \$ 163,000
- PW Yard Expansion \$ 95,000
- Disinfection Station \$ 36,000
- Light & Power Costs \$ 30,000
- Electrical Repairs (Well #3) \$ 27,250
- Furniture \$ 27,000
- Pre-Treatment Program \$ 25,000
- PW Bay Heaters \$ 25,000

Continued....



Public Works – Significant Changes Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Actual FY 2018-19	Actual FY 2019-20	Approved FY 2020-21	Proposed FY 2021-22	\$ Increase FY 2021-22	% Increase FY 2021-22
Expenditures	\$19,268,033	\$17,683,488	\$35,092,207	\$32,675,014	(\$2,417,193)	(6.89%)
Positions	69.0	72.0	84.0	80.0*	(4.0)	(4.76%)

* Proposed budget adds 4 new positions and transfers-out 8 positions to ES&T

Significant Changes or Increases From FY 2021

- Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer \$ 25,000
- Automatic Gate \$ 20,000
- New Radios \$ 18,000
- New Leased Trucks (2) \$ 16,300
- Mower \$ 14,350
- Litter Robot (1) \$ 12,000
- Enclosed Trailer \$ 8,500



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

Spending Plan for FY 2021-2022



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

\$120,944,963 for capital improvement projects is provided in the proposed spending plan for FY 2021-2022 and includes the following projects:

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Street Microsurfacing	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Street Maintenance/Rehabilitation	\$500,000	Public Works	General Fund
Sidewalk Rehabilitation	\$50,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
FM 150 East Sidewalk & Other Improvements	\$300,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Dacy Lane Sidewalk Improvements	\$75,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Old Post Road	\$601,348	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Beautification Citywide	\$615,000	City Manager	General Fund
Downtown Mixed-Use 3-Story Commercial Building	\$3,063,647	City Manager	General Fund
City Square Park Overhead Utility Relocation	\$1,250,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Traffic Control Improvements (Roundabouts)	\$200,000	Engineering	General Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
City Hall Council Chamber Security Imps	\$22,815	Facilities	General Fund
LGC Acquisitions – Downtown Revitalization	\$1,100,000	City Manager	General Fund
Lane Addition IH-35 Southbound Frontage at Marketplace to Martinez Loop	\$300,000	Public Works/Eng.	General Fund
Senior Activity Center	\$100,000	Parks	General Fund
Arts in Public Places	\$50,000	Library	Hotel Occupancy Fund
Storm Drainage – Quail Ridge	\$1,500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Storm Drainage – Scott/Sledge Street	\$450,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Storm Drainage – Plum Creek Channel Imp	\$250,000	Public Works/Eng.	Storm Drainage Utility Fund
Park Improvement – Festive Lighting/Center Street & City Square Park	\$200,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Festive Lighting/Historic Downtown Water Tower	\$175,000	Environmental Services & Trades	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – City Square Park	\$1,800,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Playgrounds	\$25,000	Parks	Park Development Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Park Improvement – Irrigation Systems	\$35,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Barton Park (New Park)	\$60,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Security/Camera System	\$97,600	Parks/Facilities	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Ash Pavilion	\$25,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Lake Kyle	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Steeplechase	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Waterleaf Trail	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Masonwood (New Park)	\$35,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Gregg-Clarke	\$5,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Plum Creek Trail (Spring Branch Section)	\$387,500	Parks	Park Development Fund
Park Improvement – Trail Master Plan	\$50,000	Parks	Park Development Fund
Outdoor Fitness Court	\$130,000		Grant \$25,000 & \$105,000 From Park Development Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
ARWA – Water Supply System Improvements	\$14,197,680	Public Works/Eng.	ARWA Bonds
Waterline Upgrades & Replacements	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Automated Metering Infrastructure	\$2,900,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Crosswinds Water System Improvements	\$294,200	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Anthem Water Tank	\$2,000,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Anthem Waterline (16" to FM 2770 & Kohler's)	\$1,500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Water Tank Rehabilitation Program	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Drought Contingency Planning Model	\$50,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
FM 1626 Pump Station Imp (1.0 MG 2 nd Tank)	\$8,000,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
PRV at Marketplace & James Atkins	\$128,000	Public Works	Water Utility Fund
Water Impact Fee Study/Update	\$150,000	Public Works/Eng.	Water Utility Fund
Wastewater Line Upgrades & Replacements	\$475,269	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Wastewater Improvements – Edwards Drive	\$200,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
Elliott Branch WW Interceptor Ph 1	\$1,500,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Center Street Village WW Improvements	\$4,000,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Plum Creek Golf Course WW Interceptor	\$2,500,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Waterline	\$900,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
North Trails WW Interceptor (Upgrade to 36")	\$3,000,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvements	\$1,700,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Interceptor Ph 1	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Interceptor Ph 2	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
Quail Ridge WW Lines & Lift Station	\$500,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
Waterleaf WW Interceptor	\$300,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Expansion Ph 2 (Permit)	\$150,000	Engineering	Wastewater Utility Fund



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Wastewater Impact Fee Study/Update	\$150,000	Public Works/Eng.	Wastewater Utility Fund
WWTP Expansion Ph 1	\$11,026,405	Engineering	2020 CO Bonds
Public Safety Center	\$15,000,000	City Manager	2020 GO Bond Authority
Kyle Regional Sportsplex	\$3,500,000	City Manager	2020 GO Bond Authority
Plum Creek Trail System (Emerald Crown)	\$500,000	Parks	2020 GO Bond Authority
Gregg-Clarke Park Improvements	\$500,000	Parks	2020 GO Bond Authority
Roads - Center Street/Stagecoach	\$2,000,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Windy Hill (Indian PB to IH-35)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Bebee (IH-35 to Goforth)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Roads – Marketplace Avenue (FM 1626 to Kohler's Crossing)	\$500,000	Engineering	2022 November Bond Election
Streetscape Improvements	\$7,850,000	Engineering	General Fund / 2022 November Bond Election



Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Total: \$120.9 Million

Project Name/Description	FY 2022 Spending Plan	Department	Funding Source
Uptown – Central Park & Cultural Trails	\$6,015,500	City Manager	General Fund & TIRZ #2
Uptown – Heroes Memorial Park	\$8,055,000	City Manager	General Fund, TDS, & TIRZ #2
Uptown – Cromwell Street	\$1,500,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Uptown – Heroes Park Drive	\$500,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Uptown – Cultural Trail Drive	\$3,000,000	City Manager	TIRZ #2 CO Bonds
Relocation of Rail Siding	\$250,000	Engineering	Transportation Fund
TOTAL CIP SPENDING FOR FY 2021-2022:	\$120,944,963		



Debt Position Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

ALL OUTSTANDING DEBT (PRINCIPAL ONLY)

Summary & Highlights



Current Debt Position Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$91.8 million total amount of debt outstanding (principal only) on October 1, 2021
- \$10.8 million provided for debt service payments due in FY 2021-2022
 - Does not include debt service for \$47.0 million General Obligation bond debt authorized by voters for the Public Safety Center and park improvements
- Annual reduction in outstanding debt balance (principal only)
 - \$90.5 million as of October 1, 2016
 - \$85.6 million as of October 1, 2017
 - \$80.5 million as of October 1, 2018
 - \$75.3 million as of October 1, 2019
 - \$98.2 million as of October 1, 2020 (increase for WWTP)
 - \$91.8 million as of October 1, 2021
- Does not include \$47.0 million in new General Obligation bonds authorized by the voters in November 2020 for the Kyle Public Safety Center and parks.
- Does not include \$71.3 million in debt issued by ARWA for City's share of capital expenditures
 - \$71.3 million bond debt issued to date by ARWA for Kyle's share
 - \$10.7 million additional bond debt planned by ARWA for Kyle's share in November 2021



All Other City Funds Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

ALL OTHER CITY FUNDS

Budget Summary & Highlights



All Other City Funds: Total \$118.4 Million Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- \$118,363,117 in total expenditures for all other 34 City Funds
- Examples of Other City Funds include:
 - Debt Service Fund \$ 8,616,468
 - TIRZ #1 Debt Service \$ 1,822,664
 - TIRZ #2 Fund \$11,570,500
 - Heroes Memorial Fund \$ 8,055,000
 - Park Development Fund \$ 3,196,471
 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund \$ 75,000
 - Storm Drainage CIP Fund \$ 2,200,000
 - Transportation Fund \$ 250,000
 - General Fund CIP \$ 8,912,810
 - 2020 CO WWTP Bond Fund \$11,026,405
 - 2020 GO Bond Fund \$19,500,000
 - Future Road Bond (2022 Election) \$11,000,000
 - Water CIP Fund \$ 3,694,200
 - Water Impact Fee Fund \$12,328,000
 - Wastewater CIP Fund \$ 675,269
 - Wastewater Impact Fee Fund \$15,000,000
- A complete listing of all other City Funds and expenditure details are provided in the budget document



Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Budget Information Available

- Proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be posted online and available on the City's website
 - www.cityofkyle.com
- Copies of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will also be available for review and inspection at:
 - City Hall
 - Public Library

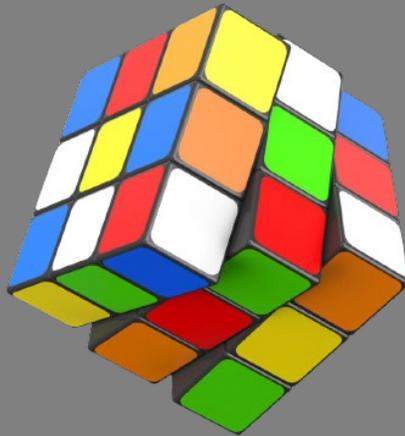


Next Steps – Budget Process Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

KEY DATES - BUDGET REVIEW & ADOPTION

- May 1, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #1:**
Department Proposals, Forecasts, & Council Priorities
- June 26, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #2:**
1st Budget Presentation to City Council
- July 31, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #3:**
2nd Budget Presentation to City Council
- August 17, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #4:**
Public Hearing, Discussion, & 1st Reading of Ordinance
for Budget & Property Tax Rates
- August 25, 2021 **Council Budget Worksession #5:**
Public Hearing, Discussion, & 2nd Reading of Ordinance
for Budget & Property Tax Rates





CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR
2021-2022





Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022 July 31, 2021

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
1. All City Funds Summary	1 – 7
2. Significant Increases(Decreases) in Revenue and Expenditures	8 - 17
3. New Positions & Reclass w/FTE Schedule by Department	18 - 34
4. New Leased Vehicles	35
5. New Equipment and Furniture	36 - 39
6. General Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail	40 – 114
7. Water Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail	115 – 128
8. Wastewater Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail	129 – 144
9. Drainage Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail	145 – 151
10. All Other Fund Summaries	152 – 200
11. Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	201 – 227
12. Fee Schedule – Rates, Fees & Charges	228 – 248



All City Funds Summary

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	General Fund 1100	Water Utility Fund 3100	Wastewater Utility Fund 3110	Storm Drainage Utility Fund 3120	General Fund CIP Projects 1110	Plum Creek PH II 1130
Beginning Balance	\$ 12,837,444	\$ 6,135,892	\$ 3,544,341	\$ 1,133,357	\$ 7,118,063	\$ 168,100
Revenue	\$ 40,115,100	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 8,944,700	\$ 1,710,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Transfers-in	1,937,611	-	-	525,000	6,002,900	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 42,052,711	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 8,944,700	\$ 2,235,000	\$ 6,002,900	\$ 200,000
Expenditures	\$ 33,974,683	\$ 13,608,198	\$ 5,221,216	\$ 931,161	\$ 8,912,810	\$ -
Transfers-Out	7,239,602	5,957,943	4,830,945	1,750,000	-	250,000
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ 41,214,285	\$ 19,566,141	\$ 10,052,160	\$ 2,681,161	\$ 8,912,810	\$ 250,000
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 838,426	\$ (4,166,141)	\$ (1,107,460)	\$ (446,161)	\$ (2,909,910)	\$ (50,000)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 13,675,871	\$ 1,969,751	\$ 2,436,880	\$ 687,196	\$ 4,208,153	\$ 118,100

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	Street Improvement Fund 1150	Transportation Fund 1270	Police Forfeiture Fund 1310	Police Abandoned & Unclaimed Property 1311	Police Sp. Revenue Fund 1320	Hotel Occupancy Fund 1350
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,978,229	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 43,143	\$ 7,731	\$ 17,828	\$ 311,670
Revenue	\$ 315,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 300,000
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 315,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 300,000
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,731	\$ 5,000	\$ 75,000
Transfers-Out	-	191,438	-	-	-	357,111
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ -	\$ 441,438	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,731	\$ 5,000	\$ 432,111
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 315,000	\$ (441,438)	\$ (10,000)	\$ (7,731)	\$ (1,500)	\$ (132,111)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 2,293,229	\$ 2,558,562	\$ 33,143	\$ -	\$ 16,328	\$ 179,559

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	Court Sp. Revenue Technology 1400	Court Sp. Revenue Security 1410	Court Sp. Revenue Judicial Training 1420	Court Sp. Revenue Child Safety 1430	Debt Service Fund 1510	TIRZ #1 Fund 1520
Beginning Balance	\$ 7,237	\$ (336)	\$ 18,860	\$ 26,544	\$ 1,611,056	\$ 38,736
Revenue	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,200	\$ 7,790,000	\$ 700,000
Transfers-in	-	16,000	-	-	1,963,619	856,362
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 15,500	\$ 31,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,200	\$ 9,753,619	\$ 1,556,362
Expenditures	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 8,616,468	\$ 1,822,664
Transfers-Out	-	30,500	16,000	-	2,731,362	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ 7,500	\$ 30,500	\$ 17,500	\$ -	\$ 11,347,830	\$ 1,822,664
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 8,000	\$ 500	\$ (15,500)	\$ 1,200	\$ (1,594,211)	\$ (266,302)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 15,237	\$ 164	\$ 3,360	\$ 27,744	\$ 16,845	\$ (227,566)

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	TIRZ #2 Fund 1530	Heroes Memorial Fund 1531	Park Development Fund 1720	2008 CO Bond Fund 1840	2015 GO Bond Fund 1920	2020 CO Bond Fund 1950
Beginning Balance	\$ 10,572,843	\$ 8,511,100	\$ 2,745,698	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 519,551	\$ 14,387,973
Revenue	\$ 683,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers-in	928,140	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 1,611,140	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures	\$ 11,570,500	\$ 8,055,000	\$ 3,196,471	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 11,026,405
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ 11,570,500	\$ 8,055,000	\$ 3,196,471	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 11,026,405
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ (9,959,360)	\$ (8,055,000)	\$ (2,196,471)	\$ -	\$ (250,000)	\$ (11,026,405)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 613,483	\$ 456,100	\$ 549,227	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 269,551	\$ 3,361,568

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	2021 GO Bond Fund 1951	2022 GO Road Bond Fund 1952	Water CIP Fund 3310	Water Impact Fee Fund 3320	Wastewater CIP Fund 3410	Wastewater Impact Fee Fund 3420
Beginning Balance	\$ (1,030,133)	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 5,752,480	\$ 7,768,159	\$ 7,787,794	\$ 13,350,196
Revenue	\$ 47,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000
Transfers-in	-	1,850,000	550,000	4,500,000	475,269	7,000,000
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 47,000,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 475,269	\$ 9,500,000
Expenditures	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,694,200	\$ 12,328,000	\$ 675,269	\$ 15,000,000
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,694,200	\$ 12,328,000	\$ 5,675,269	\$ 15,000,000
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 27,500,000	\$ (9,150,000)	\$ (3,144,200)	\$ (5,828,000)	\$ (5,200,000)	\$ (5,500,000)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 26,469,867	\$ (5,650,000)	\$ 2,608,280	\$ 1,940,159	\$ 2,587,794	\$ 7,850,196

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

	Storm Drainage CIP Fund 3510	Library Grant Fund 4200	WWTP LID Grant Fund 4310	Public Educational & Government 4500	Bunton Creek PID 8200	6 Creeks PID 8210
Beginning Balance	\$ 804,945	\$ 4,316	\$ 10,948	\$ 273,116	\$ -	\$ 924
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -
Transfers-in	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -
Expenditures	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 48,600	\$ 80,000	\$ 500
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 48,600	\$ 80,000	\$ 500
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ (450,000)	\$ (2,500)	\$ (2,000)	\$ 21,400	\$ -	\$ (500)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 354,945	\$ 1,816	\$ 8,948	\$ 294,516	\$ -	\$ 424

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	SW Kyle PID #1 8220	Plum Creek North PID 8225	KAYAC Fund 8300	Total Fund Balance
Beginning Balance	\$ 16,768	\$ 27,154	\$ 3,890	\$ 114,396,736
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,860,000
Transfers-in	-	-	-	28,354,901
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,214,901
Expenditures	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 172,098,375
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	28,354,901
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 200,453,276
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	\$ -	\$ (43,238,375)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 11,768	\$ 22,154	\$ 3,890	\$ 71,158,361



Significant Increases (Decreases) in Revenue and Expenditures

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget
Increases (Decreases) in Revenue

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
REVENUES:				
General Revenue				
	Property Taxes	\$ 13,081,500	\$ 1,865,800	16.64%
	Sales Taxes	12,621,100	2,710,600	27.35%
	Other Taxes	100,000	-	0.00%
	Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees	2,552,500	5,000	0.20%
	Charges for Services	4,038,400	392,653	10.77%
	Fines and Forfeitures	530,000	(55,000)	-29.91%
	Licenses, Fees and Permits	9,500	1,000	11.76%
	Library Revenue	45,000	(9,000)	-16.67%
	Special Events	116,100	13,000	12.61%
	Police Department Revenue	11,900	-	0.00%
	Interest and Other	2,210,500	600,000	37.26%
	Total General Revenue	\$ 35,316,500	\$ 5,524,053	18.14%
Community Development				
	Construction Inspection	\$ 3,228,500	\$ 1,296,000	67.06%
	Land Use Planning & Review	1,129,100	254,750	29.14%
	Total Community Development	\$ 4,357,600	\$ 1,550,750	55.25%
Recreation Programs				
	Recreation Program	\$ 357,500	\$ 195,000	120.00%
	Recreation Special Events	34,000	(5,000)	-12.82%
	Swimming Pool	49,500	(3,500)	-6.60%
	Total Recreation Programs	\$ 441,000	\$ 186,500	73.28%
Enterprise Services				
	Water Fund: Water Sales	\$ 14,830,000	\$ 1,807,000	13.88%
	Wastewater Fund: Wastewater Service Charges	8,719,700	430,700	5.20%
	Water Fund: Miscellaneous Water Charges	520,000	54,500	11.71%
	Wastewater Fund: Miscellaneous Wastewater Charges	210,000	10,000	5.00%
	Water Fund: Interest and Other	50,000	-	0.00%
	Wastewater Fund: Interest and Other	15,000	15,000	100.00%
	Drainage Fund: Drainage Fee - Residential	785,800	62,400	8.63%
	Drainage Fund: Drainage Fee - Commercial	918,700	79,900	9.53%
	Drainage Fund: Miscellaneous Drainage Fee	5,500	-	0.00%
	Total Enterprise Services	\$ 26,054,700	\$ 2,459,500	10.42%
All Other Funds	Total Other Fund Revenues	\$ 62,690,200		
	Total Revenues	\$ 128,860,000	Item # 28	

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget
Significant Increases (Decreases) in Departmental Line - Item Expenditures

Department	Description	New FTE's	Proposed Budget FY 2022	Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021	% Increase - Decrease
Mayor & Council					
	Memberships and Dues: US Conference of Mayors		\$ 8,020	\$ 5,270	191.64%
	Facilitator Services		6,000	6,000	100.00%
	Kyle Branded Shirts		2,000	2,000	100.00%
	City Sponsored Event Supplies		7,635	7,635	100.00%
	Food and Meals		6,000	1,500	33.33%
	Computer Hardware		8,000	5,000	166.67%
	Total Mayor & Council	0.00	\$ 37,655	\$ 27,405	13.87%
Office of the City Manager					
	Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	\$ 92,994	\$ 92,994	100.00%
	LGC Manager	1.00	\$ 88,511	\$ 88,511	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		455,555	32,254	7.62%
	Legal Services		150,000	50,000	50.00%
	Federal Legislative Advocacy Agency		172,000	172,000	100.00%
	Services - Consulting (Lobbyist)		300,000	300,000	100.00%
	Services - Consulting (LGC Counsel/Planner)		150,000	150,000	100.00%
	City Sponsored Event Supplies		35,000	15,000	75.00%
	Total Office of the City Manager	2.00	\$ 1,444,060	\$ 900,759	145.02%
Office of the City Secretary					
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 167,449	\$ 10,344	6.58%
	Election Services		60,000	25,680	74.83%
	Election Public Notices		5,000	5,000	100.00%
	Total Office of the City Secretary	0.00	\$ 232,449	\$ 41,024	17.68%
Human Resources					
	Human Resources Assistant	1.00	\$ 59,676	\$ 59,676	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		260,304	22,464	9.45%
	Civil Service Assessments		55,000	5,000	10.00%
	City Sponsored Event Supplies		15,000	5,000	50.00%
	Total Human Resources	1.00	\$ 389,980	\$ 92,140	23.92%

Department	Description	New FTE's	Proposed Budget FY 2022	Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021	% Increase - Decrease
Communications					
<i>Communications</i>	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 323,725	\$ (13,399)	-3.97%
	Travel - Training & Conference		9,304	5,600	151.19%
	Mileage - Reimbursement		2,874	1,000	53.36%
	Leased Vehicle - Mid-Size Cargo Van		8,100	8,100	100.00%
	Outside Printing		10,000	3,000	42.86%
	Advertising		28,372	6,800	31.52%
	IT Software/System Fees		27,709	4,008	16.91%
	Translator Services		3,800	3,000	375.00%
	Brand Ambassador Services		50,000	50,000	100.00%
	Internship		1,500	1,500	100.00%
	<i>Total Communications</i>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 465,384</u>	<u>\$ 69,609</u>	<u>14.87%</u>
<i>Special Events</i>					
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 82,522	\$ 4,704	6.04%
	Reclass Special Events Coord to Special Events Mgr		5,589	5,589	100.00%
	6 Ribbon Cutting (Ground breaking) Events		40,000	40,000	100.00%
	National Pie Days		5,000	5,000	100.00%
	Spring Festival		130,000	15,850	13.89%
	<i>Total Special Events</i>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 263,111</u>	<u>\$ 71,143</u>	<u>16.55%</u>
	Total Communications	0.00	\$ 728,495	\$ 140,752	15.66%
Information Technology					
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 461,219	\$ 30,310	7.03%
	Enterprise Asset Mgmt for PW, Parks, ES&T, Facilities		280,000	280,000	100.00%
	Windows Server Upgrades, Add Wi-Fi to City Parks		45,790	45,790	100.00%
	eProcurement, Typer Decision Engine				
	Total Information Technology	0.00	\$ 787,009	\$ 356,100	41.48%

Department	Description	New FTE's	Proposed Budget FY 2022	Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021	% Increase - Decrease
Community Development					
<i>Building Inspection</i>	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 635,103	\$ 12,368	1.99%
	Subscriptions and Books		4,500	4,000	800.00%
	Credit Card Fees		200,000	125,000	166.67%
	Third Party Contracted Inspection Services		700,000	550,000	366.67%
	ESD #5 Inspection Services		200,000	50,000	33.33%
	Computer Hardware		4,100	2,600	173.33%
	<i>Total Building Inspection</i>	0.00	\$ 1,743,703	\$ 743,968	68.44%
<i>Planning Division</i>	Senior Planner	1.00	\$ 78,432	\$ 78,432	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		500,402	37,440	7.96%
	Planning Consulting Services		155,000	155,000	100.00%
	IT Software/System Fees		20,603	10,550	104.94%
	Computer Hardware		2,300	2,300	100.00%
	<i>Total Planning Division</i>	1.00	\$ 756,737	\$ 283,722	51.14%
	Total Community Development	1.00	\$ 2,500,440	\$ 1,027,690	62.70%
Economic Development					
	Reclass Econ Dev Specialist to Econ Dev Manager		\$ 9,901	\$ 9,901	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		293,880	17,767	9.90%
	Travel - Training & Conferences		25,200	3,000	13.51%
	Membership and Dues		18,325	4,100	28.82%
	Economic Development Consultant Services		25,000	25,000	100.00%
	IT Software/System Fees		17,350	6,250	56.31%
	City Sponsored Events		10,000	10,000	100.00%
	Total Economic Development	0.00	\$ 399,656	\$ 76,018	19.58%
Engineering					
	Engineering Technician	1.00	\$ 55,552	\$ 55,552	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		834,223	(66,973)	-8.03%
	Reclaimed Master Plan Completed		10,000	(150,000)	-93.75%
	Wastewater Model Update		300,000	300,000	100.00%
	Participation in Clean Air Coalition		5,526	5,526	100.00%
	MS4 Compliance - City-wide Cleanup		8,000	6,000	300.00%
	Litter Robot		12,000	12,000	100.00%
	Total Engineering	1.00	\$ 1,225,301	\$ 162,105	14.30%

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>New FTE's</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
Environmental Services & Trades					
	Pay adjustment for Environmental Svc & Trades Div. Mgr.		\$ 5,013	\$ 5,013	100.00%
	Reclass (2) Environmental Services & Trades Techs		8,777	8,777	100.00%
	Reclass for Electrician		31,779	31,779	100.00%
	Reclass for ES&T Technician II		7,983	7,983	100.00%
	Administrative Assistant/Office Manager	0.50	26,356	26,356	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments (5 FTE's transferred from Parks; 8 FTE's transferred from Public Works)		739,586	739,586	100.00%
	Line-item budget transferred from Parks and Public Works		144,004	144,004	100.00%
	Building		500,000	500,000	100.00%
	Total Environmental Services & Trades	0.50	\$ 1,463,498	\$ 1,463,498	100.00%
Facilities					
<i>Building & Facilities</i>	Reclass to Lead Custodian		\$ 5,022	\$ 5,022	100.00%
	Administrative Assistant/Office Manager	0.50	26,356	26,356	100.00%
	Pay adjustment for Facilities Division Manager		5,013	5,013	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		329,282	21,354	6.93%
		0.50	\$ 365,673	\$ 57,745	15.58%
<i>City Hall</i>	Replace 3 HVAC's		51,000	\$ 51,000	100.00%
		0.00	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000	46.89%
<i>Library</i>	Replace 2 HVAC's		\$ 35,500	\$ 35,500	100.00%
	Interior Paint		20,324	20,324	100.00%
	Replace Carpet		100,000	100,000	100.00%
	Security System Monitoring Fees		7,550	6,100	420.69%
		0.00	\$ 163,374	\$ 161,924	320.46%
<i>Police Dept</i>	Heating/Cooling/Plumbing Repairs	0.00	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	100.00%
<i>Parks</i>	Security Monitoring for Parks	0.00	\$ 9,028	\$ 9,028	100.00%
<i>Public Works</i>	Replace Security System for Public Works	0.00	\$ 54,716	\$ 54,716	100.00%
	Total Facilities	0.50	\$ 647,291	\$ 337,913	43.61%

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>New FTE's</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
Finance					
<i>Budget & Accounting & Non-Departmental</i>	Reclass Sr. Financial Analyst		\$ 7,620	\$ 7,620	100.00%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		620,031	36,478	6.25%
	Audit Services		123,500	28,500	43.85%
	Appraisal Service - CAD		141,971	9,398	7.09%
	Bank & Investment Advisory Fees		50,000	10,000	25.00%
	Incode Work Order Module		27,600	27,600	100.00%
	Property Insurance		241,800	10,000	4.31%
	Economic Development Incentive Payments		640,000	150,000	30.61%
	<i>Total Budget & Accounting & Non-Departmental</i>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,852,522</u>	<u>\$ 279,596</u>	<u>10.01%</u>
<i>Municipal Court</i>	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 281,174	\$ 4,636	1.68%
<i>Utility Billing</i>	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 718,487	\$ 48,064	7.17%
	Credit Card Fees		300,000	80,000	36.36%
	IT Software/System Fees		65,000	14,373	12.43%
	<i>Total Utility Billing</i>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,487</u>	<u>\$ 142,437</u>	<u>12.05%</u>
	Total Finance	0.00	\$ 3,217,183	\$ 426,669	9.76%
Library					
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		\$ 720,430	\$ 57,141	8.61%
	Library Books		55,000	1,740	3.27%
	E-Books		16,000	8,000	100.00%
	Total Library	0.00	\$ 791,430	\$ 66,881	8.34%

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>New FTE's</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
Parks					
	Recreation Manager	1.00	\$ 68,145	\$ 68,145	100.00%
	Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	68,145	68,145	100.00%
	Park Maintenance Technicians	2.00	94,825	94,825	100.00%
	Reclass Park Maintenance Technician to Mechanic Tech		4,893	4,893	100.00%
	Seasonal staff pay increase		83,148	10,765	14.87%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments (5 FTE's transferred to Environmental Trades & Services)		1,316,552	(209,460)	-13.73%
	Travel - Training & Conferences		16,500	7,982	90.14%
	Leased Vehicle - F150 Truck		7,800	7,800	100.00%
	Maintenance Contract Services		-	(58,500)	-100.00%
	Summer Camp		60,000	25,000	71.43%
	City Sponsored Event Supplies		12,000	3,000	33.33%
	4th of July Celebration		45,000	5,000	12.50%
	Movies in the Park		6,000	1,000	20.00%
	Christmas Expenses		15,000	5,000	50.00%
	Citywide Decorations		(20,000)	(20,000)	-100.00%
	Cleaning Supplies & Paper Products		1,000	7,886	229.13%
	Truck/Heavy & Other Equipment Repair		34,500	22,148	60.68%
	Eliminate FY 2021 one-time equipment		-	(65,676)	-100.00%
	Total Parks	4.00	\$ 1,813,508	\$ (22,047)	-2.81%

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>New FTE's</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
Police					
	Pay Parity - Dispatchers		\$ 144,344	\$ 144,344	100.00%
	Accounts Payable/Payroll Tech	1.00	51,095	51,095	100.00%
	Strategic Analyst	1.00	79,987	79,987	100.00%
	Sergeant (Community Engagement)	1.00	104,093	104,093	100.00%
	Detective	1.00	79,987	79,987	100.00%
	Narcotics Investigator	1.00	79,987	79,987	100.00%
	Police Operations-Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		6,492,607	323,631	5.25%
	Police Support Svc-Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments		1,673,028	153,392	10.09%
	Leased Vehicles - Police Interceptors - 2 Replacements		33,696	(2,496)	-6.90%
	Leased Vehicles - Police Interceptors - 3 SMPD Replacements		50,544	32,184	175.29%
	Leases Vehicles - Police Interceptors - 2 New (Replace 2 City owned)		33,696	33,696	100.00%
	Leases Vehicles - Police Sedan - 2 New		15,000	15,000	100.00%
	San Marcos - Hays County Animal Control		265,626	9,079	3.54%
	IA Pro Database Software		20,475	20,475	100.00%
	Veritone Redaction Software		14,500	14,500	100.00%
	GovQA Payment and Inter-Agency Modules		10,000	10,000	100.00%
	Scheduling Software		6,350	6,350	100.00%
	New World Code Enforcement Build		5,200	5,200	100.00%
	DPS Lab		20,000	20,000	100.00%
	Tableux TX1 Forensic Imager		3,700	3,700	100.00%
	Magnetic Axiom		1,700	1,700	100.00%
	Blood Kits		1,700	1,700	100.00%
	CVE Scales		24,000	24,000	100.00%
	Motor Radars		11,000	11,000	100.00%
	Ticket Writers Equipment		9,000	9,000	100.00%
	License Plate Reader System		50,000	50,000	100.00%
	Total Police	5.00	\$ 9,281,315	\$ 1,281,603	13.52%

Department	Description	New FTE's	Proposed Budget FY 2022	Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021	% Increase - Decrease
Public Works					
	Management Analyst	1.00	\$ 79,631	\$ 79,631	100.00%
	Permit Admin/ROW Construction Inspector	1.00	66,870	66,870	100.00%
	Water Production Supervisor	1.00	68,690	68,690	100.00%
	Water Production Operator	1.00	55,954	55,954	100.00%
	Reclass: WW Operator		1,729	1,729	100.00%
	Reclass Water Production Operator		19,450	19,450	100.00%
	Overtime		101,500	72,300	144.58%
	Personnel/Payroll Cost Adjustments (8 FTE's transferred to Environmental Trades & Services)		5,903,104	179,873	3.05%
	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles Ford F150 - New		7,800	7,800	100.00%
	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles Ford F250 - New		8,500	8,500	100.00%
	Light & Power - RM 150 & Hoover Dr water stations		185,000	25,000	15.63%
	Light & Power - Southside Lift Station coming online		40,000	5,000	14.29%
	Electrical Repairs - for Well 3 electrical upgrades		42,250	27,250	181.67%
	Net GBRA		3,610,948	(316,150)	-12.32%
	ARWA Debt Payment		3,728,503	201,896	5.72%
	Wastewater System Maintenance		200,000	(50,000)	-20.00%
	Engineering Services		25,000	(175,000)	-87.50%
	Pre-Treatment Program		25,000	25,000	100.00%
	Equipment - Radio		29,125	18,000	81.82%
	Street Repair Materials		100,000	(400,000)	-80.00%
	Chemicals		250,000	(65,000)	-25.00%
	Water Distribution Maint - Insulation at critical water sites		130,000	50,000	62.50%
	Water Meters/Meter Supplies - inc due to system growth		325,000	75,000	30.00%
	One-Time Equipment Budget Approved in Fiscal Year 2021		(2,683,057)	(2,683,057)	-100.00%
	Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer		25,000	25,000	100.00%
	Mower		14,350	14,350	100.00%
	Enclosed Trailer		8,500	8,500	100.00%
	Microbial Stations		15,000	15,000	100.00%
	8 - Generators		899,182	899,182	100.00%
	Furniture		27,000	27,000	100.00%
	Switchgear		163,000	163,000	100.00%
	Disinfection Station		36,000	36,000	100.00%
	Automatic Gate		20,000	20,000	100.00%
	Yard Expansion		95,000	95,000	100.00%
	Bay Heaters		25,000	25,000	100.00%
	Total Public Works	4.00	\$ 13,649,029	\$ (1,373,232)	-4.42%

<u>Department</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>New FTE's</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 2022</u>	<u>Significant Increases (Decreases) From FY 2021</u>	<u>% Increase - Decrease</u>
	<i>Total Department Significant Inceases (Decreases)</i>	<u>19.00</u>	<u>\$ 38,608,299</u>	<u>\$ 5,005,278</u>	<u>10.12%</u>
<i>All Other Funds</i>	<i>Total Other Fund Expenditures</i>		\$ 118,363,117		
	<i>Total Expenditures</i>		<u>\$ 156,971,416</u>		



New Positions & Reclass w/FTE Schedule by Department

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Proposed New Positions & Reclassifications
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

Version: Proposed FY 2021-2022 Budget
As of Date: 7/26/2021

Department	Position Title	General Fund	FTE General Fund	Water Fund	FTE Water Fund	Wastewater Fund	FTE Wastewater Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	FTE Drainage Utility Fund	Other Fund	FTE Other Fund	Total All Funds	Total FTE All Funds
Office of City Manager	Emergency Management Coordinator	\$ 92,994	1.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ 92,994	1.00
Office of City Manager	LGC Manager	88,511	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	88,511	1.00
Human Resources	Human Resources Assistant	59,676	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	59,676	1.00
Planning	Senior Planner	78,432	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	78,432	1.00
Parks	Recreation Manager	68,145	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	68,145	1.00
Parks	Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor	68,145	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	68,145	1.00
Parks	Parks Maintenance Technician	94,825	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	94,825	2.00
Facility/ES&T	Administrative Assistant/Office Manager	52,712	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	52,712	1.00
Police Operations	Accounts Payable/Payroll Tech	51,095	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	51,095	1.00
Police Operations	Strategic Analyst	79,987	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	79,987	1.00
Police Operations	Sergeant	104,093	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	104,093	1.00
Police Operations	Detective	79,987	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	79,987	1.00
Police Operations	Narcotics Investigator	79,987	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	79,987	1.00
Engineering	Engineering Technician	-	0.00	27,776	0.50	27,776	0.50	-	0.00	-	0.00	55,552	1.00
Public Works	Management Analyst	19,910	0.25	19,907	0.25	19,907	0.25	19,907	0.25	-	0.00	79,631	1.00
Public Works	Water Production Supervisor	-	0.00	68,690	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	68,690	1.00
Public Works	Water Production Operator	-	0.00	55,954	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	55,954	1.00
Public Works	Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	22,746	0.34	22,062	0.33	22,062	0.33	-	0.00	-	0.00	66,870	1.00
	Total New Positions:	\$ 1,041,245	14.59	\$ 194,389	3.08	\$ 69,745	1.08	\$ 19,907	0.25	\$ -	0.00	\$ 1,325,286	19.00
Special Events	Reclass Special Events Manager	\$ 5,589	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ 5,589	0.00
Planning	Pay Adjustment for Planner	7,230	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	7,230	0.00
Economic Development	Reclass Economic Development Manager	9,901	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	9,901	0.00
Financial Services	Reclass Senior Financial Analyst	7,620	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	7,620	0.00
Parks	Reclass Park Mechanic Tech	4,893	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	4,893	0.00
Facility Maintenance	Reclass Lead Custodian	5,022	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	5,022	0.00
Facility Maintenance	Pay Adjustments for Facilities Division Manager	5,013	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	5,013	0.00
ES&T	Reclass ES&T Technician	8,777	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	8,777	0.00
ES&T	Pay Adjustments for Environmental Services & Trades Division Manager	5,013	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	5,013	0.00
ES&T	Reclassify Electrician	31,779	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	31,779	0.00
ES&T	Reclassify ES&T Tech II	7,983	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	7,983	0.00
Engineering	Reclassify Water/Wastewater Modeling Analyst	(101,208)	0.00	50,604	0.00	50,604	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Public Works	Reclass WW Operator	-	0.00	-	0.00	1,729	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	1,729	0.00
Public Works	Reclass Water Production Operator	-	0.00	19,450	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	19,450	0.00
	Total Reclassifications:	\$ (2,388)	0.00	\$ 70,054	0.00	\$ 52,333	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ 119,999	0.00
	GRAND TOTAL:	\$ 1,038,857	14.59	\$ 264,443	3.08	\$ 122,078	1.08	\$ 19,907	0.25	\$ -	0.00	\$ 1,445,285	19.00

**City of Kyle, Texas
Proposed Positions
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
GENERAL FUND						
Mayor & City Council						
1 Mayor	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Mayor Pro Tem	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Council Member District 2	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Council Member District 3	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 Council Member District 4	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Council Member District 5	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Council Member District 6	L	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.000</u>	<u>7.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Office of the City Manager						
1 City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Assistant City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
3 City Secretary	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
4 Assistant to the City Secretary	FT	0.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
5 Chief of Staff	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Emergency Management Coordinator	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
7 LGC Direct	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:		<u>2.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>2.000</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>2.000</u>
Office of the City Secretary						
1 City Secretary	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Assistant to the City Secretary	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2.000</u>	<u>2.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Human Resources						
1 Director of Human Resources	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Human Resources Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Human Resources Generalist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Human Resources Assistant	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:		<u>2.50</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>2.500</u>	<u>3.500</u>	<u>1.000</u>

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
Information Technology						
1 Director of Information Technology	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 IT Systems Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 IT Systems Analyst	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 IT Systems Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 IT Help Desk Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.000</u>	<u>5.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Office of Chief of Staff						
1 Chief of Staff	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
2 Executive Assistant	FT	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
3 Communications Manager	FT	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total:		<u>3.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Communications						
1 Director of Communications	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Communications Manager	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Video Production Specialist	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Marketing & Multimedia Specialist	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>0.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Special Events						
1 Programs & Events Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.000</u>	<u>1.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Building Inspection						
1 Building Official	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.000</u>	<u>7.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
Community Development							
1	Director of Planning	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Planner	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Planning Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	GIS Analyst	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	GIS Technician	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Senior Planner	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:			<u>4.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.000</u>	<u>6.000</u>	<u>1.000</u>
Economic Development							
1	Director of Economic Development	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Economic Development Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Economic Development Coordinator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:			<u>2.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.000</u>	<u>3.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Budget & Accounting							
1	Director of Finance	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2	Accounting Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Financial Analyst	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	Senior Financial Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8	Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:			<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.500</u>	<u>6.500</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Municipal Court							
1	Court Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Municipal Lead Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:			<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Parks & Recreation Administration							
1	Director of Parks & Recreation	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:			<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.000</u>	<u>3.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
Parks Maintenance							
1	Parks Project Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Grounds Division Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
3	Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
12	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
13	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
14	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
15	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
16	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
17	Trails Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
18	Trails Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
19	Parks & Trails Maintenance Supervisor	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
20	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
21	Parks Maintenance Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:			<u>14.00</u>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>18.000</u>	<u>16.000</u>	<u>-2.000</u>
Recreation Programs							
1	Recreation Programmer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Recreation Programmer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Recreation Programmer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Recreation Manager	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:			<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.000</u>	<u>4.000</u>	<u>1.000</u>
TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT:			<u>20.00</u>	<u>20.00</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>23.00</u>	<u>-1.00</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
Building Maintenance							
1	Parks/Facilities Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Lead Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	Building Maintenance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Administrative Assistant/Office Manager	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.500	0.500
Total:			<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.000</u>	<u>5.500</u>	<u>0.500</u>
Enviornmental Services & Trade							
1	Environmental Services & Trades Division Manager	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
2	Environmental Services Crew Leader	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
3	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
4	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
5	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
6	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
7	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
8	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
9	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
10	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
11	Environmental Services Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
12	Street Maintenance Technician II	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
13	Street Sweeper Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
14	Administrative Assistant/Office Manager	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.500	0.500
Total:			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>13.500</u>	<u>13.500</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
Kyle Public Library							
1	Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Assistant Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Librarian	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
11	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
12	Circulation Desk Clerk	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
13	Circulation Desk Clerk	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
Total:			11.00	11.00	11.000	11.000	0.000

Police Department

1	Chief of Police	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2	Police Captain	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3	Police Lieutenant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10	Police Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11	Police Sergeant	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
12	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
13	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
14	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
15	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
16	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
17	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
18	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
19	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
20	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
21	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
22	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
23	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000

			FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
	Position Title	FT/PT/L	Approved	Approved	Approved	Proposed	
			FTE	FTE	FTE	FTE	FTE
24	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
25	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
26	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
27	Police Officer (Mental Health)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
28	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
29	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
30	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
31	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
32	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
33	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
34	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
35	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
36	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
37	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
38	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
39	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
40	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
41	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
42	Police Officer (Warrant Officer)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
43	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
44	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
45	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
46	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
47	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
48	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
49	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
50	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
51	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
52	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
53	Police Officer (Juvenile Justice)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
54	Police Officer (Detective)	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
55	Police Officer (Detective)	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
56	Police Officer (Detective)	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
57	Narcotics Investigator	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
58	Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
59	Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
60	Code Enforcement Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
61	Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
62	Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
63	Code Enforcement Officer	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
64 Victim Services Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
65 Property & Evidence Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
66 Property & Evidence Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
67 Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
68 Records Supervisor	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
69 Accounts Payable/Payroll Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
70 Strategic Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:		<u>60.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>	<u>63.000</u>	<u>68.000</u>	<u>5.000</u>
Support Services						
1 Emergency Communications Manager	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Emergency Communications Supervisor	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
5 Lead Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
12 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
13 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
14 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
15 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
16 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
17 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
18 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
19 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
20 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
21 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
22 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
23 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
24 Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
25 Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
26 Records Compliance Tech	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
27 NIBRS/911 Records Compliance Tech	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
28 Records Specialist	PT	0.50	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
29 Records Specialist	PT	0.50	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
30 Records Specialist	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
31 Records Specialist	FT	0.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		20.00	25.00	27.000	27.000	0.000
Police Total:		80.00	87.00	90.000	95.000	5.000

Street Maintenance

1 Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.34	0.34	0.170	0.170	0.000
2 Division Manager of Streets	FT	1.00	1.00	0.500	0.500	0.000
3 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.000
4 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.000
5 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.000
6 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.000
7 Street Superintendent	FT	0.00	0.00	0.250	0.250	0.000
8 Street Foreman	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Street Foreman (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
10 Public Works Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11 Street Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
12 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
13 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
14 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
15 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
16 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
17 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
18 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
19 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
20 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
21 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
22 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
23 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
24 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
25 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.000
26 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.250	0.250	0.000
27 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.20	0.20	0.100	0.100	0.000
28 Management Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.125	0.125
29 Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.170	0.170
Total:		18.04	21.04	11.77	11.07	-0.705

Street Construction

1 Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.00	0.00	0.170	0.170	0.000
2 Division Manager of Streets	FT	0.00	0.00	0.500	0.500	0.000
3 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.125	0.125	0.000
4 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.125	0.125	0.000
5 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.125	0.125	0.000
6 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.125	0.125	0.000
7 Street Superintendent	FT	0.00	0.00	0.250	0.250	0.000
8 Street Foreman (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Public Works Crew Leader	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
12 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
13 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
14 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
15 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
16 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
17 Street Technician II (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
18 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
19 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
20 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
21 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
22 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
23 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
24 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
25 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
26 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.00	0.00	0.250	0.250	0.000
27 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	0.100	0.100	0.000
28 Management Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.125	0.125
29 Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.170	0.170
Total:		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>19.77</u>	<u>20.07</u>	<u>0.295</u>
Engineering						
1 City Engineer	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Engineer I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Engineer I	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Project Manager	FT	0.00	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
5 Transportation Engineering	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>1.75</u>	<u>2.25</u>	<u>3.25</u>	<u>3.25</u>	<u>0.000</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND:		<u>179.79</u>	<u>193.29</u>	<u>213.79</u>	<u>235.38</u>	<u>21.59</u>

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
WATER FUND						
Engineering						
1 City Engineer	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
2 Engineer I	FT	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.000
3 Engineering Associate	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Project Manager	FT	0.000	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
5 Engineering Technician	FT	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.500
Total:		<u>0.875</u>	<u>1.125</u>	<u>1.125</u>	<u>1.625</u>	<u>0.500</u>
Utility Billing						
1 Senior Financial Analyst	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Utility Billing Supervisor	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
3 Utility Billing Lead Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
4 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
5 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
6 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
7 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
8 Meter Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Meter Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10 Meter Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Water Administration						
1 City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
2 Assistant City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
3 Director of Finance	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Director of Human Resources	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
5 Director of Public Works	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
6 Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.33	0.33	0.330	0.330	0.000
7 Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
8 Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
9 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
10 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
11 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
12 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
13 Public Works Secretary	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
14 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
15 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
16 Management Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.250	0.250
17 Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.330	0.330
Total:		5.08	5.08	5.08	5.66	0.580

Water Operating

1 Lead Instrumentation & Control Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Instrumentation & Control Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Utility Foreperson	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
4 Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 Water Quality Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Compliance Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
11 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
12 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
13 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
14 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
15 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
16 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
17 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.40	0.40	0.400	0.400	0.000
18 Water Production Supervisor	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
19 Water Production Operator	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.000	1.000
Total:		15.90	15.90	15.90	17.90	2.000

TOTAL WATER FUND:		28.36	28.61	28.61	31.69	3.080
--------------------------	--	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
WASTEWATER FUND						
Engineering						
1 City Engineer	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
2 Engineer I	FT	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.000
3 Engineering Associate	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Project Manager	FT	0.000	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000
5 Engineering Technician	FT	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.500
Total:		<u>0.875</u>	<u>1.125</u>	<u>1.125</u>	<u>1.625</u>	<u>0.500</u>
Utility Billing						
1 Senior Financial Analyst	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Utility Billing Supervisor	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
3 Utility Billing Lead Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
4 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
5 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
6 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
7 Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
Total:		<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Wastewater Administration						
1 City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
2 Assistant City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
3 Director of Finance	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Director of Human Resources	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
5 Director of Public Works	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
6 Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.33	0.33	0.330	0.330	0.000
7 Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
8 Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
9 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
10 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Proposed FTE	
11 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
12 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
13 Public Works Secretary	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
14 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
15 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
16 Management Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.250	0.250
17 Permit Administrator/ROW Construction Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.330	0.330
Total:		5.08	5.08	5.08	5.66	0.580
Wastewater Operating						
1 Utility Foreperson	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Utility Tech II - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Utility Tech II - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8 Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
9 Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
10 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.40	0.40	0.400	0.400	0.000
Total:		8.90	8.90	8.90	8.90	0.000
Wastewater Treatment Plant						
1 Chief Wastewater Treatment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Wastewater Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Assistant Wastewater Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
4 Lead Operator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
Total:		3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER FUND:		21.36	21.61	22.61	23.69	1.080

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2018-2019 Approved FTE	FY 2019-2020 Approved FTE	FY 2020-2021 Approved FTE	FY 2021-2022 Proposed FTE	Change FTE
STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND						
Drainage Administration						
1 SWMP Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
2 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
3 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
4 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
5 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.25	0.25	0.250	0.250	0.000
6 Engineering Associate	FT	0.50	0.50	0.500	0.500	0.000
Total:		<u>2.50</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Drainage Operations						
1 Street Superintendent	FT	0.00	0.00	0.500	0.500	0.000
2 Drainage Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
3 Drainage Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
4 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
5 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
6 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
7 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	1.000	0.000
8 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
9 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
10 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
11 Drainage Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
12 Community Enhancement Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
13 Community Enhancement Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.000	0.000	-1.000
14 Management Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.250	0.250
Total:		<u>12.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>12.50</u>	<u>5.75</u>	<u>-6.75</u>
TOTAL STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND:		<u>14.50</u>	<u>14.50</u>	<u>15.00</u>	<u>8.25</u>	<u>-6.750</u>
Grant Funds						
1 Victim Services Coordinator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL:		<u>244.00</u>	<u>258.00</u>	<u>281.00</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>19.00</u>



New Leased Vehicles

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

**City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget
New Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles**

Department	Description	New / Replacement	# of Units	Lease Rate Per Month (each)	Annual Amount	General Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund	Storm Drainage Fund	Total Annual Funds
Communications	Mid-Size Cargo Van	New	1	\$ 675	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,100				\$ 8,100
Parks Operations	F150 Truck	New	1	\$ 650	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800				\$ 7,800
Police Operations (SMPD Replacements)	Police Interceptors	Replacement	2	\$ 1,404	\$ 33,696	\$ 33,696				\$ 33,696
	Police Interceptors	Replacement	3	1,404	50,544	50,544				50,544
	Police Interceptors	New	2	1,404	33,696	33,696				33,696
	Police Sedans	New	2	625	15,000	15,000				15,000
			<u>9</u>	<u>\$ 4,837</u>	<u>\$ 132,936</u>	<u>\$ 132,936</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 132,936</u>
Public Works - Street Maintenance	Ford F150	New	1	\$ 650	\$ 7,800	\$ 975	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	
Public Works - Street Construction						975				
				<u>\$ 650</u>	<u>\$ 7,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 7,800</u>
Public Works - Water Operations	Ford F250	New	1	708	8,500		\$ 8,500			\$ 8,500
			2	\$ 708	\$ 8,500	\$ 1,950	\$ 10,450	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	\$ 16,300
Total Proposed New/Replacement Vehicle Leases			<u>13</u>	<u>\$ 6,870</u>	<u>\$ 157,336</u>	<u>\$ 150,786</u>	<u>\$ 10,450</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 165,136</u>



New Equipment and Furniture

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

**City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

General Fund (Fund 1100)

Environmental Services & Trades

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Building	New	1	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Environmental Services & Trades				\$ 500,000

Street Maintenance

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Yard Expansion	New	0.125	\$ 95,000	\$ 11,875
Bay Heaters	New	0.125	25,000	3,125
Total Street Maintenance				\$ 15,000

Street Construction

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Trailer Mounted Air Compressor & Jack Hammer	New	1	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Yard Expansion	New	0.125	95,000	11,875
Bay Heaters	New	0.125	25,000	3,125
Total Street Construction				\$ 40,000

Facilities

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Carpet - Library	Replacement	1	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
HVAC - City Hall	Replacement	3	17,000	51,000
HVAC - Library	Replacement	2	17,000	34,000
Paint - Library	Replacement	1	20,324	20,324
Total Facilities				\$ 205,324

Total General Fund

\$ 760,324

**City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Water Fund (Fund 3100)

Facilities

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Security System - Public Works	Replacement	1	27,358	27,358
				\$ 27,358

Water Operations

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Mower	New	1	\$ 14,350	\$ 14,350
Enclosed Trailer	New	1	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Generators	New	7	\$ 107,026	\$ 749,182
Yard Expansion	New	0.25	95,000	23,750
Bay Heaters	New	0.25	25,000	6,250
				\$ 802,032

Total Water Operations

Total Water Fund

\$ 829,390

**City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Wastewater Fund (Fund 3110)

Yard Expansion					
Facilities	Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	Security System - Public Works	Replacement	1	27,358	27,358
					\$ 27,358

Fiscal Year 2021-2022					
Wastewater Operations	Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	Generator	New	1	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	Yard Expansion	New	0.25	95,000	23,750
	Bay Heaters	New	0.25	25,000	6,250
Total Wastewater Operations					\$ 180,000

Fiscal Year 2021-2022					
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations	Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
	Furniture	New	Multi	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
	Switchgear	Replacement	1	163,000	163,000
	Disinfection Station	New	1	36,000	36,000
	Automatic Gate	New	1	20,000	20,000
Total Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations					\$ 246,000

Total Wastewater Fund **\$ 453,358**

**City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Storm Drainage Fund (Fund 3120)

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Drainage Operations				
Yard Expansion	New	0.25	\$ 95,000	\$ 23,750
Bay Heaters	New	0.25	25,000	6,250
Total Drainage Operations				\$ 30,000

Total Storm Drainage Fund

\$ 30,000

Park Development Fund

Fiscal Year 2021-2022				
Non-CIP Capital Item	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Park Improvements				
Floor Scrubber	New	1	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500
Backhoe	New	1	104,871	104,871
Ventrac Attachments	New	3	6,667	20,000
Storage Facility	New	1	15,000	15,000
Total Park Improvements				\$ 156,371

Total Park Development Fund

\$ 156,371

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

\$ 2,229,442



General Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Summary
GENERAL FUND (1100)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 18,237,998	\$ 15,537,545	\$ 18,831,028	\$ 18,831,028	\$ 18,831,028	\$ 12,837,444		
REVENUE								
General Revenue								
1 Property Taxes	\$ 8,720,717	\$ 10,618,155	\$ 11,215,700	\$ 11,989,424	\$ 11,989,424	\$ 13,081,500	\$ 1,865,800	16.64%
2 Sales Taxes	8,885,937	9,991,380	9,910,500	8,573,580	11,621,025	12,621,100	2,710,600	27.35%
3 Other Taxes	92,439	83,108	100,000	55,655	74,207	100,000	-	0.00%
4 Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees	2,342,762	2,437,413	2,547,500	1,921,708	2,553,692	2,552,500	5,000	0.20%
5 Charges for Services	3,518,123	3,708,918	3,645,747	2,773,010	3,686,391	4,038,400	392,653	10.77%
6 Fines and Forfeitures	671,888	554,981	585,000	346,128	376,000	530,000	(55,000)	-9.40%
7 Licenses, Fees and Permits	8,983	3,727	8,500	4,348	5,297	9,500	1,000	11.76%
8 Library Revenue	59,178	47,677	54,000	29,600	35,753	45,000	(9,000)	-16.67%
9 Special Events	91,872	1,582	103,100	5,450	5,460	116,100	13,000	12.61%
10 Police Department Revenue	10,565	7,750	11,900	5,091	6,787	11,900	-	0.00%
11 Interest and Other	2,555,201	1,941,674	1,610,500	1,803,194	1,818,590	2,210,500	600,000	37.26%
12 PID Administration Fee	-	-	-	21,641	21,641	-	-	0.00%
Total General Revenue:	\$ 26,957,664	\$ 29,396,364	\$ 29,792,446	\$ 27,528,826	\$ 32,194,268	\$ 35,316,500	\$ 5,524,052	18.54%
Community Development Revenue								
13 Construction Inspection	\$ 1,377,667	\$ 3,207,160	\$ 1,932,500	\$ 3,487,484	\$ 3,562,088	\$ 3,228,500	\$ 1,296,000	67.06%
14 Land Use Planning & Review	559,865	1,337,107	874,350	923,883	1,014,984	1,129,100	254,750	29.14%
Total Community Development Revenue:	\$ 1,937,531	\$ 4,544,266	\$ 2,806,850	\$ 4,411,368	\$ 4,577,073	\$ 4,357,600	\$ 1,550,750	55.25%
Recreation Programs Revenue								
15 Recreation Program	\$ 126,471	\$ 13,803	\$ 162,500	\$ 84,347	\$ 106,337	\$ 357,500	\$ 195,000	120.00%
16 Recreation Special Events	40,704	28,881	39,000	30,952	36,145	34,000	(5,000)	-12.82%
17 Swimming Pool	50,939	360	53,000	-	7,500	49,500	(3,500)	-6.60%
Total Recreation Programs Revenue:	\$ 218,114	\$ 43,044	\$ 254,500	\$ 115,299	\$ 149,982	\$ 441,000	\$ 186,500	73.28%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 29,113,309	\$ 33,983,674	\$ 32,853,796	\$ 32,055,493	\$ 36,921,322	\$ 40,115,100	\$ 7,261,302	22.10%
Transfers In:								
18 Transfer In - Water Operating	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	0.00%
19 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	-	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
20 Transfer In - Court Security	-	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	-	0.00%
21 Transfer In - 2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Transfer In - Water Reuse Feasibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23 Transfer In - Hotel Occupancy Fund	311,576	221,714	234,064	234,064	234,064	357,111	123,047	52.57%
24 Transfer In - Emergency Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25 Transfer In - Library Bldg Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26 Transfer In - Court Technology	22,860	22,800	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27 Transfer In - Court Judicial Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28 Transfer In - 2014 Tax Notes Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29 Transfer In - Transportation Fund	-	9,398	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30 Transfer In - Victims Coordinator Fund	-	13,511	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31 Transfer In - Bunton Creek PID Fund	2,070	24,026	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32 Transfer In - GF/CIP	-	-	2,898,500	2,898,500	2,898,500	-	(2,898,500)	-100.00%
33 Transfer In - Train Depot Fund	-	-	-	(1,507)	(1,507)	-	-	0.00%
34 Transfer In - Plum Creek PH II	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00%
Total Transfer In:	\$ 986,506	\$ 1,621,949	\$ 4,463,064	\$ 4,461,557	\$ 4,461,557	\$ 1,937,611	\$ (2,525,453)	-56.59%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 30,099,816	\$ 35,605,623	\$ 37,316,860	\$ 36,517,050	\$ 41,382,880	\$ 42,052,711	\$ 4,735,849	12.69%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	
EXPENDITURES									
Administration									
1	Mayor and Council	\$ 38,666	\$ 164,414	\$ 197,523	\$ 111,721	\$ 201,531	\$ 224,928	\$ 27,405	13.87%
2	Office of the City Manager	704,210	678,634	622,951	432,187	621,514	1,526,327	903,376	145.02%
3	Office of the City Secretary	-	-	232,900	209,185	263,186	274,074	41,174	17.68%
4	Human Resources	288,178	298,708	385,126	289,271	388,697	477,266	92,140	23.92%
	Total Administration:	<u>\$ 1,031,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,141,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,042,364</u>	<u>\$ 1,474,928</u>	<u>\$ 2,502,595</u>	<u>\$ 1,064,095</u>	<u>73.97%</u>
Chief of Staff									
5	Office of Chief of Staff	\$ 319,233	\$ 159,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	Facilities Maintenance & Operations	770,649	627,456	758,125	490,872	791,453	1,052,472	294,347	38.83%
	Total Chief of Staff:	<u>\$ 1,089,882</u>	<u>\$ 787,084</u>	<u>\$ 758,125</u>	<u>\$ 490,872</u>	<u>\$ 791,453</u>	<u>\$ 1,052,472</u>	<u>\$ 294,347</u>	<u>38.83%</u>
7	Environmental Services & Trade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,463,497	\$ 1,463,497	0.00%
8	Communications	\$ -	\$ 178,883	\$ 414,690	\$ 295,349	\$ 401,988	\$ 476,339	\$ 61,649	14.87%
9	Special Events	268,109	111,590	367,368	106,337	364,225	428,161	60,793	16.55%
	Total Communications	<u>\$ 268,109</u>	<u>\$ 290,472</u>	<u>\$ 782,058</u>	<u>\$ 401,686</u>	<u>\$ 766,213</u>	<u>\$ 904,500</u>	<u>\$ 122,442</u>	<u>15.66%</u>
10	Information Technology	\$ 702,128	\$ 727,977	\$ 834,319	\$ 568,323	\$ 824,380	\$ 1,180,419	\$ 346,100	41.48%
Community Development									
11	Building Inspection	\$ 724,708	\$ 1,242,510	\$ 1,089,473	\$ 1,250,506	\$ 1,682,190	\$ 1,835,091	\$ 745,618	68.44%
12	Planning Division	429,509	523,206	541,371	379,460	535,719	818,223	276,852	51.14%
	Total Community Development	<u>\$ 1,154,218</u>	<u>\$ 1,765,717</u>	<u>\$ 1,630,844</u>	<u>\$ 1,629,966</u>	<u>\$ 2,217,909</u>	<u>\$ 2,653,314</u>	<u>\$ 1,022,470</u>	<u>62.70%</u>
13	Economic Development	\$ 276,656	\$ 361,440	\$ 360,138	\$ 233,036	\$ 363,672	\$ 430,656	\$ 70,518	19.58%
Financial Services									
14	Budget & Accounting	\$ 923,577	\$ 993,857	\$ 1,094,976	\$ 715,399	\$ 999,030	\$ 1,204,572	\$ 109,596	10.01%
15	Municipal Court	214,709	366,445	393,591	306,741	391,138	398,227	4,636	1.18%
	Total Financial Services:	<u>\$ 1,138,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,360,302</u>	<u>\$ 1,488,567</u>	<u>\$ 1,022,140</u>	<u>\$ 1,390,169</u>	<u>\$ 1,602,799</u>	<u>\$ 114,232</u>	<u>7.67%</u>
Parks and Recreation									
16	Administration	\$ 262,145	\$ 277,982	\$ 261,006	\$ 177,972	\$ 249,239	\$ 278,843	\$ 17,837	6.83%
17	Recreation Programs	378,644	322,876	461,282	304,093	472,588	568,888	107,606	23.33%
18	Aquatic Program	112,655	41,854	109,558	20,300	109,588	126,823	17,265	15.76%
19	Parks Maintenance & Operations	962,971	1,034,163	1,360,019	854,710	1,222,215	1,155,761	(204,258)	-15.02%
	Total Parks and Recreation:	<u>\$ 1,716,416</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,874</u>	<u>\$ 2,191,865</u>	<u>\$ 1,357,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,053,630</u>	<u>\$ 2,130,315</u>	<u>\$ (61,550)</u>	<u>-2.81%</u>
20	Public Library	\$ 742,790	\$ 794,911	\$ 802,286	\$ 539,359	\$ 767,238	\$ 869,167	\$ 66,881	8.34%
Police Department									
21	Police Operations	\$ 6,205,497	\$ 7,187,089	\$ 7,924,529	\$ 5,537,146	\$ 7,716,990	\$ 8,919,178	\$ 994,649	12.55%
22	Police Support Services	952,140	1,115,529	1,676,988	969,317	1,401,183	1,980,004	303,016	18.07%
	Total Police Department:	<u>\$ 7,157,638</u>	<u>\$ 8,302,617</u>	<u>\$ 9,601,517</u>	<u>\$ 6,506,463</u>	<u>\$ 9,118,173</u>	<u>\$ 10,899,182</u>	<u>\$ 1,297,665</u>	<u>13.52%</u>
23	Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Council Initiated Programs									
24	Community Health Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25	1st Year On Us Program	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	0.00%
26	Downtown High Density Development Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Public Transportation Program	-	6,562	230,000	95,182	150,000	230,000	-	0.00%
28	Veteran's Memorial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Council Initiated Programs	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,562</u>	<u>\$ 230,000</u>	<u>\$ 115,182</u>	<u>\$ 170,000</u>	<u>\$ 230,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
29	Kyle Fire Department	\$ 28,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Public Works								
30 Street Maintenance	\$ 1,682,910	\$ 1,874,962	\$ 1,473,721	\$ 1,142,453	\$ 1,539,245	\$ 1,341,339	\$ (132,382)	-8.98%
31 Street Construction	-	-	3,932,259	2,520,928	3,272,274	1,569,287	(2,362,972)	-60.09%
32 Solid Waste Services (Contract)	2,659,553	3,266,984	3,113,041	1,907,933	3,799,184	3,113,041	-	0.00%
Total Public Works:	<u>\$ 4,342,462</u>	<u>\$ 5,141,946</u>	<u>\$ 8,519,021</u>	<u>\$ 5,571,314</u>	<u>\$ 8,610,703</u>	<u>\$ 6,023,667</u>	<u>\$ (2,495,354)</u>	<u>-29.29%</u>
33 Engineering	\$ 219,472	\$ 292,242	\$ 451,392	\$ 223,949	\$ 310,943	\$ 346,924	\$ (104,468)	-23.14%
Departmental Total:	<u>\$ 19,868,077</u>	<u>\$ 22,649,900</u>	<u>\$ 29,088,632</u>	<u>\$ 19,701,728</u>	<u>\$ 28,859,410</u>	<u>\$ 30,826,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,737,379</u>	<u>5.97%</u>
Non Departmental								
34 Pay Parity (Civil Service)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35 Pay Parity (Non-Civil Service)	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	0.00%
36 Vacation Leave - Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37 Sick Leave - Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38 Workers Compensation	149,303	117,654	121,476	97,563	121,476	121,476	-	0.00%
39 State Unemployment Taxes	4,370	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	(10,000)	-100.00%
40 Health Insurance Adjustment	466	(854)	5,000	4,915	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
41 Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	10,000	1,000	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
42 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43 Insurance & Bonds	178,339	210,687	231,800	216,329	231,800	241,800	10,000	4.31%
44 COVID-19 (CRF-Grant Reimbursement)	-	(1,431,873)	-	(15,904)	(15,904)	-	-	0.00%
45 Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	463,596	500,225	490,000	397,609	490,000	515,000	25,000	5.10%
46 DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	409,353	321,931	431,900	250,455	431,900	431,900	-	0.00%
47 Nomoland 380 Developer Agrmnt	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 RR HPI Developer Agrmnt	26,423	65,006	85,000	72,171	72,171	85,000	-	0.00%
49 Majestic Kyle, LLC Economic Dev Incentive Agrmnt	-	-	-	106,530	106,530	125,000	125,000	0.00%
Total Non Departmental	<u>\$ 1,232,192</u>	<u>\$ (217,224)</u>	<u>\$ 1,535,176</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,667</u>	<u>\$ 1,612,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,685,176</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>9.77%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 21,100,269</u>	<u>\$ 22,432,677</u>	<u>\$ 30,623,808</u>	<u>\$ 20,832,395</u>	<u>\$ 30,472,383</u>	<u>\$ 33,974,683</u>	<u>\$ 3,350,875</u>	<u>10.94%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
TRANSFERS OUT:								
50 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
51 Transfer Out - CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Transfer Out - OPEB Fund	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	(125,000)	-100.00%
53 Transfer Out - Transportation Fund	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-100.00%
54 Transfer Out - Economic Dev Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Transfer Out - Demolition Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Transfer Out - Emergency Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Transfer Out - Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Transfer Out - Victims Coordinator Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Transfer Out - Mental Health Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Transfer Out - Juvenile Justice Match	-	26,236	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Transfer Out - Train Depot Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Transfer Out - Computer/Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Transfer Out - Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Transfer Out - Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Transfer Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Transfer Out - 2020 CO Bond Fund	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Transfer Out - G/F CIP Projects	6,575,000	4,617,169	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	5,811,462	3,111,462	115.24%
68 Transfer Out - G/F CIP (Downtown Mixed-Use Bldg & City S	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	(2,500,000)	-100.00%
69 Transfer Out - Water Utility Fund	-	991,622	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Transfer Out - Park Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Transfer Out - TIRZ #2	-	85,663	592,623	454,081	681,081	553,140	(39,483)	-6.66%
72 Transfer Out - Heroes Memorial Fund	-	-	6,023,000	6,023,000	6,023,000	-	(6,023,000)	-100.00%
73 Transfer Out - 2021 GO Bond	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	350,000	(3,150,000)	-90.00%
74 Transfer Out - Storm Drainage Fund	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	525,000	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 11,700,000	\$ 7,345,690	\$ 16,940,623	\$ 13,177,081	\$ 16,904,081	\$ 7,239,602	\$ (9,701,021)	-57.26%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 32,800,269	\$ 29,778,367	\$ 47,564,431	\$ 34,009,476	\$ 47,376,464	\$ 41,214,285	\$ (6,350,146)	-13.35%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (2,700,453)	\$ 5,827,256	\$ (10,247,571)	\$ 2,507,574	\$ (5,993,584)	\$ 838,426		
AUDIT ADJUSTMENT		\$ (2,533,774)						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 15,537,545	\$ 18,831,027	\$ 8,583,458	\$ 21,338,602	\$ 12,837,444	\$ 13,675,871		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (1100)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
REVENUE:								
GENERAL REVENUE								
Line No.	Property Taxes							
1	\$ 8,619,216	\$ 10,523,244	\$ 11,130,700	\$ 11,856,370	\$ 11,856,370	\$ 12,956,500	\$ 1,825,800	16.40%
2	27,438	28,516	25,000	63,662	63,662	50,000	25,000	100.00%
3	43,991	31,560	35,000	21,831	21,831	35,000	-	0.00%
4	30,073	34,834	25,000	47,561	47,561	40,000	15,000	60.00%
	<u>\$ 8,720,717</u>	<u>\$ 10,618,155</u>	<u>\$ 11,215,700</u>	<u>\$ 11,989,424</u>	<u>\$ 11,989,424</u>	<u>\$ 13,081,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,865,800</u>	<u>16.64%</u>
	Sales and Use Tax							
5	\$ 5,926,920	\$ 6,664,250	\$ 6,607,000	\$ 5,718,578	\$ 7,734,449	\$ 8,414,100	\$ 1,807,100	27.35%
6	2,959,917	3,327,130	3,303,500	2,855,002	3,886,576	4,207,000	903,500	27.35%
	<u>\$ 8,885,937</u>	<u>\$ 9,991,380</u>	<u>\$ 9,910,500</u>	<u>\$ 8,573,580</u>	<u>\$ 11,621,025</u>	<u>\$ 12,621,100</u>	<u>\$ 2,710,600</u>	<u>27.35%</u>
	Other Taxes							
7	\$ 40,705	\$ 37,467	\$ 50,000	\$ 24,135	\$ 32,180	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
8	51,733	45,641	50,000	31,520	42,027	50,000	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 92,439</u>	<u>\$ 83,108</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 55,655</u>	<u>\$ 74,207</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
	<u>\$ 17,699,093</u>	<u>\$ 20,692,643</u>	<u>\$ 21,226,200</u>	<u>\$ 20,618,659</u>	<u>\$ 23,684,656</u>	<u>\$ 25,802,600</u>	<u>\$ 4,576,400</u>	<u>21.56%</u>
	Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees							
10	\$ 1,351,994	\$ 1,405,208	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,096,534	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	0.00%
11	116,688	126,032	120,000	114,827	120,000	150,000	30,000	25.00%
12	361,178	368,773	365,000	273,031	365,000	365,000	-	0.00%
13	2,360	2,834	2,500	1,537	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	4,196	1,328	5,000	7,848	7,848	5,000	-	0.00%
16	36,696	18,981	50,000	-	20,000	20,000	(30,000)	-60.00%
17	15,742	11,816	5,000	14,492	14,492	10,000	5,000	100.00%
18	326,851	351,669	350,000	239,587	350,000	350,000	-	0.00%
19	127,056	150,771	150,000	173,851	173,851	150,000	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 2,342,762</u>	<u>\$ 2,437,413</u>	<u>\$ 2,547,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,921,708</u>	<u>\$ 2,553,692</u>	<u>\$ 2,552,500</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>0.20%</u>
	Charges for Services							
20	\$ 3,009,447	\$ 3,201,666	\$ 3,140,747	\$ 2,427,039	\$ 3,236,052	\$ 3,511,100	\$ 370,353	11.79%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	81,841	71,903	80,000	32,867	32,867	80,000	-	0.00%
23	28,119	7,337	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	0.00%
24	2,134	15,749	5,000	13,954	18,605	5,000	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	363,643	380,131	365,000	283,079	377,439	387,300	22,300	6.11%
28	32,939	32,131	30,000	16,071	21,428	30,000	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 3,518,123</u>	<u>\$ 3,708,918</u>	<u>\$ 3,645,747</u>	<u>\$ 2,773,010</u>	<u>\$ 3,686,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,038,400</u>	<u>\$ 392,653</u>	<u>10.77%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
Fines and Forfeitures								
29	\$ 489,643	\$ 511,871	\$ 450,000	\$ 330,729	\$ 350,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 20,000	4.44%
30	172,093	35,540	125,000	11,839	20,000	50,000	(75,000)	-60.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	10,152	7,570	10,000	3,560	6,000	10,000	-	0.00%
Total Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 671,888	\$ 554,981	\$ 585,000	\$ 346,128	\$ 376,000	\$ 530,000	\$ (55,000)	-9.40%
Licenses, Fees and Permits								
35	\$ 4,750	\$ 2,401	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,168	\$ 2,891	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
36	2,254	349	1,000	191	254	1,000	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	1,979	977	2,500	489	652	2,000	(500)	-20.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.00%
Total Licenses, Fees and Permits	\$ 8,983	\$ 3,727	\$ 8,500	\$ 4,348	\$ 5,297	\$ 9,500	\$ 1,000	11.76%
Library Revenue								
42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
43	17,203	7,516	15,000	1,842	2,500	8,000	(7,000)	-46.67%
44	1,101	746	1,500	46	1,000	1,500	-	0.00%
45	1,390	1,066	1,500	510	680	1,500	-	0.00%
46	7,097	2,754	5,000	805	1,073	3,000	(2,000)	-40.00%
47	1,136	595	1,000	148	500	1,000	-	0.00%
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	31,250	35,000	30,000	26,250	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Library Revenue	\$ 59,178	\$ 47,677	\$ 54,000	\$ 29,600	\$ 35,753	\$ 45,000	\$ (9,000)	-16.67%
Special Events								
51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	89,418	920	102,000	3,957	3,957	100,000	(2,000)	-1.96%
57	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	0.00%
58	2,307	660	1,000	1,490	1,500	1,000	-	0.00%
59	148	3	100	3	3	100	-	0.00%
Total Special Events Revenue	\$ 91,872	\$ 1,582	\$ 103,100	\$ 5,450	\$ 5,460	\$ 116,100	\$ 13,000	12.61%
Police Department Revenue								
60	\$ 8,940	\$ 7,012	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,888	\$ 6,517	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
61	1,200	450	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
62	425	288	400	203	270	400	-	0.00%
Total Police Department Revenue	\$ 10,565	\$ 7,750	\$ 11,900	\$ 5,091	\$ 6,787	\$ 11,900	\$ -	0.00%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Interest and Other								
63 Misc Grants - Federal	\$ -	\$ 2,881	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ -	0.00%
64 Loan Star Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Misc Grants - State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 CAPCOG	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
67 Investment Income	2,165,430	914,383	1,200,000	46,187	61,583	600,000	(600,000)	-50.00%
68 Lease - Land	7,130	4,925	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
69 Lease - Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Lease - Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Sell - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Sell - Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Surplus Property Sale Proceeds	-	-	-	105,081	105,081	-	-	0.00%
74 Contingency Gain/Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Settlement Payment	-	940,200	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	0.00%
76 Refunds and Reimbursement	371,262	77,127	400,000	299,718	299,718	250,000	(150,000)	-37.50%
77 Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 Refunds & Reimb - FEMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79 Election Services/Recount Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Street Closure	630	158	500	158	158	500	-	0.00%
81 Donations - Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82 Donations - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Donations - Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84 Donations - Other Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85 Library Donation - Thrift Shop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86 Library Donations/Contribution	8,750	-	-	50	50	-	-	0.00%
Total Interest and Other	\$ 2,555,201	\$ 1,941,674	\$ 1,610,500	\$ 1,803,194	\$ 1,818,590	\$ 2,210,500	\$ 600,000	37.26%
PID Contributions								
87 PID Administrative Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,641	\$ 21,641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total PID Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,641	\$ 21,641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	\$ 26,957,665	\$ 29,396,365	\$ 29,792,447	\$ 27,528,827	\$ 32,194,268	\$ 35,316,500	\$ 5,524,053	18.54%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE								
Construction Inspection								
88	\$ 1,236,831	\$ 2,957,570	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,232,835	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	66.67%
89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	9,331	1,525	5,000	888	1,200	5,000	-	0.00%
92	98,710	211,301	100,000	182,226	185,000	150,000	50,000	50.00%
93	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	8,026	2,688	2,500	3,409	3,409	3,500	1,000	40.00%
97	3,899	66	5,000	53,390	55,000	50,000	45,000	900.00%
Total Construction Inspection:	\$ 1,356,797	\$ 3,188,150	\$ 1,912,500	\$ 3,472,748	\$ 3,544,609	\$ 3,208,500	\$ 1,296,000	67.76%
Other Inspection								
98	\$ 19,086	\$ 16,974	\$ 15,000	\$ 12,877	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	0.00%
99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	1,784	2,035	5,000	1,860	2,479	5,000	-	0.00%
Total Other Inspection:	\$ 20,869	\$ 19,009	\$ 20,000	\$ 14,736	\$ 17,479	\$ 20,000	\$ -	0.00%
Land Use Planning & Review								
101	\$ 145,579	\$ 444,954	\$ 250,000	\$ 545,337	\$ 545,337	\$ 450,000	\$ 200,000	80.00%
102	56,794	71,616	50,000	56,691	70,000	70,000	20,000	40.00%
103	27,936	71,238	50,000	63,466	70,000	70,000	20,000	40.00%
104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	429	986	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
106	10,400	8,255	10,000	10,295	10,295	10,000	-	0.00%
107	307,041	724,164	500,000	212,739	283,652	500,000	-	0.00%
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	2,245	832	2,000	380	380	2,000	-	0.00%
110	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
111	3,234	3,994	5,000	4,755	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
112	3,150	3,900	5,000	4,900	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114	2,080	-	-	4,250	4,250	-	-	0.00%
115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	-	5,516	-	18,385	18,385	15,000	15,000	0.00%
117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	977	1,651	1,000	2,684	2,684	1,000	-	0.00%
119	-	-	250	-	-	-	(250)	-100.00%
Total Land Use Planning & Review:	\$ 559,865	\$ 1,337,107	\$ 874,350	\$ 923,883	\$ 1,014,984	\$ 1,129,100	\$ 254,750	29.14%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	\$ 1,937,531	\$ 4,544,266	\$ 2,806,850	\$ 4,411,368	\$ 4,577,073	\$ 4,357,600	\$ 1,550,750	55.25%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE								
Recreation Program								
120	\$ 581	\$ 142	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
121	93,840	5,045	100,000	76,337	76,337	100,000	-	0.00%
122	25,091	7,260	50,000	7,375	25,000	250,000	200,000	400.00%
123	250	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
124	6,013	1,296	10,000	177	2,500	5,000	(5,000)	-50.00%
125	695	60	1,000	458	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
Total Recreation Program:	<u>\$ 126,471</u>	<u>\$ 13,803</u>	<u>\$ 162,500</u>	<u>\$ 84,347</u>	<u>\$ 106,337</u>	<u>\$ 357,500</u>	<u>\$ 195,000</u>	<u>120.00%</u>
Recreation Special Events								
126	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,000)	-100.00%
127	540	640	1,500	816	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
128	1,299	2,720	2,500	976	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
129	1,395	1,030	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
130	9,232	240	6,500	3,590	6,500	6,500	-	0.00%
131	3,660	35	500	315	315	500	-	0.00%
132	375	500	500	330	330	500	-	0.00%
133	1,119	-	1,000	3,500	3,500	1,000	-	0.00%
134	18,085	18,716	20,000	19,925	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
Total Recreation Special Events:	<u>\$ 40,704</u>	<u>\$ 28,881</u>	<u>\$ 39,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,952</u>	<u>\$ 36,145</u>	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	<u>\$ (5,000)</u>	<u>-12.82%</u>
Swimming Pool								
135	\$ 2,029	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	10,435	60	10,000	-	1,000	10,000	-	0.00%
138	16,662	300	23,500	-	5,000	20,000	(3,500)	-14.89%
139	17,754	-	15,000	-	1,500	15,000	-	0.00%
140	4,060	-	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	0.00%
Total Swimming Pool	<u>\$ 50,939</u>	<u>\$ 360</u>	<u>\$ 53,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,500</u>	<u>\$ 49,500</u>	<u>\$ (3,500)</u>	<u>-6.60%</u>
TOTAL RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE	<u>\$ 218,114</u>	<u>\$ 43,044</u>	<u>\$ 254,500</u>	<u>\$ 115,299</u>	<u>\$ 149,982</u>	<u>\$ 441,000</u>	<u>\$ 186,500</u>	<u>73.28%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>\$ 29,113,310</u>	<u>\$ 33,983,675</u>	<u>\$ 32,853,797</u>	<u>\$ 32,055,494</u>	<u>\$ 36,921,322</u>	<u>\$ 40,115,100</u>	<u>\$ 7,261,303</u>	<u>22.10%</u>

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Transfer In								
141 Transfer In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
142 Transfer In - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
143 Transfer In - CIP OP & Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144 Transfer In - OPEB Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
145 Transfer In - Water Operating	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
146 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	-	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
147 Transfer In - Court Security	-	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,500	-	0.00%
148 Transfer In - Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
149 Transfer In - 2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
150 Transfer In - Water Reuse Feasibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
151 Transfer In - Hotel Occupancy Fund	311,576	221,714	234,064	234,064	234,064	357,111	123,047	52.57%
152 Transfer In - Emergency Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
153 Transfer In - Library Bldg Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
154 Transfer In - Court Technology	22,860	22,800	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
155 Transfer In - Court Judicial Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
156 Transfer In - 2014 Tax Notes Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
157 Transfer In - Transportation Fund	-	9,398	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
158 Transfer In - Victims Coordinator Fund	-	13,511	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
159 Transfer In - Bunton Creek PID Fund	2,070	24,026	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
160 Transfer In - GF/CIP	-	-	2,898,500	2,898,500	2,898,500	-	(2,898,500)	-100.00%
161 Transfer In - Train Depot Fund	-	-	-	(1,507)	(1,507)	-	-	0.00%
162 Transfer In - Plum Creek PH II	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00%
Total Transfer In	<u>\$ 986,506</u>	<u>\$ 1,621,949</u>	<u>\$ 4,463,064</u>	<u>\$ 4,461,557</u>	<u>\$ 4,461,557</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,611</u>	<u>\$ (2,775,453)</u>	<u>-62.19%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	<u>\$ 30,099,816</u>	<u>\$ 35,605,624</u>	<u>\$ 37,316,861</u>	<u>\$ 36,517,051</u>	<u>\$ 41,382,880</u>	<u>\$ 42,052,711</u>	<u>\$ 4,485,850</u>	<u>12.02%</u>

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	MAYOR & COUNCIL								
1	Regular Part Time Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	8,650	86,591	87,600	58,400	87,600	87,600	-	0.00%
3	FICA/Social Security	662	5,630	6,701	4,269	6,701	6,701	-	0.00%
4	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	88	-	-	88	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 9,312	\$ 92,221	\$ 94,389	\$ 62,669	\$ 94,301	\$ 94,389	\$ -	0.00%
6	Travel - City Council	\$ 14,609	\$ 29,074	\$ 36,000	\$ 23,314	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ -	0.00%
7	Travel - P & Z Commission	-	6,548	25,788	850	16,401	25,788	-	0.00%
8	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Travel - Training & Conferences	-	1,804	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Memberships and Dues	2,210	-	2,750	-	2,750	8,020	5,270	191.64%
13	Subscription and Books	-	-	250	-	250	250	-	0.00%
14	Wireless Data Services	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Legal Services	3,789	4,376	10,000	4,463	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
16	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Advertising	-	4,423	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
19	Election Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Services - KAYAC	5,787	19,812	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
24	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	170	170	-	-	0.00%
25	COVID-19	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Services - Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Services - Facilitator	-	-	-	5,800	5,800	6,000	6,000	0.00%
28	Renaming Rebel Road Grant	-	-	5,346	876	5,346	5,346	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 26,395	\$ 66,330	\$ 94,134	\$ 35,472	\$ 90,717	\$ 105,404	\$ 11,270	11.97%
29	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	0.00%
30	General Office Supplies	711	641	1,500	368	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
31	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Awards, Plaques & Badges	-	-	-	808	808	-	-	0.00%
33	City Sponsored Event Supplies	503	-	-	48	48	7,635	7,635	0.00%
34	Election Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Food/Meals	1,746	5,222	4,500	4,198	6,000	6,000	1,500	33.33%
36	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Computer Hardware	-	-	3,000	8,092	8,092	8,000	5,000	166.67%
38	Pet Supplies	-	-	-	66	66	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 2,959	\$ 5,863	\$ 9,000	\$ 13,580	\$ 16,513	\$ 25,135	\$ 16,135	179.28%
	Total Mayor & Council	\$ 38,666	\$ 164,414	\$ 197,523	\$ 111,721	\$ 201,531	\$ 224,928	\$ 27,405	13.87%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 247,272	\$ 293,917	\$ 308,416	\$ 221,941	\$ 303,709	\$ 454,317	\$ 145,901	47.31%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	354	1,675	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	8,638	10,014	7,984	7,276	9,957	7,984	-	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	623	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	6,553	-	-	18,672	12,119	184.94%
10	Longevity Pay	2,145	2,505	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,725	360	8.25%
11	Car Allowance	7,968	7,860	6,000	5,460	7,472	6,000	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	452	454	450	315	431	450	-	0.00%
13	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	613	605	600	420	575	600	-	0.00%
15	Wellness Benefit	-	960	-	840	840	-	-	0.00%
16	FICA/Social Security	16,623	19,326	24,421	14,913	20,407	37,039	12,618	51.67%
17	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	State Unemployment Taxes	18	459	27	288	394	45	18	66.67%
19	Retirement - TMRS	34,070	40,791	41,819	31,547	43,170	62,215	20,396	48.77%
20	Deferred Compensation (CM)	2,510	6,519	2,500	5,797	7,933	2,500	-	0.00%
21	Health Insurance	19,812	26,395	16,368	16,670	22,812	36,702	20,334	124.23%
22	Dental Insurance	1,263	1,547	903	901	1,233	1,355	452	50.06%
23	Life Insurance	208	239	251	220	302	433	182	72.51%
24	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,142	1,364	2,394	964	1,319	3,631	1,237	51.67%
25	Vision Insurance	344	393	216	232	318	324	108	50.00%
26	AD&D	39	48	34	38	52	68	34	100.00%
1.	Personnel	\$ 344,361	\$ 415,071	\$ 423,301	\$ 312,190	\$ 425,289	\$ 637,060	\$ 213,759	50.50%
27	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Training & Conferences	21,038	11,617	22,880	4,255	22,880	22,880	-	0.00%
30	Mileage - Reimbursement	436	-	-	-	-	500	500	0.00%
31	Travel - Tolls & Parking	386	304	150	-	150	150	-	0.00%
32	Travel-Reimbursed by 3rd Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Memberships and Dues	16,781	11,203	14,850	16,245	14,850	16,467	1,617	10.89%
34	Subscription and Books	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Long Term Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Office Equipment Rental	5,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Rental - Storage	688	900	1,000	750	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
45	Legal Services	204,670	147,754	100,000	79,936	100,000	150,000	50,000	50.00%
46	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Other Professional Services	-	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	County Recording Fees	2,267	2,679	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Miscellaneous Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Insurance & Bonds	800	800	1,500	400	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
51	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
52	Delivery/Courier Service	6	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
53	Advertising	-	700	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
54	Public Notices	6,574	2,689	3,000	455	455	3,000	0.00%	
55	Miscellaneous Services	-	368	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
56	Document Processing/Filing Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
57	Election Services	29,920	15,507	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
58	Eco Development Consult Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
59	Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
60	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
61	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
62	Public Relations Sponsorship	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%	
63	Services - Grant FEMA Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
64	Other Contract Services	1,607	309	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
65	IT Software/System Fees	15,185	17,076	20,520	1,490	20,520	20,520	0.00%	
66	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
67	Services - Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
68	Services - Code of Ordinances	7,141	10,117	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
69	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
70	COVID-19	-	10,633	-	3,652	4,870	-	0.00%	
71	Services - Internship	1,500	-	3,000	4,500	3,000	3,000	0.00%	
72	Services - Consulting (Lobbyist)	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	0.00%
73	Services - Consulting (Federal Legislative Advocacy)	-	-	-	-	-	172,000	172,000	0.00%
74	Services - Consulting (LGC Counsel/Planner)	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%
75	Reserve Expense for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 314,707	\$ 235,107	\$ 166,900	\$ 113,683	\$ 171,225	\$ 841,017	\$ 674,117	403.90%
76	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	-	0.00%
77	General Office Supplies	19,280	6,550	10,250	1,246	5,000	10,250	-	0.00%
78	Postage	3,566	1,980	-	2,440	2,500	-	-	0.00%
79	City Sponsored Event Supplies	20,722	16,425	20,000	1,817	15,000	35,000	15,000	75.00%
80	Election Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Medical Supplies	-	1,927	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Food/Meals	930	1,573	2,500	812	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
85	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Computer Software	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Fuel	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 45,142	\$ 28,456	\$ 32,750	\$ 6,315	\$ 25,000	\$ 48,250	\$ 15,500	47.33%
95	Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
96	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Office of the City Manager		\$ 704,210	\$ 678,634	\$ 622,951	\$ 432,187	\$ 621,514	\$ 1,526,327	\$ 903,376	145.02%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line No. OFFICE OF THE CITY SECRETARY								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,906	\$ 79,297	\$ 108,512	\$ 114,634	\$ 2,728	2.44%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	2,216	-	-	5,672	3,456	155.96%
7	-	-	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,545	480	45.07%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	8,642	6,080	8,320	9,322	680	7.87%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	18	288	394	18	-	0.00%
12	-	-	14,799	10,419	14,257	15,658	859	5.80%
13	-	-	16,368	11,809	16,160	18,351	1,983	12.12%
14	-	-	903	647	886	903	-	0.00%
15	-	-	91	68	93	182	91	100.00%
16	-	-	847	580	793	914	67	7.91%
17	-	-	216	137	187	216	-	0.00%
18	-	-	34	13	17	34	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,105	\$ 110,402	\$ 150,684	\$ 167,449	\$ 10,344	6.58%
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	-	-	4,000	1,449	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
21	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	285	323	323	285	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	1,500	1,448	1,931	1,500	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	6,892	6,892	5,000	5,000	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	34,320	57,402	57,402	60,000	25,680	74.83%
36	-	-	18,690	24,955	24,955	18,690	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	10,000	5,794	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,295	\$ 98,263	\$ 106,002	\$ 100,125	\$ 30,830	44.49%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
39 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
40 General Office Supplies	-	-	3,500	520	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
41 Postage	-	-	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
42 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43 Election Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500	\$ 520	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ -	0.00%
Total Office of the City Secretary	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 232,900	\$ 209,185	\$ 263,186	\$ 274,074	\$ 41,174	17.68%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	HUMAN RESOURCES								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 153,870	\$ 166,711	\$ 169,663	\$ 124,004	\$ 169,690	\$ 220,414	\$ 50,751	29.91%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,824	936	546	-	-	1,092	546	100.00%
5	Vacation Leave	1,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	3,360	-	-	8,899	5,539	164.85%
9	Longevity Pay	3,285	3,735	4,185	4,185	4,185	4,635	450	10.75%
10	Language Incentive	452	454	450	315	431	450	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	12,164	12,976	13,376	9,687	13,256	18,015	4,639	34.68%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	23	360	23	360	493	23	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	20,317	21,709	22,905	16,653	22,789	30,260	7,355	32.11%
15	Health Insurance	17,615	19,260	20,460	14,845	20,314	32,115	11,655	56.96%
16	Dental Insurance	1,135	1,139	1,129	750	1,027	1,581	452	40.04%
17	Life Insurance	146	140	137	115	158	319	182	132.85%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,032	1,112	1,311	837	1,146	1,766	455	34.71%
19	Vision Insurance	271	254	270	194	265	378	108	40.00%
20	AD&D	25	28	25	26	36	33	8	32.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 213,513	\$ 228,816	\$ 237,840	\$ 171,973	\$ 233,789	\$ 319,980	\$ 82,140	34.54%
21	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 4,700	\$ 3,192	\$ 5,550	\$ 3,346	\$ 5,550	\$ 5,550	\$ -	0.00%
22	Mileage - Reimbursement	435	432	2,000	-	500	2,000	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Tolls & Parking	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Memberships and Dues	1,397	1,260	1,300	1,557	1,557	1,300	-	0.00%
25	Subscription and Books	169	357	200	128	200	200	-	0.00%
26	Risk Mgmt-MedicalSvc/Drug Test	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Risk Mgmt-TrainingRegistration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Risk Mgmt-Prof Conferences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Risk Mgmt-Gen Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Risk Mgmt-Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Risk Mgmt-Incentives/Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Rental - Storage	36	37	-	30	40	-	-	0.00%
35	Legal Services	1,990	8,995	2,000	1,059	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
36	Medical Services/Drug Testing	12,969	10,682	10,000	11,708	15,000	10,000	-	0.00%
37	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Outside Printing	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Advertising	7,737	7,794	10,000	4,207	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
42	Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	New Hire Screening	3,167	2,152	5,000	2,262	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
44	Training Services	6,621	4,643	7,000	195	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%
45	Testing/Certification	10,911	3,234	50,000	45,752	50,000	55,000	5,000	10.00%
46	Other Contract Services	-	876	-	106	106	-	-	0.00%
47	IT Software/System Fees	2,277	6,571	28,265	27,755	27,755	28,265	-	0.00%
48	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
49 Services - Employee Benefit Program	4,343	3,514	9,471	2,774	9,471	9,471	-	0.00%
50 Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Services - Health Ins Flex Fee	4,514	4,648	4,500	3,103	4,500	4,500	-	0.00%
52 Services - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	727	970	-	-	0.00%
53 COVID-19	-	982	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Services - Internship	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 62,207	\$ 59,369	\$ 135,286	\$ 104,708	\$ 139,648	\$ 140,286	\$ 5,000	3.70%
55 General Office Supplies	\$ 2,112	\$ 1,063	\$ 2,000	\$ 526	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
56 Postage	62	16	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 City Sponsored Event Supplies	10,284	9,445	10,000	11,959	14,059	15,000	5,000	50.00%
58 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	105	200	-	-	0.00%
59 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 12,457	\$ 10,523	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,590	\$ 15,259	\$ 17,000	\$ 5,000	41.67%
65 Computer Software	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Human Resources	\$ 288,178	\$ 298,708	\$ 385,126	\$ 289,271	\$ 388,697	\$ 477,266	\$ 92,140	23.92%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	SPECIAL EVENTS								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 51,123	\$ 53,667	\$ 53,822	\$ 38,052	\$ 52,071	\$ 59,580	\$ 5,758	10.70%
2	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	1,066	-	-	2,719	1,653	155.07%
7	Longevity Pay	1,740	1,920	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,280	180	8.57%
8	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	FICA/Social Security	3,905	4,060	4,278	2,935	4,016	4,940	662	15.47%
10	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	State Unemployment Taxes	9	144	9	144	197	9	-	0.00%
12	Retirement - TMRS	6,716	7,022	7,326	5,200	7,116	8,298	972	13.27%
13	Health Insurance	7,149	7,697	8,184	5,896	8,068	9,176	992	12.12%
14	Dental Insurance	454	455	452	324	443	452	-	0.00%
15	Life Insurance	46	47	46	33	46	91	45	97.83%
16	ST/LT Disability Insurance	359	381	419	278	380	450	31	7.40%
17	Vision Insurance	108	109	108	77	106	108	-	0.00%
18	AD&D	8	9	8	7	9	8	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 72,086	\$ 75,512	\$ 77,818	\$ 55,045	\$ 74,551	\$ 88,111	\$ 10,293	13.23%
19	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 5,562	\$ 2,994	\$ 5,250	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,250	\$ -	0.00%
20	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Travel - Tolls & Parking	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Memberships and Dues	604	340	800	630	630	800	-	0.00%
23	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	0.00%
24	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Rental - Storage	-	1,667	1,500	444	1,388	2,000	500	33.33%
27	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Credit Card Fees	9,845	-	-	121	161	-	-	0.00%
29	Outside Printing	654	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
30	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Advertising	1,721	1,980	20,850	18,871	20,850	10,000	(10,850)	-52.04%
32	COVID-19	-	14,034	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Services - Photography	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 18,395	\$ 21,014	\$ 29,400	\$ 20,067	\$ 26,530	\$ 19,050	\$ (10,350)	-35.20%
34	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35	General Office Supplies	553	36	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Postage	-	-	-	8	10	-	-	0.00%
37	Awards, Plaques & Recognition Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	ShopKyle	1,630	290	3,500	1,303	3,127	3,500	-	0.00%
39	Groundbreaking Events Supplies	-	-	-	3,355	3,355	-	-	0.00%
40	Kyle Fair & Music Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Kyle Field Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Special Events	2,634	690	-	1	1	45,000	45,000	0.00%
44	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
45 Kyle Pie in the Sky	163,238	13,918	139,000	17,500	139,000	139,000	-	0.00%
46 Spring Festival	-	-	114,150	8,320	114,150	130,000	15,850	13.89%
47 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Food/Meals	806	48	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Miscellaneous Supplies	8,481	81	3,500	738	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
51 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 177,627	\$ 15,063	\$ 260,150	\$ 31,225	\$ 263,144	\$ 321,000	\$ 60,850	23.39%
Total Special Events	\$ 268,109	\$ 111,590	\$ 367,368	\$ 106,337	\$ 364,225	\$ 428,161	\$ 60,793	16.55%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 249,477	\$ 300,123	\$ 300,606	\$ 215,372	\$ 294,719	\$ 310,619	\$ 10,013	3.33%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	11,348	6,072	10,000	3,481	4,764	10,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	5,953	-	-	15,372	9,419	158.22%
9	Longevity Pay	2,190	2,910	3,855	3,855	3,855	4,755	900	23.35%
10	FICA/Social Security	19,481	23,074	24,056	16,645	22,777	26,067	2,011	8.36%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	40	725	45	720	985	45	-	0.00%
13	Retirement - TMRS	33,198	39,051	39,884	28,872	39,509	42,501	2,617	6.56%
14	Health Insurance	22,768	30,554	40,920	23,620	32,322	45,878	4,958	12.12%
15	Dental Insurance	1,447	1,822	2,258	1,295	1,772	2,258	-	0.00%
16	Life Insurance	220	280	274	200	274	456	182	66.42%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,646	2,058	2,468	1,503	2,056	2,678	210	8.51%
18	Vision Insurance	253	438	540	310	424	540	-	0.00%
19	AD&D	41	56	50	41	56	50	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 342,658	\$ 407,164	\$ 430,909	\$ 295,913	\$ 403,513	\$ 461,219	\$ 30,310	7.03%
20	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Travel - Training & Conferences	7,879	1,945	10,000	975	5,000	10,000	-	0.00%
23	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Memberships and Dues	-	499	200	175	200	200	-	0.00%
26	Subscription and Books	-	-	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
27	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
28	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cell Phones/Wireless Data Services	46,242	44,214	45,000	58,836	78,448	67,000	22,000	48.89%
30	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Wireless Data Services	9,017	18,638	12,000	14,815	19,754	-	(12,000)	-100.00%
32	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	6,489	6,469	6,500	4,814	6,419	6,500	-	0.00%
33	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	165	120	2,500	165	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
34	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	165	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
35	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
36	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	85	7,000	-	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%
37	Communication Equip Repair	1,373	75	4,700	-	4,700	4,700	-	0.00%
38	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Rental - Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Delivery/Courier Service	34	49	-	13	17	-	-	0.00%
42	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
45	IT Software/System Fees	188,753	174,192	195,210	156,410	195,210	521,000	325,790	166.89%
46	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	IT Online Services (Tyler)	18,419	9,441	-	1,922	1,922	-	-	0.00%
48	IT Consulting Services	2,300	-	8,700	4,485	8,700	8,700	-	0.00%
49	IT Warranties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	COVID-19	-	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 280,672	\$ 264,036	\$ 316,310	\$ 242,610	\$ 334,370	\$ 632,100	\$ 315,790	99.84%
52	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 691	\$ 385	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
53	General Office Supplies	440	178	500	260	347	500	-	0.00%
54	Postage	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	City Sponsored Event Supplies	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Food/Meals	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Hardware	67,236	52,492	71,000	27,414	71,000	71,000	-	0.00%
65	Computer Software	9,133	3,495	14,500	2,093	14,500	14,500	-	0.00%
66	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Fuel	581	228	600	32	150	600	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 78,798	\$ 56,777	\$ 87,100	\$ 29,800	\$ 86,497	\$ 87,100	\$ -	0.00%
70	Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
71	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Information Technology		\$ 702,128	\$ 727,977	\$ 834,319	\$ 568,323	\$ 824,380	\$ 1,180,419	\$ 346,100	41.48%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line									
No. OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 209,941	\$ 116,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	9,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Overtime Wages	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Vacation Leave	2,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Sick Leave - Regular	1,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Longevity Pay	4,995	4,770	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Language Incentive	904	152	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	15,851	8,198	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	107	144	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Retirement - TMRS	27,701	15,400	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Health Insurance	21,381	8,455	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Dental Insurance	1,361	497	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Life Insurance	(286)	131	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,404	738	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Vision Insurance	325	117	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	AD&D	31	20	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 297,372	\$ 155,619	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 2,104	\$ 629	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Memberships and Dues	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Legal Services	1,295	2,581	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Outside Printing	13,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	IT Software/System Fees	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Services - Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Services - Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 21,277	\$ 3,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
37 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
38 General Office Supplies	160	9	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40 Awards, Plaques & Recognition Supplies	60	185	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	270	28	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Computer Hardware	-	216	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 583	\$ 438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Office of Chief of Staff	\$ 319,233	\$ 159,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line No.	COMMUNICATIONS							
1	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 244,790	\$ 150,700	\$ 206,222	\$ 222,543	\$ (22,247)	-9.09%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	4,778	-	-	11,012	6,234	130.47%
8	-	765	-	-	-	960	960	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	6,587	18,620	11,242	15,383	17,940	(680)	-3.65%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	432	36	780	1,067	36	-	0.00%
13	-	11,469	31,883	19,557	26,762	30,135	(1,748)	-5.48%
14	-	10,358	32,736	24,579	33,634	36,702	3,966	12.12%
15	-	673	1,807	1,266	1,732	1,807	-	0.00%
16	-	96	183	171	234	365	182	99.45%
17	-	651	1,826	1,145	1,566	1,759	(67)	-3.67%
18	-	147	432	317	434	432	-	0.00%
19	-	18	33	35	48	34	1	3.03%
1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ 121,196	\$ 337,124	\$ 209,791	\$ 287,083	\$ 323,725	\$ (13,399)	-3.97%
20	\$ -	\$ 265	\$ 3,704	\$ 2,780	\$ 3,704	\$ 9,304	\$ 5,600	151.19%
21	-	-	1,874	-	1,874	2,874	1,000	53.36%
22	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	456	340	453	340	840	500	147.06%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	8,100	8,100	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	210	210	-	-	0.00%
29	-	4,379	7,000	16,874	16,874	10,000	3,000	42.86%
30	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	0.00%
31	-	14,804	21,572	15,512	21,572	28,372	6,800	31.52%
32	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	22,598	23,701	9,785	23,701	27,709	4,008	16.91%
34	-	-	800	-	800	3,800	3,000	375.00%
35	-	12,438	-	9,765	9,765	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	0.00%
38	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	0.00%
39	-	1,737	-	375	375	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 56,783	\$ 58,991	\$ 70,754	\$ 94,215	\$ 142,999	\$ 84,008	142.41%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
40 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	0.00%
41 General Office Supplies	-	78	650	203	650	6,350	5,700	876.92%
42 Postage	-	14	-	40	40	-	-	0.00%
43 Awards, Plaques & Recognition Supplies	-	686	-	-	-	850	850	0.00%
44 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	0.00%
47 Food/Meals	-	-	-	257	257	200	200	0.00%
48 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	62	200	501	501	200	-	0.00%
49 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Photographic Equipment	-	64	16,525	11,086	16,525	-	(16,525)	-100.00%
52 Computer Hardware	-	-	1,200	2,718	2,718	1,400	200	16.67%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 903	\$ 18,575	\$ 14,804	\$ 20,691	\$ 9,615	\$ (8,960)	-48.24%
Total Communications	\$ -	\$ 178,883	\$ 414,690	\$ 295,349	\$ 401,988	\$ 476,339	\$ 61,649	14.87%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 359,245	\$ 358,870	\$ 417,674	\$ 258,801	\$ 354,149	\$ 416,431	\$ (1,243)	-0.30%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	10,247	3,099	13,700	-	-	13,700	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	11,600	5,827	12,500	10,969	15,011	12,500	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	1,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	7,776	-	-	19,368	11,592	149.07%
9	Longevity Pay	7,680	8,880	9,675	5,760	5,760	4,935	(4,740)	-48.99%
10	Language Incentive	3,251	3,628	3,600	1,793	2,454	1,800	(1,800)	-50.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	29,463	28,604	34,972	21,106	28,881	35,858	886	2.53%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	72	975	63	1,154	1,579	63	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	48,492	47,653	58,092	35,827	49,026	58,472	380	0.65%
15	Health Insurance	45,171	48,871	57,288	33,375	45,671	64,229	6,941	12.12%
16	Dental Insurance	2,773	2,939	3,162	1,852	2,534	3,162	-	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	373	1,033	365	79	108	638	273	74.79%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,459	2,543	3,045	1,604	2,194	3,132	87	2.86%
19	Vision Insurance	657	707	756	443	606	756	-	0.00%
20	AD&D	62	16	67	19	25	59	(8)	-11.94%
	1. Personnel	\$ 524,887	\$ 513,643	\$ 622,735	\$ 372,780	\$ 507,998	\$ 635,103	\$ 12,368	1.99%
21	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - Training & Conferences	75	242	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	255	-	44	59	100	100	0.00%
24	Memberships and Dues	425	640	1,200	-	1,200	1,000	(200)	-16.67%
25	Subscription and Books	407	265	500	-	500	4,500	4,000	800.00%
26	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	6,112	23,526	24,000	19,211	25,615	26,000	2,000	8.33%
31	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	8,728	2,059	3,000	131	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
32	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	19	-	25	25	-	-	0.00%
36	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Office Equipment Rental	5,977	6,768	6,500	3,985	5,313	6,500	-	0.00%
38	Rental - Storage	3,367	3,530	3,000	2,978	3,970	3,650	650	21.67%
39	Legal Services	333	-	1,000	925	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
40	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	County Recording Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Credit Card Fees	39,094	127,065	75,000	215,634	287,512	200,000	125,000	166.67%
43	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Outside Printing	489	882	2,100	375	500	1,100	(1,000)	-47.62%
45	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
49 Testing/Certification	2,458	2,415	3,600	660	3,600	3,600	-	0.00%
50 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 IT Software/System Fees	11,680	15,458	34,738	30,396	34,738	34,738	-	0.00%
52 Services - Demolition/Lot Clean	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Services - Inspections (Contract)	10,355	342,050	150,000	423,245	564,327	700,000	550,000	366.67%
54 COVID-19	-	841	-	51	51	-	-	0.00%
55 Services - Inspections (ESD#5)	101,111	195,556	150,000	173,002	230,669	200,000	50,000	33.33%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 190,611	\$ 721,571	\$ 454,638	\$ 870,661	\$ 1,162,078	\$ 1,185,188	\$ 730,550	160.69%
56 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 924	\$ 1,127	\$ 1,800	\$ 169	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ -	0.00%
57 General Office Supplies	1,794	1,622	2,000	478	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
58 Postage	91	1	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
59 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Minor Tools/Instruments	14	280	200	120	200	200	-	0.00%
62 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Food/Meals	-	170	-	39	39	100	100	0.00%
65 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Computer Hardware	1,320	413	1,500	4,075	4,075	4,100	2,600	173.33%
69 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Fuel	5,068	3,682	6,500	2,184	4,000	6,500	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 9,211	\$ 7,295	\$ 12,100	\$ 7,065	\$ 12,114	\$ 14,800	\$ 2,700	22.31%
73 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
74 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Building Inspection Division	\$ 724,708	\$ 1,242,510	\$ 1,089,473	\$ 1,250,506	\$ 1,682,190	\$ 1,835,091	\$ 745,618	68.44%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	PLANNING DIVISION								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 278,548	\$ 317,321	\$ 339,072	\$ 240,648	\$ 329,308	\$ 410,345	\$ 71,273	21.02%
2	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	1,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	1,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	6,715	-	-	17,208	10,493	156.26%
7	Longevity Pay	4,665	5,385	6,105	6,105	6,105	7,125	1,020	16.71%
8	FICA/Social Security	21,641	24,517	26,406	18,720	25,617	33,253	6,847	25.93%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	36	720	45	720	985	45	-	0.00%
11	Retirement - TMRS	36,050	40,770	45,218	31,981	43,764	55,856	10,638	23.53%
12	Health Insurance	27,852	35,553	40,920	29,478	40,339	55,054	14,134	34.54%
13	Dental Insurance	1,814	2,100	2,258	1,678	2,296	2,710	452	20.02%
14	Life Insurance	230	262	274	229	313	547	273	99.64%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,947	2,256	2,589	1,737	2,377	3,215	626	24.18%
16	Vision Insurance	434	502	540	405	554	648	108	20.00%
17	AD&D	44	53	50	41	56	58	8	16.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 376,285	\$ 429,439	\$ 470,192	\$ 331,742	\$ 451,714	\$ 586,064	\$ 115,872	24.64%
18	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	Travel - Training & Conferences	9,800	6,260	9,600	1,075	5,000	9,600	-	0.00%
20	Mileage - Reimbursement	775	193	900	-	-	900	-	0.00%
21	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Memberships and Dues	1,159	1,074	1,356	952	1,356	1,356	-	0.00%
23	Subscription and Books	-	16	-	-	-	400	400	0.00%
24	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Rental - Storage	171	171	200	143	190	200	-	0.00%
29	Legal Services	17,039	45,875	30,000	7,769	30,000	18,000	(12,000)	-40.00%
30	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	County Recording Fees	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	0.00%
33	Credit Card Fees	970	1,136	1,500	272	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
34	Insurance & Bonds	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Public Notices	3,930	4,579	5,000	4,871	6,494	6,500	1,500	30.00%
38	Planning Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	155,000	155,000	0.00%
39	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	IT Software/System Fees	8,620	19,982	10,053	20,599	20,599	20,603	10,550	104.94%
42	Services - Inspections/Reviews	5,500	9,200	5,370	8,750	11,667	7,350	1,980	36.87%
43	Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	COVID-19	-	823	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 47,964	\$ 89,315	\$ 63,979	\$ 44,430	\$ 76,806	\$ 222,209	\$ 158,230	247.32%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
45 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ 213	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 250	\$ 50	25.00%
46 General Office Supplies	867	319	1,000	240	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
47 Postage	889	110	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
48 Signs, Graphics & Banners	3,128	3,810	5,000	3,048	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
49 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	0.00%
50 Food/Meals	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 5,260	\$ 4,452	\$ 7,200	\$ 3,288	\$ 7,200	\$ 9,950	\$ 2,750	38.19%
54 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
55 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Planning Division	\$ 429,509	\$ 523,206	\$ 541,371	\$ 379,460	\$ 535,719	\$ 818,223	\$ 276,852	51.14%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 147,295	\$ 189,218	\$ 203,894	\$ 145,612	\$ 199,259	\$ 217,769	\$ 13,875	6.81%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Vacation Leave	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Sick Leave - Regular	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Merit Increase	-	-	4,037	-	-	10,369	6,332	156.85%
8	Longevity Pay	4,020	4,185	4,545	4,545	4,545	5,220	675	14.85%
9	Language Incentive	904	907	900	630	862	900	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	10,977	13,688	16,014	10,756	14,718	17,921	1,907	11.91%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	18	432	27	432	591	27	-	0.00%
13	Retirement - TMRS	19,294	24,549	27,423	19,541	26,741	30,102	2,679	9.77%
14	Health Insurance	14,077	20,925	16,368	17,245	23,598	18,351	1,983	12.12%
15	Dental Insurance	907	1,227	903	971	1,329	903	-	0.00%
16	Life Insurance	129	173	182	140	192	274	92	50.55%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	995	1,227	1,570	948	1,298	1,695	125	7.96%
18	Vision Insurance	217	293	216	232	318	216	-	0.00%
19	AD&D	8	35	34	30	42	34	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 199,824	\$ 256,860	\$ 276,113	\$ 201,083	\$ 273,492	\$ 303,781	\$ 27,668	10.02%
20	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	Travel - Training & Conferences	22,037	16,094	22,200	3,333	9,000	25,200	3,000	13.51%
22	Mileage - Reimbursement	1,556	2,133	1,500	147	147	1,500	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Tolls & Parking	18	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Memberships and Dues	14,035	8,910	14,225	8,100	15,325	18,325	4,100	28.82%
25	Subscription and Books	79	5,383	200	357	357	400	200	100.00%
26	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Legal Services	3,238	10,885	5,000	1,693	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
31	Outside Printing	482	1,508	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
32	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	44	44	-	-	0.00%
33	Advertising	5,851	33,552	20,000	3,595	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
34	Eco Development Consult Services	21,557	-	-	13,407	13,407	25,000	25,000	0.00%
35	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	IT Software/System Fees	5,494	16,099	11,100	-	16,600	17,350	6,250	56.31%
38	COVID-19	-	2,420	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Downtown Revitalization Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 74,347	\$ 96,974	\$ 75,225	\$ 30,676	\$ 80,880	\$ 113,775	\$ 38,550	51.25%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
42 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 164	\$ 124	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ 650	\$ 500	333.33%
43 General Office Supplies	844	850	800	303	800	800	-	0.00%
44 Postage	46	37	-	2	500	500	500	0.00%
45 City Sponsored Event Supplies	248	-	5,000	71	5,000	10,000	5,000	100.00%
46 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	2,289	2,000	375	2,000	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
47 Food/Meals	818	427	650	333	650	650	-	0.00%
48 Miscellaneous Supplies	365	203	200	194	200	200	-	0.00%
49 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	2,051	-	-	-	300	300	0.00%
50 Computer Hardware	-	1,625	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 2,486	\$ 7,606	\$ 8,800	\$ 1,277	\$ 9,300	\$ 13,100	\$ 4,300	48.86%
Total Economic Development	\$ 276,656	\$ 361,440	\$ 360,138	\$ 233,036	\$ 363,672	\$ 430,656	\$ 70,518	19.58%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	BUDGET & ACCOUNTING								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 341,554	\$ 384,030	\$ 415,226	\$ 262,281	\$ 358,912	\$ 431,714	\$ 16,488	3.97%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	6,368	6,082	2,000	6,043	8,269	2,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	1,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	8,222	-	-	21,049	12,827	156.01%
9	Longevity Pay	5,798	6,788	7,373	7,373	7,373	8,363	990	13.43%
10	Language Incentive	1,807	1,814	1,800	1,260	1,724	1,800	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	25,412	28,933	32,620	20,119	27,532	35,567	2,947	9.03%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	50	945	59	792	1,084	59	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	45,291	50,370	55,858	35,893	49,117	59,743	3,885	6.96%
15	Health Insurance	32,627	36,100	53,196	26,755	36,612	59,641	6,445	12.12%
16	Dental Insurance	2,057	2,289	2,936	1,720	2,354	2,936	-	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	258	313	319	220	301	593	274	85.89%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,288	2,597	3,183	1,798	2,461	3,425	242	7.60%
19	Vision Insurance	581	662	702	426	583	702	-	0.00%
20	AD&D	50	59	59	41	57	59	-	0.00%
1.	Personnel	\$ 468,223	\$ 520,982	\$ 583,553	\$ 364,722	\$ 496,377	\$ 627,651	\$ 44,098	7.56%
21	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,576	3,367	3,500	618	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
24	Mileage - Reimbursement	694	421	1,000	264	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
25	Memberships and Dues	1,587	1,415	1,500	1,345	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
26	Subscription and Books	377	358	250	168	250	250	-	0.00%
27	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	139	139	-	-	0.00%
31	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Equipment Rental	3,436	(777)	3,500	976	1,301	3,500	-	0.00%
34	Rental - Storage	783	876	1,000	837	1,115	1,000	-	0.00%
35	Legal Services	-	3,203	5,000	1,722	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
36	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Audit Services	55,600	59,630	65,000	44,888	65,000	83,500	18,500	28.46%
38	Other Professional Services	22,898	13,860	26,000	3,610	26,000	26,000	-	0.00%
39	Appraisal Service - CAD	108,542	127,174	132,573	97,652	132,573	141,971	9,398	7.09%
40	Tax Collection Services	2,311	-	3,500	2,433	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
41	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	32,788	38,507	40,000	33,899	40,000	50,000	10,000	25.00%
42	Credit Card Fees	96	810	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Penalties & Interest	(106)	3	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Miscellaneous Finance Charges	(43,617)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Insurance & Bonds	3,200	2,400	3,200	2,000	3,200	3,200	-	0.00%
46	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
47 Outside Printing	574	550	600	821	1,000	600	-	0.00%
48 Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Advertising	-	346	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Public Notices	-	-	-	260	400	-	-	0.00%
51 Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Testing/Certification	346	2,670	3,300	538	3,300	3,300	-	0.00%
54 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 IT Software/System Fees	135,341	170,054	165,000	120,797	165,000	192,600	27,600	16.73%
56 IT Online Services	81,012	(3,053)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Services - Accounting/Financial	31,000	28,031	35,000	27,250	35,000	35,000	-	0.00%
58 Services - Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 COVID-19	-	10,455	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 438,437	\$ 460,299	\$ 499,923	\$ 340,216	\$ 488,779	\$ 565,421	\$ 65,498	13.10%
60 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 395	\$ 557	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
61 General Office Supplies	7,707	7,454	7,000	7,830	7,830	7,000	-	0.00%
62 Postage	2,157	33	2,000	14	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
63 City Sponsored Event Supplies	1,544	852	2,000	773	1,700	2,000	-	0.00%
64 Medical Supplies	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Food/Meals	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Computer Hardware	5,039	3,274	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Computer Software	-	82	-	1,845	1,845	-	-	0.00%
72 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 16,918	\$ 12,576	\$ 11,500	\$ 10,462	\$ 13,875	\$ 11,500	\$ -	0.00%
74 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
75 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Budget & Accounting	\$ 923,577	\$ 993,857	\$ 1,094,976	\$ 715,399	\$ 999,030	\$ 1,204,572	\$ 109,596	10.01%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	MUNICIPAL COURT								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 169,798	\$ 177,165	\$ 183,861	\$ 134,865	\$ 184,552	\$ 181,031	\$ (2,830)	-1.54%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	4,796	6,507	3,000	4,609	6,307	3,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	3,654	-	-	8,958	5,304	145.16%
9	Longevity Pay	5,880	6,420	6,960	6,960	6,960	3,780	(3,180)	-45.69%
10	Language Incentive	2,347	2,133	1,800	1,890	2,587	2,700	900	50.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	FICA/Social Security	13,402	13,841	14,965	10,793	14,770	15,259	294	1.96%
14	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	State Unemployment Taxes	36	576	36	576	788	-	(36)	-100.00%
16	Retirement - TMRS	23,222	24,285	25,626	19,214	26,293	25,632	6	0.02%
17	Health Insurance	28,203	29,215	32,736	20,499	28,051	36,702	3,966	12.12%
18	Dental Insurance	1,814	1,709	1,807	1,144	1,566	1,807	-	0.00%
19	Life Insurance	208	173	182	166	227	365	183	100.55%
20	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,184	1,247	1,445	807	1,105	1,474	29	2.01%
21	Vision Insurance	416	409	432	274	374	432	-	0.00%
22	AD&D	29	36	34	24	33	34	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 252,904	\$ 263,715	\$ 276,538	\$ 201,821	\$ 273,612	\$ 281,174	\$ 4,636	1.68%
23	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Training & Conferences	64	800	1,500	200	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Telephone System	-	870	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	139	139	-	-	0.00%
31	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Rental - Storage	504	252	500	95	127	500	-	0.00%
35	Legal Services	30,333	31,173	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
36	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Jury Selection Service Pay	6	-	150	-	150	150	-	0.00%
38	Uncollectible Court Fines	(141,495)	(10,930)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Credit Card Fees	8,958	13,815	13,000	8,543	11,691	13,000	-	0.00%
40	Insurance & Bonds	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	0.00%
41	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Outside Printing	264	-	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
43	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

			Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20							
47	IT Software/System Fees	21,630	28,505	28,769	28,769	28,505	-	0.00%	
48	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
49	Services - Translator	700	1,000	438	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%	
50	Services - Warrant Collections	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
51	Services - Court Judge	33,448	32,448	32,448	32,448	32,448	-	0.00%	
52	Services - Prosecutor	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%	
	2. Contractual Services	\$ (45,189)	\$ 95,852	\$ 112,803	\$ 101,032	\$ 111,524	\$ 112,803	\$ -	0.00%
53	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 301	\$ 346	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
54	General Office Supplies	2,033	2,248	2,000	2,135	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
55	Postage	2,161	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
56	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	101	101	-	-	0.00%
57	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Computer Hardware	-	4,285	-	1,651	1,651	-	-	0.00%
64	Computer Software	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 6,994	\$ 6,878	\$ 4,250	\$ 3,887	\$ 6,002	\$ 4,250	\$ -	0.00%
68	Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
69	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Municipal Court	\$ 214,709	\$ 366,445	\$ 393,591	\$ 306,741	\$ 391,138	\$ 398,227	\$ 4,636	1.18%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line No.	<u>PARKS & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION</u>							
1	\$ 172,454	\$ 194,104	\$ 169,670	\$ 119,948	\$ 164,140	\$ 173,191	\$ 3,521	2.08%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	2,930	755	1,250	-	600	1,250	-	0.00%
5	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	3,359	-	-	8,570	5,211	155.14%
9	4,410	2,070	2,610	2,610	2,610	3,150	540	20.69%
10	904	907	900	630	862	900	-	0.00%
11	12,410	14,349	13,344	8,907	12,189	14,310	966	7.24%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	(103)	441	27	432	591	27	-	0.00%
14	22,865	24,988	22,850	15,967	21,850	24,037	1,187	5.19%
15	21,204	22,206	24,552	17,766	24,312	27,527	2,975	12.12%
16	1,361	1,307	1,355	971	1,329	1,355	-	0.00%
17	179	161	182	134	183	274	92	50.55%
18	1,188	1,210	1,299	876	1,199	1,394	95	7.31%
19	325	309	324	232	318	324	-	0.00%
20	35	38	34	27	37	34	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	\$ 241,019	\$ 262,846	\$ 241,756	\$ 168,501	\$ 230,219	\$ 256,343	\$ 14,587	6.03%
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	2,148	2,665	2,000	1,088	2,000	3,000	1,000	50.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	1,274	1,107	1,500	625	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	327	327	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	4,136	5,869	6,000	4,259	5,678	6,000	-	0.00%
31	2,012	65	1,000	18	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	2,443	1,558	2,500	867	1,156	2,500	-	0.00%
37	6	6	-	5	6	-	-	0.00%
38	1,795	1,330	2,500	202	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	174	345	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 15,005	\$ 13,002	\$ 15,500	\$ 7,391	\$ 14,167	\$ 16,500	\$ 1,000	6.45%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
48 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 204	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	0.00%
49 General Office Supplies	2,893	1,234	2,500	531	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
50 Postage	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Medical Supplies	-	126	100	44	100	100	-	0.00%
53 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Food/Meals	409	216	150	153	153	300	150	100.00%
56 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	1,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Fuel	863	558	1,000	1,149	2,100	2,100	1,100	110.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 6,121	\$ 2,135	\$ 3,750	\$ 2,080	\$ 4,853	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,250	60.00%
65 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
66 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Parks & Recreation Administration	\$ 262,145	\$ 277,982	\$ 261,006	\$ 177,972	\$ 249,239	\$ 278,843	\$ 17,837	6.83%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	RECREATION PROGRAMS								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 118,822	\$ 120,610	\$ 128,128	\$ 93,797	\$ 128,354	\$ 184,162	\$ 56,034	43.73%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	57,423	31,578	66,000	22,315	66,000	66,000	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	8,611	1,382	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	2,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	2,537	-	-	6,733	4,196	165.39%
9	Longevity Pay	630	-	570	570	570	1,260	690	121.05%
10	Language Incentive	540	118	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	14,540	11,689	15,659	8,925	17,213	20,514	4,855	31.00%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	102	947	36	789	1,080	36	-	0.00%
15	Retirement - TMRS	16,706	15,353	18,169	12,238	16,746	25,977	7,808	42.97%
16	Health Insurance	19,427	22,016	24,552	17,687	24,203	36,703	12,151	49.49%
17	Dental Insurance	1,263	1,291	1,355	971	1,329	1,807	452	33.36%
18	Life Insurance	114	140	137	101	138	365	228	166.42%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	829	864	965	683	935	1,441	476	49.33%
20	Vision Insurance	298	309	324	232	318	432	108	33.33%
21	AD&D	23	27	25	21	28	33	8	32.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 243,369	\$ 206,324	\$ 268,457	\$ 158,329	\$ 266,914	\$ 355,463	\$ 87,006	32.41%
22	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	5,189	4,200	5,000	815	5,000	6,500	1,500	30.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	363	296	250	567	567	350	100	40.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	205	150	299	299	150	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Office Equipment Rental	1,776	1,377	1,800	867	1,156	1,800	-	0.00%
32	Credit Card Fees	6,996	2,553	7,000	1,542	6,000	7,000	-	0.00%
33	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Instructor Programs	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Red Cross Classes	1,476	492	1,500	300	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
36	Recreation Classes	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Summer Camp	32,118	22,868	35,000	35,902	35,902	60,000	25,000	71.43%
38	Sports/Leagues	17,366	6,901	20,000	4,531	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
39	Outside Printing	28	105	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
40	Advertising	-	551	500	677	903	500	-	0.00%
41	IT Software/System Fees	5,892	5,448	6,425	-	6,425	6,425	-	0.00%
42	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	IT Online Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	COVID-19	-	5,525	-	548	548	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 71,286	\$ 50,581	\$ 77,825	\$ 46,046	\$ 78,499	\$ 104,425	\$ 26,600	34.18%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
45 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 976	\$ 968	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.00%
46 General Office Supplies	1,234	730	1,000	217	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
47 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 City Sponsored Event Supplies	4,441	5,283	9,000	7,811	9,000	12,000	3,000	33.33%
49 4th of July Celebration	7,500	35,358	40,000	47,717	47,717	45,000	5,000	12.50%
50 Market Days Expense	11,864	(1,836)	10,000	944	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
51 Movies in the Park/Festivals	3,059	2,248	5,000	557	5,000	6,000	1,000	20.00%
52 Hooked on Fishing	1,043	846	1,500	1,043	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
53 Easter Carnival	10,265	7,529	6,500	4,419	4,419	6,500	-	0.00%
54 Santa/Christmas Expenses	10,148	9,224	10,000	16,349	16,349	15,000	5,000	50.00%
55 Citywide Decorations	6,397	1,043	20,000	17,438	20,000	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
56 Recreation Program Expense	6,041	2,801	10,000	2,092	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
57 Summer Camp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Polar Bear Expenses	689	722	1,000	868	868	1,000	-	0.00%
59 Food/Meals	-	-	-	78	78	-	-	0.00%
60 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	182	242	-	-	0.00%
61 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Fuel	333	1,054	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 63,990	\$ 65,971	\$ 115,000	\$ 99,718	\$ 127,175	\$ 109,000	\$ (6,000)	-5.22%
65 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Recreation Programs	\$ 378,644	\$ 322,876	\$ 461,282	\$ 304,093	\$ 472,588	\$ 568,888	\$ 107,606	23.33%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. AQUATIC PROGRAM									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	67,438	16,446	67,239	1,378	67,239	77,239	10,000	14.87%
4	Overtime Wages	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	FICA/Social Security	5,159	1,267	5,144	105	5,144	5,909	765	14.87%
7	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	State Unemployment Taxes	67	265	-	22	30	-	-	0.00%
9	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Dental Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
1. Personnel		\$ 72,664	\$ 18,095	\$ 72,383	\$ 1,506	\$ 72,413	\$ 83,148	\$ 10,765	14.87%
13	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14	Travel - Training & Conferences	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	0.00%
15	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Memberships and Dues	356	241	250	52	250	250	-	0.00%
17	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Pump Maint Repair	1,580	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
24	Other Equip Maint/Repair	1,658	1,654	1,800	6	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
25	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Swim Lessons	1,888	-	1,820	-	1,820	1,820	-	0.00%
29	Red Cross Classes	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	0.00%
30	Swim Team	2,603	75	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
31	Advertising	332	87	805	2	805	805	-	0.00%
32	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 8,416	\$ 3,057	\$ 8,175	\$ 60	\$ 8,175	\$ 10,175	\$ 2,000	24.46%
34	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 2,435	\$ 1,628	\$ 2,000	\$ 941	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
35	General Office Supplies	1,278	390	1,500	64	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
36	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	0.00%
37	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	0.00%
39	Chemicals	20,403	15,284	18,000	17,208	18,000	20,000	2,000	11.11%
40	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Miscellaneous Supplies	459	368	500	47	500	500	-	0.00%
42	Other Operational Equipment	7,000	3,031	7,000	475	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 31,575	\$ 20,702	\$ 29,000	\$ 18,734	\$ 29,000	\$ 33,500	\$ 4,500	15.52%
Total Aquatic Programs		\$ 112,655	\$ 41,854	\$ 109,558	\$ 20,300	\$ 109,588	\$ 126,823	\$ 17,265	15.76%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	PARKS MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 448,393	\$ 501,619	\$ 640,975	\$ 382,213	\$ 523,028	\$ 558,569	\$ (82,406)	-12.86%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	14,029	6,924	21,838	4,994	21,838	21,838	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	19,105	22,938	20,500	26,808	25,000	20,500	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	5,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	10,238	-	-	22,706	12,468	121.78%
9	Longevity Pay	11,460	12,960	13,485	10,950	10,950	10,530	(2,955)	-21.91%
10	Certification Incentive	2,896	2,838	3,000	1,400	1,916	-	(3,000)	-100.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	36,899	40,007	53,535	31,281	47,805	48,512	(5,023)	-9.38%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	135	2,292	126	2,686	3,676	117	(9)	-7.14%
14	Retirement - TMRS	61,703	68,192	88,813	54,618	74,740	78,681	(10,132)	-11.41%
15	Health Insurance	90,272	106,561	147,312	94,962	129,949	146,810	(502)	-0.34%
16	Dental Insurance	5,891	6,168	8,130	5,208	7,127	7,227	(903)	-11.11%
17	Life Insurance	608	649	820	541	740	1,459	639	77.93%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	3,280	3,658	4,931	2,931	4,010	4,439	(492)	-9.98%
19	Vision Insurance	1,401	1,521	1,944	1,249	1,709	1,728	(216)	-11.11%
20	AD&D	108	130	152	110	151	134	(18)	-11.84%
	1. Personnel	\$ 704,755	\$ 776,457	\$ 1,015,799	\$ 619,950	\$ 852,639	\$ 923,250	\$ (92,549)	-9.11%
21	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,997	2,686	2,100	669	2,100	6,000	3,900	185.73%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	235	436	250	43	250	250	(0)	-0.10%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	16,070	12,213	17,000	10,385	17,000	17,000	-	0.00%
29	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Non-City - Water/Sewer/Trash	8,448	12,953	10,000	6,401	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
34	Electrical Repairs	3,982	15,925	10,000	1,423	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
35	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Concrete Masonry	216	251	1,000	-	1,000	723	(277)	-27.70%
37	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	18,039	15,535	20,000	12,006	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
38	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	2,243	3,443	2,500	1,451	2,500	2,500	(1)	-0.02%
39	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	5,143	10,613	6,500	-	6,500	6,500	(1)	-0.01%
43	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	4,298	17,885	40,000	18,587	40,000	36,720	(3,280)	-8.20%
44	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	10,392	15,652	10,000	4,445	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
45	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	5,534	7,721	8,000	2,570	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
46	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	7,371	10,556	6,000	11,449	11,449	15,000	9,000	150.00%
47	Extended Warranty	500	55	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	1,114	690	-	933	1,244	1,500	1,500	0.00%
50	Other Equip Maint/Repair	6,358	3,951	6,000	4,736	6,000	9,338	3,338	55.63%
51	Legal Services	-	-	-	656	656	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52 Other Contract Services	43,538	41,400	58,500	54,855	54,855	-	(58,500)	-100.00%
53 Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	696	928	2,500	2,500	0.00%
54 Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 COVID-19	-	25,755	-	2,810	2,810	-	-	0.00%
56 Payment of Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 135,479	\$ 197,720	\$ 197,850	\$ 134,117	\$ 205,293	\$ 156,030	\$ (41,820)	-21.14%
57 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 5,610	\$ 4,850	\$ 5,750	\$ 7,223	\$ 7,223	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,250	21.74%
58 General Office Supplies	3,678	2,751	2,000	1,470	2,000	1,446	(554)	-27.70%
59 Cleaning Supplies	1,857	1,352	2,000	10,293	10,293	8,000	6,000	300.00%
60 Cleaning - Paper Products	1,744	1,505	1,200	866	1,200	1,200	(0)	-0.03%
61 Safety Signs and Barricades	501	1,749	2,000	1,229	2,000	1,446	(554)	-27.70%
62 Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	-	-	125	-	125	90	(35)	-27.70%
63 Building Materials	3,057	52	500	52	500	362	(139)	-27.70%
64 Sand and Gravel	2,204	4,054	4,250	247	4,250	3,073	(1,177)	-27.70%
65 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	2,192	3,696	3,000	809	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
66 Miscellaneous Hardware	148	1,008	500	483	500	500	(1)	-0.10%
67 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	86	114	-	-	0.00%
68 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	337	337	337	337	0.00%
69 Chemicals	-	378	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Pesticides	8,637	1,540	10,000	3,182	10,000	7,230	(2,770)	-27.70%
71 Botanical/Landscape	2,039	2,492	1,000	865	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
72 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	119	159	-	-	0.00%
73 Training Supplies	-	-	-	20	27	-	-	0.00%
74 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Food/Meals	84	158	500	550	550	600	100	19.90%
76 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	540	540	540	540	0.00%
77 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	0.00%
78 Grounds Keeping Equipment	8,299	10,038	8,000	8,672	8,000	5,784	(2,216)	-27.70%
79 Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Other Field Equipment	3,341	2,791	20,220	20,361	20,220	14,619	(5,601)	-27.70%
82 Other Operational Equipment	736	375	250	-	250	181	(69)	-27.70%
83 Fuel	25,054	21,198	25,000	23,928	31,903	18,075	(6,925)	-27.70%
3. Commodities	\$ 69,180	\$ 59,986	\$ 86,295	\$ 81,330	\$ 104,191	\$ 76,481	\$ (9,814)	-11.37%
84 Office Furniture & Equip(>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
85 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88 Light Equipment	18,732	-	60,075	19,300	60,075	-	(60,075)	-100.00%
89 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91 Other Equipment	34,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92 Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93 Park Improvements - Waterleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94 Park Improvements - Steeplechase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95 Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke	-	-	-	13	18	-	-	0.00%
96 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97 Park Improvements - City Square	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 53,556	\$ -	\$ 60,075	\$ 19,313	\$ 60,093	\$ -	\$ (60,075)	-100.00%
Total Parks Maintenance & Operations	\$ 962,971	\$ 1,034,163	\$ 1,360,019	\$ 854,710	\$ 1,222,215	\$ 1,155,761	\$ (204,258)	-15.02%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	BUILDING & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 190,459	\$ 203,916	\$ 203,383	\$ 145,123	\$ 198,589	\$ 235,217	\$ 31,834	15.65%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	5,803	6,865	4,000	3,597	4,922	4,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	4,027	-	-	10,352	6,325	157.06%
9	Longevity Pay	5,610	5,505	6,525	6,525	6,525	6,525	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	14,444	15,031	16,364	10,696	14,637	19,591	3,227	19.72%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	1,104	1,104	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	48	720	45	720	985	54	9	20.00%
13	Retirement - TMRS	25,635	27,324	28,022	20,110	27,519	32,909	4,887	17.44%
14	Health Insurance	31,937	38,844	40,920	29,561	40,452	50,466	9,546	23.33%
15	Dental Insurance	2,098	2,336	2,258	1,619	2,215	2,484	226	10.01%
16	Life Insurance	121	234	228	173	237	502	274	120.18%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,326	1,444	1,574	1,057	1,447	1,829	255	16.20%
18	Vision Insurance	502	563	540	387	530	594	54	10.00%
19	AD&D	40	47	42	34	47	46	4	9.52%
	1. Personnel	\$ 280,152	\$ 302,828	\$ 307,928	\$ 219,603	\$ 298,106	\$ 365,673	\$ 57,745	18.75%
20	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Training & Conferences	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
24	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Short Term Facility Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Electrical Repairs	3,089	3,540	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
38	Heating/Cooling Repairs	5,600	4,418	50,325	30,325	50,325	50,325	-	0.00%
39	Plumbing Repairs	766	38	800	13	800	800	-	0.00%
40	Carpentry/Painting	12,895	945	14,500	261	14,500	14,500	-	0.00%
41	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	2,851	9,681	5,000	598	5,000	9,000	4,000	80.00%
44	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	6,601	12,000	8,505	11,340	12,000	-	0.00%
47	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	5,901	337	4,500	1,935	4,500	4,500	-	0.00%
48	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52 Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Legal Services	-	-	-	1,225	1,225	-	-	0.00%
54 Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 COVID-19	-	5,640	-	340	340	-	-	0.00%
59 Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 31,103	\$ 31,200	\$ 91,125	\$ 43,202	\$ 92,030	\$ 95,125	\$ 4,000	4.39%
60 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 1,643	\$ 682	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,151	\$ 1,200	\$ 2,000	\$ 800	66.67%
61 General Office Supplies	308	700	500	1,143	1,143	500	-	0.00%
62 Cleaning Supplies	820	232	1,000	3,204	5,000	1,500	500	50.00%
63 Cleaning - Paper Products	851	135	1,000	-	1,000	1,500	500	50.00%
64 Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Building Materials	104	14	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
66 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	735	2,901	3,000	49	1,500	3,000	-	0.00%
67 Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Miscellaneous Hardware	210	129	150	21	150	350	200	133.33%
69 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Medical Supplies	-	275	250	-	250	650	400	160.00%
71 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Minor Tools/Instruments	1,017	199	1,000	234	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
73 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76 Miscellaneous Supplies	1,398	1,129	1,100	1,064	1,100	1,300	200	18.18%
77 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Grounds Keeping Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Facility Maintenance Tools	521	472	500	-	500	600	100	20.00%
82 Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Other Operational Equipment	2,489	3,190	2,500	1,187	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
84 Fuel	1,713	1,899	2,000	1,822	2,429	2,000	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 11,808	\$ 11,958	\$ 14,700	\$ 9,874	\$ 18,272	\$ 17,400	\$ 2,700	18.37%
85 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
86 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91 Other Equipment	83,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92 Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 83,813	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Building & Facilities Maintenance	\$ 406,876	\$ 345,986	\$ 413,753	\$ 272,679	\$ 408,408	\$ 478,198	\$ 64,445	15.58%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & TRADES								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 515,184	\$ 515,184	0.00%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	20,500	20,500	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	22,419	22,419	0.00%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-	-	6,540	6,540	0.00%
10	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	-	-	-	-	-	43,348	43,348	0.00%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	-	-	-	72,814	72,814	0.00%
15	Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	123,871	123,871	0.00%
16	Dental Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	6,098	6,098	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	1,232	1,232	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	3,763	3,763	0.00%
19	Vision Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	1,458	1,458	0.00%
20	AD&D	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 819,493	\$ 819,493	0.00%
21	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	-	-	-	-	-	3,582	3,582	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	2,069	2,069	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	4,709	4,709	0.00%
29	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	0.00%
32	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Non-City - Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	2,770	2,770	0.00%
34	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	2,770	2,770	0.00%
35	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	277	277	0.00%
37	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	5,540	5,540	0.00%
38	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	693	693	0.00%
39	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	-	-	-	-	1,801	1,801	0.00%
43	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	11,080	11,080	0.00%
44	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	2,770	2,770	0.00%
45	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	2,216	2,216	0.00%
46	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	-	-	-	-	-	1,662	1,662	0.00%
47	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
50	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	1,662	1,662	0.00%
51	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	58,500	58,500	0.00%
53	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	0.00%
54	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	COVID-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Payment of Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,100	\$ 120,100	0.00%
57	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,593	\$ 1,593	0.00%
58	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	554	554	0.00%
59	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	554	554	0.00%
60	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	0.00%
61	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	554	554	0.00%
62	Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	0.00%
63	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	0.00%
64	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	1,177	1,177	0.00%
65	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	831	831	0.00%
66	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	0.00%
67	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	2,770	2,770	0.00%
71	Botanical/Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	277	277	0.00%
72	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	0.00%
76	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Grounds Keeping Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	2,216	2,216	0.00%
78	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	5,601	5,601	0.00%
81	Other Operational Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	0.00%
82	Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	6,925	6,925	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,904	\$ 23,904	0.00%
83	Office Furniture & Equip(>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
84	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00%
92	Park Improvements - Waterleaf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Park Improvements - Steeplechase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Park Improvements - Lake Kyle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Park Improvements - City Square	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
	Total Environmental Services & Trades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,463,497	\$ 1,463,497	0.00%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	PUBLIC LIBRARY								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 383,677	\$ 404,331	\$ 408,997	\$ 295,671	\$ 404,602	\$ 429,537	\$ 20,540	5.02%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	49,765	44,362	56,364	29,629	40,545	58,569	2,205	3.91%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,176	1,226	1,680	792	1,083	1,680	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	5,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	9,215	-	-	24,152	14,937	162.09%
9	Longevity Pay	6,630	8,265	9,885	9,885	9,885	11,505	1,620	16.39%
10	Language Incentive	2,711	2,721	2,700	1,890	2,587	2,700	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	34,190	34,787	36,691	25,482	34,869	40,403	3,712	10.12%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	116	1,792	117	1,646	2,253	117	-	0.00%
15	Retirement - TMRS	50,492	52,508	55,256	39,864	54,551	59,769	4,513	8.17%
16	Health Insurance	62,924	69,436	73,656	53,073	72,626	82,580	8,924	12.12%
17	Dental Insurance	4,044	4,099	4,065	2,913	3,987	4,065	-	0.00%
18	Life Insurance	445	467	456	350	480	821	365	80.04%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,711	2,876	3,151	2,152	2,944	3,476	325	10.31%
20	Vision Insurance	967	980	972	697	953	972	-	0.00%
21	AD&D	81	94	84	71	97	84	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 607,544	\$ 627,945	\$ 663,289	\$ 464,115	\$ 631,462	\$ 720,430	\$ 57,141	8.61%
22	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,906	1,357	3,500	1,995	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	394	192	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
26	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	1,812	1,707	2,000	1,897	1,897	2,000	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	1,306	158	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Maintenance - Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Office Equipment Rental	7,442	4,481	7,200	2,835	3,780	7,200	-	0.00%
43	Rental - Storage	78	78	100	65	100	100	-	0.00%
44	Legal Services	-	-	-	302	302	-	-	0.00%
45	Credit Card Fees	164	101	300	27	300	300	-	0.00%
46	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Library Programs	15,900	4,327	15,000	6,247	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
48	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 IT Software/System Fees	10,607	40,271	23,437	10,556	23,437	23,437	-	0.00%
54 IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 COVID-19	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 39,610	\$ 53,001	\$ 52,037	\$ 23,924	\$ 48,815	\$ 52,037	\$ -	0.00%
58 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 234	\$ 340	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ -	0.00%
59 General Office Supplies	12,507	11,449	12,500	7,004	12,500	12,500	-	0.00%
60 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Postage	832	724	1,000	330	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
62 City Sponsored Event Supplies	580	-	600	-	600	600	-	0.00%
63 Medical Supplies	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Food/Meals	-	275	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Loan Star Grant Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Periodicals	4,468	4,586	5,150	4,922	5,150	5,150	-	0.00%
69 Library Books	51,878	25,696	53,260	29,711	53,260	55,000	1,740	3.27%
70 Books on CD/Movies	5,800	3,198	6,000	3,140	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
71 E-Books	7,913	7,500	8,000	6,000	8,000	16,000	8,000	100.00%
72 Library Collections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Computer Hardware	-	56,894	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76 Computer Software	10,849	3,089	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77 Instruments/Apparatus	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 General Electronic Equipment	498	15	250	214	250	250	-	0.00%
79 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Fuel	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 95,637	\$ 113,965	\$ 86,960	\$ 51,321	\$ 86,960	\$ 96,700	\$ 9,740	11.20%
81 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
82 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Public Library	\$ 742,790	\$ 794,911	\$ 802,286	\$ 539,359	\$ 767,238	\$ 869,167	\$ 66,881	8.34%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	POLICE OPERATIONS								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 3,256,034	\$ 3,851,527	\$ 4,274,188	\$ 2,816,923	\$ 3,854,737	\$ 4,753,205	\$ 479,017	11.21%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	37,898	42,508	107,854	22,329	30,555	110,099	2,245	2.08%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	242,543	271,448	75,000	281,269	384,894	75,000	-	0.00%
5	Shift Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	40,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	2,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Sick Leave - Civil Service	13,166	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	0.00%
9	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Merit Increase	-	-	8,820	-	-	27,474	18,654	211.50%
11	Longevity Pay	61,485	69,645	75,180	74,925	74,925	83,100	7,920	10.53%
12	Clothing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Car Allowance	6,129	6,046	6,000	4,200	5,747	6,000	-	0.00%
14	Language Incentive	20,847	18,388	17,250	11,695	16,003	16,350	(900)	-5.22%
15	Certification Incentive	21,879	23,025	21,522	19,499	26,683	29,700	8,178	38.00%
16	Education Incentive	4,252	-	26,100	-	26,100	24,600	(1,500)	-5.75%
17	FICA/Social Security	270,043	312,409	352,443	235,136	321,764	392,408	39,965	11.34%
18	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	State Unemployment Taxes	632	8,792	576	9,500	13,001	567	(9)	-1.56%
20	Retirement - TMRS	462,145	540,956	603,529	418,880	573,204	659,144	55,615	9.21%
21	Health Insurance	383,193	447,708	523,776	358,268	490,262	623,940	100,164	19.12%
22	Dental Insurance	25,012	26,499	28,908	19,545	26,746	30,714	1,806	6.25%
23	Life Insurance	2,605	2,181	2,963	1,971	2,697	6,202	3,239	109.31%
24	ST/LT Disability Insurance	22,486	24,519	33,409	19,836	27,144	37,327	3,918	11.73%
25	Vision Insurance	6,004	6,336	6,912	4,713	6,450	7,344	432	6.25%
26	AD&D	504	578	546	428	586	580	34	6.23%
1.	Personnel	\$ 4,880,614	\$ 5,652,565	\$ 6,168,976	\$ 4,299,118	\$ 5,881,499	\$ 6,887,754	\$ 718,778	11.65%
27	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Training & Conferences	46,262	46,445	49,900	44,557	49,900	49,900	-	0.00%
30	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Travel - Tolls & Parking	16	-	-	92	92	-	-	0.00%
32	Memberships and Dues	2,724	604	2,950	862	2,950	2,950	-	0.00%
33	Subscription and Books	2,478	198	2,400	3,200	3,200	2,400	-	0.00%
34	Long Term Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	725	2,924	39,000	36,499	39,000	29,500	(9,500)	-24.36%
39	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Radio Service/Lease	28,472	28,980	30,100	19,622	30,100	30,100	-	0.00%
43	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	110,934	203,714	410,200	239,555	410,200	488,584	78,384	19.11%
51	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	227,858	195,356	150,000	128,607	171,476	150,000	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	1,611	399	1,650	-	1,650	1,650	-	0.00%
53	Equipment Maint - Motorcycles	10,056	27,585	15,000	3,736	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
54	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Body Shop Repairs	27,673	13,276	15,500	12,714	15,500	25,000	9,500	61.29%
56	Other Equip Maint/Repair	1,507	1,969	2,000	59	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
57	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	1,174	2,224	1,200	152	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
58	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	2,047	29	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Communication Equip Repair	11,397	6,012	5,000	4,905	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
60	Office Equipment Rental	8,851	13,692	8,600	6,964	8,600	8,600	-	0.00%
61	Equipment Rental - Motorcycles	12,870	15,210	14,400	5,070	14,400	14,400	-	0.00%
62	Rental - Storage	3,303	2,495	3,000	2,040	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
63	Legal Services	51,901	155,923	150,000	21,677	150,000	150,000	-	0.00%
64	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Veterinarian Services	3,584	3,582	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
66	Other Professional Services	2,149	4,523	2,000	8,650	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
67	Settlement Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Payout - Totaled Leased Vehicles	-	-	-	55,543	55,543	-	-	0.00%
69	Credit Card Fees	(845)	(1,247)	500	(2,386)	500	500	-	0.00%
70	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Customer Claims & Reimbursement	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Outside Printing	2,993	5,220	6,000	1,196	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
73	Delivery/Courier Service	743	414	-	104	104	-	-	0.00%
74	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	New Hire Screening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Relocation Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	SM-Hays Co Animal Control	141,881	256,547	256,547	244,171	244,171	265,626	9,079	3.54%
78	Hays County Co-Location	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Other Contract Services	15,358	10,654	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	IT Software/System Fees	172,172	179,792	165,087	174,409	174,409	221,612	56,525	34.24%
81	IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	IT Warranties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Services - Architectural	47,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Services - Auction Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Services - Demolition/Lot Clean	13,325	8,750	16,000	-	16,000	16,000	-	0.00%
87	Services - Investigations	2,460	-	5,000	1,555	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
88	Services - Medical Exams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Services - Towing	4,790	4,742	5,000	1,180	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
91	Services - Translator	1,370	2,855	2,300	141	2,300	2,300	-	0.00%
92	Services - SANE Medical Exams	9,329	-	8,000	5,625	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
93	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	1,589	1,589	-	-	0.00%
94	COVID-19	-	789	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Services - Civil Service	1,221	8,665	-	729	729	-	-	0.00%
96	Services - Consulting (DPS Lab)	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 970,740	\$ 1,202,422	\$ 1,370,834	\$ 1,022,816	\$ 1,448,112	\$ 1,534,822	\$ 163,988	11.96%
97	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 64,875	\$ 86,464	\$ 65,000	\$ 49,102	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ -	0.00%
98	General Office Supplies	26,312	24,495	32,140	17,636	32,140	32,140	-	0.00%
99	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	64	64	-	-	0.00%
100	Postage	2,944	165	500	76	500	500	-	0.00%
101	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104	Street/Drain/Sidewalk Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
105	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	19	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
106	City Sponsored Event Supplies	3,421	455	1,000	16	1,000	3,500	250.00%	
107	Law Enforcement Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
108	Fire Prevention Supplies	2,258	2,501	1,500	4,096	4,096	3,000	100.00%	
109	Medical Supplies	2,017	1,719	2,000	431	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
110	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,556	340	1,500	747	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
111	PD Video&Digital Evidence Syst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113	Axon - Taser, Dash & Body Cam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114	Food/Meals	2,140	2,448	1,900	1,076	1,900	1,900	-	0.00%
115	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	Fire Arms Supplies	30,237	9,335	32,498	7,553	32,498	32,498	-	0.00%
117	Investigative Supplies	4,856	2,862	6,064	2,039	6,064	13,164	7,100	117.09%
118	Less Lethal	12,619	14,340	20,000	2,037	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
119	Ammunition	12,734	22,921	15,000	3,790	15,000	20,000	5,000	33.33%
120	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	4,500	956	4,500	4,500	-	0.00%
121	Lost/Damaged Mobile Phones	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	Photographic Equipment	844	579	1,400	-	1,400	1,400	-	0.00%
124	Computer Hardware	8,175	9,979	34,500	16,720	34,500	84,500	50,000	144.93%
125	Computer Software	15,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	Instruments/Apparatus	598	18,170	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
127	General Electronic Equipment	630	729	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128	Other Office Equipment	801	193	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
129	Animal Control Devices/Supply	6,456	3,088	7,000	3,931	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%
130	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Other Operational Equipment	6,196	11,799	6,000	848	6,000	60,000	54,000	900.00%
132	Equipment - Radio	1,902	499	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
133	Equipment - Emergency Lights, Siren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	Equipment - Bicycle Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	Fuel	146,955	118,121	142,000	95,878	142,000	142,000	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 354,143	\$ 332,101	\$ 376,502	\$ 206,996	\$ 379,162	\$ 496,602	\$ 120,100	31.90%
136	Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
137	Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
139	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
141	Light Equipment	-	-	8,217	8,217	8,217	-	(8,217)	-100.00%
142	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
143	Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,217	\$ 8,217	\$ 8,217	\$ -	\$ (8,217)	-100.00%
144	Transfer Out - Victims Coordinator Match	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
145	Transfer Out - Mental Health Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
146	Transfer Out - Juvenile Justice Match	-	26,236	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7. Transfers		\$ -	\$ 26,236	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Police Operations		\$ 6,205,497	\$ 7,213,324	\$ 7,924,529	\$ 5,537,146	\$ 7,716,990	\$ 8,919,178	\$ 994,649	12.55%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	POLICE SUPPORT SERVICES								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 564,087	\$ 663,889	\$ 984,219	\$ 537,627	\$ 735,700	\$ 1,180,018	\$ 195,799	19.89%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	29,746	31,739	44,016	24,432	33,433	44,023	7	0.02%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	75,529	91,084	20,000	79,324	108,549	20,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	3,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	18,994	-	-	37,606	18,612	97.99%
9	Longevity Pay	7,395	8,085	9,930	9,645	9,645	11,340	1,410	14.20%
10	Language Incentive	270	1,371	900	1,786	2,445	1,800	900	100.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	51,414	59,707	81,018	48,605	66,512	99,052	18,034	22.26%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	181	3,130	243	3,435	4,701	252	9	3.70%
15	Retirement - TMRS	82,309	100,466	132,914	83,950	114,878	160,444	27,530	20.71%
16	Health Insurance	100,290	125,729	204,600	110,568	151,303	238,565	33,965	16.60%
17	Dental Insurance	6,324	7,422	11,292	5,785	7,916	11,744	452	4.00%
18	Life Insurance	647	818	1,140	692	946	1,186	46	4.04%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	4,007	4,861	7,460	4,077	5,579	8,316	856	11.47%
20	Vision Insurance	1,558	1,778	2,700	1,365	1,868	2,808	108	4.00%
21	AD&D	124	162	210	144	197	218	8	3.81%
	1. Personnel	\$ 933,920	\$ 1,100,241	\$ 1,519,636	\$ 911,433	\$ 1,243,671	\$ 1,817,372	\$ 297,736	19.59%
22	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	8,211	4,120	8,500	3,424	8,500	8,500	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	100	877	1,200	96	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	29	-	-	9	9	-	-	0.00%
28	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	New Hire Screening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Hays County Co-Location	-	-	132,002	50,000	132,002	137,282	5,280	4.00%
34	Other Contract Services	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 8,790	\$ 4,997	\$ 141,702	\$ 53,680	\$ 141,861	\$ 146,982	\$ 5,280	3.73%
37	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 4,650	\$ 4,045	\$ 4,000	\$ 709	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	0.00%
38	General Office Supplies	2,360	2,622	2,800	2,639	2,800	2,800	-	0.00%
39	Supplies - CAECD	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
40	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Medical Supplies	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
45 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Food/Meals	241	-	250	77	250	250	-	0.00%
47 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Communication Equipment	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Computer Hardware	2,108	3,509	6,600	778	6,600	6,600	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 9,430	10,290	\$ 15,650	4,204	\$ 15,650	\$ 15,650	\$ -	0.00%
51 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
52 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Police Support Services	\$ 952,140	\$ 1,115,529	\$ 1,676,988	\$ 969,317	\$ 1,401,183	\$ 1,980,004	\$ 303,016	18.07%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Contract)								
1	Water/Sewer/Trash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	SM-Hays Co Emerg Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Kyle Fire Dept	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Other Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	Capital Improv - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	KYLE FIRE DEPARTMENT								
1	Maintenance - Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Insurance & Bonds	28,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Purchase Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 28,966	\$ -	0.00%					
	Total Kyle Fire Department	\$ 28,966	\$ -	0.00%					

EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	COUNCIL INITIATED PROGRAMS								
1	Community Health Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	1st Year On Us Program	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	0.00%
3	Downtown High Density Development Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Services - Public Transportation	-	6,562	230,000	95,182	150,000	230,000	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 6,562	\$ 230,000	\$ 115,182	\$ 170,000	\$ 230,000	\$ -	0.00%
5	Veteran's Memorial (CIP)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Council Initiated Programs	\$ -	\$ 6,562	\$ 230,000	\$ 115,182	\$ 170,000	\$ 230,000	\$ -	0.00%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	STREET MAINTENANCE								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 511,730	\$ 623,166	\$ 446,969	\$ 281,631	\$ 407,854	\$ 530,650	\$ 83,682	18.72%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	20,869	18,614	12,875	19,281	26,384	12,875	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	1,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	8,503	-	-	21,800	13,297	156.38%
9	Longevity Pay	8,527	8,316	7,186	9,461	9,461	8,327	1,141	15.88%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	992	975	494	208	284	163	(331)	-67.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	38,514	46,168	35,766	22,794	32,910	43,896	8,130	22.73%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	94	2,377	102	1,934	2,646	100	(2)	-1.48%
15	Retirement - TMRS	68,723	82,251	61,245	40,279	58,006	73,736	12,491	20.40%
16	Health Insurance	93,031	108,244	92,234	58,822	80,493	101,528	9,294	10.08%
17	Dental Insurance	6,058	6,415	5,091	3,372	4,614	4,998	(93)	-1.83%
18	Life Insurance	599	656	515	336	460	1,009	495	96.11%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	3,809	4,312	3,411	2,139	2,927	3,645	234	6.86%
20	Vision Insurance	1,465	1,559	1,217	767	1,049	1,195	(22)	-1.81%
21	AD&D	169	153	95	63	86	92	(3)	-3.16%
	1. Personnel	\$ 758,071	\$ 903,207	\$ 675,702	\$ 441,086	\$ 627,174	\$ 804,014	\$ 128,313	18.99%
22	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,369	1,114	1,975	405	1,975	1,975	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Light & Power	206,982	218,979	210,000	133,385	210,000	210,000	-	0.00%
30	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Water/Sewer/Trash	8,774	8,205	6,000	4,065	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
35	Radio Service/Lease	-	2,840	2,000	2,028	2,028	2,535	535	26.75%
36	Electrical Repairs	3,438	38,852	15,000	12,080	15,000	10,000	(5,000)	-33.33%
37	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	4,485	23,583	2,500	63,721	67,321	5,000	2,500	100.00%
41	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	9,593	27,630	32,253	33,811	45,081	33,228	975	3.02%
42	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	7,513	19,385	4,000	7,865	9,300	5,000	1,000	25.00%
43	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	35,936	39,791	12,500	22,408	22,408	15,000	2,500	20.00%
46	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Body Shop Repairs	-	398	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	622	2,200	1,000	288	1,000	2,000	1,000	100.00%
49	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Legal Services	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Other Professional Services	4,162	2,522	2,500	8,392	8,392	2,500	-	0.00%
55 Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 IT Software/System Fees	11,619	9,467	8,277	13,375	13,375	8,277	-	0.00%
62 Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Services - Street Repair & Maintenance	193	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
64 Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	2,321	2,321	-	-	0.00%
65 COVID-19	-	357	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 294,686	\$ 395,455	\$ 318,005	\$ 304,144	\$ 424,202	\$ 321,515	\$ 3,510	1.10%
66 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 12,129	\$ 9,914	\$ 8,500	\$ 4,499	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,785	\$ 285	3.35%
67 General Office Supplies	-	-	-	159	159	-	-	0.00%
68 Cleaning Supplies	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	150	-	-	150	-	0.00%
70 Street Repair Materials	96,738	203,835	100,000	47,538	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
71 Safety Signs and Barricades	10,782	15,498	9,000	6,446	9,000	9,000	-	0.00%
72 Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	59,868	70,301	30,000	30,609	30,609	30,000	-	0.00%
73 Building Materials	3,289	4,809	2,500	4,002	4,002	2,500	-	0.00%
74 Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Sand and Gravel	19,412	12,430	17,500	3,773	17,500	17,500	-	0.00%
76 Street/Drain/Sidewalk Materials	247	985	7,000	-	7,000	-	(7,000)	-100.00%
77 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79 Miscellaneous Hardware	492	190	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Fire Prevention Supplies	231	261	175	-	-	175	-	0.00%
82 Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Medical Supplies	329	444	200	161	200	200	-	0.00%
84 Chemicals	5,155	11,768	6,000	7	6,000	3,000	(3,000)	-50.00%
85 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86 Botanical/Landscape	-	145	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
87 Minor Tools/Instruments	4,163	4,097	2,500	1,195	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
88 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	356	332	-	217	217	-	-	0.00%
90 Food/Meals	386	209	75	-	-	75	-	0.00%
91 Miscellaneous Supplies	2,225	1,268	300	1,506	1,506	1,000	700	233.33%
92 Communication Equipment	1,264	160	500	490	500	500	-	0.00%
93 Computer Hardware	-	3,024	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96 Grounds Keeping Equipment	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97 Street Maintenance Equipment	2,767	515	3,000	4,223	4,223	5,000	2,000	66.67%
98 Pet Supplies	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	0.00%
99 Facility Maintenance Tools	922	835	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100 Other Field Equipment	1,079	1,591	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101 Equipment - Radio	-	-	4,050	4,050	4,050	9,125	5,075	125.31%
102 Fuel	25,657	23,939	11,250	10,515	14,020	11,250	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 247,609	\$ 366,761	\$ 202,750	\$ 119,402	\$ 210,046	\$ 200,810	\$ (1,940)	-0.96%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
103 Communication Equipment	\$ 20,661	\$ 6,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
104 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Light Equipment	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Heavy Equipment	361,005	202,735	277,265	277,822	277,822	-	(277,265)	-100.00%
110 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111 Storm Water Drainage-Romero	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113 Capital Improv - Construction Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 382,543	\$ 209,540	\$ 277,265	\$ 277,822	\$ 277,822	\$ 15,000	\$ (262,265)	-94.59%
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 1,682,910	\$ 1,874,962	\$ 1,473,721	\$ 1,142,453	\$ 1,539,245	\$ 1,341,339	\$ (132,382)	-8.98%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	STREET CONSTRUCTION								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 749,271	\$ 208,521	\$ 312,800	\$ 839,130	\$ 89,860	11.99%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	-	-	15,375	12,620	17,270	15,375	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	7,974	-	-	36,240	28,266	354.48%
9	Longevity Pay	-	-	3,391	-	-	3,137	(254)	-7.49%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	494	20	27	163	(331)	-67.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	-	-	58,793	15,806	23,729	68,394	9,601	16.33%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	183	1,523	2,084	181	(2)	-0.82%
15	Retirement - TMRS	-	-	100,678	28,718	42,827	114,885	14,207	14.11%
16	Health Insurance	-	-	165,890	38,305	52,417	184,108	18,218	10.98%
17	Dental Insurance	-	-	9,156	2,331	3,190	9,063	(93)	-1.02%
18	Life Insurance	-	-	925	268	366	1,830	906	97.94%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	-	-	5,668	1,598	2,187	5,904	236	4.16%
20	Vision Insurance	-	-	2,189	517	707	2,167	(22)	-1.01%
21	AD&D	-	-	170	59	80	168	(2)	-1.18%
	1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,120,156	\$ 310,285	\$ 457,684	\$ 1,280,745	\$ 160,590	14.34%
22	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - Training & Conferences	-	-	1,975	410	1,975	1,975	-	0.00%
24	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Radio Service/Lease	-	-	1,632	703	938	2,535	903	55.33%
34	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	-	2,500	3,037	4,049	5,000	2,500	100.00%
39	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	-	84,413	-	84,413	85,388	975	1.16%
40	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	-	-	4,000	2,932	4,000	5,000	1,000	25.00%
41	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	-	-	12,500	10,369	12,500	15,000	2,500	20.00%
44	Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
46	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,000	1,000	100.00%
47	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Engineering Services	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
51	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52	Other Professional Services	-	-	2,500	1,245	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
53	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	8,277	-	8,277	8,277	-	0.00%
60	Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Services - Street Repair & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Emergency-Flood/Storm	-	-	-	405	405	-	-	0.00%
63	COVID-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,397	\$ 19,101	\$ 121,656	\$ 129,275	\$ 8,878	7.37%
64	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ 3,171	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,555	\$ 555	3.96%
65	General Office Supplies	-	-	-	116	116	-	-	0.00%
66	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	150	-	150	150	-	0.00%
68	Street Repair Materials	-	-	400,000	75,951	400,000	-	(400,000)	-100.00%
69	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	9,000	534	9,000	9,000	-	0.00%
70	Striping/Street Signs/Lt Poles	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
71	Building Materials	-	-	2,500	1,395	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
72	Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Sand and Gravel	-	-	17,500	-	17,500	17,500	-	0.00%
74	Street/Drain/Sidewalk Materials	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	-	(3,500)	-100.00%
75	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
76	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
77	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
78	City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	175	-	175	175	-	0.00%
80	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Medical Supplies	-	-	200	134	200	200	-	0.00%
82	Chemicals	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	3,000	(3,000)	-50.00%
83	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Botanical/Landscape	-	-	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
85	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	2,500	2,967	2,967	2,500	-	0.00%
86	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	-	88	22	88	88	-	0.00%
88	Food/Meals	-	-	75	-	75	75	-	0.00%
89	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	300	317	317	1,000	700	233.33%
90	Communication Equipment	-	-	100	-	100	500	400	400.00%
91	Computer Hardware	-	-	1,750	-	1,750	1,750	-	0.00%
92	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Grounds Keeping Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	2,000	2,616	2,616	5,000	3,000	150.00%
96	Pet Supplies	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	0.00%
97	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	750	-	750	750	-	0.00%
98	Other Field Equipment	-	-	500	126	500	500	-	0.00%
99	Equipment - Radio	-	-	4,050	4,050	4,050	9,125	5,075	125.31%
100	Fuel	-	-	20,000	6,810	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 516,038	\$ 98,218	\$ 517,265	\$ 119,268	\$ (396,770)	-76.89%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
101 Communication Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
102 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Light Equipment	-	-	9,000	-	9,000	25,000	16,000	177.78%
106 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Heavy Equipment	-	-	2,166,669	2,093,324	2,166,669	-	(2,166,669)	-100.00%
108 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Storm Water Drainage-Romero	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111 Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112 Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,175,669	\$ 2,093,324	\$ 2,175,669	\$ 40,000	\$ (2,135,669)	-98.16%
Total Street Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,932,259	\$ 2,520,928	\$ 3,272,274	\$ 1,569,287	\$ (2,362,972)	-60.09%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	ENGINEERING								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 154,959	\$ 204,896	\$ 298,022	\$ 143,173	\$ 195,921	\$ 208,975	\$ (89,047)	-29.88%
2	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	993	1,358	-	-	0.00%
3	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	45	62	-	-	0.00%
4	Vacation Leave	1,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Sick Leave - Regular	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Merit Increase	-	-	4,142	-	-	10,340	6,198	149.64%
8	Longevity Pay	1,358	1,673	2,078	2,078	2,078	2,220	142	6.83%
9	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	11,735	15,458	22,957	11,014	15,072	16,947	(6,010)	-26.18%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	98	329	29	341	466	20	(9)	-31.03%
13	Retirement - TMRS	19,871	26,098	39,313	18,824	25,760	28,467	(10,846)	-27.59%
14	Health Insurance	8,854	13,265	26,598	6,929	9,482	20,645	(5,953)	-22.38%
15	Dental Insurance	567	784	1,468	382	523	1,016	(452)	-30.79%
16	Life Insurance	89	109	239	69	94	205	(34)	-14.23%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,067	1,391	2,251	966	1,321	1,662	(589)	-26.17%
18	Vision Insurance	136	188	351	72	99	243	(108)	-30.77%
19	AD&D	15	22	44	23	32	34	(10)	-22.73%
	1. Personnel	\$ 200,203	\$ 264,212	\$ 397,492	\$ 184,908	\$ 252,267	\$ 290,774	\$ (106,718)	-26.85%
20	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 855	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,500	\$ 940	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
21	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Memberships and Dues	-	180	-	50	50	-	-	0.00%
23	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	5,318	5,000	4,489	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
27	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	87	147	300	224	300	300	-	0.00%
28	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Legal Services	1,628	4,188	5,000	7,651	7,651	7,000	2,000	40.00%
30	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Outside Printing	186	95	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
32	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Advertising	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Public Notices	-	325	250	615	615	500	250	100.00%
35	Testing/Certification	220	385	250	-	250	250	-	0.00%
36	IT Software/System Fees	6,223	5,589	6,700	2,695	6,700	6,700	-	0.00%
37	TCEQ Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Services - Engineering	9,183	7,110	30,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	(0)	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 18,381	\$ 24,506	\$ 49,200	\$ 36,663	\$ 52,265	\$ 51,450	\$ 2,250	4.57%

						CM			
	Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	Proposed	Proposed \$	Proposed %	
	2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Budget	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)	
			2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	2021-22	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21	
							Approved Budget	Approved Budget	
39	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ 444	\$ 100	\$ 116	\$ 116	\$ 100	\$ -	0.00%
40	General Office Supplies	261	787	500	2,195	2,195	500	-	0.00%
41	Postage	92	15	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Food/Meals	72	251	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
44	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	346	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Computer Hardware	-	1,438	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
47	Computer Software	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
48	Fuel	463	243	500	66	500	500	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 888	\$ 3,524	\$ 4,700	\$ 2,378	\$ 6,412	\$ 4,700	\$ -	0.00%
49	Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
50	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%					
	Total Engineering	\$ 219,472	\$ 292,242	\$ 451,392	\$ 223,949	\$ 310,943	\$ 346,924	\$ (104,468)	-23.14%

		<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM</u> <u>Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	<u>SOLID WASTE SERVICES (Contract)</u>								
No.									
1	Bad Debt collection Service	\$ (300,000)	\$ 132,931	\$ -	\$ 14,254	\$ 14,254	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	IT Software/System Fees	2,684	1,490	3,641	3,641	4,855	3,641	-	0.00%
3	Trash Collection Service	2,956,869	3,132,563	3,109,400	1,890,037	3,780,075	3,109,400	-	0.00%
	Total Solid Waste Services (Contract)	\$ 2,659,553	\$ 3,266,984	\$ 3,113,041	\$ 1,907,933	\$ 3,799,184	\$ 3,113,041	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line No.	NON DEPARTMENTAL							
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	149,303	117,654	121,476	97,563	121,476	121,476	-	0.00%
6	4,370	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	(10,000)	-100.00%
7	466	(854)	5,000	4,915	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	\$ 154,139	\$ 116,800	\$ 286,476	\$ 102,478	\$ 286,476	\$ 276,476	\$ (10,000)	-3.49%
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	178,339	210,687	231,800	216,329	231,800	241,800	10,000	4.31%
11	-	(1,431,873)	-	(15,904)	(15,904)	-	-	0.00%
12	463,596	500,225	490,000	397,609	490,000	515,000	25,000	5.10%
13	409,353	321,931	431,900	250,455	431,900	431,900	-	0.00%
14	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	26,423	65,006	85,000	72,171	72,171	85,000	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	106,530	106,530	125,000	125,000	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 1,078,053	\$ (334,024)	\$ 1,248,700	\$ 1,028,189	\$ 1,326,497	\$ 1,408,700	\$ 160,000	12.81%
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	(125,000)	-100.00%
23	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-100.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	6,575,000	4,617,169	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	5,811,462	3,111,462	115.24%
34	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	(2,500,000)	-100.00%
35	-	991,622	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	350,000	(3,150,000)	-90.00%
40	-	85,663	592,623	454,081	681,081	553,140	(39,483)	-6.66%
41	-	-	6,023,000	6,023,000	6,023,000	-	(6,023,000)	-100.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	525,000	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 11,700,000	\$ 7,319,454	\$ 16,940,623	\$ 13,177,081	\$ 16,904,081	\$ 7,239,602	\$ (9,701,021)	-57.26%
Total Non Departmental	\$ 12,932,192	\$ 7,102,230	\$ 18,475,799	\$ 14,307,748	\$ 18,517,054	\$ 8,924,778	\$ (9,551,021)	-51.69%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	CITY HALL								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	21,153	15,627	25,000	10,031	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,495	1,143	1,500	1,478	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	7,466	6,572	8,000	7,330	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	42,505	45,682	45,000	31,217	45,000	45,000	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	756	360	500	57	500	500	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	11,561	2,498	15,000	3,043	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	49	-	350	1,832	1,832	350	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	1,000	38	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm Systems Maint/Repairs	4,400	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Maintenance - Building	3,426	11,332	4,000	10,310	10,310	4,000	-	0.00%
19	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Services - Security	4,493	13,476	4,800	11,857	11,857	4,800	-	0.00%
25	COVID-19	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 97,304	\$ 96,719	\$ 107,150	\$ 77,192	\$ 121,998	\$ 108,650	\$ 1,500	1.40%
26	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 3,392	\$ 867	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,662	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
27	Cleaning Supplies - Paper Products	763	1,610	1,750	462	1,750	2,000	250	14.29%
28	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Building Materials	8,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	3,299	9	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
31	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Miscellaneous Hardware	454	1,088	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
33	Medical Supplies	178	111	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
34	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 17,023	\$ 3,686	\$ 5,350	\$ 2,124	\$ 5,350	\$ 5,600	\$ 250	4.67%
37	Building Improvements	\$ 17,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 17,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000	0.00%
	Total City Hall	\$ 131,868	\$ 100,405	\$ 112,500	\$ 79,316	\$ 127,348	\$ 165,250	\$ 52,750	46.89%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	KRUG ACTIVITY CENTER								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	4,470	2,827	4,050	1,618	4,050	4,050	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	827	621	800	837	1,116	800	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	537	599	-	427	427	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	833	2,701	4,000	43	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 6,667	\$ 6,749	\$ 8,850	\$ 2,925	\$ 9,593	\$ 8,850	\$ -	0.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 431	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ -	\$ 450	\$ 650	\$ 200	44.44%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	900	720	450	-	450	650	200	44.44%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 2,654	\$ 1,170	\$ 900	\$ -	\$ 900	\$ 1,300	\$ 400	44.44%
Total Krug Activity Center		\$ 9,321	\$ 7,919	\$ 9,750	\$ 2,925	\$ 10,493	\$ 10,150	\$ 400	4.10%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	VFW								
No.									
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ 6,500	\$ 7,545	\$ 7,545	\$ 7,695	\$ 7,545	\$ 7,545	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,969	1,329	2,000	931	1,241	2,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	664	462	850	526	701	850	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	197	182	-	146	146	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	7	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 9,330	\$ 9,524	\$ 12,895	\$ 9,297	\$ 12,132	\$ 12,895	\$ -	0.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total VFW		\$ 9,549	\$ 9,524	\$ 12,895	\$ 9,297	\$ 12,132	\$ 12,895	\$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	LIBRARY - 550 SCOTT ST.								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	26,192	18,019	25,000	10,544	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	3,343	1,811	3,500	2,433	3,244	3,500	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	3,300	-	-	888	1,184	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	8,909	8,789	10,000	3,579	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	678	3,083	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	2,207	2,938	-	831	831	1,500	1,500	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	2,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	10	19	-	-	-	120,324	120,324	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm System Maint/Repairs	1,378	-	1,500	13,339	14,888	1,500	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	371	291	5,500	2,812	3,749	5,500	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Security	1,401	1,401	1,450	1,767	2,356	7,550	6,100	420.69%
23	COVID-19	-	1,153	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 50,312	\$ 37,505	\$ 46,950	\$ 36,193	\$ 61,252	\$ 174,874	\$ 127,924	272.47%
24	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 1,248	\$ 1,170	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,122	\$ 1,250	\$ 2,000	\$ 750	60.00%
25	Cleaning - Paper Products	1,388	1,852	1,400	-	1,400	2,000	600	42.86%
26	Safety Signs and Barricades	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	390	2,327	750	110	750	750	-	0.00%
29	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Miscellaneous Hardware	330	9	500	2	500	500	-	0.00%
31	Medical Supplies	89	-	100	88	100	100	-	0.00%
32	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 3,474	\$ 5,358	\$ 4,000	\$ 1,322	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,350	\$ 1,350	33.75%
34	Building Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	0.00%
	Total Library - 550 Scott St.	\$ 53,786	\$ 42,864	\$ 50,950	\$ 37,515	\$ 65,252	\$ 214,224	\$ 163,274	320.46%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,403	1,103	1,500	764	1,019	1,500	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	26	26	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	355	95	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 1,907	\$ 1,198	\$ 1,500	\$ 790	\$ 1,045	\$ 2,250	\$ 750	50.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 150	\$ 101	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 300	\$ 100	50.00%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	91	173	100	-	100	200	100	100.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 242	\$ 274	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ 500	\$ 200	66.67%
Total Information Technology		\$ 2,149	\$ 1,472	\$ 1,800	\$ 790	\$ 1,345	\$ 2,750	\$ 950	52.78%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	TRAIN DEPOT								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ 5,152	\$ 4,341	\$ 5,152	\$ -	\$ 5,152	\$ 5,152	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,718	1,320	2,000	870	1,160	2,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 6,906	\$ 5,661	\$ 9,652	\$ 870	\$ 8,812	\$ 9,652	\$ -	0.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ (100)	-100.00%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	100	-	100	-	(100)	-100.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ (200)	-100.00%
Total Train Depot		\$ 6,906	\$ 5,661	\$ 9,852	\$ 870	\$ 9,012	\$ 9,652	\$ (200)	-2.03%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	POLICE DEPT - 300 W CENTER ST.								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	11,690	9,008	12,000	5,723	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	8,846	13,093	8,500	10,332	10,332	8,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	4,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	3,338	200	-	145	145	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	5,000	11,848	11,848	5,000	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Maintenance - Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 29,141	\$ 22,300	\$ 25,500	\$ 28,049	\$ 34,326	\$ 25,500	\$ -	0.00%
22	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 480	\$ 151	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
23	Cleaning - Paper Products	1,199	514	1,200	-	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
24	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	1,063	-	700	259	700	700	-	0.00%
27	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Miscellaneous Hardware	215	66	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
29	Medical Supplies	89	-	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
30	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 3,046	\$ 731	\$ 2,750	\$ 259	\$ 2,750	\$ 2,750	\$ -	0.00%
32	Refurbishing-Fixtures/Equipmnt	\$ 6,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 6,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Police Dept - 300 W Center St.	\$ 38,545	\$ 23,031	\$ 28,250	\$ 28,308	\$ 37,076	\$ 28,250	\$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	POLICE DEPT - 111 N FRONT ST.								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	22,893	16,972	25,000	11,521	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	7,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	7,959	6,242	8,500	4,427	8,500	8,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	1,996	40	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	4,822	1,868	-	1,446	1,446	2,000	2,000	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	842	1,447	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm System Maint/Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	90	916	10,000	2,217	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Services - Security	6,546	6,511	7,000	6,511	6,511	7,000	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 52,739	\$ 33,996	\$ 50,500	\$ 26,123	\$ 51,458	\$ 54,000	\$ 3,500	6.93%
24	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 4,131	\$ 3,801	\$ 4,000	\$ 1,998	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	0.00%
25	Cleaning - Paper Products	2,464	2,393	3,000	1,367	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
26	Safety Signs and Barricades	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	1,351	65	1,000	134	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
29	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Miscellaneous Hardware	553	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
31	Medical Supplies	89	-	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
32	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 8,611	\$ 6,258	\$ 9,100	\$ 3,499	\$ 9,100	\$ 9,100	\$ -	0.00%
34	Building Improvements	\$ 3,281	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 3,281	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Police Dept - 111 N Front St.	\$ 64,631	\$ 40,254	\$ 59,600	\$ 29,622	\$ 60,558	\$ 63,100	\$ 3,500	5.87%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	PARKS SHOP - 225 VETERANS DR								
No.									
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	2,490	1,863	3,000	1,393	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,667	828	2,000	1,374	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	5,603	4,745	5,500	3,151	5,500	5,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	823	100	-	73	73	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	3,500	1,039	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 10,718	\$ 7,548	\$ 14,000	\$ 7,029	\$ 14,073	\$ 14,000	\$ -	0.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 465	\$ 281	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	400	369	400	-	400	400	-	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	79	-	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	89	-	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 1,033	\$ 650	\$ 1,600	\$ -	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Parks Shop - 225 Veterans Dr	\$ 11,750	\$ 8,198	\$ 15,600	\$ 7,029	\$ 15,673	\$ 15,600	\$ -	0.00%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	PARKS ADMIN - LAKE KYLE								
No.									
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ 10,369	\$ 6,200	\$ 7,182	\$ 7,182	\$ 6,200	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	3,540	2,915	3,600	2,654	3,600	3,600	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	6,168	6,081	6,200	3,156	6,200	6,200	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	9,036	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	939	410	-	18	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	471	255	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	3,600	-	3,600	3,600	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Services - Security	-	-	-	-	-	9,028	9,028	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 11,801	\$ 29,065	\$ 19,600	\$ 13,010	\$ 20,582	\$ 28,628	\$ 9,028	46.06%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ 500	\$ 200	66.67%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	500	500	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	674	525	700	33	700	700	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	983	216	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	145	-	150	-	150	150	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 2,602	\$ 1,541	\$ 1,850	\$ 33	\$ 1,850	\$ 2,050	\$ 200	10.81%
	Total Parks Admin - Lake Kyle	\$ 14,403	\$ 30,607	\$ 21,450	\$ 13,043	\$ 22,432	\$ 30,678	\$ 9,228	43.02%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	POOL - GREGG CLARKE PARK								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	9,443	6,704	10,000	5,682	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	905	781	1,000	640	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	6,471	3,909	6,500	3,156	6,500	6,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	450	-	450	450	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 16,819	\$ 11,395	\$ 17,950	\$ 9,478	\$ 17,950	\$ 17,950	\$ -	0.00%
21	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 833	\$ 140	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
22	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	175	-	175	175	-	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	3,123	-	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	89	-	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 4,046	\$ 140	\$ 3,775	\$ -	\$ 3,775	\$ 3,775	\$ -	0.00%
23	Construction-Pool Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Pool - Gregg Clarke Park	\$ 20,865	\$ 11,535	\$ 21,725	\$ 9,478	\$ 21,725	\$ 21,725	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:		\$ 32,800,269	\$ 29,778,367	\$ 47,564,431	\$ 34,009,476	\$ 47,376,464	\$ 41,214,285	\$ (6,350,146)	-13.35%



Water Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Summary
WATER FUND (3100)

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,516,188	\$ 8,596,676	\$ 12,712,524	\$ 12,712,524	\$ 12,712,524	\$ 6,135,892		
REVENUE:								
1 Water Sales	\$ 10,770,064	\$ 12,014,192	\$ 13,023,000	\$ 9,744,466	\$ 13,035,303	\$ 14,830,000	\$ 1,807,000	13.88%
2 Misc Water Charges	431,839	519,841	465,500	431,061	574,748	520,000	54,500	11.71%
3 Interest and Other	37,541	47,030	50,000	29,297	49,142	50,000	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 11,239,443	\$ 12,581,062	\$ 13,538,500	\$ 10,204,824	\$ 13,659,193	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 1,861,500	13.75%
TRANSFERS IN:								
4 Transfer In	\$ -	\$ 991,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ 991,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 11,239,443	\$ 13,572,684	\$ 13,538,500	\$ 10,204,824	\$ 13,659,193	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 1,861,500	13.75%
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Administration	\$ 638,727	\$ 579,283	\$ 712,805	\$ 512,088	\$ 704,633	\$ 802,198	\$ 89,393	12.54%
6 Engineering	137,244	214,232	298,181	178,495	278,754	227,398	(70,783)	-23.74%
7 Utility Billing	615,149	1,022,159	707,091	729,614	742,066	783,822	76,731	10.85%
8 Water Operations	1,869,422	1,872,981	2,138,176	1,512,982	2,177,073	3,290,080	1,151,904	53.87%
9 Water Supply	4,526,108	4,771,381	8,483,105	3,873,418	8,511,276	8,374,451	(108,654)	-1.28%
10 Non-Departmental	73,878	62,677	76,743	48,526	51,526	81,743	5,000	6.52%
11 Facility Maintenance	23,212	18,399	21,150	16,067	26,947	48,508	27,358	129.35%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 7,883,741	\$ 8,541,110	\$ 12,437,250	\$ 6,871,190	\$ 12,492,274	\$ 13,608,198	\$ 1,170,948	9.41%
TRANSFERS OUT:								
12 Transfers Out - General Fund	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	0.00%
13 Transfers Out - CIP	300,000	300,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	550,000	(2,450,000)	-81.67%
14 Transfers Out - GF/CIP Stagecoach Road	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Transfers Out - Debt Service	234,274	234,217	254,551	254,551	254,551	257,943	3,392	1.33%
16 Transfers Out - OPEB Fund	15,750	15,750	15,750	-	-	-	(15,750)	-100.00%
17 Transfers Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Transfers Out - WW Impact	-	-	3,839,000	3,839,000	3,839,000	-	(3,839,000)	-100.00%
19 Transfer Out - Water Impact Fees CIP	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 3,700,024	\$ 1,199,967	\$ 7,759,301	\$ 7,743,551	\$ 7,743,551	\$ 5,957,943	\$ (1,801,358)	-23.22%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 11,583,765	\$ 9,741,078	\$ 20,196,551	\$ 14,614,741	\$ 20,235,825	\$ 19,566,141	\$ (630,410)	-3.12%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (344,321)	\$ 3,831,607	\$ (6,658,051)	\$ (4,409,917)	\$ (6,576,632)	\$ (4,166,141)		
ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	\$ 424,809	\$ 284,241						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,596,676	\$ 12,712,524	\$ 6,054,472	\$ 8,302,607	\$ 6,135,892	\$ 1,969,751		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (3100)

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
REVENUE:									
Line No.	Water Service Charges								
1	Water Consumption Charges	\$ 6,046,918	\$ 7,045,520	\$ 7,816,000	\$ 5,579,997	\$ 7,439,995	\$ 8,697,200	\$ 881,200	11.27%
2	Bulk Water Sales	1,098	1,307	1,500	1,225	1,634	1,500	-	0.00%
3	Water Service Taps	68,814	120,675	100,000	179,231	238,974	250,000	150,000	150.00%
4	Reconnect Fees	26,298	6,367	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	0.00%
5	Water Service Charges	49,899	57,887	50,000	63,553	95,330	60,000	10,000	20.00%
6	Min. Monthly Charge - Water	4,286,131	4,521,555	4,770,000	3,724,549	4,966,065	5,512,300	742,300	15.56%
7	Miscellaneous Water Revenue	4,080	2,116	5,000	2,466	3,288	3,000	(2,000)	-40.00%
8	Water Transfer Fee	-	-	-	913	1,217	500	500	0.00%
9	Inspection Turn On Charge	435	362	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
10	Shared Water	286,390	258,404	250,000	192,532	288,799	275,000	25,000	10.00%
	Total Water Service Charges	\$ 10,770,064	\$ 12,014,192	\$ 13,023,000	\$ 9,744,466	\$ 13,035,303	\$ 14,830,000	\$ 1,807,000	13.88%
Misc Water Charges									
11	Water Meter - Fee	\$ 103,582	\$ 199,523	\$ 150,000	\$ 272,396	\$ 363,195	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	33.33%
12	Refunds and Reimbursement	-	120	500	6,091	8,122	5,000	4,500	900.00%
13	Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Late Payment Penalties	243,686	228,778	215,000	90,891	121,188	215,000	-	0.00%
15	Late Payment Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	84,571	91,419	100,000	61,683	82,244	100,000	-	0.00%
	Total Misc Water Charges	\$ 431,839	\$ 519,841	\$ 465,500	\$ 431,061	\$ 574,748	\$ 520,000	\$ 54,500	11.71%
Miscellaneous									
17	Billable City Work Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Lease - Water Tower	32,400	44,640	45,000	26,460	45,360	45,000	-	0.00%
20	Sell - Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Misc Revenue-Scrap Sales	5,141	2,390	5,000	2,837	3,782	5,000	-	0.00%
22	Contingency Gain/Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Contingency Gain-Aqua TX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Contributed Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Miscellaneous	\$ 37,541	\$ 47,030	\$ 50,000	\$ 29,297	\$ 49,142	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:		\$ 11,239,443	\$ 12,581,062	\$ 13,538,500	\$ 10,204,824	\$ 13,659,193	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 1,861,500	13.75%
Transfer Revenue									
25	Transfer In - CIP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
26	Transfer In - General Fund	-	991,622	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Transfer In - Water CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Transfer In - Wastewater CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Transfer In - Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Transfer In - 2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Transfer In - Water Rebate Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Transfer In - Wastewater Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Revenue	\$ -	\$ 991,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN		\$ 11,239,443	\$ 13,572,684	\$ 13,538,500	\$ 10,204,824	\$ 13,659,193	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 1,861,500	13.75%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
ENGINEERING									
Line No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 71,445	\$ 95,753	\$ 97,885	\$ 63,090	\$ 86,334	\$ 149,690	\$ 51,805	52.92%
2	Vacation Leave	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Sick Leave - Regular	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	1,939	-	-	6,474	4,535	233.88%
6	Longevity Pay	416	589	791	791	791	600	(191)	-24.15%
7	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	FICA/Social Security	5,134	6,948	7,549	4,676	6,398	11,993	4,444	58.86%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	(33)	165	10	162	222	20	10	95.00%
11	Retirement - TMRS	9,122	12,172	12,927	8,273	11,321	20,145	7,218	55.83%
12	Health Insurance	4,476	6,633	9,207	2,509	3,434	19,498	10,291	111.77%
13	Dental Insurance	284	392	508	139	190	960	452	88.98%
14	Life Insurance	50	55	97	24	33	194	97	99.48%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	490	650	740	404	553	1,176	436	58.85%
16	Vision Insurance	68	94	122	32	44	230	108	88.52%
17	AD&D	8	11	18	3	4	31	13	69.44%
1. Personnel		\$ 92,020	\$ 123,460	\$ 131,793	\$ 80,103	\$ 109,323	\$ 211,008	\$ 79,215	60.11%
18	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ -	\$ 238	\$ 250	\$ 20	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
19	Memberships and Dues	-	-	125	150	150	125	-	0.00%
20	Subscription and Books	-	-	63	-	-	63	-	0.00%
21	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Legal Services	-	9,153	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Engineering Services	43,888	73,753	160,000	89,779	160,000	10,000	(150,000)	-93.75%
24	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Public Notices	-	-	-	51	51	-	-	0.00%
27	IT Software/System Fees	1,336	7,323	5,363	8,393	8,393	5,363	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 45,224	\$ 90,466	\$ 165,800	\$ 98,392	\$ 168,844	\$ 15,800	\$ (150,000)	-90.47%
28	General Office Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
29	Postage	-	-	38	-	38	40	2	5.33%
30	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Food/Meals	-	40	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
32	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Computer Hardware	-	265	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ -	\$ 305	\$ 588	\$ -	\$ 588	\$ 590	\$ 2	0.34%
36	Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
37	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Engineering		\$ 137,244	\$ 214,232	\$ 298,181	\$ 178,495	\$ 278,754	\$ 227,398	\$ (70,783)	-23.74%

		<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM</u> <u>Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. NON-DEPARTMENTAL									
1	Vacation Leave - Accrual	\$ 11,437	\$ 5,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Workers Compensation Insurance	21,065	16,415	18,138	14,567	14,567	18,138	-	0.00%
3	State Unemployment Taxes	350	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 32,851	\$ 21,585	\$ 18,638	\$ 14,567	\$ 15,067	\$ 18,638	\$ -	0.00%
4	Tuition Reimbursement	\$ 456	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	8,896	21,805	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
6	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Audit Services	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	5,000	33.33%
8	Insurance & Bonds	31,675	24,661	30,605	27,381	27,381	30,605	-	0.00%
9	Services - Accounting/Financial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	COVID-19 (CRF-Grant Reimbursement)	-	(6,374)	-	(8,423)	(8,423)	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 41,027	\$ 41,092	\$ 58,105	\$ 33,958	\$ 36,458	\$ 63,105	\$ 5,000	8.61%
	Total Non-Departmental	\$ 73,878	\$ 62,677	\$ 76,743	\$ 48,526	\$ 51,526	\$ 81,743	\$ 5,000	6.52%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING									
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	5,945	4,076	6,000	3,166	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,903	1,587	2,000	2,270	3,027	2,000	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	4,391	3,004	4,000	862	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	2,370	2,787	2,500	1,636	2,181	2,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	1,267	3,338	1,500	613	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	912	51	-	5,089	5,089	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	1,596	507	2,125	860	2,125	2,125	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Security	1,772	1,972	1,675	1,539	1,675	29,033	27,358	1633.28%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 21,006	\$ 17,324	\$ 19,800	\$ 16,035	\$ 25,597	\$ 47,158	\$ 27,358	138.17%
22	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 250	\$ 201	\$ 250	\$ 32	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
23	Cleaning - Paper Products	400	400	400	-	400	400	-	0.00%
24	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	676	474	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
27	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Miscellaneous Hardware	703	-	400	-	400	400	-	0.00%
29	Medical Supplies	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 2,206	\$ 1,075	\$ 1,350	\$ 32	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,350	\$ -	0.00%
Total Public Works Building		\$ 23,212	\$ 18,399	\$ 21,150	\$ 16,067	\$ 26,947	\$ 48,508	\$ 27,358	129.35%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
ADMINISTRATION									
Line No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 408,879	\$ 436,593	\$ 444,746	\$ 315,485	\$ 431,717	\$ 489,614	\$ 44,868	10.09%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,375	1,316	1,440	2,874	3,933	1,440	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	4,319	5,007	3,992	3,638	4,978	5,075	1,083	27.13%
6	Vacation Leave	1,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	1,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	7,621	-	-	22,241	14,620	191.84%
10	Longevity Pay	6,353	6,232	6,881	6,683	6,683	7,627	746	10.84%
11	Car Allowance	3,984	3,930	3,000	2,730	3,736	3,900	900	30.00%
12	Language Incentive	904	907	900	630	862	900	-	0.00%
13	Certification Incentive	3,877	3,904	3,894	2,275	3,113	3,250	(644)	-16.54%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	306	302	300	210	287	300	-	0.00%
15	Wellness Benefit	-	480	-	420	575	600	600	0.00%
16	FICA/Social Security	29,545	30,984	35,256	23,389	32,005	40,467	5,211	14.78%
17	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	State Unemployment Taxes	58	754	46	793	1,085	49	3	6.52%
19	Retirement - TMRS	81,821	(34,952)	60,373	43,608	59,673	67,972	7,599	12.59%
20	Deferred Compensation (CM)	1,255	3,260	1,250	2,899	3,966	4,024	2,774	221.92%
21	Health Insurance	38,712	40,018	41,575	31,585	43,221	51,934	10,359	24.92%
22	Dental Insurance	2,447	2,344	2,295	1,704	2,331	2,557	262	11.42%
23	Life Insurance	330	315	334	257	351	535	201	60.18%
24	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,416	2,471	3,446	1,820	2,490	3,956	510	14.80%
25	Vision Insurance	607	575	549	413	565	612	63	11.48%
26	AD&D	80	64	55	50	69	60	5	9.09%
1.	Personnel	\$ 590,551	\$ 504,503	\$ 617,953	\$ 441,462	\$ 601,644	\$ 707,113	\$ 89,160	14.43%
27	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,170	269	1,500	1,294	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
31	Mileage - Reimbursement	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Memberships and Dues	10	70	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
34	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Radio Service/Lease	-	559	2,652	703	2,652	2,535	(117)	-4.41%
43	Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Plumbing Repairs	71	114	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	686	1,139	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	13,101	44,732	45,000	37,568	50,090	46,950	1,950	4.33%
50	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	3,055	884	3,000	571	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
51	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
52	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
53	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
54	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
55	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
56	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
57	Office Equipment Rental	1,751	2,442	2,500	1,651	2,500	-	0.00%	
58	Legal Services	-	70	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
59	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
60	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
61	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
62	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
63	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
64	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
65	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
66	Outside Printing	721	793	1,500	937	1,500	1,300	(200)	-13.33%
67	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Utility Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	IT Software/System Fees	11,619	9,467	15,000	10,375	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
74	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Services - Grant Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	3,793	3,793	-	-	0.00%
78	COVID-19	-	2,526	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 32,880	\$ 63,154	\$ 71,252	\$ 56,891	\$ 80,135	\$ 72,885	\$ 1,633	2.29%
81	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 3,216	\$ 1,248	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,311	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,850	\$ 1,350	38.56%
82	General Office Supplies	5,174	5,123	5,000	3,714	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
83	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Building Materials	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	125	351	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	City Sponsored Event Supplies	105	54	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Fire Prevention Supplies	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Medical Supplies	164	225	200	135	200	200	-	0.00%
93	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,265	363	1,200	457	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
95	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	182	413	-	264	264	350	350	0.00%
97	Food/Meals	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Miscellaneous Supplies	75	786	1,200	341	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
99	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Communication Equipment	12	-	-	-	250	250	250	0.00%
101	Computer Hardware	565	-	7,500	3,748	7,500	2,480	(5,020)	-66.93%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
102 Computer Software	-	98	-	82	82	-	-	0.00%
103 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Pet Supplies	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	0.00%
108 Facility Maintenance Tools	69	62	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110 Equipment - Radio	-	-	500	500	500	1,750	1,250	250.00%
111 Fuel	3,696	2,889	4,500	2,174	3,398	4,920	420	9.33%
3. Commodities	\$ 15,297	\$ 11,625	\$ 23,600	\$ 13,735	\$ 22,854	\$ 22,200	\$ (1,400)	-5.93%
112 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
113 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121 Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
122 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
123 Transfer Out - OPEB Fund	15,750	15,750	15,750	-	-	-	(15,750)	-100.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,750)	-100.00%
Total Administration	\$ 654,477	\$ 595,033	\$ 728,555	\$ 512,088	\$ 704,633	\$ 802,198	\$ 73,643	10.11%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. UTILITY BILLING									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 248,002	\$ 288,195	\$ 288,632	\$ 206,779	\$ 282,960	\$ 298,016	\$ 9,384	3.25%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	7,227	6,630	4,100	7,216	9,875	4,100	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	1,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	5,715	-	-	13,272	7,557	132.23%
9	Longevity Pay	7,560	8,903	10,140	10,140	10,140	11,310	1,170	11.54%
10	Language Incentive	1,355	1,478	1,350	1,260	1,724	1,800	450	33.33%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	19,050	21,849	23,273	16,124	22,064	25,130	1,857	7.98%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	56	943	59	936	1,281	59	-	0.00%
15	Retirement - TMRS	33,624	38,558	39,853	29,199	39,957	42,212	2,359	5.92%
16	Health Insurance	40,542	50,409	53,196	38,369	52,505	59,641	6,445	12.12%
17	Dental Insurance	2,557	2,961	2,936	2,105	2,880	2,936	-	0.00%
18	Life Insurance	290	305	296	230	314	593	297	100.34%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,728	2,044	2,251	1,503	2,056	2,433	182	8.09%
20	Vision Insurance	603	718	702	504	689	702	-	0.00%
21	AD&D	53	62	55	34	46	55	-	0.00%
1. Personnel		\$ 365,467	\$ 423,055	\$ 432,558	\$ 314,398	\$ 426,493	\$ 462,259	\$ 29,701	6.87%
22	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.00%
23	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	7,237	12,030	12,000	8,985	11,980	12,000	-	0.00%
27	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	5,230	2,626	2,500	1,943	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
28	Other Equip Maint/Repair	594	-	600	70	600	600	-	0.00%
29	Office Equipment Rental	1,718	(351)	2,000	488	651	2,000	-	0.00%
30	Rental - Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Legal Services	-	175	-	2,389	2,389	-	-	0.00%
32	Credit Card Fees	103,921	112,306	110,000	84,232	150,000	150,000	40,000	36.36%
33	Insurance & Bonds	200	200	200	200	200	200	-	0.00%
34	Bad Debt Collection Service	203	361,965	2,500	208,340	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
35	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	IT Software/System Fees	46,749	26,935	57,970	39,997	57,970	65,000	7,030	12.13%
39	IT Online Services	15,332	-	938	469	938	938	-	0.00%
40	Services - Utility Billing	25,204	37,350	40,000	28,306	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%
41	Services - Meter Testing	105	105	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
42	COVID-19	-	1,991	2,000	19	19	2,000	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 206,494	\$ 557,132	\$ 232,708	\$ 375,437	\$ 271,746	\$ 279,738	\$ 47,030	20.21%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
43 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 1,815	\$ 1,616	\$ 2,775	\$ 1,050	\$ 2,775	\$ 2,775	\$ -	0.00%
44 General Office Supplies	2,008	1,760	2,300	2,406	2,300	2,300	-	0.00%
45 Postage	29,392	27,020	30,000	30,534	30,534	30,000	-	0.00%
46 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	496	496	-	-	0.00%
47 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Miscellaneous Supplies	1,465	501	250	247	247	250	-	0.00%
51 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	200	65	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Computer Hardware	1,908	5,140	-	975	975	-	-	0.00%
54 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Other Field Equipment	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Fuel	6,256	5,871	6,500	4,072	6,500	6,500	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 43,188	\$ 41,973	\$ 41,825	\$ 39,779	\$ 43,827	\$ 41,825	\$ -	0.00%
57 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
58 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Utility Billing	\$ 615,149	\$ 1,022,159	\$ 707,091	\$ 729,614	\$ 742,066	\$ 783,822	\$ 76,731	10.85%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. WATER OPERATIONS									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 632,747	\$ 687,660	\$ 713,944	\$ 480,261	\$ 657,200	\$ 808,933	\$ 94,989	13.30%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	45,851	32,880	41,500	37,093	50,759	101,500	60,000	144.58%
5	Vacation Leave	3,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	3,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	14,138	-	-	31,449	17,311	122.44%
9	Longevity Pay	17,565	18,687	21,609	19,770	19,770	17,460	(4,149)	-19.20%
10	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Certification Incentive	10,795	11,845	11,700	6,860	9,387	11,700	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	52,451	54,843	60,340	39,826	54,499	74,285	13,945	23.11%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	(143)	2,337	143	2,338	3,199	170	27	18.88%
15	Retirement - TMRS	89,866	94,866	103,327	70,789	96,869	124,779	21,452	20.76%
16	Health Insurance	104,643	116,255	130,126	84,221	115,250	164,244	34,118	26.22%
17	Dental Insurance	6,668	6,884	7,182	4,610	6,309	8,086	904	12.59%
18	Life Insurance	703	703	725	488	667	1,542	817	112.69%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	4,527	4,860	5,604	3,270	4,474	6,400	796	14.20%
20	Vision Insurance	1,614	1,628	1,717	985	1,348	1,933	216	12.58%
21	AD&D	143	169	134	98	134	150	16	11.94%
1. Personnel		\$ 973,957	\$ 1,033,617	\$ 1,112,189	\$ 750,610	\$ 1,019,866	\$ 1,352,631	\$ 240,442	21.62%
22	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Training & Conferences	7,944	3,879	8,500	5,648	8,500	8,500	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Memberships and Dues	10	315	500	355	500	500	-	0.00%
28	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Light & Power	155,131	124,970	160,000	92,240	160,000	185,000	25,000	15.63%
30	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Radio Service/Lease	-	2,281	10,784	9,870	16,920	2,535	(8,249)	-76.49%
35	Electrical Repairs	6,900	2,356	15,000	14,588	15,000	42,250	27,250	181.67%
36	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Water Distribution Maintenance	66,179	56,224	80,000	48,481	80,000	130,000	50,000	62.50%
38	Tap Install/Expense	91	239	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	31,296	86,581	63,494	108,847	95,081	8,500	9.82%
45	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	17,644	22,162	20,000	9,161	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
46	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	19,466	16,437	20,000	15,127	20,000	25,000	5,000	25.00%
48	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Pump & Motor Repair	73,052	12,574	90,000	29,083	90,000	90,000	-	0.00%
51	Electric Motor Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52	Other Equip Maint/Repair	967	1,180	-	164	164	-	-	0.00%
53	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Rental - Storage	215	198	300	165	300	300	-	0.00%
56	Legal Services	3,775	2,100	5,000	1,418	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
57	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	EAA - Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Delivery/Courier Service	366	563	-	196	196	-	-	0.00%
66	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Testing/Certification	45,886	942	45,000	1,339	45,000	10,000	(35,000)	-77.78%
68	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	471	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Water Storage/Distribution Repairs	13,567	1,270	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
72	TCEQ Water Permit	21,817	24,392	25,000	23,780	23,780	25,000	-	0.00%
73	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	17,592	17,592	-	-	0.00%
74	COVID-19	-	1,857	-	116	116	-	-	0.00%
75	Services-Consulting	-	-	-	29,000	29,000	-	-	0.00%
76	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 433,222	\$ 305,705	\$ 581,665	\$ 376,818	\$ 655,916	\$ 654,166	\$ 72,501	12.46%
77	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 10,604	\$ 8,729	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,296	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,112	\$ 2,112	21.12%
78	General Office Supplies	40	60	-	930	930	-	-	0.00%
79	Cleaning Supplies	157	204	500	116	500	500	-	0.00%
80	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Postage	151	-	250	-	250	250	-	0.00%
82	Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	183	183	-	-	0.00%
84	Building Materials	1,912	1,774	2,000	1,795	2,000	6,000	4,000	200.00%
85	Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Sand and Gravel	9,183	9,410	12,000	2,402	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
87	Water Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	10,627	11,120	12,000	7,646	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
89	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	City Sponsored Event Supplies	104	-	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
92	Fire Prevention Supplies	319	20	324	110	324	324	-	0.00%
93	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Medical Supplies	329	343	500	161	500	500	-	0.00%
95	Chemicals	12,622	18,200	15,000	16,923	16,923	25,000	10,000	66.67%
96	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Botanical/Landscape	1,288	693	2,000	475	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
98	Minor Tools/Instruments	7,517	20,598	12,000	5,644	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
99	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	125	-	217	217	-	-	0.00%
100	Food/Meals	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	Miscellaneous Supplies	600	712	1,200	454	1,200	1,200	-	0.00%
102	Communication Equipment	515	299	1,500	130	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
103	Computer Hardware	-	-	3,200	3,082	3,200	3,200	-	0.00%
104	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	12,000	1,854	12,000	2,500	(9,500)	-79.17%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	8,044	8,389	8,000	11,418	12,000	12,000	4,000	50.00%
109	265,808	260,856	250,000	240,261	300,000	325,000	75,000	30.00%
110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111	2,064	5,907	3,000	3,241	3,241	18,000	15,000	500.00%
112	-	-	8,200	484	8,200	9,125	925	11.28%
113	26,928	20,605	25,000	16,811	25,000	25,840	840	3.36%
3. Commodities	\$ 358,940	\$ 368,042	\$ 378,874	\$ 320,632	\$ 436,367	\$ 481,251	\$ 102,377	27.02%
114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
115	20,661	6,804	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117	-	-	-	-	-	22,850	22,850	0.00%
118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	82,643	146,037	27,675	27,650	27,650	-	(27,675)	-100.00%
120	-	12,775	37,773	37,272	37,272	749,182	711,409	1883.38%
121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 103,303	\$ 165,616	\$ 65,448	\$ 64,922	\$ 64,922	\$ 802,032	\$ 736,584	1125.45%
126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
127	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
128	300,000	300,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	550,000	(2,450,000)	-81.67%
129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	234,274	234,217	254,551	254,551	254,551	257,943	3,392	1.33%
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
136	-	-	3,839,000	3,839,000	3,839,000	-	(3,839,000)	-100.00%
137	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 3,684,274	\$ 1,184,217	\$ 7,743,551	\$ 7,743,551	\$ 7,743,551	\$ 5,957,943	\$ (1,785,608)	-23.06%
Total Water Operations	\$ 5,553,696	\$ 3,057,198	\$ 9,881,727	\$ 9,256,533	\$ 9,920,624	\$ 9,248,023	\$ (633,704)	-6.41%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. WATER SUPPLY									
1	Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Water Supply Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	ARWA Carrizo Wilcox Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	ARWA O&M Expenses	661,995	647,910	675,000	227,708	675,000	675,000	-	0.00%
8	ARWA Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	ARWA Debt Payment	634,690	1,237,069	3,526,607	1,198,055	3,526,607	3,728,503	201,896	5.72%
10	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	Testing/Certification	16,138	33,333	47,000	11,713	47,000	47,000	-	0.00%
12	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Edwards Aquifer Authority	36,294	45,988	58,300	36,294	58,300	58,300	-	0.00%
14	Barton Springs EAC District	217,230	208,879	238,500	91,208	238,500	238,500	-	0.00%
15	Mgmt Fees (EAA/NBU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	GBRA-RW Reservation Fee	333,384	205,473	800,000	616,420	1,056,721	855,000	55,000	6.88%
17	GBRA - Raw Capacity Charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	GBRA - Raw Water O&M	214,468	225,058	293,800	247,663	424,565	526,800	233,000	79.31%
19	GBRA Grant Contribution	5,148	5,148	5,148	5,148	8,825	5,148	-	0.00%
20	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline O & M	175,166	190,710	268,150	193,494	331,704	391,000	122,850	45.81%
21	GBRA - WTP O & M	944,343	900,775	1,200,000	353,042	605,215	578,000	(622,000)	-51.83%
22	EAA Lease (NBU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Lease - Other Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	San Marcos-Treated Wtr Supply	586	311	10,600	1,199	10,600	16,200	5,600	52.83%
25	Water Rights - Carrizo Wilcox	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	332,572	265,956	375,000	230,946	395,907	370,000	(5,000)	-1.33%
27	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	588,005	497,543	600,000	407,081	697,853	545,000	(55,000)	-9.17%
28	GBRA - RRDWS Debt Service	366,089	307,228	385,000	253,446	434,479	340,000	(45,000)	-11.69%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 4,526,108	\$ 4,771,381	\$ 8,483,105	\$ 3,873,418	\$ 8,511,276	\$ 8,374,451	\$ (108,654)	-1.28%
29	Water Well & Pumps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
30	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Easement Acquisition/Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Supply		\$ 4,526,108	\$ 4,771,381	\$ 8,483,105	\$ 3,873,418	\$ 8,511,276	\$ 8,374,451	\$ (108,654)	-1.28%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:		\$ 11,583,765	\$ 9,741,078	\$ 20,196,551	\$ 14,614,741	\$ 20,235,825	\$ 19,566,141	\$ (630,410)	-3.12%



Wastewater Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Summary
WASTEWATER FUND (3110)

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,636,718	\$ 3,574,263	\$ 3,782,269	\$ 3,782,269	\$ 3,782,269	\$ 3,544,341		
REVENUE:								
1 Wastewater Service Charges	\$ 7,216,377	\$ 7,858,701	\$ 8,289,000	\$ 7,300,743	\$ 8,619,008	\$ 8,719,700	\$ 430,700	5.20%
2 Misc Wastewater Charges	219,186	211,502	200,000	104,042	170,130	210,000	10,000	5.00%
3 Interest and Other	-	15,000	-	13,404	13,404	15,000	15,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 7,435,564	\$ 8,085,203	\$ 8,489,000	\$ 7,418,189	\$ 8,802,542	\$ 8,944,700	\$ 455,700	5.37%
TRANSFERS IN:								
4 Transfer In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 7,435,564	\$ 8,085,203	\$ 8,489,000	\$ 7,418,189	\$ 8,802,542	\$ 8,944,700	\$ 455,700	5.37%
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Administration	\$ 628,062	\$ 508,600	\$ 668,583	\$ 477,933	\$ 659,702	\$ 765,328	\$ 96,745	14.47%
6 Engineering	97,396	131,853	137,781	94,232	123,701	516,996	379,215	275.23%
7 Utility Billing	431,285	625,299	474,879	360,653	515,815	540,584	65,706	13.84%
8 Wastewater Operations	885,397	1,016,666	967,429	610,449	1,009,792	1,179,901	212,472	21.96%
9 WW Treatment Plant Operations	1,513,626	1,294,625	2,142,004	993,687	1,832,464	2,104,793	(37,211)	-1.74%
10 Non-Departmental	53,003	53,860	60,107	33,790	34,290	65,107	5,000	8.32%
11 Facility Maintenance	29,022	17,946	21,150	16,031	18,042	48,508	27,358	129.35%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 3,637,791	\$ 3,648,850	\$ 4,471,932	\$ 2,586,775	\$ 4,193,806	\$ 5,221,216	\$ 749,283	16.76%
TRANSFERS OUT:								
12 Transfers Out - General Fund	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	0.00%
13 Transfers Out - CIP	750,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	475,269	(2,024,731)	-80.99%
14 Transfers Out - CIP WW Impact Fee	2,100,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00%
15 Transfers Out - Debt Service	37,026	1,127,017	1,696,664	1,696,664	1,696,664	1,705,676	9,011	0.53%
16 Transfer Out - OPEB Fund	15,750	15,750	15,750	-	-	-	(15,750)	-100.00%
17 Transfers Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Transfers Out - WWTP LID Grant	-	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 2,902,776	\$ 3,700,622	\$ 4,862,414	\$ 4,846,664	\$ 4,846,664	\$ 4,830,945	\$ (31,470)	-0.65%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 6,540,567	\$ 7,349,472	\$ 9,334,347	\$ 7,433,439	\$ 9,040,470	\$ 10,052,160	\$ 717,814	7.69%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 894,997	\$ 735,731	\$ (845,347)	\$ (15,250)	\$ (237,928)	\$ (1,107,460)		
ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	\$ 42,548	\$ (527,725)						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 3,574,263	\$ 3,782,269	\$ 2,936,923	\$ 3,767,019	\$ 3,544,341	\$ 2,436,880		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (3110)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM</u> <u>Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
REVENUE:								
Line No.	Wastewater Service Charges							
1	\$ 2,204,367	\$ 2,317,315	\$ 2,448,500	\$ 1,930,519	\$ 2,574,026	\$ 2,685,200	\$ 236,700	9.67%
2	4,793,493	5,241,372	5,581,000	5,051,321	5,581,000	5,663,000	82,000	1.47%
3	114,544	204,309	150,000	230,391	345,587	250,000	100,000	66.67%
4	32,656	7,778	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	0.00%
5	65,283	82,992	70,000	85,888	114,517	85,000	15,000	21.43%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	4,950	4,067	8,000	2,282	3,422	5,000	(3,000)	-37.50%
8	1,085	869	1,500	228	343	1,500	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	114	114	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 7,216,377</u>	<u>\$ 7,858,701</u>	<u>\$ 8,289,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,300,743</u>	<u>\$ 8,619,008</u>	<u>\$ 8,719,700</u>	<u>\$ 430,700</u>	<u>5.20%</u>
	Misc Wastewater Charges							
10	\$ 163,949	\$ 153,386	\$ 150,000	\$ 65,646	\$ 112,535	\$ 150,000	\$ -	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	55,237	58,116	50,000	38,397	57,595	60,000	10,000	20.00%
	<u>\$ 219,186</u>	<u>\$ 211,502</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 104,042</u>	<u>\$ 170,130</u>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
	Interest and Other							
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	0.00%
18	-	15,000	-	13,333	13,333	15,000	15,000	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,404</u>	<u>\$ 13,404</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 7,435,564</u>	<u>\$ 8,085,203</u>	<u>\$ 8,489,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,418,189</u>	<u>\$ 8,802,542</u>	<u>\$ 8,944,700</u>	<u>\$ 455,700</u>	<u>5.37%</u>
	Transfer Revenue							
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN	<u>\$ 7,435,564</u>	<u>\$ 8,085,203</u>	<u>\$ 8,489,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,418,189</u>	<u>\$ 8,802,542</u>	<u>\$ 8,944,700</u>	<u>\$ 455,700</u>	<u>5.37%</u>

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
ENGINEERING									
Line No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 71,445	\$ 95,752	\$ 97,885	\$ 63,090	\$ 86,333	\$ 149,690	\$ 51,805	52.92%
2	Vacation Leave	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Sick Leave - Regular	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Merit Increase	-	-	1,939	-	-	6,474	4,535	233.88%
6	Longevity Pay	416	589	791	791	791	600	(191)	-24.15%
7	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	FICA/Social Security	5,133	6,946	7,549	4,675	6,397	11,993	4,444	58.86%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	(34)	163	10	162	222	20	10	95.00%
11	Retirement - TMRS	9,121	12,172	12,927	8,272	11,320	20,145	7,218	55.83%
12	Health Insurance	4,476	6,633	9,207	2,509	3,434	19,498	10,291	111.77%
13	Dental Insurance	283	392	508	139	190	960	452	88.98%
14	Life Insurance	50	54	97	23	32	194	97	99.48%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	490	649	740	404	552	1,176	436	58.85%
16	Vision Insurance	68	94	122	32	43	230	108	88.52%
17	AD&D	8	11	18	2	3	31	13	69.44%
1. Personnel		\$ 92,017	\$ 123,453	\$ 131,793	\$ 80,099	\$ 109,318	\$ 211,008	\$ 79,215	60.11%
18	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ -	\$ 113	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
19	Memberships and Dues	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
20	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Engineering Services	-	-	-	5,740	5,740	300,000	300,000	0.00%
23	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Advertising	-	809	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	IT Software/System Fees	5,363	7,323	5,363	8,393	8,393	5,363	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 5,363	\$ 8,245	\$ 5,738	\$ 14,133	\$ 14,133	\$ 305,738	\$ 300,000	5228.76%
27	General Office Supplies	\$ -	\$ 155	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
28	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Food/Meals	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities		\$ 17	\$ 155	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
35	Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
36	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Engineering		\$ 97,396	\$ 131,853	\$ 137,781	\$ 94,232	\$ 123,701	\$ 516,996	\$ 379,215	275.23%

		<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM</u> <u>Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
No.									
1	Vacation Leave - Accrual	\$ 6,336	\$ 7,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Workers Compensation Insurance	15,899	11,870	13,116	10,534	10,534	13,116	-	0.00%
3	State Unemployment Taxes	299	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 22,535	\$ 19,766	\$ 13,616	\$ 10,534	\$ 11,034	\$ 13,616	\$ -	0.00%
4	Tuition Reimbursement	\$ 456	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	8,896	21,805	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
6	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Audit Services	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	5,000	33.33%
8	Insurance & Bonds	21,117	17,833	18,991	19,800	19,800	18,991	-	0.00%
9	Services - Accounting/Financial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	COVID-19 (CRF-Grant Reimbursement)	-	(5,544)	-	(11,544)	(11,544)	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 30,468	\$ 34,094	\$ 46,491	\$ 23,256	\$ 23,256	\$ 51,491	\$ 5,000	10.75%
	Total Non-Departmental	\$ 53,003	\$ 53,860	\$ 60,107	\$ 33,790	\$ 34,290	\$ 65,107	\$ 5,000	8.32%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING								
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	5,945	4,076	6,000	3,164	4,218	6,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	1,903	1,587	2,000	997	1,329	2,000	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	8,792	6,063	4,000	862	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	6,693	2,912	2,500	2,915	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	505	95	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	193	133	1,500	395	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	888	-	-	5,089	-	-	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	30	507	2,125	975	1,299	2,125	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Security	1,772	1,972	1,675	1,539	2,052	29,033	27,358	1633.28%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 27,278	\$ 17,345	\$ 19,800	\$ 15,935	\$ 16,899	\$ 47,158	\$ 27,358	138.17%
22	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 250	\$ 201	\$ 250	\$ 32	\$ 43	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
23	Cleaning - Paper Products	400	400	400	-	400	400	-	0.00%
24	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	391	-	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
27	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Miscellaneous Hardware	703	-	400	63	400	400	-	0.00%
29	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 1,744	\$ 601	\$ 1,350	\$ 95	\$ 1,143	\$ 1,350	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Public Works Building	\$ 29,022	\$ 17,946	\$ 21,150	\$ 16,031	\$ 18,042	\$ 48,508	\$ 27,358	129.35%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
ADMINISTRATION									
Line No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 409,479	\$ 436,591	\$ 444,746	\$ 315,285	\$ 431,442	\$ 489,614	\$ 44,868	10.09%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,375	1,316	1,440	2,874	3,933	1,440	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	4,319	5,007	3,992	3,638	4,978	5,075	1,083	27.13%
6	Vacation Leave	1,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	1,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	7,621	-	-	22,241	14,620	191.84%
10	Longevity Pay	6,353	6,232	6,881	6,683	6,683	7,627	746	10.84%
11	Car Allowance	3,984	3,930	3,000	2,730	3,736	3,900	900	30.00%
12	Language Incentive	903	907	900	630	862	900	-	0.00%
13	Certification Incentive	3,877	3,904	3,894	2,275	3,113	3,250	(644)	-16.54%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	306	302	300	210	287	300	-	0.00%
15	Wellness Benefit	-	480	-	420	575	600	600	0.00%
16	FICA/Social Security	29,541	30,978	35,256	23,369	31,978	40,467	5,211	14.78%
17	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	State Unemployment Taxes	58	746	46	793	1,085	49	3	6.52%
19	Retirement - TMRS	79,565	(72,939)	60,373	43,579	59,635	67,972	7,599	12.59%
20	Deferred Compensation (CM)	1,255	3,260	1,250	2,899	3,966	4,024	2,774	221.92%
21	Health Insurance	37,751	40,015	41,575	31,583	43,218	51,934	10,359	24.92%
22	Dental Insurance	2,417	2,342	2,295	1,702	2,329	2,557	262	11.42%
23	Life Insurance	326	312	334	255	348	535	201	60.18%
24	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,412	2,468	3,446	1,818	2,488	3,956	510	14.80%
25	Vision Insurance	591	573	549	411	563	612	63	11.48%
26	AD&D	80	62	55	46	62	60	5	9.09%
1.	Personnel	\$ 587,875	\$ 466,484	\$ 617,953	\$ 441,197	\$ 601,281	\$ 707,113	\$ 89,160	14.43%
27	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Travel - Training & Conferences	1,058	158	1,500	644	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
31	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Memberships and Dues	-	70	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
34	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Radio Service/Lease	-	-	-	-	-	2,535	2,535	0.00%
43	Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Plumbing Repairs	34	168	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	8,112	10,315	8,500	11,614	15,486	10,450	1,950	22.94%
50	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	1,972	655	2,500	541	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
51	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
52	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
53	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
54	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
55	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
56	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
57	Office Equipment Rental	1,751	2,443	2,500	1,651	2,201	2,500	0.00%	
58	Legal Services	-	181	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
59	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
60	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
61	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
62	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
63	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
64	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
65	Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
66	Outside Printing	91	142	2,000	47	2,000	1,000	(1,000)	-50.00%
67	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Advertising	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	Public Notices	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	Utility Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	IT Software/System Fees	11,619	9,467	15,000	10,375	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
74	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	748	748	-	-	0.00%
77	COVID-19	-	2,526	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	Reserve Expense for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	GBRA - WTP Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	GBRA - I-35 Pipeline Debt Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 25,176	\$ 26,882	\$ 32,100	\$ 25,620	\$ 39,535	\$ 35,585	\$ 3,485	10.86%
81	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 3,373	\$ 1,248	\$ 3,330	\$ 2,144	\$ 3,330	\$ 4,680	\$ 1,350	40.53%
82	General Office Supplies	4,869	5,026	5,000	3,325	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
83	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Building Materials	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	68	206	250	254	250	250	-	0.00%
89	Miscellaneous Hardware	26	221	250	21	250	250	-	0.00%
90	City Sponsored Event Supplies	105	54	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	Fire Prevention Supplies	116	994	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
92	Medical Supplies	164	225	200	81	200	200	-	0.00%
93	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Minor Tools/Instruments	1,238	83	1,000	205	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
95	Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	182	457	-	264	264	350	350	0.00%
97	Food/Meals	220	31	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	Miscellaneous Supplies	75	644	1,000	57	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
99	Office Furniture (<\$5K)	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	Communication Equipment	12	-	-	-	-	250	250	0.00%
101	Computer Hardware	565	2,352	-	-	-	2,480	2,480	0.00%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
102 Computer Software	-	98	-	82	82	-	-	0.00%
103 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Pet Supplies	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	0.00%
108 Facility Maintenance Tools	69	62	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110 Equipment - Radios	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,750	(750)	-30.00%
111 Fuel	3,696	2,889	3,500	2,174	3,500	3,920	420	12.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 15,011	\$ 15,233	\$ 18,530	\$ 11,116	\$ 18,886	\$ 22,630	\$ 4,100	22.12%
112 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
113 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121 Building & Storage Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
122 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
123 Transfer Out - OPEB Fund	15,750	15,750	15,750	-	-	-	(15,750)	-100.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,750)	-100.00%
Total Administration	\$ 643,812	\$ 524,350	\$ 684,333	\$ 477,933	\$ 659,702	\$ 765,328	\$ 80,995	11.84%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No. UTILITY BILLING									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 138,728	\$ 157,726	\$ 157,803	\$ 114,259	\$ 156,355	\$ 164,472	\$ 6,669	4.23%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	4,738	3,830	4,100	5,371	7,350	4,100	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	1,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	3,125	-	-	7,325	4,200	134.40%
9	Longevity Pay	3,405	3,908	4,605	4,605	4,605	5,235	630	13.68%
10	Language Incentive	1,355	1,478	1,350	1,260	1,724	1,800	450	33.33%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	11,115	12,334	12,841	9,287	12,709	13,994	1,153	8.98%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	35	501	32	504	689	32	-	0.00%
15	Retirement - TMRS	18,929	21,089	21,989	16,259	22,250	23,507	1,518	6.90%
16	Health Insurance	22,703	27,228	28,644	20,597	28,186	32,115	3,471	12.12%
17	Dental Insurance	1,430	1,593	1,581	1,132	1,549	1,581	-	0.00%
18	Life Insurance	176	162	160	128	175	319	159	99.38%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	978	1,119	1,228	825	1,129	1,341	113	9.20%
20	Vision Insurance	337	389	378	270	370	378	-	0.00%
21	AD&D	26	32	29	23	32	29	-	0.00%
1. Personnel		\$ 206,043	\$ 231,391	\$ 237,865	\$ 174,521	\$ 237,121	\$ 256,228	\$ 18,363	7.72%
22	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.00%
23	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	2,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	0.00%
28	Office Equipment Rental	1,718	(351)	2,000	488	651	2,000	-	0.00%
29	Rental - Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Legal Services	-	1,260	-	840	840	-	-	0.00%
31	Credit Card Fees	103,921	112,306	110,000	84,232	150,000	150,000	40,000	36.36%
32	Insurance & Bonds	200	200	200	200	200	200	-	0.00%
33	Bad Debt Collection Service	203	194,110	2,500	(2,087)	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
34	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	IT Software/System Fees	46,742	30,748	57,657	39,685	57,657	65,000	7,343	12.73%
38	IT Online Services	15,332	313	156	156	156	156	-	0.00%
39	Services - Utility Billing	20,905	25,971	30,000	28,295	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
40	Services - Meter Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	COVID-19	-	1,991	-	19	19	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 191,360	\$ 366,547	\$ 203,514	\$ 151,897	\$ 243,093	\$ 250,856	\$ 47,343	23.26%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
42 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 449	\$ 42	\$ 1,000	\$ (6)	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.00%
43 General Office Supplies	2,019	1,230	2,500	2,140	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
44 Postage	29,392	25,775	30,000	30,513	30,513	30,000	-	0.00%
45 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	613	613	-	-	0.00%
46 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	200	65	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Computer Hardware	1,822	249	-	975	975	-	-	0.00%
53 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 33,883	\$ 27,362	\$ 33,500	\$ 34,235	\$ 35,601	\$ 33,500	\$ -	0.00%
56 Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Utility Billing	\$ 431,285	\$ 625,299	\$ 474,879	\$ 360,653	\$ 515,815	\$ 540,584	\$ 65,706	13.84%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	WASTEWATER OPERATIONS								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 311,784	\$ 333,237	\$ 384,070	\$ 254,511	\$ 348,279	\$ 400,339	\$ 16,269	4.24%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	30,736	18,171	15,500	40,192	60,289	15,500	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	2,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	7,605	-	-	17,829	10,224	134.44%
9	Longevity Pay	11,430	10,992	12,234	13,200	13,200	13,140	906	7.41%
10	Certification Incentive	5,933	5,580	5,200	6,900	10,350	6,500	1,300	25.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	26,349	26,874	31,901	22,676	34,013	34,678	2,777	8.71%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	405	1,153	80	1,335	2,003	80	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	45,718	46,487	54,628	40,484	60,727	58,250	3,622	6.63%
15	Health Insurance	54,220	60,419	72,838	49,358	74,037	81,663	8,825	12.12%
16	Dental Insurance	3,455	3,564	4,020	2,684	4,025	4,020	-	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	342	386	406	320	479	812	406	100.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,155	2,439	3,011	1,933	2,900	3,284	273	9.07%
19	Vision Insurance	872	843	961	507	760	961	-	0.00%
20	AD&D	64	73	75	68	103	75	-	0.00%
1.	Personnel	\$ 496,613	\$ 510,218	\$ 592,529	\$ 434,169	\$ 611,165	\$ 637,131	\$ 44,602	7.53%
21	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	5,194	333	5,000	925	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	70	35	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	30,686	24,633	35,000	20,723	35,000	40,000	5,000	14.29%
29	Natural Gas/Propane	340	295	500	629	629	800	300	60.00%
30	Telephone System	311	2,942	3,000	3,615	3,615	3,500	500	16.67%
31	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	2,930	1,500	1,899	2,532	1,500	-	0.00%
33	Radio Service/Lease	-	2,839	3,000	2,731	3,642	2,535	(465)	-15.50%
34	Electrical Repairs	4,839	5,211	5,000	5,742	5,742	8,000	3,000	60.00%
35	Wastewater System Maintenance	64,819	84,519	75,000	14,969	75,000	75,000	-	0.00%
36	Tap Install/Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Light Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	11,765	17,721	25,000	27,630	36,840	25,000	-	0.00%
43	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	3,699	8,481	10,000	2,551	5,000	10,000	-	0.00%
44	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	24,053	25,177	20,000	20,574	27,432	25,000	5,000	25.00%
46	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Pump Maint Repair	62,825	22,360	70,000	300	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%
49	Electric Motor Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Other Equip Maint/Repair	3,195	3,927	4,000	2,824	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
51	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52	Rental - Storage	182	198	200	165	220	200	-	0.00%
53	Legal Services	7,257	5,633	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
54	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	Sewer System Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	TCEQ Sewer Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	TCEQ Fine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	Aqua Tex O&M Mgmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	Aqua Tex - WWTP Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	Services - P&E Study WW Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	Services - PCCD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	2,787	2,787	-	-	0.00%
76	COVID-19	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 219,236	\$ 208,107	\$ 267,300	\$ 108,064	\$ 287,539	\$ 280,635	\$ 13,335	4.99%
77	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 10,244	\$ 11,105	\$ 15,000	\$ 4,490	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,285	\$ 285	1.90%
78	General Office Supplies	314	165	-	116	116	-	-	0.00%
79	Cleaning Supplies	430	518	1,000	311	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
80	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	Postage	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	Building Materials	1,290	1,245	1,500	282	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
85	Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	Sand and Gravel	8,512	12,330	10,000	2,778	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
87	Wastewater Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	2,388	4,769	2,500	550	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
89	Machine Fabricated Parts	1,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	City Sponsored Event Supplies	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	Fire Prevention Supplies	280	20	375	-	375	375	-	0.00%
93	Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	Medical Supplies	329	219	350	161	350	350	-	0.00%
95	Chemicals	13,988	13,889	25,000	16,475	25,000	20,000	(5,000)	-20.00%
96	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	Botanical/Landscape	1,301	352	1,500	238	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
98	Minor Tools/Instruments	4,997	9,148	5,000	1,835	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
99	Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	128	-	217	217	-	-	0.00%
100	Food/Meals	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	Miscellaneous Supplies	43	58	500	57	500	500	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
102	Communication Equipment	392	-	-	180	180	500	0.00%	
103	Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
104	Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
105	Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
106	General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
107	Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
108	Sewer Manholes	3,159	3,434	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
109	Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
110	Other Field Equipment	1,725	2,155	2,500	421	2,500	2,500	0.00%	
111	Equipment - Radio	-	-	2,700	2,700	2,700	9,125	237.96%	
112	Fuel	15,181	10,889	12,000	9,754	15,000	12,000	0.00%	
3. Commodities		\$ 66,245	\$ 70,425	\$ 79,925	\$ 40,566	\$ 83,438	\$ 82,135	\$ 2,210	2.77%
113	Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
114	Communication Equipment	20,661	6,804	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
115	Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
116	Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
117	Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
118	Heavy Equipment	82,643	221,113	27,675	27,650	27,650	(27,675)	-100.00%	
119	Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%
120	Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
121	Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
122	Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
123	Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay		\$ 103,303	\$ 227,917	\$ 27,675	\$ 27,650	\$ 27,650	\$ 180,000	\$ 152,325	550.40%
124	Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
125	Transfer Out - General Fund	-	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	0.00%	
126	Transfer Out - CIP	750,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	475,269	(2,024,731)	-80.99%
127	Transfer Out - Comm Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128	Transfer Out - Debt Service	36,626	36,617	39,796	39,796	39,796	40,326	530	1.33%
129	Transfer Out - Computer/Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	Transfer Out - Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	Transfer Out - Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	Transfer Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	Transfer Out - WW Impact	2,100,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00%
134	Transfer Out - WWTP LID Grant	-	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7. Transfers		\$ 2,886,626	\$ 2,594,472	\$ 3,189,796	\$ 3,189,796	\$ 3,189,796	\$ 3,165,595	\$ (24,201)	-0.76%
Total Wastewater Operations		\$ 3,772,023	\$ 3,611,138	\$ 4,157,225	\$ 3,800,245	\$ 4,199,588	\$ 4,345,496	\$ 188,271	4.53%

		Actual	Actual	Approved	Year to Date	Current Year	CM	Proposed \$	Proposed %
		2018-19	2019-20	Budget	w/Encumbrance	Estimate	Proposed	Increase(Decrease)	Increase(Decrease)
				2020-21	6/30/2021	2020-21	Budget	From FY 2020-21	From FY 2020-21
							2021-22	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	WW Treatment Plant Operations								
No.									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 144,696	\$ 147,964	\$ 194,345	\$ 91,546	\$ 125,274	\$ 199,825	\$ 5,480	2.82%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	34,167	26,000	20,000	16,073	21,995	20,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	2,860	-	-	8,835	5,975	208.92%
9	Longevity Pay	660	795	1,365	795	795	1,155	(210)	-15.38%
10	Certification Incentive	3,825	1,000	1,300	1,100	1,505	1,300	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	13,843	13,007	16,601	8,028	10,986	17,681	1,080	6.51%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	30	438	36	432	591	36	-	0.00%
14	Retirement - TMRS	23,132	22,204	28,429	14,220	19,459	29,698	1,269	4.46%
15	Health Insurance	21,053	22,379	32,736	14,716	20,137	36,702	3,966	12.12%
16	Dental Insurance	1,351	1,373	1,807	798	1,092	1,807	-	0.00%
17	Life Insurance	136	135	183	89	121	365	182	99.45%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	916	957	1,477	652	892	1,573	96	6.50%
19	Vision Insurance	323	332	432	191	261	432	-	0.00%
20	AD&D	25	27	33	17	23	34	1	3.03%
	1. Personnel	\$ 244,454	\$ 236,609	\$ 301,604	\$ 148,657	\$ 203,132	\$ 319,443	\$ 17,839	5.91%
21	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel - Training & Conferences	2,140	1,956	2,800	863	2,800	2,800	-	0.00%
25	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Memberships and Dues	70	210	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
27	Subscription and Books	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	0.00%
28	Light & Power	321,664	195,520	400,000	204,538	400,000	400,000	-	0.00%
29	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	410	410	-	-	0.00%
30	Telephone System	-	128	-	1,208	1,208	-	-	0.00%
31	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Internet Service	2,230	5,558	5,000	2,895	3,518	5,000	-	0.00%
33	Water/Sewer/Trash	44	607	500	579	771	500	-	0.00%
34	Electrical Repairs	4,942	11,266	5,000	4,742	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
35	Wastewater System Maintenance	190,542	156,927	250,000	49,230	250,000	200,000	(50,000)	-20.00%
36	Tap Install/Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	773	988	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
38	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Light Equipment Rental	264	1,675	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
40	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	-	3,740	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	999	896	1,500	411	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
43	Repair/Maintenance - Minor	465	915	1,000	880	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
44	Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	2,370	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	0.00%
45	Body Shop Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Machine Tools Maint/Repair	-	752	-	2,329	2,329	-	-	0.00%
47	Pump Maint Repair	56,989	43,878	60,000	18,223	60,000	60,000	-	0.00%
48	Electric Motor Repair	13,280	16,859	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
49	Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	896	896	-	-	0.00%
50	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	Rental - Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
52 Legal Services	1,243	11,395	5,000	13,846	13,846	15,000	10,000	200.00%
53 Engineering Services	-	-	200,000	-	-	25,000	(175,000)	-87.50%
54 Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Outside Printing	-	95	100	-	100	100	-	0.00%
60 Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Training Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Testing/Certification	40,567	39,667	45,000	17,351	45,000	45,000	-	0.00%
64 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Sewer System SCADA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 TCEQ Sewer Permit	30,232	22,728	35,000	20,028	35,000	35,000	-	0.00%
69 TCEQ Fine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	2,061	2,061	-	-	0.00%
71 COVID-19	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Services - Sludge Hauling	285,638	352,118	421,000	315,000	421,000	421,000	-	0.00%
73 Services - Pre-Treatment Program	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 954,453	\$ 868,154	\$ 1,460,400	\$ 655,487	\$ 1,274,939	\$ 1,272,400	\$ (188,000)	-12.87%
74 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 4,599	\$ 4,257	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,188	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,150	\$ 150	5.00%
75 General Office Supplies	885	701	1,500	900	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
76 Cleaning Supplies	415	151	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
77 Cleaning - Paper Products	72	212	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
78 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79 Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Safety Signs and Barricades	-	96	500	103	500	500	-	0.00%
81 Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82 Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84 Wastewater Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	2,966	2,894	2,000	2,466	3,771	2,000	-	0.00%
86 Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87 Miscellaneous Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88 City Sponsored Event Supplies	114	-	-	-	-	500	500	0.00%
89 Fire Prevention Supplies	231	78	500	125	500	-	(500)	-100.00%
90 Laboratory Supplies	6,701	13,198	15,000	4,192	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%
91 Medical Supplies	329	279	-	161	161	-	-	0.00%
92 Chemicals	283,128	154,681	300,000	163,939	300,000	225,000	(75,000)	-25.00%
93 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94 Botanical/Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95 Minor Tools/Instruments	4,301	6,928	6,000	135	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
96 Miscellaneous Occasions Supplies	-	117	-	195	195	-	-	0.00%
97 Food/Meals	128	222	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98 Miscellaneous Supplies	14	-	300	80	300	300	-	0.00%
99 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
100 Computer Hardware	-	1,790	3,200	3,048	3,200	1,500	(1,700)	-53.13%
101 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103 General Electronic Equipment	-	654	1,000	227	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
104 Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Other Field Equipment	6,385	95	4,000	680	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
108 Fuel	4,452	3,509	5,000	1,839	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 314,720	\$ 189,862	\$ 343,000	\$ 180,278	\$ 345,128	\$ 266,950	\$ (76,050)	-22.17%
109 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ -	0.00%
110 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	163,000	163,000	0.00%
112 Light Equipment	-	-	10,000	9,265	9,265	56,000	46,000	460.00%
113 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116 Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117 Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118 Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,000	\$ 9,265	\$ 9,265	\$ 246,000	\$ 209,000	564.86%
119 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
120 Transfer Out - GF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121 Transfer Out - CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122 Transfer Out - Debt Service	400	1,090,400	1,656,869	1,656,869	1,656,869	1,665,350	8,481	0.51%
7. Transfers	\$ 400	\$ 1,090,400	\$ 1,656,869	\$ 1,656,869	\$ 1,656,869	\$ 1,665,350	\$ 8,481	0.51%
Total WW Treatment Plant Operations	\$ 1,514,026	\$ 2,385,025	\$ 3,798,873	\$ 2,650,556	\$ 3,489,333	\$ 3,770,143	\$ (28,730)	-0.76%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 6,540,567	\$ 7,349,472	\$ 9,334,347	\$ 7,433,439	\$ 9,040,470	\$ 10,052,160	\$ 717,814	7.69%



Storm Drainage Utility Fund Summary & Line-Item Detail

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Summary
STORM DRAINAGE FUND (3120)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 417,038	\$ 774,148	\$ 1,218,835	\$ 1,218,835	\$ 1,218,835	\$ 1,133,357		
REVENUE:								
1 Drainage Fee - Residential	\$ 703,698	\$ 737,826	\$ 723,400	\$ 560,461	\$ 747,282	\$ 785,800	\$ 62,400	8.63%
2 Drainage Fee - Commercial	815,005	862,646	838,800	633,717	844,956	918,700	79,900	9.53%
3 Misc Drainage Fee	7,308	4,880	5,500	(1,598)	5,500	5,500	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 1,526,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,581</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,710,000</u>	<u>\$ 142,300</u>	<u>9.08%</u>
TRANSFERS IN:								
4 Transfer In - G/F	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 351,500	\$ 351,500	\$ 351,500	\$ 525,000	\$ 173,500	49.36%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 525,000</u>	<u>\$ 173,500</u>	<u>49.36%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	<u>\$ 1,526,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,919,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,949,238</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,000</u>	<u>\$ 315,800</u>	<u>16.45%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Administration	\$ 261,974	\$ 219,637	\$ 262,018	\$ 188,641	\$ 260,680	\$ 222,411	\$ (39,607)	-15.12%
6 Non-Departmental	-	-	-	(4,294)	(4,294)	-	-	0.00%
7 Storm Drainage Utility Operations	895,981	539,401	1,002,409	541,899	828,329	708,750	(293,659)	-29.30%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 1,157,955</u>	<u>\$ 759,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,264,427</u>	<u>\$ 726,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,084,715</u>	<u>\$ 931,161</u>	<u>\$ (333,266)</u>	<u>-26.36%</u>
TRANSFERS OUT:								
8 Transfers Out - CIP - Masterplan	\$ 25,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	-100.00%
9 Transfers Out - CIP - Scott/Sledge Storm Drainage	-	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	-	(450,000.00)	-100.00%
10 Transfers Out - CIP - Quail Ridge	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000.00	0.00%
11 Transfers Out - CIP Plum Creek Channel Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 325,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,750,000</u>	<u>\$ 800,000</u>	<u>84.21%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	<u>\$ 1,182,955</u>	<u>\$ 1,084,038</u>	<u>\$ 2,214,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,246</u>	<u>\$ 2,034,715</u>	<u>\$ 2,681,161</u>	<u>\$ 466,734</u>	<u>21.08%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 343,056</u>	<u>\$ 521,314</u>	<u>\$ (295,227)</u>	<u>\$ (132,166)</u>	<u>\$ (85,478)</u>	<u>\$ (446,161)</u>		
ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	<u>\$ 14,054</u>	<u>\$ (76,627)</u>						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 774,148</u>	<u>\$ 1,218,835</u>	<u>\$ 923,608</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,669</u>	<u>\$ 1,133,357</u>	<u>\$ 687,196</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE FUND (3120)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM</u> <u>Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
REVENUE:								
Line No.	Storm Drainage Charges							
1	\$ 703,698	\$ 737,826	\$ 723,400	\$ 560,461	\$ 747,282	\$ 785,800	\$ 62,400	8.63%
2	815,005	862,646	838,800	633,717	844,956	918,700	79,900	9.53%
3	3,766	892	2,000	(1,598)	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
4	3,543	3,988	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 1,526,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,581</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,710,000</u>	<u>\$ 142,300</u>	<u>9.08%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 1,526,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,581</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,710,000</u>	<u>\$ 142,300</u>	<u>9.08%</u>
Transfer Revenue								
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	351,500	351,500	351,500	-	(351,500)	-100.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 351,500</u>	<u>\$ 525,000</u>	<u>\$ 173,500</u>	<u>49.36%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN	<u>\$ 1,526,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,919,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,949,238</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,000</u>	<u>\$ 315,800</u>	<u>16.45%</u>

		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>CM</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u>	<u>Proposed %</u>
		<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>w/Encumbrance</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease)</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease)</u>
				<u>2020-21</u>	<u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>From FY 2020-21</u>	<u>From FY 2020-21</u>
							<u>2021-22</u>	<u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Approved Budget</u>
EXPENDITURES:									
Line	<u>NON-DEPARTMENTAL</u>								
No.									
1	Bad Debt Collection Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,150	\$ 8,150	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	COVID-19 (CRF-Grant Reimbursement)	-	-	-	(12,444)	(12,444)	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,294)	\$ (4,294)	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Drainage Non-Departmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,294)	\$ (4,294)	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY ADMINISTRATION								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 164,814	\$ 173,907	\$ 174,364	\$ 127,225	\$ 174,097	\$ 126,777	\$ (47,587)	-27.29%
2	Overtime Wages	793	622	-	1,740	2,381	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	1,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	3,453	-	-	5,646	2,193	63.51%
7	Longevity Pay	2,070	1,508	1,976	1,976	1,976	1,365	(611)	-30.92%
8	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Certification Incentive	326	328	325	228	311	-	(325)	-100.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	12,772	13,036	13,515	9,674	13,238	10,235	(3,280)	-24.27%
11	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	24	355	23	360	492	14	(9)	-39.13%
13	Retirement - TMRS	35,396	(11,483)	23,143	17,007	23,272	17,192	(5,951)	-25.71%
14	Health Insurance	16,924	19,213	20,460	14,764	20,204	13,763	(6,697)	-32.73%
15	Dental Insurance	1,092	1,122	1,129	808	1,106	678	(451)	-39.95%
16	Life Insurance	87	135	114	108	148	137	23	20.18%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,120	1,227	1,325	926	1,268	1,003	(322)	-24.30%
18	Vision Insurance	265	272	270	193	264	162	(108)	-40.00%
19	AD&D	18	23	21	17	23	13	(8)	-38.10%
	1. Personnel	\$ 237,151	\$ 200,265	\$ 240,118	\$ 175,025	\$ 238,780	\$ 176,985	\$ (63,133)	-26.29%
20	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 165	\$ 158	\$ 500	\$ 780	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
21	Mileage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	5,526	5,526	0.00%
23	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Other Equip Maint/Repair	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Legal Services	7,455	1,400	5,000	359	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
27	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Testing/Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	IT Software/System Fees	11,970	9,647	13,000	10,562	13,000	13,000	-	0.00%
33	TCEQ Permit	700	300	500	307	500	500	-	0.00%
34	Services - Utility Billing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Services - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Services - MS4 Compliance	1,941	6,972	2,000	1,607	2,000	20,000	18,000	900.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 22,581	\$ 19,127	\$ 21,000	\$ 13,615	\$ 21,000	\$ 44,526	\$ 23,526	112.03%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
37 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ 62	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ -	0.00%
38 General Office Supplies	-	-	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
39 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40 Fire Prevention Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41 Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44 Miscellaneous Supplies	120	184	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
45 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Computer Hardware	2,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Sampling Equipment	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
49 Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 2,242	\$ 246	\$ 900	\$ -	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ -	0.00%
50 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
51 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Drainage Utility Administration	\$ 261,974	\$ 219,637	\$ 262,018	\$ 188,641	\$ 260,680	\$ 222,411	\$ (39,607)	-15.12%

		Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line No.	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY OPERATIONS								
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 266,753	\$ 305,982	\$ 455,242	\$ 252,941	\$ 346,130	\$ 302,828	\$ (152,414)	-33.48%
2	Overtime Wages	7,170	4,840	6,250	7,361	10,073	2,500	(3,750)	-60.00%
3	Vacation Leave	5,683	2,851	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	1,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	8,318	-	-	12,845	4,527	54.42%
7	Longevity Pay	3,480	3,990	4,965	4,965	4,965	5,704	739	14.88%
8	Language Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	0.00%
10	FICA/Social Security	20,812	23,110	35,684	19,791	27,082	24,802	(10,882)	-30.50%
11	Workers Compensation	3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	State Unemployment Taxes	398	1,489	113	1,641	2,246	58	(55)	-48.67%
13	Retirement - TMRS	35,302	39,771	61,105	34,419	47,099	41,659	(19,446)	-31.82%
14	Health Insurance	57,408	66,682	102,300	58,981	80,711	61,936	(40,364)	-39.46%
15	Dental Insurance	3,632	3,964	5,646	3,315	4,536	3,048	(2,598)	-46.01%
16	Life Insurance	401	412	570	353	483	616	46	8.07%
17	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,993	2,173	3,499	1,830	2,505	2,432	(1,067)	-30.49%
18	Vision Insurance	879	948	1,350	778	1,065	729	(621)	-46.00%
19	AD&D	70	82	105	70	95	56	(49)	-46.67%
	1. Personnel	\$ 409,427	\$ 456,293	\$ 685,147	\$ 386,446	\$ 526,991	\$ 459,538	\$ (225,609)	-32.93%
20	Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 150	\$ 25	\$ 500	\$ 97	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
21	Memberships and Dues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Cell Phones/Pagers	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	-	-	-	278	278	-	-	0.00%
25	Drainage System Maintenance	34,919	14,115	100,000	14,331	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
26	Lease Payments - Motor Vehicles	3,501	6,751	24,902	5,064	6,752	26,852	1,950	7.83%
27	Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	22,791	32,392	20,000	21,714	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
28	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Outside Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	IT Software/System Fees	2,684	1,490	2,500	3,641	3,641	2,500	-	0.00%
34	IT Online Services	24	-	29,990	5,956	29,990	29,990	(0)	0.00%
35	TCEQ Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Services - Utility Billing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Services - Engineering	48,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Emergency - Flood/Storm	-	-	-	807	807	-	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 112,529	\$ 54,773	\$ 177,892	\$ 51,888	\$ 161,968	\$ 179,842	\$ 1,950	1.10%
39	Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 6,061	\$ 5,695	\$ 6,120	\$ 3,792	\$ 6,120	\$ 6,120	\$ -	0.00%
40	General Office Supplies	80	-	250	27	250	250	-	0.00%
41	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Fire Prevention Supplies	231	261	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
43 Medical Supplies	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Communication Equipment	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Other Field Equipment	3,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Equipment - Radios	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Fuel	22,701	17,342	32,500	20,277	32,500	32,500	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 32,854	\$ 23,298	\$ 39,370	\$ 24,095	\$ 39,370	\$ 39,370	\$ -	0.00%
51 Communication Equipment	\$ 20,661	\$ 5,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
52 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Light Equipment	6,647	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
55 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Heavy Equipment	313,864	-	80,000	79,471	80,000	-	(80,000)	-100.00%
57 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 341,171	\$ 5,037	\$ 100,000	\$ 79,471	\$ 100,000	\$ 30,000	\$ (70,000)	-70.00%
60 Transfers Out - CIP - Masterplan	\$ 25,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	-100.00%
61 Transfers Out - CIP - Scott/Sledge Storm Drainage	-	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	-	(450,000)	-100.00%
Transfers Out - CIP - Quail Ridge	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00%
Transfers Out - CIP Plum Creek Channel Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 25,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 800,000	84.21%
Total Drainage Utility Operations	\$ 920,981	\$ 864,401	\$ 1,952,409	\$ 1,491,899	\$ 1,778,329	\$ 2,458,750	\$ 506,341	25.93%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 1,182,955	\$ 1,084,038	\$ 2,214,427	\$ 1,676,246	\$ 2,034,715	\$ 2,681,161	\$ 466,734	21.08%



All Other Fund Summaries

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND CIP PROJECTS (1110)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 1,066,908	\$ 8,957,487	\$ 14,871,873	\$ 14,871,873	\$ 14,871,873	\$ 7,118,063		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 PID Contributions	\$ -	\$ 2,008,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Grant Reimbursement - GLO	-	-	-	866,351	866,351	-	-	
3 Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	6,177	6,177	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - General Fund	6,575,000	4,617,169	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,811,462	611,462	11.76%
5 Transfer In - HOT Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Transfer In - Water Operating	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Transfer In - Transportation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	191,438	191,438	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 9,075,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,625,520</u>	<u>\$ 5,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,072,529</u>	<u>\$ 6,072,529</u>	<u>\$ 6,002,900</u>	<u>\$ 802,900</u>	<u>15.44%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers and Other								
8 Transfer Out - General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,898,500	\$ 2,898,500	\$ 2,898,500	\$ -	\$ (2,898,500)	-100.00%
9 Transfer Out - Storm Drainage Fund	-	-	351,500	351,500	351,500	-	(351,500)	-100.00%
Total Transfers and Other	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,250,000)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
Land Acquisition								
10 Property Acquisition for Eco Dev	\$ 215,376	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Land Acquisition	<u>\$ 215,376</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
City Wide Beautification								
11 Gateway Signage	\$ -	\$ 122,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 City Wide Beautification	53,629	46,521	261,508	242,383	242,383	500,000	238,492	91.20%
13 Way-Finding Signage	-	-	11,846	11,846	11,846	-	(11,846)	-100.00%
14 Historic Water Tower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total City Wide Beautification	<u>\$ 53,629</u>	<u>\$ 169,243</u>	<u>\$ 273,354</u>	<u>\$ 254,229</u>	<u>\$ 254,229</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 226,646</u>	<u>82.91%</u>
Quiet Zone (Center St & East South St)								
15 Railroad Crossing Study	\$ 8,644	\$ 11,589	\$ 250,000	\$ 164,231	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ (250,000)	-100.00%
16 Relocating Rail Siding	3,162	-	51,929	51,929	51,929	-	(51,929)	-100.00%
Total Quiet Zone (Center St & East South St)	<u>\$ 11,806</u>	<u>\$ 11,589</u>	<u>\$ 301,929</u>	<u>\$ 216,160</u>	<u>\$ 301,929</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (301,929)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
Veterans Memorial								
17 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Veterans Memorial	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Relocating Utilities								
18 Relocating Utilities Underground	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19 City Square Park Overhead Utility Relocation	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	0.00%
Total Relocating Utilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Flood Study								
20 Services - Engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21 Flood Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Flood Study	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
Street & Sidewalk Improvements									
22	Customer Claims & Reimbursement	\$ 19,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
23	Micro Surfacing Improvements	506,388	-	569,782	488,369	569,782	500,000	(69,782)	-12.25%
24	Masonwood Dr. Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Arbor Knot Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program	32,514	30,130	69,871	19,871	69,871	50,000	(19,871)	-28.44%
27	Windy Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Old Post Road	101,520	114,397	880,760	751,551	880,760	601,348	(279,412)	-31.72%
29	Kyle Crossing	8,191	9,811	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Center Street/Stagecoach Road	172,312	15,708	1,500,000	123	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-100.00%
31	Bunton Road	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	(500,000)	-100.00%
32	Goforth Rd	-	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-	(1,250,000)	-100.00%
33	Yarrington Road Bridge Aesthetics	-	-	-	45,519	45,519	-	-	0.00%
34	Street Maintenance/Rehabilitation Program	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00%
35	Street Pavement Assessment Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Center St Sidewalk RR Crossing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	FM 150 East Sidewalks and Other Imprv	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	0.00%
38	Dacy Lane Sidewalk	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	0.00%
39	Streetscape Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	0.00%
	Total Street & Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 840,143	\$ 170,045	\$ 4,770,412	\$ 1,305,432	\$ 4,815,931	\$ 2,376,348	\$ (2,394,064)	-50.19%
Windy Hill Road (GLO Grant)									
34	Public Notices	\$ -	\$ 1,542	\$ -	\$ 593	\$ 593	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35	Grant Administration	-	-	-	209,861	209,861	-	-	0.00%
36	Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	1,650,000	2,607,513	2,607,513	-	(1,650,000)	-100.00%
37	Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	5,023	-	1,103	1,103	-	-	0.00%
38	Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	228,840	98,077	98,077	98,077	-	(98,077)	-100.00%
	Total Windy Hill Road (GLO Grant)	\$ -	\$ 235,405	\$ 1,748,077	\$ 2,917,146	\$ 2,917,146	\$ -	\$ (1,748,077)	-100.00%
Windy Hill Road (Cherrywood to IH35)									
39	Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	-100.00%
	Total Windy Hill Road (Cherrywood to IH35)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	-100.00%
Old Stagecoach Road Reconstruction									
40	Legal Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875	\$ 875	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Old Stagecoach Road Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875	\$ 875	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transportation Master Plan									
41	Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Transportation Master Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Park Improvements									
42	Parks Master Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
43	Park Improvements -City Square	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Park Improvements-Dog Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Park Improvements-Skate/Splash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Renovation-Historic City Hall									
46	Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ 63,466	\$ 62,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Renovation-Historic City Hall	\$ 63,466	\$ 62,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
Downtown Mixed-Use Building								
47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710	\$ 710	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
48	-	2,500	1,200,000	21,125	400,000	3,063,647	1,863,647	155.30%
49	-	-	-	4,018	4,018	-	-	0.00%
50	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	0.00%
Total Downtown Mixed-Use Building	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 41,853	\$ 420,728	\$ 3,063,647	\$ 1,863,647	155.30%
City Square Park Redevelopment								
51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 114,325	\$ 1,298,607	\$ -	\$ (1,300,000)	-100.00%
52	-	-	-	1,393	1,393	-	-	0.00%
Total City Square Park Redevelopment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 115,718	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ (1,300,000)	-100.00%
Library								
53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Library	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Facilities Expansion Project								
54	\$ -	\$ 479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
55	-	59,590	-	15,500	15,500	-	-	0.00%
Total Facilities Expansion Project	\$ -	\$ 60,068	\$ -	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
City Hall Improvements								
56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
57	-	-	-	-	-	22,815	22,815	0.00%
Total City Hall Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,815	\$ 22,815	0.00%
Traffic Control Improvements								
58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	200,000	200,000	0.00%
Total Traffic Control Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	0.00%
LGC Property Aquisition								
59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	0.00%
Total LGC Property Aquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	0.00%
IH35 Southbound Frontage at Martketplace to Martinez Loop								
60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	0.00%
Total IH35 Southbound Frontage at Martketplace to Martinez Loop	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	0.00%
Senior Activity Center								
61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.00%
Total Senior Activity Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 1,184,420	\$ 711,134	\$ 13,343,772	\$ 8,166,913	\$ 13,826,339	\$ 8,912,810	\$ (4,430,962)	-33.21%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 7,890,580	\$ 5,914,386	\$ (8,143,772)	\$ (2,094,385)	\$ (7,753,810)	\$ (2,909,910)	\$ 5,233,862	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,957,487	\$ 14,871,873	\$ 6,728,101	\$ 12,777,488	\$ 7,118,063	\$ 4,208,153		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK DEVELOPMENT PHASE II SPECIAL FEE (1130)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 6,300	\$ 6,625	\$ 18,100	\$ 18,100	\$ 18,100	\$ 168,100		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Plum Creek PH II Special Fee	\$ 325	\$ 11,475	\$ 15,000	\$ 127,750	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 185,000	1233.33%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 325	\$ 11,475	\$ 15,000	\$ 127,750	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 185,000	1233.33%
EXPENDITURES:								
2 PID Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3 Transfer Out - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 325	\$ 11,475	\$ 15,000	\$ 127,750	\$ 150,000	\$ (50,000)	\$ (65,000)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 6,625	\$ 18,100	\$ 33,100	\$ 145,850	\$ 168,100	\$ 118,100		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND (1150)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 1,162,462	\$ 1,801,804	\$ 1,230,751	\$ 1,230,751	\$ 1,230,751	\$ 1,978,229		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Perimeter Road Fee	\$ 578,481	\$ 28,718	\$ 300,000	\$ 732,479	\$ 732,479	\$ 300,000	\$ -	0.00%
2 Sidewalk Improvement Fee	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Prairie on the Creek-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Four Seasons-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Hometown Kyle-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Dacy Lane-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Center St Village-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Indian Paint Brush-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Brookside-FM150-RI	4,225	8,125	5,000	7,475	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
10 FM 1626 ROW-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Four Seasons-FM150-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Goforth Rd-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Woodland Park-FM150-RI	13,975	41,925	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
14 Waterleaf-FM150-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Windy Hill Rd-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16 Post Oak-FM150-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17 Stagecoach Rd-Hometown Kyle-RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Refunds and Reimbursement	690,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 1,287,351</u>	<u>\$ 81,168</u>	<u>\$ 315,000</u>	<u>\$ 739,954</u>	<u>\$ 747,479</u>	<u>\$ 315,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
20 Transfer Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening								
21 Street/Drain/Sidewalk Materials	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Kyle Crossing from Kohlers								
22 Capital Improv - Construction	\$ 648,009	\$ 652,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Kyle Crossing from Kohlers	<u>\$ 648,009</u>	<u>\$ 652,222</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 648,009</u>	<u>\$ 652,222</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 639,342</u>	<u>\$ (571,054)</u>	<u>\$ 315,000</u>	<u>\$ 739,954</u>	<u>\$ 747,479</u>	<u>\$ 315,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 1,801,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,230,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,970,704</u>	<u>\$ 1,978,229</u>	<u>\$ 2,293,229</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
TRANSPORTATION FUND (1270)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	1,500,000.00	3,000,000		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 TxDOT FM2770/RM150 Reimb Sidewalk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Transfer In - General Fund	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	(1,500,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,500,000)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
3 Interfund Transfer Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 Transfer Out - General Fund	-	9,398	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer Out - G/F CIP Projects	-	-	-	-	-	191,438	191,438	0.00%
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,398</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 191,438</u>	<u>\$ 191,438</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp								
5 Sidewalk Construction Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 Bike Lane Construction Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Relocation of Rail Siding								
8 Capital Improv - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Total Relocation of Rail Siding	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,398</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 441,438</u>	<u>\$ 441,438</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,490,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ (441,438)</u>	<u>\$ (1,941,438)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 9,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,558,562</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE FORFEITURE FUND (1310)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 35,160	\$ 50,461	\$ 63,836	\$ 63,836	\$ 63,836	\$ 43,143		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Police Seizure Revenue	\$ 15,787	\$ 13,084	\$ 15,000	\$ 1,942	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	0.00%
2 Investment Income	87	291	-	60	80	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 15,874</u>	<u>\$ 13,375</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,002</u>	<u>\$ 5,080</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
3 Equipment Rental - Motorcycles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 Fire Arms Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5 Computer Hardware	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Other Operational Equipment	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
7 Equipment - Radio w/Helmet Mic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Equipment - Emergency Lights, Siren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 573	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.00%
9 Transfer Out - General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 773	\$ 773	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 773	\$ 773	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 573</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>	<u>\$ 25,773</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 15,301</u>	<u>\$ 13,375</u>	<u>\$ (10,000)</u>	<u>\$ 1,229</u>	<u>\$ (20,693)</u>	<u>\$ (10,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 50,461</u>	<u>\$ 63,836</u>	<u>\$ 53,836</u>	<u>\$ 65,065</u>	<u>\$ 43,143</u>	<u>\$ 33,143</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE ABANDONED & UNCLAIMED PROPOERTY FUND (1311)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,731		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Police Abandone & Unclaimed Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,731	\$ 7,731	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
3 General Office Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	7,731	7,731	0.00%
3. Commodities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ (7,731)</u>	<u>\$ (7,731)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,731</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE (1320)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 17,557	\$ 21,154	\$ 19,673	\$ 19,673	\$ 19,673	\$ 17,828		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 3,596	\$ 3,519	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,155	\$ 3,155	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
2 LEAD Grant Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 VFW Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Blue Santa/Christmas Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 3,596</u>	<u>\$ 3,519</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,155</u>	<u>\$ 3,155</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Training Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 LEOSE Expenses	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
7 LEAD Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Blue Santa Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 3,596</u>	<u>\$ (1,481)</u>	<u>\$ (1,500)</u>	<u>\$ 3,155</u>	<u>\$ (1,845)</u>	<u>\$ (1,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 21,154</u>	<u>\$ 19,673</u>	<u>\$ 18,173</u>	<u>\$ 22,828</u>	<u>\$ 17,828</u>	<u>\$ 16,328</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND (1350)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 288,936	\$ 347,538	\$ 350,734	\$ 350,734	\$ 350,734	\$ 311,670		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
Taxes and Other Income								
1 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	\$ 416,428	\$ 252,744	\$ 225,000	\$ 226,949	\$ 225,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 75,000	33.33%
2 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Taxes and Other Income	<u>\$ 416,428</u>	<u>\$ 252,744</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 226,949</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>33.33%</u>
Special Events								
5 Kyle Field Day	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Special Events Revenue	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 416,428</u>	<u>\$ 252,744</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 226,949</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>33.33%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Hotel Tax Expenses								
11 Transfer Out - General Fund	\$ 311,576	\$ 221,714	\$ 234,064	\$ 234,064	\$ 234,064	\$ 357,111	\$ 123,047	52.57%
12 Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Transfer Out - G/F CIP Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Community Events	-	-	5,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	-	0.00%
15 Tourism Marketing (GSMP)	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
16 Historic Water Tower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17 Tourism Program Services	26,250	7,834	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Arts in Public Places	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
Total Hotel Tax Expenses	<u>\$ 357,826</u>	<u>\$ 249,548</u>	<u>\$ 259,064</u>	<u>\$ 244,064</u>	<u>\$ 264,064</u>	<u>\$ 432,111</u>	<u>\$ 173,047</u>	<u>66.80%</u>
Special Events								
19 Kyle Field Day	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20 Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21 Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23 Kyle Pie in the Sky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25 Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Special Events	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 357,826</u>	<u>\$ 249,548</u>	<u>\$ 259,064</u>	<u>\$ 244,064</u>	<u>\$ 264,064</u>	<u>\$ 432,111</u>	<u>\$ 173,047</u>	<u>66.80%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 58,602</u>	<u>\$ 3,196</u>	<u>\$ (34,064)</u>	<u>\$ (17,115)</u>	<u>\$ (39,064)</u>	<u>\$ (132,111)</u>	<u>\$ (98,047)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 347,538</u>	<u>\$ 350,734</u>	<u>\$ 316,670</u>	<u>\$ 333,619</u>	<u>\$ 311,670</u>	<u>\$ 179,559</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE TECHNOLOGY FUND (1400)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 48,237	\$ 8,095	\$ 260	\$ 260	\$ 260	\$ 7,237		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Technology Fee	\$ 20,287	\$ 14,188	\$ 15,500	\$ 8,515	\$ 10,835	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 20,287	\$ 14,188	\$ 15,500	\$ 8,515	\$ 10,835	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Technology Expenses								
2 Office Equipment Rental	\$ 3,436	\$ (777)	\$ 2,500	\$ 976	\$ 1,238	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
3 IT Service Maint/License Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 IT Online Services	34,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 37,569	\$ (777)	\$ 2,500	\$ 976	\$ 1,238	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
5 Computer Hardware	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 620	\$ 2,620	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
6 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 620	\$ 2,620	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
10 Transfer Out - General Fund	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 60,429	\$ 22,023	\$ 7,500	\$ 1,596	\$ 3,858	\$ 7,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (40,142)	\$ (7,835)	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,919	\$ 6,978	\$ 8,000	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,095	\$ 260	\$ 8,260	\$ 7,179	\$ 7,237	\$ 15,237		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE SECURITY FUND (1410)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 4,955	\$ 19,914	\$ 2,164	\$ 2,164	\$ 2,164	\$ (336)		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Security Fee	\$ 15,209	\$ 12,751	\$ 15,000	\$ 9,341	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	0.00%
2 Transfer In - CSR Judicial Training	-	-	13,000	13,000	13,000	16,000	3,000	23.08%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 15,209</u>	<u>\$ 12,751</u>	<u>\$ 28,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,341</u>	<u>\$ 28,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>10.71%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Security Expenses								
3 Travel - Training & Conferences	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
5 General Electronic Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3. Commodities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
6 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
8 Transfer Out - GF	\$ -	\$ 30,500	\$ 30,500	\$ 30,500	\$ 30,500	\$ 30,500	\$ -	0.00%
7. Transfers	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	<u>\$ 250</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ 30,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 14,959</u>	<u>\$ (17,749)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ (8,159)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 19,914</u>	<u>\$ 2,164</u>	<u>\$ (336)</u>	<u>\$ (5,995)</u>	<u>\$ (336)</u>	<u>\$ 164</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE JUDICIAL TRAINING FUND (1420)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 28,449	\$ 29,922	\$ 31,360	\$ 31,360	\$ 31,360	\$ 18,860		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Judicial Training Fee	\$ 2,973	\$ 1,438	\$ 2,000	\$ 339	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 2,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,438</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 339</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Training Expenses								
2 Travel-Training & Conferences	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 50	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
3 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer Out - CSR Security	-	-	13,000	13,000	13,000	16,000	3,000	23.08%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,500</u>	<u>\$ 13,050</u>	<u>\$ 14,500</u>	<u>\$ 17,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>20.69%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 1,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,438</u>	<u>\$ (12,500)</u>	<u>\$ (12,711)</u>	<u>\$ (12,500)</u>	<u>\$ (15,500)</u>	<u>\$ (3,000)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 29,922</u>	<u>\$ 31,360</u>	<u>\$ 18,860</u>	<u>\$ 18,649</u>	<u>\$ 18,860</u>	<u>\$ 3,360</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE CHILD SAFETY FUND (1430)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 22,108	\$ 23,794	\$ 25,344	\$ 25,344	\$ 25,344	\$ 26,544		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Child Safety Fee	\$ 1,686	\$ 1,550	\$ 500	\$ 865	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 700	140.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 1,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,550</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 865</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 700</u>	<u>140.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
2 Child Safety Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 1,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,550</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 865</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 700</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 23,794</u>	<u>\$ 25,344</u>	<u>\$ 25,844</u>	<u>\$ 26,209</u>	<u>\$ 26,544</u>	<u>\$ 27,744</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
DEBT SERVICE FUND (1510)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 3,429,369	\$ 334,569	\$ 1,788,039	\$ 1,788,039	1,788,039	\$ 1,611,056		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
Property Taxes								
1 Property Taxes - Current	\$ 7,571,159	\$ 7,538,305	\$ 6,890,550	\$ 7,082,247	\$ 7,082,247	\$ 7,700,000	\$ 809,450	11.75%
2 Property Taxes - Delinquent	31,837	26,738	25,000	47,436	47,436	35,000	10,000	40.00%
3 Property Taxes - Rollbacks	53,693	37,130	35,000	20,708	20,708	25,000	(10,000)	-28.57%
4 Property Taxes - P & I	29,235	27,387	25,000	32,273	32,273	30,000	5,000	20.00%
Total Property Taxes	<u>\$ 7,685,924</u>	<u>\$ 7,629,560</u>	<u>\$ 6,975,550</u>	<u>\$ 7,182,664</u>	<u>\$ 7,182,664</u>	<u>\$ 7,790,000</u>	<u>\$ 814,450</u>	<u>11.68%</u>
Investment Income & Other								
5 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 Claims and Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Investment Income & Other	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Transfer In								
8 Transfer In - Utility Operating	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9 Transfer In - HOT Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Transfer In - Water Operating	234,274	234,217	254,551	254,551	254,551	257,943	3,392	1.33%
11 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	37,026	1,127,017	1,696,664	1,696,664	1,696,664	1,705,676	9,011	0.53%
12 Transfer In - 2007 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Transfer In - 2008 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Transfer In - 2009 Tax Notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Transfer In - 2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16 Transfer In - TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Transfer In	<u>\$ 271,300</u>	<u>\$ 1,361,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,951,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,951,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,951,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,963,619</u>	<u>\$ 12,403</u>	<u>0.64%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	<u>\$ 7,957,224</u>	<u>\$ 8,990,794</u>	<u>\$ 8,926,766</u>	<u>\$ 9,133,880</u>	<u>\$ 9,133,880</u>	<u>\$ 9,753,619</u>	<u>\$ 826,853</u>	<u>9.26%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	
EXPENDITURES:									
17	Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	\$ 2,700	\$ 1,950	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ -	0.00%	
18	Svcs-Continuing DisclosureRptg	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
19	2000 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
20	2002 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
21	2003 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
22	2007 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
23	2008 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
24	2009 Tax Notes Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
25	2009 GO Refunding Int	6,977	3,294	1,286	-	1,286	(1,286)	-100.00%	
26	2010 Series CO Interest	113,323	107,023	100,423	-	100,423	(100,423)	-100.00%	
27	2011 GO Refunding Interest	59,210	50,810	42,130	-	42,130	(42,130)	-100.00%	
28	2013 GO Refunding Interest	39,754	37,979	36,159	18,079	36,159	(1,881)	-5.20%	
29	2013 Series GO Interest	192,348	183,548	174,348	87,174	174,348	(9,600)	-5.51%	
30	2014 Tax Notes Interest	14,150	8,600	2,900	2,900	2,900	(2,900)	-100.00%	
31	2014 GO Refunding Interest	278,800	278,800	278,800	139,400	278,800	-	0.00%	
32	2015 GO and Refunding Interest	1,499,050	1,403,250	1,303,650	651,825	1,303,650	(109,400)	-8.39%	
33	2016 GO Refunding Interest	104,819	104,819	98,658	52,410	98,658	(12,516)	-12.69%	
34	2017 Series CO Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
35	2020 Series CO Interest	-	-	340,000	731,594	340,000	1,160,350	820,350	241.28%
36	2020 GO Refunding Interest	-	-	-	48,523	48,523	121,747	121,747	0.00%
37	2021 GO Bond Interest	-	-	-	-	-	360,938	360,938	0.00%
38	2000 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
39	2002 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
40	2003 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
41	2007 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
42	2008 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
43	2009 Tax Notes Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
44	2009 GO Refunding Principal	90,263	93,888	6,525	-	6,525	(6,525)	-100.00%	
45	2010 Series CO Principal	210,000	220,000	230,000	-	230,000	(230,000)	-100.00%	
46	2011 GO Refunding Principal	300,000	310,000	315,000	-	315,000	(315,000)	-100.00%	
47	2013 GO Refunding Principal	59,177	60,682	62,688	-	62,688	64,694	2,006	3.20%
48	2013 Series GO Principal	220,000	230,000	240,000	-	240,000	250,000	10,000	4.17%
49	2014 Tax Notes Principal	275,000	280,000	290,000	290,000	290,000	(290,000)	-100.00%	
50	2014 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
51	2015 GO and Refunding Principal	2,395,000	2,490,000	2,735,001	-	2,735,001	2,845,000	109,999	4.02%
52	2016 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	410,729	410,729	410,729	423,738	13,009	3.17%
53	2017 Series CO Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
54	2020 Series CO Principal	-	-	1,316,869	-	1,316,869	505,000	(811,869)	-61.65%
55	2020 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	85,690	85,690	550,220	550,220	0.00%
56	2021 GO Bond Principal	-	-	-	-	-	576,563	576,563	0.00%
2. Contractual Services		\$ 5,860,570	\$ 5,864,641	\$ 7,985,166	\$ 2,520,123	\$ 8,121,178	\$ 8,616,468	\$ 631,302	7.91%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
57 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
58 Transfer Out - TIRZ #1	1,691,454	1,610,651	1,132,620	1,132,620	1,132,620	856,362	(276,258)	-24.39%
59 Transfer Out - 2020 CO Bond Fund	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Transfer Out - TIRZ #2	-	62,032	139,800	57,064	57,064	375,000	235,200	168.24%
61 Transfer Out - WW Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Transfer Out - 2022 GO Road Bond	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 5,191,454	\$ 1,672,683	\$ 1,272,420	\$ 1,189,684	\$ 1,189,684	\$ 2,731,362	\$ 1,458,942	114.66%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 11,052,024	\$ 7,537,324	\$ 9,257,586	\$ 3,709,807	\$ 9,310,863	\$ 11,347,830	\$ 2,090,244	22.58%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (3,094,800)	\$ 1,453,470	\$ (330,820)	\$ 5,424,073	\$ (176,983)	\$ (1,594,211)	\$ (1,263,391)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 334,569	\$ 1,788,039	\$ 1,457,219	\$ 7,212,112	\$ 1,611,056	\$ 16,845		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
TIRZ #1 LOAN I & S FUND (1520)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 117,145	\$ 95,848	\$ 57,800	\$ 57,800	\$ 57,800	\$ 38,736		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
Property Taxes								
1 Property Taxes - Current	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Property Taxes- County TIRZ/TIF	595,847	656,727	675,000	710,518	710,518	700,000	25,000	3.70%
Total Property Taxes	<u>\$ 595,847</u>	<u>\$ 656,727</u>	<u>\$ 675,000</u>	<u>\$ 710,518</u>	<u>\$ 710,518</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>3.70%</u>
Investment Income								
3 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Investment Income	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Transfer In								
4 Transfer In - I & S Fund	\$ 1,691,454	\$ 1,610,651	\$ 1,132,620	\$ 1,132,620	\$ 1,132,620	\$ 856,362	\$ (276,258)	-24.39%
Total Transfer In	<u>\$ 1,691,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,610,651</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,620</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,620</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,620</u>	<u>\$ 856,362</u>	<u>\$ (276,258)</u>	<u>-24.39%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	<u>\$ 2,287,301</u>	<u>\$ 2,267,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,807,620</u>	<u>\$ 1,843,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,843,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,556,362</u>	<u>\$ (251,258)</u>	<u>-13.90%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
5 2009 GO Refunding Interest	\$ 89,254	\$ 42,137	\$ 16,446	\$ -	\$ 16,446	\$ -	\$ (16,446)	-100.00%
6 2013 GO Refunding Interest	356,602	340,677	324,347	162,174	324,347	307,478	(16,869)	-5.20%
7 2016 GO Refunding Interest	177,181	177,181	166,767	88,590	166,767	145,609	(21,158)	-12.69%
8 2020 GO Refunding Interest	-	-	-	5,272	5,272	13,228	13,228	0.00%
9 2009 GO Refunding Principal	1,154,738	1,201,113	83,475	-	83,475	-	(83,475)	-100.00%
10 2013 GO Refunding Principal	530,823	544,319	562,313	-	562,313	580,307	17,994	3.20%
11 2016 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	694,272	694,272	694,272	716,262	21,990	3.17%
12 2020 GO Refunding Principal	-	-	-	9,310	9,310	59,780	59,780	0.00%
13 Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 SIB Loan I Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 SIB Loan I Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 2,308,598</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,426</u>	<u>\$ 1,847,620</u>	<u>\$ 959,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,862,202</u>	<u>\$ 1,822,664</u>	<u>\$ (24,956)</u>	<u>-1.35%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (21,297)</u>	<u>\$ (38,048)</u>	<u>\$ (40,000)</u>	<u>\$ 883,520</u>	<u>\$ (19,064)</u>	<u>\$ (266,302)</u>	<u>\$ (226,302)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 95,848</u>	<u>\$ 57,800</u>	<u>\$ 17,800</u>	<u>\$ 941,320</u>	<u>\$ 38,736</u>	<u>\$ (227,566)</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
TIRZ #2 FUND (1530)

Line No.	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (39,695)	\$ (39,695)	\$ (39,695)	\$ 10,572,843		
REVENUE:								
Property Taxes								
1 Property Taxes - County TIRZ/TIF	\$ -	\$ 112,011	\$ 298,500	\$ 230,113	\$ 230,113	\$ 683,000	\$ 384,500	128.81%
Total Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 112,011	\$ 298,500	\$ 230,113	\$ 230,113	\$ 683,000	\$ 384,500	128.81%
Investment Income								
2 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bond Proceeds								
3 Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfer In								
5 Transfer In - General Fund	\$ -	\$ 85,663	592,623	227,081	454,081	\$ 553,140	\$ (39,483)	-6.66%
6 Transfer In - I & S Fund	-	62,032	139,800	284,064	284,064	375,000	235,200	168.24%
7 Transfer In - WWTP Bond Fund	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	(6,000,000)	-100.00%
Total Transfer In	\$ -	\$ 147,695	\$ 6,732,423	\$ 6,511,145	\$ 6,738,145	\$ 928,140	\$ (5,804,283)	-86.21%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ 259,706	\$ 7,030,923	\$ 6,741,259	\$ 11,968,259	\$ 1,611,140	\$ (5,419,783)	-77.08%
EXPENDITURES:								
TIRZ #2								
8 Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,615	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.00%
9 Legal Services	-	1,820	5,000	7,076	10,000	10,000	5,000	100.00%
10 Reimbursement to City General Fund	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Public Notices	-	-	-	206	500	-	-	0.00%
12 Budget Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	12,500	25,000	58,146	58,146	135,000	110,000	440.00%
14 General Administration	-	3,360	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	0.00%
15 Services - Consulting (Project & Finance Plan)	-	50,415	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total TIRZ #2	\$ -	\$ 88,095	\$ 55,000	\$ 95,041	\$ 100,646	\$ 180,000	\$ 125,000	227.27%
Central Park - Brick and Mortar								
16 County Recording Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 121	\$ 121	\$ 500	\$ 500	0.00%
17 Other Equipment	-	-	-	675,000	675,000	-	-	0.00%
18 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	3,648,250	106	25,000	3,975,000	326,750	8.96%
19 Owner's Rep Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	100,000	94,536	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
20 Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	180,046	305,594	243,514	344,954	-	(305,594)	-100.00%
Total Central Park - Brick and Mortar	\$ -	\$ 180,046	\$ 4,053,844	\$ 1,013,277	\$ 1,145,075	\$ 4,075,500	\$ 21,656	0.53%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Cultural Trails - Brick and Mortar								
21 Other Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	1,826,750	-	10,000	1,840,000	13,250	0.73%
23 Owner's Rep Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	100,000	94,536	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
24 Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	31,259	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Cultural Trails - Brick and Mortar	\$ -	\$ 31,259	\$ 1,926,750	\$ 94,536	\$ 110,000	\$ 1,940,000	\$ 13,250	0.69%
TIRZ #2 Road Bonds								
25 Cromwell Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	0.00%
26 Heroes Park Drive	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00%
27 Cultural Trail Drive	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00%
Total TIRZ #2 Road Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	0.00%
Debt Service								
28 2021 CO Series Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	0.00%
29 2021 CO Series Interest	-	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000	0.00%
30 Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ 299,401	\$ 6,035,594	\$ 1,202,854	\$ 1,355,721	\$ 11,570,500	\$ 5,534,906	91.70%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ (39,695)	\$ 995,329	\$ 5,538,405	\$ 10,612,538	\$ (9,959,360)	\$ (10,954,689)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ (39,695)	\$ 955,634	\$ 5,498,710	\$ 10,572,843	\$ 613,483		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
HEROES MEMORIAL PARK FUND (1531)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 502,035	\$ 502,035	\$ 502,035	\$ 8,511,100		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
Investment Income & Other								
1 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 TDS Donations	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Heroes Memorial Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	6,023,000	6,023,000	6,023,000	-	(6,023,000)	-100.00%
5 Transfer In - WWTP Bond Fund	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	(2,500,000)	-100.00%
Total Investment Income & Other	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ -	\$ (8,523,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ 8,523,000	\$ -	\$ (8,523,000)	-100.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Heroes Memorial Park								
6 Services - Survey	\$ -	\$ 3,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	10,083	4,504,418	7,935,918	(14,083)	7,950,000	3,445,583	76.49%
8 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
9 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	15,250	15,250	-	-	0.00%
10 Owner's Rep Services-Capital Outlay	-	-	100,000	94,536	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
11 Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	233,932	494,368	504,068	412,768	-	(494,368)	-100.00%
Total Heroes Memorial Park	\$ -	\$ 247,965	\$ 5,098,785	\$ 8,549,771	\$ 513,936	\$ 8,055,000	\$ 2,956,215	57.98%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ 247,965	\$ 5,098,785	\$ 8,549,771	\$ 513,936	\$ 8,055,000	\$ 2,956,215	57.98%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 502,035	\$ 3,424,215	\$ (26,771)	\$ 8,009,065	\$ (8,055,000)	\$ (11,479,215)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ 502,035	\$ 3,926,250	\$ 475,264	\$ 8,511,100	\$ 456,100		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
CIP PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND (1720)

Line No.	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 1,235,123	\$ 1,480,708	\$ 2,660,529	\$ 2,660,529	\$ 2,660,529	\$ 2,745,698		
REVENUE:								
Park Development Fees								
1 Park Development Fees	\$ 641,787	\$ 1,781,850	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,885,419	\$ 1,885,419	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 250,000	33.33%
2 Revenue - Easement/ROW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Park Development Fees	\$ 641,787	\$ 1,781,850	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,885,419	\$ 1,885,419	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 250,000	33.33%
Local Grants								
3 Hays County Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Local Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Interest/Investment Income								
4 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Interest/Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Other								
5 Donations - Parks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Transfer In - Hockey Rink Donations Fund	-	-	47,323	47,517	47,517	-	-	0.00%
Total Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,323	\$ 47,517	\$ 47,517	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 641,787	\$ 1,781,850	\$ 797,323	\$ 1,932,936	\$ 1,932,936	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 250,000	31.35%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Park Improvements								
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	58,547	-	(256)	(256)	156,371	156,371	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	30,000	25,000	20,958	25,000	-	(25,000)	-100.00%
20	-	47,773	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
21	-	5,916	35,000	-	35,000	5,000	(30,000)	-85.71%
22	-	50,039	-	163,586	163,586	5,000	5,000	0.00%
23	-	34,701	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	95,071	-	215,000	71,250	215,000	-	(215,000)	-100.00%
28	301,131	193,706	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	15,000	150.00%
29	-	172,347	25,000	4,811	25,000	-	(25,000)	-100.00%
30	-	-	450,000	9,773	450,000	-	(450,000)	-100.00%
31	-	-	35,000	-	-	35,000	-	0.00%
32	-	-	875,000	21,000	875,000	-	(875,000)	-100.00%
33	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	25,000	5,000	25.00%
34	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	35,000	10,000	40.00%
35	-	-	-	4,437	4,437	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	387,500	387,500	0.00%
37	-	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	0.00%
38	-	-	175,000	-	-	175,000	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	97,600	97,600	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	105,000	0.00%
Total Park Improvements	\$ 396,202	\$ 602,029	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 305,559	\$ 1,847,767	\$ 3,196,471	\$ 1,106,471	52.94%
Parks Swimming Pool								
44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Parks Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 396,202	\$ 602,029	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 305,559	\$ 1,847,767	\$ 3,196,471	\$ 1,106,471	52.94%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 245,585	\$ 1,179,821	\$ (1,292,677)	\$ 1,627,377	\$ 85,169	\$ (2,196,471)	\$ (856,471)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,480,708	\$ 2,660,529	\$ 1,367,852	\$ 4,287,906	\$ 2,745,698	\$ 549,227		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
2008 CO BOND FUND (1840)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Claims and Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
4 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Bank Building								
5 Heating/Cooling Repairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Sewer System Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Office Furniture (FF&E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Inspection Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bank Building	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Public Works Facility Develop.								
15 Trucks/Heavy Equipment Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
16 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Office Furniture (FF&E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20 Waterline Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Public Works Facility Develop.	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Park Improvements								
22 Building & Storage Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Park Improvements	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Road Upgrades-Dacy Ln Widening								
23 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24 Legal Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Road Upgrades-Dacy Ln Widening	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
WW Improvements - Tenorio Addition								
26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
IT Improvements								
28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Traffic Signals								
33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Extension of 1626								
34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Water Improvements								
40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Water Well #5								
42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Utility Improvements								
45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Asset Valuation Study								
49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
RM 150 Realignment								
51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total RM 150 Realignment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
WW Imprv-Tenorio Addition-Ph1B								
57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total WW Imprv-Tenorio Addition-Ph1B	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank								
63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Yarrington Rd Ground Tank								
66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Yarrington Rd Ground Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Plum Creek 16" Waterline								
69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Plum Creek 16" Waterline	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 1,391,720		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
2015 GO BOND FUND (1920)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 15,248,827	\$ 8,217,235	\$ 1,911,042	\$ 1,911,042	\$ 1,911,042	\$ 519,551		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer In - Water Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Transfer In - Street Maintenance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Transfer In - 2013 CO Bond Fund	-	64,024	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ -	\$ 64,024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Cost of Issuance								
9 Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10 Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Financial Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Underwriter's Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bunton Creek Road Improvements								
13 County Recording Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14 Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Capital Improvements - Construction	1,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bunton Creek Road Improvements	\$ 1,553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
North Burleson St Improvements								
19 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20 Capital Improvements - Construction	4,667,007	2,552,359	917,891	605,590	605,590	250,000	(667,891)	-72.76%
21 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	246	46,861	5,608	5,608	5,608	-	(5,608)	-100.00%
Total North Burleson St Improvements	\$ 4,667,253	\$ 2,599,483	\$ 923,500	\$ 611,199	\$ 611,199	\$ 250,000	\$ (673,500)	-72.93%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
Goforth Rd Improvements								
24 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Goforth Rd Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Lehman Rd Improvements								
29 Advertising	\$ 126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
30 Capital Improvements - Construction	2,214,821	3,739,659	1,219,276	488,170	780,293	-	(1,219,276)	-100.00%
31 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	875	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	147,840	30,200	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Lehman Rd Improvements	\$ 2,362,787	\$ 3,770,734	\$ 1,219,276	\$ 488,170	\$ 780,293	\$ -	\$ (1,219,276)	-100.00%
Marketplace Ave Improvements								
34 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Marketplace Ave Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 7,031,593	\$ 6,370,217	\$ 2,142,776	\$ 1,099,368	\$ 1,391,491	\$ 250,000	\$ (1,892,776)	-88.33%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (7,031,593)	\$ (6,306,193)	\$ (2,142,776)	\$ (1,099,368)	\$ (1,391,491)	\$ (250,000)	\$ 1,892,776	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,217,235	\$ 1,911,042	\$ (231,734)	\$ 811,674	\$ 519,551	\$ 269,551		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
2020 CO BOND (WWTP) FUND (1950)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 2,729,756	\$ 11,069,919	\$ 40,228,913	\$ 40,228,913	\$ 40,228,913	\$ 14,387,973		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Developer Contributions	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Bond Proceeds	-	28,330,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Bond Premium	-	5,488,193	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer In - General Fund	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Transfer In - Wastewater CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 Transfer In - I & S Fund	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,818,193</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfer Out								
9 Transfer Out - TIRZ #2 Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ (6,000,000)	-100.00%
10 Transfer Out - Heroes Memorial Fund	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	(2,500,000)	-100.00%
Total Transfer Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (8,500,000)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
Cost of Issuance								
11 Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 Bank Charges/Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Financial Consulting Services	-	165,605	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Underwriter's Discount	-	152,587	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Cost of Issuance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 318,193</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
WWTP Expansion								
15 Public Notices	\$ -	\$ 1,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
16 Capital Improvement - Construction	-	3,959,665	24,883,108	11,897,871	15,352,000	11,026,405	(13,856,703)	-55.69%
17 Easement & ROW Acquisition	8,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	2,310	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	351,177	302,661	697,265	983,865	983,865	-	(697,265)	-100.00%
20 Construction Management-Capital Outlay	-	74,926	1,005,075	1,005,075	1,005,075	-	(1,005,075)	-100.00%
21 Transfer Out - Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total WWTP Expansion	<u>\$ 359,837</u>	<u>\$ 4,341,006</u>	<u>\$ 26,585,447</u>	<u>\$ 13,886,811</u>	<u>\$ 17,340,940</u>	<u>\$ 11,026,405</u>	<u>\$ (15,559,042)</u>	<u>-58.52%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 359,837</u>	<u>\$ 4,659,199</u>	<u>\$ 35,085,447</u>	<u>\$ 22,386,811</u>	<u>\$ 25,840,940</u>	<u>\$ 11,026,405</u>	<u>\$ (24,059,042)</u>	<u>-68.57%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN	<u>\$ 8,340,163</u>	<u>\$ 29,158,994</u>	<u>\$ (35,085,447)</u>	<u>\$ (22,386,811)</u>	<u>\$ (25,840,940)</u>	<u>\$ (11,026,405)</u>	<u>\$ 24,059,042</u>	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 11,069,919</u>	<u>\$ 40,228,913</u>	<u>\$ 5,143,466</u>	<u>\$ 17,842,102</u>	<u>\$ 14,387,973</u>	<u>\$ 3,361,568</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
2021 GO BOND PD/PARKS FUND (1951)

Line No.	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,030,133)		
REVENUE:								
1 Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,000,000	\$ 47,000,000	0.00%
2 Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 47,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 47,000,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Public Safety Center Building								
3 Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,395	\$ 5,395	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4 Public Notices	-	-	-	2,875	2,875	-	-	0.00%
5 Capital Improvement - Construction	-	-	13,656,000	-	-	13,956,000	300,000	2.20%
6 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	10,999	10,999	-	-	0.00%
7 Owner's Rep Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	710,424	710,424	-	-	0.00%
8 Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	1,344,000	1,344,000	300,000	1,044,000	(300,000)	-22.32%
Total Public Safety Center Building	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,073,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,693</u>	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Regional Sports Plex								
9 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440	\$ 440	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10 Capital Improvement - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00%
Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00%
Total Regional Sports Plex	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 440</u>	<u>\$ 440</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Plum Creek Trail								
11 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 Capital Improvement - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00%
Total Plum Creek Trail	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Gregg Clarke Park								
13 Legal Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14 Capital Improvement - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	0.00%
Architectural Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	0.00%
Total Gregg Clarke Park	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,074,133</u>	<u>\$ 1,030,133</u>	<u>\$ 19,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,000</u>	<u>30.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,074,133)</u>	<u>\$ (1,030,133)</u>	<u>\$ 27,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,500,000</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (15,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,074,133)</u>	<u>\$ (1,030,133)</u>	<u>\$ 26,469,867</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
2021 GO FUTURE ROAD BOND FUND (1952)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	350,000	(3,150,000)	-90.00%
4 Transfer In - I & S Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,850,000</u>	<u>\$ (1,650,000)</u>	<u>-47.14%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Center Street/Stagecoach Road								
5 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	0.00%
Center Street/Stagecoach Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	0.00%
Windy Hill Road								
6 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Windy Hill Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Beebe Road								
7 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Beebe Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Marketplace Avenue								
8 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Marketplace Avenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Road Bond Contingency								
9 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Road Bond Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Streetscape Improvements								
10 Capital Improvement - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	0.00%
Total Streetscape Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,000,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ (9,150,000)</u>	<u>\$ (12,650,000)</u>	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ (5,650,000)</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP FUND (3310)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 2,268,470	\$ 2,505,155	\$ 2,805,155	\$ 2,805,155	\$ 2,805,155	\$ 5,752,480		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Claims and Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Transfer In - Water Operating	300,000	300,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	550,000	(2,450,000)	-81.67%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 550,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,450,000)</u>	<u>-81.67%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers & Other								
4 Transfer Out - Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Transfers & Other	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Risk & Resilience Assessment-AWIA 2018								
6 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,675	\$ 52,675	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Risk & Resilience Assessment-AWIA 2018	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 52,675</u>	<u>\$ 52,675</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Yarrington 12" Water Line								
7 Legal Services	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8 Waterline Construction	2,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Yarrington 12" Water Line	<u>\$ 2,766</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Old Hwy 81 WL Project								
11 Waterline Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Old Hwy 81 WL Project	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
SW Water Distr Improv-Proj #2								
13 WL Construction Costs-Proj #2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14 Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total SW Water Distr Improv-Proj #2	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Center St@FM 150 WL to Well #3								
16 Engineering Svcs-WL Center St	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
17 WL Const Costs-Center to Well3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Center St@FM 150 WL to Well #3	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
18 Waterline Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Water Line Improvements								
19 Water Line Upgrades/Replacement	\$ 60,549	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 19,327	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%
20 Water Lines-Old Town Kyle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Old Town Kyle Wtr Imp.	<u>\$ 60,549</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,327</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
21 Waterline Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Inter-Connect including SCADA								
22 Quick Connect for Power Ports	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Inter-Connect including SCADA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Crosswinds Plant Pump Improvements								
23 Crosswinds Plant Pump Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 294,200	\$ 294,200	\$ -
Total Crosswinds Plant Pump Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 294,200	\$ 294,200	0.00%
Automated Metering Infrastructure								
24 Automated Metering Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 2,900,000	\$ -
Total Automated Metering Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 2,900,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 63,315	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 72,002	\$ 52,675	\$ 3,694,200	\$ 3,194,200	638.84%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 236,685	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,927,998	\$ 2,947,325	\$ (3,144,200)	\$ (5,644,200)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,505,155	\$ 2,805,155	\$ 5,305,155	\$ 5,733,153	\$ 5,752,480	\$ 2,608,280		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (3320)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 5,366,289	\$ 6,278,582	\$ 9,045,347	\$ 9,045,347	\$ 9,045,347	\$ 7,768,159		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Water Impact Fees	\$ 1,159,121	\$ 3,094,490	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,591,638	\$ 3,591,638	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	33.33%
2 Developer Contributions	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - Water Operating Fund	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 1,284,121</u>	<u>\$ 3,094,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,591,638</u>	<u>\$ 3,591,638</u>	<u>\$ 6,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>333.33%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers & Other								
5 Transfer Out - Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers & Other	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Ground/Elevated Storage Tank								
6 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank - Rehab	272,829	53,261	509,724	443,579	509,724	500,000	(9,724)	-1.91%
Total Transfers & Other	<u>\$ 272,829</u>	<u>\$ 53,261</u>	<u>\$ 509,724</u>	<u>\$ 443,579</u>	<u>\$ 509,724</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ (9,724)</u>	<u>-1.91%</u>
Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
8 Waterline Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
9 Waterline Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Inter-Connect including SCADA								
10 Countyline Inter-Connect	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11 Monarch Inter-Connect	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Inter-Connect including SCADA	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Impact Fee Study								
12 Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Impact Fee Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Impact Fee Study	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
16 Other Contract Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Water Master Plan GIS								
17 Utility Consulting Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Master Plan GIS	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
FM 1626 Pump Station Imps								
18 Pump Station Improvements	\$ 99,000	\$ 46,953	\$ 2,031,148	\$ 220,798	\$ 2,031,148	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,968,853	293.87%
Total FM 1626 Pump Station Imps	\$ 99,000	\$ 46,953	\$ 2,031,148	\$ 220,798	\$ 2,031,148	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,968,853	293.87%
Water Tank (Anthem) - Plum Creek Development								
19 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ 113,437	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 501,077	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	33.33%
Total Water Tank (Anthem) - Plum Creek Development	\$ -	\$ 113,437	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 501,077	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	33.33%
Waterline from Anthem								
20 Water Line Upgrades/Replacement	\$ -	\$ 114,074	\$ 650,000	\$ 827,954	\$ 827,954	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 850,000	130.77%
Total Waterline from Anthem	\$ -	\$ 114,074	\$ 650,000	\$ 827,954	\$ 827,954	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 850,000	130.77%
Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Water								
21 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,600,000)	-100.00%
Total Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Water	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,600,000)	-100.00%
Water Facility Rehabilitation								
22 Water Facility Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Facility Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Drought Contingency Planning Model								
23 Drought Contingency Planning Model	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	0.00%
Total Drought Contingency Planning Model	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	0.00%
PRV at Marketplace and James Atkins								
24 PRV at Marketplace and James Atkins	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,000	\$ 128,000	0.00%
Total PRV at Marketplace and James Atkins	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,000	\$ 128,000	0.00%
Water Impact Fee Study/Update								
25 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
Total Water Impact Fee Study/Update	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 371,829	\$ 327,725	\$ 6,290,872	\$ 1,993,407	\$ 4,868,826	\$ 12,328,000	\$ 6,037,128	95.97%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 912,293	\$ 2,766,765	\$ (4,790,872)	\$ 1,598,230	\$ (1,277,188)	\$ (5,828,000)	\$ (1,037,128)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 6,278,582	\$ 9,045,347	\$ 4,254,476	\$ 10,643,578	\$ 7,768,159	\$ 1,940,159		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP FUND (3410)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 6,721,820	\$ 7,384,287	\$ 5,730,020	\$ 5,730,020	\$ 5,730,020	\$ 7,787,794		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	104,824	104,824	-	-	0.00%
3 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer - CIP OP & Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	750,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	475,269	(2,024,731)	-80.99%
7 Transfer In - WWTP Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,604,824</u>	<u>\$ 2,604,824</u>	<u>\$ 475,269</u>	<u>\$ (2,024,731)</u>	<u>-80.99%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
8 Transfer Out - Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9 Transfer Out - 2020 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Transfer Out - WW Impact	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00%
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Lift Stations								
11 Electrical Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 3,230	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 Quick Connect for Power Ports	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13 Lift Stations-Abandon Barton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Retrofit Lift Stations-SCADA	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Lift Stations	<u>\$ 3,230</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Wastewater Line Improvements								
15 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
16 WW Line Upgrades/Replacement	67,682	23,137	547,050	73,437	547,050	475,269	(71,781)	-13.12%
17 Dacy Lane Line Relocation	-	130,380	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18 Wastewater Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 WW Lines - Edwards St	-	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	0.00%
Total Wastewater Line Improvements	<u>\$ 67,682</u>	<u>\$ 153,518</u>	<u>\$ 747,050</u>	<u>\$ 73,437</u>	<u>\$ 547,050</u>	<u>\$ 675,269</u>	<u>\$ (71,781)</u>	<u>-9.61%</u>
WW Treatment Plant								
20 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ 16,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21 Easement & ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total WW Treatment Plant	<u>\$ 16,620</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 87,533</u>	<u>\$ 2,154,268</u>	<u>\$ 747,050</u>	<u>\$ 73,437</u>	<u>\$ 547,050</u>	<u>\$ 5,675,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,928,219</u>	<u>659.69%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 662,467</u>	<u>\$ (1,654,268)</u>	<u>\$ 1,752,950</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,387</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,774</u>	<u>\$ (5,200,000)</u>	<u>\$ (6,952,950)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 7,384,287</u>	<u>\$ 5,730,020</u>	<u>\$ 7,482,970</u>	<u>\$ 8,261,407</u>	<u>\$ 7,787,794</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,794</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (3420)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 14,337,224	\$ 12,506,232	\$ 15,201,704	\$ 15,201,704	\$ 15,201,704	\$ 13,350,196		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Wastewater Impact Fees	\$ 1,343,864	\$ 3,134,107	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,579,389	\$ 4,579,389	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 500,000	25.00%
2 Developer Contributions	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	0.00%
3 Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Transfer In - I & S Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer In - Water Operating	-	-	3,839,000	3,839,000	3,839,000	-	(3,839,000)	-100.00%
6 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	2,100,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00%
7 Transfer In - Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant	-	-	410,149	479,698	479,698	-	(410,149)	-100.00%
8 Transfer In - Wastewater CIP	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 3,443,864</u>	<u>\$ 6,534,107</u>	<u>\$ 6,249,149</u>	<u>\$ 10,398,087</u>	<u>\$ 10,398,087</u>	<u>\$ 9,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,851</u>	<u>52.02%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Security Expenses								
9 Transfer Out - Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Security Expenses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Planning/Asset Valuation-Water								
10 Other Contract Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Master Plan GIS	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Impact Fee Study								
11 Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13 Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14 Impact Fee Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Impact Fee Study	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Lift Stations								
15 Lift Stations-Indian Paintbrush	\$ 135,594	\$ 69,317	\$ 1,867,794	\$ 67,794	\$ 67,794	\$ 1,700,000	\$ (167,794)	-8.98%
Total Lift Stations	<u>\$ 135,594</u>	<u>\$ 69,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,867,794</u>	<u>\$ 67,794</u>	<u>\$ 67,794</u>	<u>\$ 1,700,000</u>	<u>\$ (167,794)</u>	<u>-8.98%</u>
WW Treatment Plant								
16 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
17 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Expansion - WW Treatment Plant	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 1								
18 Capital Improvements - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%
Total Expansion - WWTP Interceptor Imprv Ph 1	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 2								
20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00%
Total Expansion - WWTP Interceptor Imprv Ph 2								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
WWTP Expansion PH II, 9MGD								
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,210	\$ 131,210	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
Total Expansion - WWTP Expansion PH II, 9MGD								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,210	\$ 131,210	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
Reclaimed Water								
23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Reclaimed Water								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.1								
24	\$ -	\$ 785	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	736	570	1,904,269	3,360,834	3,360,834	-	(1,904,269)	-100.00%
27	3,040	4,956	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	945	245	-	298	298	-	-	0.00%
29	-	13,085	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Phase 3								
	\$ 4,721	\$ 19,641	\$ 1,904,269	\$ 3,361,132	\$ 3,361,132	\$ -	\$ (1,904,269)	-100.00%
Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.2								
30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
31	1,144,781	218,522	54,269	4,269	4,269	-	(54,269)	-100.00%
32	3,040	3,317	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.2								
	\$ 1,147,822	\$ 221,839	\$ 54,269	\$ 4,269	\$ 4,269	\$ -	\$ (54,269)	-100.00%
Southside Sewer Project								
34	\$ -	\$ (4,215)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	2,176,616	2,082,699	2,965,043	1,975,991	1,975,991	-	(2,965,043)	-100.00%
38	22,764	126,791	-	4,500	4,500	-	-	0.00%
39	315	4,882	-	221,763	221,763	-	-	0.00%
40	170,629	125,764	17,299	97,304	97,304	-	(17,299)	-100.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Southside Sewer Project								
	\$ 2,370,324	\$ 2,335,921	\$ 2,982,343	\$ 2,299,558	\$ 2,299,558	\$ -	\$ (2,982,343)	-100.00%
ACC/Plum Creek WW Project								
42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total ACC/Plum Creek WW Project								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Approved Budget 2020-21	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021	Current Year Estimate 2020-21	CM Proposed Budget 2021-22	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget
Elliott Branch WW Phase 1								
45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
46	-	(5,184)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	5,203	23,160	4,004,088	4,408,431	4,408,431	-	(4,004,088)	-100.00%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	49,215	513,593	29,455	131,244	131,244	1,500,000	1,470,545	4992.51%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Elliott Branch WW Phase 1	\$ 54,418	\$ 531,569	\$ 4,033,543	\$ 4,539,675	\$ 4,539,675	\$ 1,500,000	\$ (2,533,543)	-62.81%
Elliott Branch WW Phase 2								
52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
53	686,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	12,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Elliott Branch WW Phase 2	\$ 698,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
North Trails WW Interceptor								
55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 300,000	11.11%
56	1,260	735	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	120,965	83,181	60,725	95,992	95,992	-	(60,725)	-100.00%
Total North Trails WW Interceptor	\$ 122,225	\$ 83,916	\$ 2,760,725	\$ 95,992	\$ 95,992	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 239,275	8.67%
Blanton WW Project								
58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Blanton WW Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Center St Village WW Project								
59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
60	-	65	3,087	3,108	3,087	4,000,000	3,996,913	129491.59%
61	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	355	16,229	650,039	59,719	650,039	\$ -	\$ (650,039)	-100.00%
Total Center St Village WW Project	\$ 355	\$ 16,924	\$ 653,125	\$ 62,926	\$ 653,125	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,346,875	512.44%
Plum Creek WW Phase 1								
63	\$ 668,833	\$ 337,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
64	12,584	3,146	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Plum Creek WW Phase 1	\$ 681,417	\$ 340,754	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Plum Creek WW Phase 2								
65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Plum Creek WW Phase 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Yarrington WW Line to SM System								
66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Yarrington WW Line to SM System	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Plum Creek Golf Course Interceptor								
67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ (1,300,000)	-34.21%
68	59,146	218,754	128,140	128,140	128,140	-	(128,140)	-100.00%
Total Plum Creek Golf Course Interceptor	\$ 59,146	\$ 218,754	\$ 3,928,140	\$ 128,140	\$ 928,140	\$ 2,500,000	\$ (1,428,140)	-36.36%

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Waterline								
69 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	0.00%
Total Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Waterline	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	0.00%
Wastewater Smart Manhole Cover Program								
70 Sewer Manholes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,700	\$ 18,700	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Wastewater smart Manhole Cover Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,700	\$ 18,700	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Quail Ridge WW Lines & LS								
71 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Total Quail Ridge WW Lines & LS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	0.00%
Waterleaf Interceptor								
72 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	0.00%
Total Waterleaf Interceptor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	0.00%
Wastewater Impact Fee Study/Update								
73 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
Total Wastewater Impact Fee Study/Update	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 5,274,857	\$ 3,838,635	\$ 18,184,208	\$ 10,709,396	\$ 12,249,595	\$ 15,000,000	\$ (3,184,208)	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (1,830,992)	\$ 2,695,472	\$ (11,935,059)	\$ (311,309)	\$ (1,851,508)	\$ (5,500,000)	\$ 3,250,851	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 12,506,232	\$ 15,201,704	\$ 3,266,644	\$ 14,890,395	\$ 13,350,196	\$ 7,850,196		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE CIP FUND (3510)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 225,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 804,945		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Transfer In - Storm Drainage Fund	25,000	325,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	1,750,000	800,000	84.21%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 325,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,750,000</u>	<u>\$ 800,000</u>	<u>84.21%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
3 Transfer Out - Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Storm Drainage Projects								
4 Plum Creek/2770 Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
5 Drainage Priority Projects	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	(500,000)	-100.00%
6 Scott/Sledge Street Storm Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Storm Drainage Projects	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ (250,000)</u>	<u>-50.00%</u>
Quail Ridge Drainage Improvements								
7 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,165	\$ 48,165	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	0.00%
Total Quail Ridge Drainage Improvements	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 48,165</u>	<u>\$ 48,165</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Scott/Sledge Drainage Improvements								
8 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 171,890	\$ 171,890	\$ 450,000	\$ -	0.00%
Total Scott/Sledge Drainage Improvements	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ 171,890</u>	<u>\$ 171,890</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	<u>\$ 220,055</u>	<u>\$ 720,055</u>	<u>\$ 2,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,000</u>	<u>131.58%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 325,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 729,945</u>	<u>\$ 229,945</u>	<u>\$ (450,000)</u>	<u>\$ (450,000)</u>	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,304,945</u>	<u>\$ 804,945</u>	<u>\$ 354,945</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
LIBRARY GRANTS FUND (4200)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 9,104	\$ 7,157	\$ 6,816	\$ 6,816	\$ 6,816	\$ 4,316		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Grant- Spanish/Bilingual Books	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Grant-Texas Book Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Grant-TSLAC/E-Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Grant- HEB (Summer Program)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Grant-Ladd&Katherine Hancher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Library Donations/Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
American Library Association								
7 Collections-Spanish/Bilingual	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total American Library Association	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Texas Book Festival								
8 Collections-TX Book Festival	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Texas Book Festival	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TSLAC Grant								
9 Collections-TSLAC/E-Books	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total TSLAC Grant	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
HEB (Summer)								
10 Collection-HEB (Summer)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total HEB (Summer)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
11 Computer Hardware - Grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
12 Supplies - Butterfly Garden	\$ 1,947	\$ 341	\$ 2,500	\$ 364	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
Total Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher	<u>\$ 1,947</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 364</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 1,947</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 364</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (1,947)</u>	<u>\$ (341)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ (364)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 7,157</u>	<u>\$ 6,816</u>	<u>\$ 4,316</u>	<u>\$ 6,452</u>	<u>\$ 4,316</u>	<u>\$ 1,816</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK WATERSHED PROTECTION PLAN IMPLEMENTATION LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (4310)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ (892)	\$ 12,948	\$ 12,948	\$ 12,948	\$ 10,948		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Grant Reimbursement	\$ 3,108	\$ 11,984	\$ 123,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (123,000)	-100.00%
2 Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	-	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	<u>\$ 3,108</u>	<u>\$ 19,840</u>	<u>\$ 123,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (123,000)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
3 Grant Administration	\$ 4,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ (8,000)	-80.00%
4 Capital Improvements - Construction	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	(115,000)	-100.00%
5 Engineering Services - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ (123,000)</u>	<u>-98.40%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (892)</u>	<u>\$ 13,840</u>	<u>\$ (2,000)</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ (892)</u>	<u>\$ 12,948</u>	<u>\$ 10,948</u>	<u>\$ 22,948</u>	<u>\$ 10,948</u>	<u>\$ 8,948</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT ACCESS FEE FUND (4500)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 117,344	\$ 152,833	\$ 213,116	\$ 213,116	\$ 213,116	\$ 273,116		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Public, Educ. & Gov't Access Fees	\$ 72,236	\$ 73,764	\$ 70,000	\$ 54,712	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 72,236	\$ 73,764	\$ 70,000	\$ 54,712	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
2 PEG Channel Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,000)	-100.00%
3 IT Software/System Fees	769	3,576	3,600	-	-	3,600	-	0.00%
4 PEG Channel Improvements	35,977	9,905	51,400	7,196	10,000	45,000	(6,400)	-12.45%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 36,746	\$ 13,481	\$ 70,000	\$ 7,196	\$ 10,000	\$ 48,600	\$ (21,400)	-30.57%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 35,489	\$ 60,283	\$ -	\$ 47,516	\$ 60,000	\$ 21,400	\$ 21,400	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 152,833	\$ 213,116	\$ 213,116	\$ 260,632	\$ 273,116	\$ 294,516		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
BUNTON CREEK PID (8200)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 8,790	\$ 16,968	\$ (4,964)	\$ (4,964)	(4,964)	\$ -		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Gross Assessments	\$ 58,129	\$ 59,877	\$ 58,000	\$ 85,085	\$ 85,085	\$ 80,000	\$ 22,000	37.93%
2 Assessment Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Assessment Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Assessment Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Transfer In - General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Transfer In - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In	<u>\$ 58,129</u>	<u>\$ 59,877</u>	<u>\$ 58,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,085</u>	<u>\$ 85,085</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,000</u>	<u>37.93%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
7 Travel Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8 Legal Services	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 PID Administration	5,040	625	2,900	21,641	21,641	4,000	1,100	37.93%
10 Disbursements - PID Holdings	42,596	57,157	55,100	71,786	80,095	76,000	20,900	37.93%
11 Transfer Out - General Fund	2,070	24,026	-	(21,614)	(21,614)	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 49,950</u>	<u>\$ 81,808</u>	<u>\$ 58,000</u>	<u>\$ 71,813</u>	<u>\$ 80,122</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,000</u>	<u>37.93%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 8,178</u>	<u>\$ (21,931)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,272</u>	<u>\$ 4,964</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 16,968</u>	<u>\$ (4,964)</u>	<u>\$ (4,964)</u>	<u>\$ 8,309</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
6 CREEKS PID (8210)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 14,758	\$ 7,512	\$ 15,079	\$ 15,079	15,079	\$ 924		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Developer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Refunds & Reimbursements	-	6,953	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
4 Refunds & Reimbursements	-	784	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,737</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,000)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Legal Services	\$ 293	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 283	\$ 283	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
6 Services - Financial Advisory	6,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 PID Administration	-	170	4,500	13,872	13,872	-	(4,500)	-100.00%
8 Services - Appraisal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 7,245</u>	<u>\$ 170</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,155</u>	<u>\$ 14,155</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ (4,500)</u>	<u>-90.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (7,245)</u>	<u>\$ 7,567</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (14,155)</u>	<u>\$ (14,155)</u>	<u>\$ (500)</u>	<u>\$ (500)</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 7,512</u>	<u>\$ 15,079</u>	<u>\$ 15,079</u>	<u>\$ 924</u>	<u>\$ 924</u>	<u>\$ 424</u>		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
SW KYLE PID #1 (8220)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Approved</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date</u> <u>w/Encumbrance</u> <u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year</u> <u>Estimate</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed %</u> <u>Increase(Decrease)</u> <u>From FY 2020-21</u> <u>Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 35,000	\$ 25,069	\$ 30,840	\$ 30,840	30,840	\$ 16,768		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Developer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Refunds & Reimbursements	-	5,809	5,000	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 5,809	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,000)	-100.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
4 Legal Services	\$ 25	\$ 38	\$ 500	\$ 572	\$ 572	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
5 County Recording Fees	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 Services - Financial Advisory	5,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7 PID Administration	-	-	4,500	13,500	13,500	4,500	-	0.00%
8 Services - Appraisal	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 9,931	\$ 38	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,072	\$ 14,072	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (9,931)	\$ 5,771	\$ -	\$ (14,072)	\$ (14,072)	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 25,069	\$ 30,840	\$ 30,840	\$ 16,768	\$ 16,768	\$ 11,768		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK NORTH PID (8225)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ -	\$ 32,154	\$ 32,154	\$ 32,154	32,154	\$ 27,154		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 Developer Contributions	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
2 Legal Services	\$ 1,698	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3 Advertising	1,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4 Services - Financial Advisory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 PID Administration	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.00%
6 Services - Appraisal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 2,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 32,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 32,154	\$ 32,154	\$ 32,154	\$ 27,154	\$ 27,154	\$ 22,154		

City of Kyle, Texas
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Proposed Budget: Line Item Detail
KAYAC FUND (8300)

	<u>Actual 2018-19</u>	<u>Actual 2019-20</u>	<u>Approved Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2021</u>	<u>Current Year Estimate 2020-21</u>	<u>CM Proposed Budget 2021-22</u>	<u>Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>	<u>Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2020-21 Approved Budget</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (AUDITED)	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 3,890	\$ 3,890	3,890	\$ 3,890		
Line No.								
REVENUE:								
1 KAYAC - Donations/Fundraiser	\$ -	\$ 2,764	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500)	-100.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 2,764	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500)	-100.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
2 Services - KAYAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 2,764	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,126	\$ 3,890	\$ 3,890	\$ 3,890	\$ 3,890	\$ 3,890		



Capital Improvements Plan

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) Proposed 5-Year CIP Spending Plan Fiscal Years 2022-2026

1	Micro Surfacing Street Improvement Program Citywide							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-572170	\$ 2,247,309	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	Total Project:							
2	Street Maintenance/Rehabilitation Program Citywide							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	Total Project:							
3	Street Pavement Assessment Study							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	Total Project:							
4	Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program Citywide							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-572500	\$ 80,081	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
	Total Project:							
5	Center St Sidewalk RR Crossing							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	Total Project:							
6	FM 150 East Sidewalks and Other Improvements (From East FM150 to HW 21)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,300,000
	Total Project:							

7 Dacy Lane Sidewalk (Kyle Parkway to Seton Parkway)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF 1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	
Total Project:								

8 Quiet Zone Design/Construction (Opal & Roland)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF 1110-63400-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

9 Quiet Zone Design/Construction (Center St & East South St)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund 1110-63400-571300	\$ 213,513	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

10 Windy Hill Road (Indian PB Drive to Purple Martin Avenue) GLO Grant Project Total Project Cost \$3,500,000 City's Share \$1,650,000								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF 1110-64805-Various	\$ 1,650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

11 Old Post Road (County Provides Labor)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF 1110-64800-572520	\$ 248,652	\$ 601,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 601,348	
Total Project:								

12 Citywide Beautification Projects								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF 1110-63300-571460	\$ 302,124	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000	
Total Project:								

13 Overhead Utility Relocation Program Citywide								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund/SMF								
1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 10,000,000	
Total Project:								

14 Downtown Mixed-Use Building								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-66710-Variou	\$ 36,353	\$ 563,647	\$ 387,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 951,147	
1110-66710-Variou (Pre-funded)		\$ 2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	
Total Project:	\$ 36,353	\$ 3,063,647	\$ 387,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,451,147	

15 City Square Park Overhead Utility Relocation								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	
Total Project:								

16 City Hall / Power Generator Project								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-66700-572210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	
Total Project:								

17 Traffic Control Improvements (New Roundabouts)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 6,200,000	
Total Project:								

18 City Hall - Council Chamber Security Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 22,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,815	
Total Project:								

19	LGC Property Acquisition (Downtown Revitalization Program)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000
Total Project:								

20	IH35 Southbound Frontage at Marketplace to Martinez Loop (additional lane)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-64800-TBD	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,800,000
Total Project:								

21	Senior Activity Center							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund							
	1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Total Project:								

TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 4,984,176	\$ 8,912,809	\$ 13,887,500	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 6,550,000	\$ 41,950,309
PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT	\$ 248,652	\$ (3,101,348)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,101,348)
GENERAL FUND NET OF PRE-FUNDED	\$ 5,232,828	\$ 5,811,462	\$ 13,887,500	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 6,550,000	\$ 38,848,962

22 Arts in Public Places								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1350-54000-TBD	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
Total Project:								
TOTAL HOT FUND	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000					

23 Drainage Priority Projects (From Master Plan)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Drainage Utility								
3120-83500-572220 (Master Plan)	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3510-69000-571810	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000
Total Project:								

24 Drainage Utility - Quail Ridge								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Drainage Utility								
3510-69100-573130	\$ 28,991	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Total Project:								

25 Drainage Utility - Scott/Sledge St. Culvert Drainage Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Drainage Utility								
3510-69110-573130	\$ 75,641	\$ 450,000	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 775,000
Total Project:								

26 Drainage Utility - Plum Creek Channel Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Drainage Utility								
3510-69000-571800	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,250,000
Total Project:								

TOTAL DRAINAGE UTILITY	\$ 284,632	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 14,025,000
PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT	\$ -	\$ (450,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (450,000)
DRAINAGE NET OF PRE-FUNDED	\$ 284,632	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 13,575,000

27 Kyle Christmas Tree								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-571250	\$ 50,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

28 Festive Lighting - Center Street and Center Square Park								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572480	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	
Total Project:								

29 Festive Lighting - Historic Water Tower								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572481	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000	
Total Project:								

30 City Square Park Redevelopment								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572370	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1720-TBD Construction	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	
Total Project:	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	

31 Kyle Pool Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572450	\$ 95,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

32 Kyle Citywide Playground Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572490	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	
Total Project:								

33 Kyle Citywide Park Irrigation System Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572491	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 175,000	
Total Project:								
34 Barton Park (New Park)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	
Total Project:								
35 Park Cameras								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ 97,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,600	
Total Project:								
36 Park Improvements - Ash Pavilion/Hockey Rink								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572470	\$ 494,837	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	
Total Project:								
37 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572360	\$ 34,701	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	
Total Project:								
38 Park Improvements - Steeplechase								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572340	\$ 5,916	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000	
Total Project:								

39 Park Improvements - Waterleaf Park Trail								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572330	\$ 47,773	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 155,000	
Total Project:								

40 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Amphitheater								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	
Total Project:								

41 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Outdoor Fitness Circuit Equipment								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 17200-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	
Total Project:								

42 Park Development - Four Seasons/Brookside Park (New Park)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	
Total Project:								

43 Park Improvements - Masonwood (New Park)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572473	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	
Total Project:								

44 Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572350	\$ 56,832	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	
Total Project:								

45 Park Development - Linebarger Lake Phase 1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
46 Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development fund 1720-65300-572420	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
47 Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 2								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	
Total Project:								
48 Plum Creek Trail (Spring Branch Section)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development Fund 1720-65300-572472	\$ 9,773	\$ 387,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 387,500	
Total Project:								
49 Park Trail Master Plan								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	
Total Project:								
50 Outdoor Fitness Court								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Park Development fund 1720-65300-TBD	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,000	
National Fitness Grant TBD	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	
Total Project:	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,000	

NATIONAL FITNESS GRANT FUND	\$	-	\$	25,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,000
TOTAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	\$	1,529,861	\$	3,015,100	\$	1,095,000	\$	1,455,000	\$	210,000	\$	60,000	\$	4,035,100
PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT	\$	-	\$	(410,000)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(410,000)
PARK DEV NET OF PRE-FUNDED	\$	1,529,861	\$	2,605,100	\$	1,095,000	\$	1,455,000	\$	210,000	\$	60,000	\$	3,625,100

51 Water Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Water Utility Fund 3310-86400-571310	\$ 177,772	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Total Project:								
52 Automated Metering Infrastructure								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Utility Fund 3310-TBD (Pre-funded)	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000
3310-TBD	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Total Project:	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,900,000
53 Crosswinds Water System Improvements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Water Impact Fees 3310-TBD	\$ -	\$ 294,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 294,200

TOTAL WATER CIP	\$ 177,772	\$ 3,694,200	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,694,200				
PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT	\$ -	\$ (2,500,000)	\$ -	\$ (2,500,000)				
Water CIP NET OF PRE-FUNDED	\$ 177,772	\$ 1,194,200	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,194,200				

54	Water Tank - Anthem Plum Creek Development (City's Contribution)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-86701-572140 Total Project:	\$ 614,514	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
55	Waterline from Anthem to FM 2770 and Kohler's Crossing (16 inch)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-86702-571310 Total Project:	\$ 879,645	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
56	Water Tank Rehabilitation Program							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-86700-572140 Total Project:	\$ 1,037,378	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
57	Waterstone Water Tank Upsize							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD Total Project:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
58	Drought Contingency Planning Model							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD Total Project:	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
59	County Line Water System Inter-Connect-Including SCADA							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD Total Project:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
60	Monarch Water System Inter-Connect - Including SCADA							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD Total Project:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

61	FM 1626 GST & Pump Station Improvements Phase 1							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-88100-572050	\$ 287,593	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000,000

62	PRV at Marketplace and James Atkins							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD	\$ -	\$ 128,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,000

63	Water Impact Fee Study/Update							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000

TOTAL WATER CIP IMPACT FEE	\$ 2,819,129	\$ 12,328,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 19,328,000
TOTAL WATER UTILITY W/O ARWA	\$ 2,996,901	\$ 16,022,200	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 25,022,200
TOTAL WATER UTILITY	\$ 2,996,901	\$ 16,022,200	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 25,022,200

64 Wastewater Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Utility Fund 3410-87400-571311	\$ 491,611	\$ 475,269	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,475,269
Total Project:								

65 Wastewater Improvements - Edwards Drive								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Utility Fund 3410-87400-572500	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Project:								

TOTAL WASTEWATER CIP	\$ 491,611	\$ 675,269	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,675,269				
PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT	\$ -	\$ (200,000)	\$ -	\$ (200,000)				
WW CIP NET OF PRE-FUNDED	\$ 491,611	\$ 475,269	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,475,269				

66 Southside Wastewater Collection System								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-88800-572220	\$ 6,133,731	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
67 Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-88700- 573130 Eng	\$ 1,913,545	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project: 572220Const								
68 Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.2 (TDA/Alsco Grant) Not in Smartsheet, delete?								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TDA Grant 4300-73400-553270-Grant Administration	\$ 92,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-89100-572220	\$ 1,392,490	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Total Project:								
69 Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 1 (Southside Plum Basin Interceptor)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-89000- 573130 Eng	\$ 1,723,984	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	
Total Project: 572220 Const								
70 Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 2 (Scott St. to Cypress Forest)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-89500- 573130 Eng	\$ 776,519	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project: 572220 Const								
71 Center Street Village Wastewater Improvement								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-89400-573130	\$ 221,091	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	
Total Project:								

72 Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-89600- 573130 Eng	\$ 899,086	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project: 572220 Const								

73 Plum Creek Golf Course Interceptor								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-89900- 573130 Eng	\$ 356,854	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,900,000	
3420-89900- 572220 Const	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Project:	\$ 356,854	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,900,000	

74 Plum Creek Golf Course Reclaimed Waterline								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-TBD- 573130 Eng	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	
Total Project: 572220 Const								

75 North Trails WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-89200- 573130 Eng	\$ 253,602	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
3420-89200- 572220 Const	-	3,000,000	700,000	-	-	-	3,700,000	
Total Project:	\$ 253,602	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	

76 Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvement								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-87300- 573130 Eng	\$ 252,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
3420-87300- 572220 Const	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	
Total Project:	\$ 252,445	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	

77 Four Seasons Farms WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees								
3420-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ 890,000	
Total Project:								

78 Steeplechase WW Interceptor Upgrade to 30"								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ 1,450,000	
Total Project:								
79 Dacy WW Pipeline Upgrade to 18"								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 146,000	\$ -	\$ 171,000	
Total Project:								
80 WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-88400-572220	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 4,050,000	
Total Project:								
81 WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 2								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-88400-572220	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	
Total Project:								
82 Quail Ridge WW Lines & LS								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	
Total Project:								
83 Waterleaf Interceptor								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-TBD	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000	
Total Project:								
84 Wastewater Smart Manhole Cover Program								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-89901-572130	\$ 18,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								

85 WWTP Expansion PH II, 9MGD								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Wastewater Impact Fees 3420-88310-573130	\$ 6,853	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
86 Wastewater Impact Fee Study/Update								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Water Impact Fees 3320-TBD	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
TDA GRANT FUND	\$ 92,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTAL WASTEWATER IMPACT	\$ 13,948,899	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 5,900,000	\$ 5,925,000	\$ 5,036,000	\$ -	\$ 31,861,000	
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY	\$ 14,440,510	\$ 15,675,269	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 6,425,000	\$ 5,536,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 34,536,269	

87 Bunton Creek Road								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 5,886,892	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
88 Goforth Road								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 8,989,532	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
89 Lehman Road								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 6,767,474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
90 Marketplace Avenue								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 4,510,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
91 North Burleson Street								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 9,350,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Project:								
TOTAL ROAD BONDS	\$ 35,504,226	\$ -						

92 Public Safety Center Building								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Bonds-Engineering/Construction 1951-67720-Various	\$ 2,072,309	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 19,927,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,927,691	
Total Project:								
93 Kyle Regional Sportsplex								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Bonds-Engineering/Construction 1951-67730-573110	\$ 21,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,479,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,979,000	
Total Project:								
94 Plum Creek Trail (Emerald Crown Trail System, incl. the Kyle/Buda Loop and Kyle/San Marcos Loop)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Bonds-Engineering/Construction 1951-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	
Total Project:								
95 Gregg Clarke Park								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
Bonds-Engineering/Construction 1951-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	
Total Project:								
TOTAL 2020 GO BONDS	\$ 2,093,309	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 25,406,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,906,691	

96 WWTP Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD - Construction Ph 1								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
CO Bonds New Issue 1950-88300-572220	\$ 16,825,435	\$ 11,026,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,026,405	
Total Project:								
TOTAL WWTP BONDS	\$ 16,825,435	\$ 11,026,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,026,405	

97 Center Street/Stagecoach Road (From Center Street/Veterans Drive to Stagecoach Road, to intersection of FM 2770)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-64800-572540	\$ 188,142	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	-	2,000,000	15,000,000	15,361,858	-	-	32,361,858	
Total Project:	\$ 188,142	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,361,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,361,858	

98 Windy Hill Road (Indian PB to IH35 Frontage)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 8,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,550,000	
Total Project:								

99 Bebee Road (From Intersection of IH35 Frontage Rd/Bebee Rd to Intersection of Bebee Rd/Goforth Rd)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 17,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,700,000	
Total Project:								

100 Marketplace Avenue (From FM 1626/Marketplace Ave to Kohler's Crossing)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 7,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,650,000	
Total Project:								

101 Streetscape Improvements (Starting from Center St & Burseson to Center St & Veterans Dr.)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
General Fund								
1110-TBD	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	-	-	15,000,000	
Total Project:	\$ -	\$ 7,850,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,350,000	

102 Road Bond Contingency (15%)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
GO Road Bond Election 11-2022								
1952-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,672,500	\$ 6,541,779	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,214,279	
Total Project:								

TOTAL 2022 GO ROAD BOND ELECTION	\$ 188,142	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 58,822,500	\$ 46,653,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,476,136
---	-------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------

103 Central Park and Cultural Trails (Brick and Mortar District)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #2								
Central Park - Brick and Mortar 1530-63510-573170	\$ 665,999	\$ 4,075,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,075,500	
Cultural Trails - Brick and Mortar 1530-63510-573170	41,763	1,940,000	-	-	-	-	1,940,000	
Total Project:	\$ 707,762	\$ 6,015,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,015,500	

104 Heroes Memorial Park (Brick and Mortar District)								
Heroes Memorial Fund 1531-63500-Various	\$ 563,187	\$ 8,055,000	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,055,000	
Total Project:	\$ 563,187	\$ 8,055,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,055,000	

TOTAL TIRZ #2 & HEROES MEMORIAL FUND	\$ 1,270,949	\$ 14,070,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,070,500	
---	---------------------	----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------------------	--

105 Cromwell Street								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #2 CO Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	
Total Project:								
106 Heroes Park Drive								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #2 CO Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	
Total Project:								
107 Cultural Trail Drive								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #2 CO Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	
Total Project:								
TOTAL TIRZ #2 CO ROAD BONDS	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	

108 Bunton Road (From Intersection of Lehman Rd/Bunton Creek Rd to Intersection of Bunton Ln/Goforth Rd, PEC/SS)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #3 Future Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 3,550,000	\$ -	\$ 9,300,000	
Total Project:								
109 Goforth Road (From Intersection of Bunton Ln/Goforth Rd by PEC/SS to Intersection of Goforth Rd/Bebee Rd)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #3 Future Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 7,100,000	\$ -	\$ 18,600,000	
Total Project:								
110 Kyle Parkway Extension (From Intersection of Kyle Parkway/Dacy Ln to Bunton Creek Rd)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #3 Future Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000	
Total Project:								
111 TIRZ #3 Future Road Bonds Contingency (15%)								
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26	
TIRZ #3 Future Road Bonds								
TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 2,662,500	\$ 1,597,500	\$ -	\$ 5,310,000	
Total Project:								
TOTAL TIRZ #3 FUTURE ROAD BONDS								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 20,412,500	\$ 12,247,500	\$ -	\$ 40,710,000	

112	Relocation of Rail Siding (Union Pacific Railroad)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Transportation Fund							
	1270-TBD	\$ 191,438	250,000	-	-	2,558,562	-	2,808,562
	Total Project:	\$ 191,438	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,558,562	\$ -	\$ 2,808,562

TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND	\$ 191,438	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,558,562	\$ -	\$ 2,808,562
----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------

113	Kyle Crossing (0.06 miles North from Kohlers Crossing)							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	General Fund/SMF							
	1110-64800-572530	\$ 18,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	1150-68500-572220	1,300,231	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Project:	\$ 1,318,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TOTAL STREET MAINT FUND	\$ 1,300,231	\$ -					
--------------------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 81,702,738	\$ 106,747,283	\$ 120,036,691	\$ 90,046,136	\$ 32,402,062	\$ 8,660,000	\$ 354,842,172
------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

114	ARWA Water Supply CIP							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2021 & Prior	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 22-26
	Utility Fund							
	3100-82100-555170	\$ 22,323,106	\$ 14,197,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,197,680
	Total Project:							

TOTAL ARWA BONDS	\$ 22,323,106	\$ 14,197,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,197,680
-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------------------

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 104,025,844	\$ 120,944,963	\$ 120,036,691	\$ 90,046,136	\$ 32,402,062	\$ 8,660,000	\$ 369,039,852
------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------



Fee Schedule – Rates, Fees, & Charges

Proposed Budget
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City Council Budget Worksession No. 3

July 31, 2021

Item # 28

City of Kyle, Texas
Schedule of Rates, Fines, Fees, and Charges
Proposed Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Budget

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Administrative and General Fees & Charges							
General Administration Fees							
	Admin	Notary Fees Eliminated Effective October 1, 2017					
	Admin	Acknowledgements & Proofs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Admin	Certified Copies	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Admin	Oaths and Affirmations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Admin	All other notarial acts not listed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Admin	*Exception to notary fee for PD and Court activity					
	General	Returned Check Fee (per check)	\$38.06	\$38.06	\$38.06	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	Black & White Copies (per side of 8 ½ x 11)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	Color Copies (per side of 8 ½ x 11)	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	Newspaper Publication Fee	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	Electronic Payment Processing Fee (per transaction)	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0.0%
		For all Community Development transactions, an additional fee will be added based on the transaction total	2%	2%	2%	\$0.00	0.0%
Chapter 11. Businesses							
11-99(2)	General	Release of a sealed coin-operated machine	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$0.00	0.0%
11-131(d)	General	Pool halls license (per table)	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$0.00	0.0%
Art. IX - Taxicabs							
11-311(a)	General	Taxicabs - Operating permit (maximum of five years)					
	General	First year	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	Additional years	\$31.71	\$31.71	\$31.71	\$0.00	0.0%
	General	New permit or expansion of number of taxicabs (per year)	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0.0%
11-314	General	Taxicabs - Replacement permit	\$26.25	\$26.25	\$26.25	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Building Permit Fees & Charges							
Chapter 8. Building Regulations							
Art. IV - Building Permit Fee Components							
8-99	Bldg	Valuation of the work is \$500.00 or less, but one or more inspections are required because work includes structural alterations, mechanical system, etc.	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0.0%
8-100	Bldg	Base permit fees					
	Bldg	Single-family residential (in square feet)					
	Bldg	900 or less	\$154.92	\$154.92	\$154.92	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	901--1,200	\$263.38	\$263.38	\$263.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	1,201--1,500	\$356.32	\$356.32	\$356.32	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	\$449.27	\$449.27	\$449.27	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	\$635.18	\$635.18	\$635.18	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	\$914.11	\$914.11	\$914.11	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	3,001+	\$1,006.98	\$1,006.98	\$1,006.98	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	\$79.24	\$79.24	\$79.24	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Base permit fees					
	Bldg	Commercial and multifamily (in square feet)					
	Bldg	100 or less	\$148.18	\$148.18	\$148.18	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	101--500	\$218.71	\$218.71	\$218.71	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	501--1,000	\$271.20	\$271.20	\$271.20	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,001--1,500	\$375.10	\$375.10	\$375.10	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	\$473.51	\$473.51	\$473.51	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	\$551.44	\$551.44	\$551.44	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	\$612.94	\$612.94	\$612.94	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	3,001--3,500	\$674.46	\$674.46	\$674.46	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	3,501--4,000	\$735.96	\$735.96	\$735.96	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	4,001--4,500	\$797.47	\$797.47	\$797.47	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	4,501--5,000	\$858.97	\$858.97	\$858.97	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	5,001--8,000	\$1,228.06	\$1,228.06	\$1,228.06	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	8,001--11,000	\$1,870.51	\$1,870.51	\$1,870.51	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	11,001--14,000	\$3,059.74	\$3,059.74	\$3,059.74	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	14,001--17,000	\$3,428.80	\$3,428.80	\$3,428.80	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	17,001--20,000	\$3,797.88	\$3,797.88	\$3,797.88	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	20,001--25,000	\$4,686.37	\$4,686.37	\$4,686.37	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	25,001--30,000	\$5,301.49	\$5,301.49	\$5,301.49	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	30,001--35,000	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	35,001+	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	\$152.15	\$152.15	\$152.15	\$0.00	0.0%
8-101	Bldg	Cost to review such plans					
	Bldg	Residential percentage of base fee	25%	25%	25%	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily & Commercial percentage of base fee plus rate/hour for hours worked	25% plus \$107.78/hour	25% plus \$107.78/hour	25% plus \$107.78/hour	\$0.00	0.0%
8-102	Bldg	Inspection fees (multiplied by the minimum number of inspections required pursuant to codes)					
	Bldg	Single and two-family dwelling	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multi-family and commercial	\$69.73	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Inspection fee for testing of lead and no direct connection between public drink	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Reinspections					
	Bldg	Single-family dwellings	\$185.00	\$185.00	\$185.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	\$222.00	\$222.00	\$222.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	For each inspection requested out of sequence	\$57.07	\$75.25, \$91.38 (as applicable)	\$75.25, \$91.38 (as applicable)	\$0.00	0.0%
8-103	Bldg	Other building permit fees					
	Bldg	Moving structures (plus police escort fee)	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Demolition permits	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	For each required demolition inspection	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Manufactured or mobile home (if not installed by a registered retailer or installer)/Job Trailer	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Swimming pools and spas (construction or installation)	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	Bldg	For each required pool/spa inspection	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Irrigation and backflow prevention assembly	\$63.39	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	For each required inspection	\$50.72	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Certain structures with roof	\$63.39	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per each required inspection	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	(Construction of porches, patios, decks, carports, storage sheds, etc., under roof and not otherwise permitted)				\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	One and two-family remodeling and alteration inspections, each	\$50.72	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	(Structural alterations, repairs, and remodeling on all structures, including shell buildings and mobile or manufactured homes, for which a permit is not otherwise required if less than 200 sq. ft.)				\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	One and two-family residential per required inspection	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per required inspection	\$69.73	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Certificate of occupancy fee					
	Bldg	(If vacant or unused for one year, an inspection will be performed to determine the requirements to bring the building or other structure into compliance with current city ordinances and life, safety and health codes for the intended)					
	Bldg	One and two-family residential	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily, commercial or industrial	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Required inspection time (per hour; one-hour minimum)	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$0.00	0.0%
8-105	Bldg	Existing buildings and structures					
	Bldg	One and two-family residential	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	\$95.09	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
8-106	Bldg	Construction in extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ)					
	Bldg	Residential (minimum)	\$44.38	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Per inspection required	\$57.05	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Commercial Plumbing	\$57.05	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per inspection	\$69.73	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Food/Beverage Establishment					
	Bldg	(Food Service, retail food, food processing plant or warehouse) Permit valid from Oct 01 to Sept 30	1 to 5 (\$126.79) 6 to 19 (\$190.21) 20 plus (\$317.00)	1 to 5 (\$126.79) 6 to 19 (\$190.21) 20 plus (\$317.00)	2 to 5 (\$126.79) 7 to 19 (\$190.21) 21 plus (\$317.00)	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
	Bldg	Expired permit late fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Building administrative fees	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Commercial Base Fee	\$73.05	\$91.38	\$91.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Residential Base Fee	\$59.77	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Hourly Rate for Commercial and Residential (One Hour Minimum)	\$45.55	\$75.25	\$75.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Wireless Network Provider ROW Fees Ord. No. 958					
		Application Fee - for up to 5 network nodes addressed in the same application	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Additional Node in same Application	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Fee for each Support pole in Application	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Annual Fee per operation node in public ROW	\$250.00 per year	\$250.00 per year	\$250.00 per year	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Annual Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00 per year	\$20.00 per year	\$20.00 per year	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Natural Gas Transmission/Hazardous Pipeline Fees					0.0%
	Bldg	Pipeline Permit Application Fee	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Pipeline Right-of-Way Review & Inspection Fee	5% total construction cost within public ROW or public utility easement	5% total construction cost within public ROW or public utility easement	5% total construction cost within public ROW or public utility easement	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Pipeline Right-of-Way Annual Use Fee	\$1.80 x number of linear feet of public ROW occupied, subsequent fees due each anniversary of permit	\$1.80 x number of linear feet of public ROW occupied, subsequent fees due each anniversary of permit	\$1.80 x number of linear feet of public ROW occupied, subsequent fees due each anniversary of permit	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Pipeline Information Reporting Fee	\$500.00 due by June 30th	\$500.00 due by June 30th	\$500.00 due by June 30th	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
* Fire Department Pass through Fees							
	Bldg	Plan Review & Initial Inspections					
	Bldg	New Shell Building Plan	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	New Building Plan, New Tenant Finish-Out	\$150.00 + \$0.10 per sq. ft.	\$150.00 + \$0.10 per sq. ft.	\$150.00 + \$0.10 per sq. ft.	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Building Plan - Remodel of existing tenant space	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Fire Alarm Systems					
	Bldg	200 or fewer devices	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	201 or greater devices	\$200.00 + \$0.50 per device over 200 devices	\$200.00 + \$0.50 per device over 200 devices	\$200.00 + \$0.50 per device over 200 devices	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Fire Sprinkler Automatic Systems:					
	Bldg	Less than 6,001 sq. ft.	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	6,001 to 12,000 sq. ft.	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Greater than 12,000 sq. ft.	\$600.00 + \$0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max \$800.00)	\$600.00 + \$0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max \$800.00)	\$600.00 + \$0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max \$800.00)	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Automatic Fire Sprinkler System-Remodel	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Standpipe Systems	\$300.00 1st System, \$150 ea. additional systems	\$300.00 1st System, \$150 ea. additional systems	\$300.00 1st System, \$150 ea. additional systems	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Fire Re-Inspection /Tests					
	Bldg	First System Re-Test	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Second System Re-Test	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Third System Re-Test	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Home Foster Care/Adoption	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Other Fire Related Inspections					
	Bldg	Above/Underground Storage Tanks	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Access Gates	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Alternative Fire Suppression Systems (Paint/Spray Booths)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Change of Occupancy Use	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Commercial Propane Installations	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Daycare Annual Inspection	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Healthcare/Assisted Living	\$45.00 + \$15.00 per additional building	\$45.00 + \$15.00 per additional building	\$45.00 + \$15.00 per additional building	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Hospitals/Licensed Clinics	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Hydrant Flow Test	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Kitchen Vent Hood Suppression System	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
Art. V - Mobile Homes, Manufactured Homes and Parks							
8-151	Bldg	Construction of a permanent residential and/or commercial structure in any mobile home park	\$209.20	\$209.20	\$209.20	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$0.00	0.0%
8-152	Bldg	Mobile home owner's inspection certificate for initial hookup	\$34.89	\$34.89	\$34.89	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Reinspection	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Mobile home park certificate of inspection	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	\$1.27	\$1.27	\$1.27	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Reinspection	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$0.00	0.0%
8-224	Bldg	Model home permit (for each application or resubmittal rejected application--to occupy)	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0.0%
11-168	Bldg	Itinerant merchant (Solicitor's Permit), itinerant vendor license (per quarter)	\$31.75	\$31.75	\$31.75	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Cold - per quarter)	\$47.50	\$47.50	\$47.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Hot - per quarter)	\$55.50	\$55.50	\$55.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Cold - per month)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Hot - per month)	\$22.25	\$22.25	\$22.25	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Chapter 29. Signs							
29-70	Bldg	Permit fee (based on gross surface area square footage)					
	Bldg	Up to 40	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	41 to 60	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	61 to 120	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	121 to 200	\$221.80	\$221.80	\$221.80	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	201 and larger	\$412.06	\$412.06	\$412.06	\$0.00	0.0%
	Bldg	Contractor Registration Fee (Annual)	\$12.65	\$12.65	\$12.65	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Court Fines, Fees & Charges							
Chapter 14. Courts							
14-60	Court	Non-standardized sheet size, postal charges				Varies	Varies
	Court	All other court fees are established in accordance to C.C.P (Court of Criminal Procedures) Chapter 102, Subchapter C, Article 102.071. http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/CR/htm/CR.102.htm					
Penalties for Parking Violations - City Ordinance No. 1066, Section 47-203							
	Court	(a) A person who violates a parking regulation set forth in this Chapter shall be liable for a civil penalty according to the penalty schedule set forth in subsection (e) below, subject to increases in the civil penalty as provided in this Chapter up to a maximum penalty of \$200.00; provided that disabled parking violations and parking in front of a fire hydrant which shall be a minimum of \$150.00.					
	Court	(b) Any penalty not paid within 15 days of the date due is subject to an additional fee of 50 percent of the original penalty.					
	Court	(c) In addition to the penalties provided for in subsection (a), a vehicle with three or more unpaid adjudicated parking violations within a calendar year may be either immobilized by the attachment of a vehicle immobilizing device or impounded and towed to a vehicle storage facility at the owner's expense in accordance with the provisions of this article.					
	Court	(d) An administrative fee of \$50.00 to defray the city's costs in administering and enforcing orders pursuant to this article will be charged for each vehicle ordered immobilized or impounded.					
	Court	(e) Civil penalty schedule:					
	Court	(1) Level one violations\$30.00					
	Court	Parked overtime	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked within 20 feet of crosswalk	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Wheels over 18 inches from the curb	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked on wrong side of the street	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parking within four feet of a residential mailbox during prohibited hours	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Backed into parking space not designated for back-in parking or parked head-in into a parking space designated for back-in parking	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Oversize vehicle in angle parking	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked for sale or repair	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	No parking zone	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Blocking alley	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Blocking crosswalk	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Blocking driveway of business or residence	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked on sidewalk	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Double parked	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in loading zone	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in lane of traffic	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in intersection	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Large motor vehicle, travel trailer, personal watercraft or boat, either attached or unattached to a motor vehicle on street in a residential area	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Commercial vehicle, semi-trailer, pole trailer, construction vehicle or farm equipment on street in residential area	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in fire zone	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in front or side yard or vacant lot	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parked in a bicycle lane	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parking in violation of a City Code provision regulating parking not otherwise stated here	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	(2) Level two violations\$150.00				\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Violations regarding disabled parking	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Court	Parking/standing within 15' of a fire hydrant	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change	
Engineering Services Fees & Charges								
	Eng	Warrant Fee for any TMUTCD warrant request	\$320.00	\$320.00	\$320.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
		Encroachment license fee (annual renewal)	N/A	TBD	TBD	TBD		
Water & Sewer Impact Fees								
50-259	Eng	Water & Sewer Impact Fees						
	Eng	Schedule of Water Impact Fees Per LUE*						
	Eng	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination						
	Eng	Current water impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987						
	Eng	Current water impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.						
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	\$841.00	\$841.00	\$841.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	\$2,115.00	\$2,115.00	\$2,115.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	\$3,535.00	\$3,535.00	\$3,535.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Schedule of Sewer Impact Fees Per LUE*						
	Eng	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination						
	Eng	Current sewer impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987						
	Eng	Current sewer impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.						
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	\$1,062.00	\$1,062.00	\$1,062.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	\$1,132.00	\$1,132.00	\$1,132.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	\$1,613.00	\$1,613.00	\$1,613.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	\$2,216.00	\$2,216.00	\$2,216.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	\$2,826.00	\$2,826.00	\$2,826.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
	Eng	LUE Determination Table						
	Eng	Estimated Maximum Expected Flow Rate (gpm)	Displacement & Multi-jet SRII & PMM	Compound C702, Table 1.	Turbine C701, Table 2. OMNI C2 & WR*	Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs)		
	Eng	10	5/8" x 3/4"			1		
	Eng	15	3/4"			1.5		
	Eng	25	1"			2.5		
	Eng	50	1.5"			5		
	Eng	80	2"	2"	1.5"	8		
	Eng	100			2"	10		
	Eng	160		3"		16		
	Eng	240			3"	24		
	Eng	250		4"		25		
	Eng	420			4"	42		
	Eng	500		6"		50		
	Eng	800		8"		80		
	Eng	920			6"	92		
	Eng	1600			8" *	160		
	Eng	* The WR turbine meter is for 8" size only and does not have low flow accuracy capability.						

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Library Fines, Fees & Charges							
Article V: Ord No: 358 Section 2-465. Library							
	Library	Printing and Photocopying Fees					
	Library	Color Printing (per page)	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Black/White Printing (per page)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if one-sided)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if one-sided)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if double-sided)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if double-sided)	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Overdue Books/DVDs/VHS Fees					
	Library	Overdue Book (per day) + associated postage costs	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Overdue DVD or VHS tape (per day) + associated postage costs	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Lost or damaged library item					
			Cost of item plus any overdue fees	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Handling fee for lost or damaged library item	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Fax Fees					
	Library	Incoming (per page)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Outgoing					
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	6 - 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	11 - 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	16 - 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	21 - 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	International Fax					
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	6 - 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	11 - 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	16 - 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	21 - 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Inter-Library Lending Fee (per book)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Replacement Library Card	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Guest Computer Pass	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Library	Community Room					
	Library	Burdine and Jack Johnson Wing Meeting Rooms					
		One event (up to 2 hours) free each month.	FREE	FREE	FREE	\$0.00	0.0%
		Subsequent hours \$10 per hour	10.00/ hour	10.00/ hour	10.00/ hour	\$0.00	0.0%
		Cleaning fee - required if food is served	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Parks and Recreation Fees & Charges							
Chapter 26. Parks and Recreation							
26-146(a)(1)	PARD	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per day)	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per day)	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(3)	PARD	Gazebo-City Square Park - Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Gazebo-City Square Park - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Krug Activity Center - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Krug Activity Center - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Krug Activity Center - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Krug Activity Center - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ash Pavilion - Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ash Pavilion - Kyle Resident (per day)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ash Pavilion - Non- Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ash Pavilion - Non- Kyle Resident (per day)	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(4)	PARD	Sports Field - Kyle Resident				\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(4)	PARD	Sports Field - Non-Kyle Resident				\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(5)	PARD	Concession Sales – Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(5)	PARD	Concession Sales – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Food Truck Permit (Per Month)	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(6)	PARD	Covered Pavilion – Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(6)	PARD	Covered Pavilion – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Barricade Use Fee (per barricade)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(7)	PARD	Portable Table Rentals in all parks and pool (per day)	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(8)	PARD	Tournament Rental (Sports Complex at Gregg-Clarke Park Includes Fields # 1 - # 4) (per day)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(9)	PARD	Banner Ads at Gregg-Clarke Park (annual per square foot - based on location)	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Private Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only \$100 is refundable)	\$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Special Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only \$500 is refundable)	\$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(a)(8)	PARD	Swimming Pool					
	PARD	Open Swim Fees					
	PARD	Kyle residents					
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents (ages 4 and above)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Season Pass					
	PARD	Kyle residents					
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 18- 54	\$91.00	\$91.00	\$91.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member(s) must purchase pass in their age group)	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents					
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member must purchase pass in their age group)	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Punch Card (Equals 15 Visits)					
	PARD	Kyle residents					
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$13.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$26.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$46.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$13.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents					
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$65.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$65.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$65.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$65.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	BOGO Season Passes & Punch Cards:					
	PARD	October 1 - March 31 (COB)	Buy One Get One-ELV	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PARD	Private rental of Kyle Pool, includes lifeguards (two-hour minimum; cost depends on number of guests/swimmers); Kyle Resident or Non-Resident	\$65.00 - \$300.00/Hour	\$65.00 - \$300.00/Hour	\$65.00 - \$300.00/Hour	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Swim Lessons (Kyle Resident and Non-Resident)					
	PARD	Group Swim Lessons (per session)	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Preschool Swim Lessons (per session)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Private Swim Lessons (per session)	\$82.00	\$82.00	\$82.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Parent-Tot Swim Lessons (per session)	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Swim Team	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%
26-146(b)	PARD	PARD Programs					
	PARD	Polar Bear Swim (per person)	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Sports Leagues (per person)	\$25.00 - \$125.00	\$25.00 - \$125.00	\$25.00 - \$125.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing Programs (per person)	\$25.00 - \$75.00	\$25.00 - \$75.00	\$25.00 - \$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Safety Training Programs	\$10.00 - \$250.00	\$10.00 - \$250.00	\$10.00 - \$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Family Fun Ride	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Registration	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Per week, per child	120.00-150.00	120.00-150.00	120.00-150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Family Campout	\$126.00/family of 4 plus \$26.00 per each additional person	\$126.00/family of 4 plus \$26.00 per each additional person	\$126.00/family of 4 plus \$26.00 per each additional person	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Recreation Contract Programs	Refer to contract for rates and commission	Refer to contract for rates and commission	Refer to contract for rates and commission	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Teen Nights	\$2 - \$15/person	\$2 - \$15/person	\$2 - \$15/person	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	July 4th Fireworks - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Movies in the Park - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Office Point of Purchase Sales (varies based on product)	\$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00 - \$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	PARD Events (Market Days, Easter, Halloween, Santa, etc.)					
	PARD	Booth Spaces	\$45.00 - \$90.00	\$35.00 - \$120.00	\$35.00 - \$120.00	Varies	Varies
	PARD	Sponsorships (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Texas Hunting and Fishing Licenses					
		Rates Vary - Set by State of Texas - please refer to http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/business/licenses/public/recreational/ for the current amount being charged. The amount listed on the website does include a 5% sales commission to the City.					
City of Kyle Employee Discounts							
Discounts may be offered to employees and their immediate family under the terms and conditions in the currently adopted in the City of Kyle Personnel Policy, Article 10. Benefits; Section 10.09 Wellness Program; Subsection B. Employee Discounts. These vary based on program and availability. Contact PARD for current discounts.							
Chapter 41. Subdivisions							
41-147(b)	PARD	Park Land Fee - Land	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$0.00	0.0%
	PARD	Park Development Fee - Improvements/Facilities	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$750.00 per dwelling unit	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Police, Animal Control, and Code Enforcement Fines, Fees & Charges							
Chapter 5. Animals							
5-156(d)	PD	Adoption of animals from shelter	\$95.08	\$95.08	\$95.08	\$0.00	0.0%
5-184	PD	Failure of a dog or cat to wear a vaccination tag	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$0.00	0.0%
5-185	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Unneutered dog or cat	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Neutered dog or cat	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Other animals	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$0.00	0.0%
5-213(a)	PD	Commercial animal enterprises and multiple animal ownership					
	PD	Circus or zoo	\$633.94	\$633.94	\$633.94	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Commercial animal enterprise	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Multiple Animal Owner	\$0.00	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Guard dog	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Annual renewal fee for all	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Multiple Animal Owner - One Time Permit Fee	\$63.39	Discontinued - now an annual fee	Discontinued - now an annual fee	N/A	N/A
5-9 (all fees)	PD	Miniature Livestock - One Time Permit Fee	\$50.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	PD	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured) - San Marcos Animal Shelter					
5-9 (all fees)	PD	Unneutered Dog or Cat - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Neutered Dog or Cat - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Fowl or Other Small Animal - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Livestock - First Time	\$60.38	\$60.38	\$60.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Second Time	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Third Time	\$422.63	\$422.63	\$422.63	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Zoological and/or Circus Animal - First Time	\$120.75	\$120.75	\$120.75	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Second Time	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Third Time	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	More than four violations by any pet or combination thereof owned by the same person in three years or less shall be a flat fee for each impoundment thereafter.	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$0.00	0.0%
		PD	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured)				
PD		Owner/Harbored Animal Surrender Fees:					
PD		Cats	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
PD		Dogs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
PD		Litters dogs or cats	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
PD		Other small animals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
PD		Large animals	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11-285	PD	Vehicles released during hours other than normal business	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Annual Wrecker Application Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Licensed Vehicle Storage Facility Lien Foreclosure - Title 7, Subchapter H, chapter 683, mandated by State of Texas	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
23-241(b)	PD	Abandoned motor vehicles (garage keepers report)	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested Online (per report)	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested at PD (per report)	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	PD Certification of Crash Report (per report; in addition to Crash Report Fee)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Local Background / Police Clearance Letter	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Alarm Permit - Residential	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	-100.0%
	PD	Alarm Permit - Commercial/Other than Residential	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	-100.0%
	PD	False Alarm Fee (Per Incident) - Number of violations is calculated over a rolling 12-month period					
		3 or Less	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		4 - 5	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	(\$50.00)	-100.0%
		6 - 7	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	(\$75.00)	-100.0%
		8 or More	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	(\$100.00)	-100.0%
23.279	PD	Mass Gathering Fees					
		Permit Fee	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Inspection Fee	Actual costs	Actual costs	Actual costs	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	All other police department fees are established in accordance to the AG Charge Schedule authorized by the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70, Rule Section 70.3.					
47.4	PD	Golf Cart Permit Fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	PD	Vehicle Cost Recovery Fee					
		Mobile/ Patrol Use	\$ 10.00 per hour	\$ 10.00 per hour	\$ 10.00 per hour	\$0.00	0.0%
		Stationary Use	\$ 5.00 per hour	\$ 5.00 per hour	\$ 5.00 per hour	\$0.00	0.0%
		Presence Only	\$ 0.00 per hour	\$ 0.00 per hour	\$ 0.00 per hour	\$0.00	0.0%
TBD	PD	Commercial Motor Vehicle Weight Enforcement			TBD	TBD	

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Planning and Zoning Fees & Charges							
Subdivision Plats							
	Plan	PID Application Fee	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
8-109	Plan	Short form plat - Base	\$453.29	\$453.29	\$453.29	\$0.00	0.0%
8-115	Plan	Short form plat - + Per Lot Fee	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Concept Plan - Base	\$1,110.91	\$1,110.91	\$1,110.91	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Concept Plan - + Per Acre Fee	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$0.00	0.0%
8-110	Plan	Preliminary plan - Base	\$1,002.58	\$1,002.58	\$1,002.58	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Preliminary plan - + Per Lot Fee	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$0.00	0.0%
8-111	Plan	Final plat - Base	\$1,142.76	\$1,142.76	\$1,142.76	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Final plat - + Per Acre Fee	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$0.00	0.0%
8-112	Plan	Site development - Base	\$1,631.78	\$1,631.78	\$1,631.78	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Site development - + Per Acre Fee	\$90.56	\$90.56	\$90.56	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Small Site Development	\$894.47	\$894.47	\$894.47	\$0.00	0.0%
8-113	Plan	Engineer review fee (total amount billed to city, plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	Varies	\$0.00	0.0%
8-114	Plan	Plat vacation (plus all estimated county recording fees)	\$310.24	\$310.24	\$310.24	\$0.00	0.0%
8-116	Plan	Subdivision variance request (in advance for each variance requested)	\$564.53	\$564.53	\$564.53	\$0.00	0.0%
8-117	Plan	Construction inspection (total amount deposited prior to start of construction) For construction of all streets, water, wastewater, drainage and other infrastructure required to be constructed for the approval and final acceptance of any subdivision or section thereof shall be paid, together with all other applicable fees and charges	2% of estimated cost	2% of estimated cost	2% of estimated cost	\$0.00	0.0%
8-118	Plan	Zoning change and variances - Base	\$428.06	\$428.06	\$428.06	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Zoning change and variances - + Per Acre Fee	\$3.62	\$3.62	\$3.62	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Substantial Amendment	\$407.68+\$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	\$407.68+\$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	\$407.68+\$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Minor Amendment	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Each applicant requested postponement of zoning request	\$69.72	\$69.72	\$69.72	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Zoning Verification Letter	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Public Improvement Construction Plan Review + 1.5% of value of improvements	\$1,838.52	\$1,838.52	\$1,838.52	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	AI.M Fee					

	A	B	C	D	E
	Land Use Category	Trips per Day	Cost Multiplier	No. Of DUs	GFA*/ 1,000
1	Single-Family Detached	9.52	\$ 129.00		
2	Single-Family Attached	5.81	\$ 65.00		
3	Multifamily	6.65	\$ 81.00		
4	Office	11.03	\$ 112.00		
5	Retail	44.32	\$ 34.00		
6	Shopping Center	42.7	\$ 40.00		
7	Warehouse/Storage	3.56	\$ 129.00		
8	Manufacturing	3.82	\$ 118.00		
9	Industrial	6.97	\$ 71.00		
10	Institutional	12.7	\$ 51.00		

Table Notes: Residential uses (rows 1,2, and 3) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and D. Commercial uses (rows 4-10) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and E. Mixed use and multi-use projects will be assigned their fees cumulatively, based on the percentage of each land use on the subject parcel.

Please reference Sec. 41-137(p) for additional details relating to the Adjacent Lane Mile fee

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	Plan	Requested Code Amendment	\$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	N/A	N/A
	Plan	Voluntary Annexation	\$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	N/A	N/A
	Plan	Newspaper notification fee	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Fire Department Preliminary, Final, & Plat Plan Review Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Fire Department Site Plan Review Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Chapter 53. Zoning							
53-639	Plan	Recreational vehicle park district (annual park license)					
	Plan	First ten lots	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Per each additional lot	\$6.34	\$6.34	\$6.34	\$0.00	0.0%
53-895	Plan	Application for conditional use permit	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Plus per acre	\$3.78	\$3.78	\$3.78	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Maps for sale (fees)					
	Plan	Tabloid size (11" x 17")	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Arch. C-Size (24" x 36")	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Custom (formula: \$25.00 base + \$25.00 per hr.)	Variable price	Variable price	Variable price	N/A	N/A
	Plan	Development Review Fee - at time of review request	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Plan	Signage for sites undergoing a land entitlement process	\$127.00	\$127.00	\$127.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Public Works Fees & Charges							
Chapter 38. Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places							
38-139	PW PW PW	Construction permit (alteration in right-of-way) Plus any engineering fees incurred Per month of duration of permit	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0%
38-140	PW PW PW	Excavation permit (alteration in right-of-way) Plus any engineering fees incurred Per month of duration of permit	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$316.97 \$63.39	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0%
38-144	PW	Certificate of occupation per year and per linear foot (permanent structure in right-of-way)	\$15.75/linear foot	\$15.75/linear foot	\$15.75/linear foot	\$0.00	0.0%
38-145	PW	Temporary obstruction or occupation of the right-of-way	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$0.00	0.0%
38-153	PW	Appeal from permit revocation or other action	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$0.00	0.0%
	PW	Small Cell Node Network (in ROW)	\$500.00 up to 5 nodes + \$250 for each additional node in same application and a fee of \$1,000.00 for each support node	\$500.00 up to 5 nodes + \$250 for each additional node in same application and a fee of \$1,000.00 for each support node	\$500.00 up to 5 nodes + \$250 for each additional node in same application and a fee of \$1,000.00 for each support node	\$0.00	0.0%
Chapter 50. Utilities							
50-20(a)	PW PW PW PW PW PW PW PW PW PW PW	Water and sewer system tap fees Water tap Inside city Outside city Sewer tap Inside city Outside city Water Flow Tests Water Bac-T (Bacteria) Samples -First Sample Water Bac-T (Bacteria) -Each Additional Sample	\$217.35 + Cost \$274.68 + Cost	\$217.35 + Cost \$274.68 + Cost	\$217.35 + Cost \$274.68 + Cost	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0%
Art. V - Industrial Waste							
50-211(d)	PW	Tests for waste of abnormal strength	\$6.35	\$6.35	\$6.35	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Special Events Fees & Charges							
	SE	Pie In the Sky:					
		Gate Fee Morning Session - AM Session (Saturday & Sunday)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Gate Fee Afternoon/Evening Session - PM Session (Saturday & Sunday)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Gate Fee Weekend Pass (Saturday & Sunday)	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Premium	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Market	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Non-Profit Organization	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Sponsorships - Ranges From \$500 to \$15,000	\$500.00-\$15,000.00	\$500.00-\$15,000.00	\$500.00-\$15,000.00	\$0.00	0%
		Entry Fees - (to account for VIP ticket sales)	\$5.00-\$100.00	\$5.00-\$100.00	\$5.00-\$100.00	\$0.00	0%
		Vendor Fees - (to account for market vendors to food vendors to specialty vendors)	\$100.00-\$800.00	\$100.00-\$1000.00	\$100.00-\$1000.00	\$0.00	0%
	SE	Field Day:					
		Team Registration	\$325.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorship - Game MVP	\$1,500.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorship - Superstar	\$1,000.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorship - All Star	\$600.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorship - Game Changer	\$400.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorship - Spirit Leader	\$200.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	SE	2020 Destination Event					
		Registration Fees - Ranges from \$15.00-\$300.00	\$15.00 - \$300.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Vendor Fees - Ranges from \$100.00-\$800.00	\$100.00 - \$800.00	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
		Sponsorships - Ranges from \$200.00-\$10,000	\$200.00 - \$10,000	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	SE	2022 Destination Event					
		BBQ Competition Registration Fees - Ranges from \$15.00-\$800.00	N/A	\$15.00 - \$800.00	\$15.00 - \$800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Vendor Fees - Ranges from \$100.00-\$800.00	N/A	\$100.00 - \$800.00	\$100.00 - \$800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
		Sponsorships - Ranges from \$200.00-\$15,000	N/A	\$200.00 - \$15,000	\$200.00 - \$15,000	\$0.00	0.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Utility Billing Rates, Fees & Charges							
50-21	UB	Service Connection Fee					
	UB	Water, sewer, and trash customers	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Wastewater customers only-service charge	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Refuse customers only - service charge	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Emergency shut off fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	After hours turn on fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Meter Test (3rd Party)					
	UB	Residential meter	\$120.45	\$120.45	\$120.45	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Commercial meter	\$221.88	\$221.88	\$221.88	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Meter tampering fee	\$633.94 + Possible Fine	\$633.94 + Possible Fine	\$633.94 + Possible Fine	\$0.00	0.0%
UB	Late payment penalty	10% of outstanding balance	10% of outstanding balance	10% of outstanding balance	\$0.00	0.0%	
50-22	UB	Deposit for water, sewer and trash collection services (per LUE)	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Deposit for sewer and trash collection services only (per LUE)	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Deposit for Refuse Service Only	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Fire Hydrant Deposit	\$1,449.00	\$1,449.00	\$1,449.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Fire Hydrant Minimum Charge (monthly)	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect/Reconnect)				\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Within corporate limits of the city	\$55.13	\$55.13	\$55.13	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Outside corporate limits of the city	\$76.07	\$76.07	\$76.07	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Additional deposit may be required (calculated)					
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect List Only)	\$38.04	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
UB	Turn On/ Transfer of service fee (within the city)	\$38.04	\$38.04	\$38.04	\$0.00	0.0%	
UB	Cost of Meter (initial install of meter - actual City cost plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A	
UB	Service Charge for Inspection Turn On	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0.0%	
50-23	UB	Water Minimum Charge (monthly)					
	UB	Inside city					
	UB	Single-family residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$36.55	\$38.75	\$2.19	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$54.81	\$58.10	\$3.29	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$91.34	\$96.82	\$5.48	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$182.71	\$193.67	\$10.96	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$292.33	\$309.86	\$17.54	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$584.65	\$619.73	\$35.08	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$913.52	\$968.33	\$54.81	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,827.02	\$1936.64	\$109.62	6.0%
	UB	Multifamily residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$36.55	\$38.75	\$2.19	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$54.81	\$58.10	\$3.29	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$91.34	\$96.82	\$5.48	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$182.71	\$193.67	\$10.96	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$292.33	\$309.86	\$17.54	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$584.65	\$619.73	\$35.08	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$913.52	\$968.33	\$54.81	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,827.02	\$1936.64	\$109.62	6.0%
UB	Commercial						
UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$36.55	\$38.75	\$2.19	6.0%	
UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$54.81	\$58.10	\$3.29	6.0%	
UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$91.34	\$96.82	\$5.48	6.0%	
UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$182.71	\$193.67	\$10.96	6.0%	
UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$292.33	\$309.86	\$17.54	6.0%	
UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$584.65	\$619.73	\$35.08	6.0%	
UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$913.52	\$968.33	\$54.81	6.0%	
UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,827.02	\$1936.64	\$109.62	6.0%	
UB	Irrigation						
UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$36.55	\$38.75	\$2.19	6.0%	
UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$54.81	\$58.10	\$3.29	6.0%	

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$91.34	\$96.82	\$5.48	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$182.71	\$193.67	\$10.96	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$292.33	\$309.86	\$17.54	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$584.65	\$619.73	\$35.08	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$913.52	\$968.33	\$54.81	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,827.02	\$1936.64	\$109.62	6.0%
	UB	Outside City					
	UB	Single-family residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$49.18	\$52.13	\$2.95	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$73.78	\$78.21	\$4.43	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$122.98	\$130.36	\$7.38	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$245.95	\$260.71	\$14.76	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$393.51	\$417.12	\$23.61	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$787.02	\$834.24	\$47.22	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,229.73	\$1303.51	\$73.78	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,459.46	\$2607.02	\$147.57	6.0%
	UB	Multifamily residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$49.18	\$52.13	\$2.95	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$73.78	\$78.21	\$4.43	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$122.98	\$130.36	\$7.38	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$245.95	\$260.71	\$14.76	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$393.51	\$417.12	\$23.61	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$787.02	\$834.24	\$47.22	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,229.73	\$1303.51	\$73.78	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,459.46	\$2607.02	\$147.57	6.0%
	UB	Commercial					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$49.18	\$52.13	\$2.95	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$73.78	\$78.21	\$4.43	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$122.98	\$130.36	\$7.38	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$245.95	\$260.71	\$14.76	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$393.51	\$417.12	\$23.61	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$787.02	\$834.24	\$47.22	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,229.73	\$1303.51	\$73.78	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,459.46	\$2607.02	\$147.57	6.0%
	UB	Irrigation					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$49.18	\$52.13	\$2.95	6.0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$73.78	\$78.21	\$4.43	6.0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$122.98	\$130.36	\$7.38	6.0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$245.95	\$260.71	\$14.76	6.0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$393.51	\$417.12	\$23.61	6.0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$787.02	\$834.24	\$47.22	6.0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,229.73	\$1303.51	\$73.78	6.0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,459.46	\$2607.02	\$147.57	6.0%
	UB	Water volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)					
	UB	Inside city limits					
	UB	Single-family residential					
	UB	1 to 4,000	\$4.40	\$4.84	\$5.13	\$0.29	6.0%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	\$5.50	\$6.05	\$6.41	\$0.36	6.0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	\$6.61	\$7.27	\$7.71	\$0.44	6.0%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	\$7.69	\$8.46	\$8.97	\$0.51	6.0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	\$8.80	\$9.68	\$10.26	\$0.58	6.0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	\$9.90	\$10.89	\$11.54	\$0.65	6.0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	\$11.01	\$12.11	\$12.84	\$0.73	6.0%
	UB	50,001 or more	\$13.20	\$14.52	\$15.39	\$0.87	6.0%
	UB	Multifamily residential					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$8.73	\$9.25	\$0.52	5.9%
	UB	Commercial					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$8.73	\$9.25	\$0.52	5.9%
	UB	Irrigation					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$9.27	\$10.20	\$10.81	\$0.61	6.0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	UB	Construction					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$8.73	\$9.25	\$0.52	5.9%
	UB	Outside city limits					
	UB	Single-family residential					
	UB	1 to 4,000	\$5.94	\$6.53	\$6.92	\$0.39	5.9%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	\$7.41	\$8.15	\$8.64	\$0.49	6.0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	\$8.88	\$9.77	\$10.36	\$0.59	6.1%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	\$10.37	\$11.41	\$12.09	\$0.68	6.0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	\$11.84	\$13.02	\$13.80	\$0.78	6.0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	\$13.34	\$14.67	\$15.55	\$0.88	6.0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	\$14.81	\$16.29	\$17.27	\$0.98	6.0%
	UB	50,001 or more	\$17.77	\$19.55	\$20.72	\$1.17	6.0%
	UB	Multifamily residential					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$10.69	\$11.76	\$12.47	\$0.71	6.0%
	UB	Commercial					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$10.69	\$11.76	\$12.47	\$0.71	6.0%
	UB	Irrigation					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$12.47	\$13.72	\$14.54	\$0.82	6.0%
	UB	Construction					
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$8.90	\$9.79	\$10.38	\$0.59	6.0%
	UB	Emergency interconnect wholesale water rate (per 1,000 gallons)	\$7.94	\$8.73	\$9.25	\$0.52	5.9%
50-24	UB	Wastewater Minimum Charge (monthly)					
	UB	Inside city limits					
	UB	Residential	\$19.79	\$21.77	\$21.77	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Nonresidential	\$19.79	\$21.77	\$21.77	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$19.79	\$21.77	\$21.77	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	\$47.92	\$52.71	\$52.71	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Outside city limits					
	UB	Residential	\$26.71	\$29.38	\$29.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Nonresidential	\$26.71	\$29.38	\$29.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$26.71	\$29.38	\$29.38	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	\$64.69	\$71.16	\$71.16	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Sewer volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)					
	UB	Inside city limits					
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	\$3.83	\$4.21	\$4.21	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	\$4.32	\$4.76	\$4.76	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$4.32	\$4.76	\$4.76	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	UB	Outside city limits					
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	\$5.17	\$5.69	\$5.69	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	\$5.84	\$6.43	\$6.43	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$5.84	\$6.43	\$6.43	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
50-25	UB	Solid waste collection and disposal monthly rates (Per TDS contract with the City of Kyle)					
	UB	Full Retail Rate: October through March (includes 10% franchise fee, and 8.25% sales tax)	\$26.51	\$26.58	\$27.24	\$0.66	2.5%
	UB	Full Retail Rate: April through September (includes 10% franchise fee, and 8.25% sales tax)	\$26.58	\$27.24	\$27.91	\$0.67	2.5%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart: October through March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$15.12	\$5.95	\$6.11	\$0.16	2.7%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart: April through September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$5.95	\$6.11	\$6.25	\$0.14	2.3%
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) October - March	\$7.06	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) April - September	Discontinued	Discontinued	Discontinued	N/A	N/A
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) October - March (includes franchise fee, and sales tax)	\$23.88	\$23.95	\$24.53	\$0.58	2.4%
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) April - September (includes franchise fee, and sales tax)	\$23.95	\$24.53	\$25.14	\$0.61	2.5%
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart: October - March (includes franchise fee, and sales tax)	\$13.61	\$5.36	\$5.50	\$0.14	2.6%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2020 Approved	FY 2021 Approved	FY 2022 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart: April - September (includes franchise fee, and sales tax)	\$5.36	\$5.50	\$5.63	\$0.13	2.4%
	UB	Solid Waste Admin Fee (per month per account)	\$2.63	\$2.63	\$2.63	\$0.00	0.0%
	UB	Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - Single Family Residential	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
50-511	Drainage	<p>Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - All Other non-exempt property/ Commercial monthly base rate will be \$0.0021 per square foot of impervious cover.</p> <p>The impervious cover for each property includes surfaces like rooftops, driveways, parking lots, walkways and patios. Adjustment Factor:</p> <p>The adjustment factor is unique to each property and is based on the percent of impervious cover. It is calculated with the following formula: Adjustment Factor = (1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064</p>	<p>Monthly Fee = Monthly Base Rate x Impervious Cover (sq. ft.) x Adjustment Factor</p>	<p>Monthly Fee = Monthly Base Rate x Impervious Cover (sq. ft.) x Adjustment Factor</p>	<p>Monthly Fee = Monthly Base Rate x Impervious Cover (sq. ft.) x Adjustment Factor</p>	\$0.00	0.0%



City of Kyle, Texas
Re-Appropriations for Encumbrances From FY 2021 to FY 2022
Information as of August 3, 2021

#	Number	Issue Date	Vendor	Description	Department	Total	Outstanding
1	000002784-R2	10/01/2020	03095 - LJA ENGINEERING, INC	Schlemmer & Porter ST. WW Project	ENGINEERING	\$ 58,752.09	\$ 22,005.00
2	000002785-R2	10/01/2020	01186 - CP&Y INC.	North Trails WW Interceptor Improvements	ENGINEERING	95,992.09	89,800.26
3	000002786-R2	10/01/2020	01186 - CP&Y INC.	127408.48-	ENGINEERING	67,793.99	67,793.99
4	000002789-R2	10/01/2020	04445 - SMITH CONTRACTING COMPANY	Reconstruction & Widening of N.Burleson	ENGINEERING	909,095.55	909,095.55
5	000002791-R2	10/01/2020	01816 - FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.	Additional Construction Admin Services	ENGINEERING	5,180.14	5,180.14
6	000002824	01/01/2019	00368 - ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	N. Burleson Street Improvements	ENGINEERING	103,760.65	46,693.30
7	000002825-R2	10/01/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE software module and configuration services	FINANCE	468.79	-
8	000002825-R2	10/01/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE software module and configuration services	FINANCE	5,955.59	5,955.59
9	000002825-R2	10/01/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE software module and configuration services	FINANCE	12,969.80	5,521.09
10	000002825-R2	10/01/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE software module and configuration services	FINANCE	12,657.31	4,896.11
11	000002825-R2	10/01/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE software module and configuration services	FINANCE	156.30	-
12	000002850-R2	10/01/2020	03961 - RABA-KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	Testing & Observation Services	ENGINEERING	4,088.08	4,088.08
13	000002852-R2	10/01/2020	01972 - GRANT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES INC	Protection Plan Implementation	PUBLIC WORKS	2,000.00	2,000.00
14	000002860-R2	10/01/2020	05660 - SKYBLUE UTILITIES INC	Southside Wastewater Improvements Project	ENGINEERING	1,896,153.75	1,077,664.78
15	000002875-R2	10/01/2020	02736 - K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC	For the purpose of providing additional	ENGINEERING	59,718.63	26,786.58
16	000002877-R2	10/01/2020	05157 - UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	Siding relocation in Kyle, TX	ENGINEERING	51,929.18	51,929.18
17	000002878-R2	10/01/2020	01700 - FACILITY SOLUTIONS GROUP INC	For wayfinding directional signs	ADMIN	11,846.40	11,846.40
18	000002880-R2	10/01/2020	02109 - HDR ENGINEERING INC	For the purpose of providing preliminary engineering for Plum Creek golf course interceptor	ENGINEERING	128,140.00	102,460.00
19	000002881-R2	10/01/2020	01186 - CP&Y INC.	For the purpose of providing preliminary engineering for Post Rd	ENGINEERING	30,759.80	7,816.09
20	000002882-R2	10/01/2020	00368 - ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	For Bunton Creek Interceptor 3.1 material testing	ENGINEERING	4,269.25	4,269.25
21	000002882-R2	10/01/2020	00368 - ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	For Bunton Creek Interceptor 3.2 material testing	ENGINEERING	4,269.25	3,821.48
22	000002885	01/01/2019	05157 - UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	Make improvements to the existing road crossing	PUBLIC WORKS	280,473.00	88,925.58
23	000002892-R2	10/01/2020	02219 - HVJ ASSOCIATES INC	Geotechnical investigation & pavement Engineering	ENGINEERING	66,860.10	65,478.60
24	000002893-R2	10/01/2020	02109 - HDR ENGINEERING INC	Phase FM1626 Pump Station Improvements	PUBLIC WORKS	220,797.50	129,722.50
25	000002944-R2	10/01/2020	01655 - ESPEY CONSULTANTS, INC.	Approve Amendment # 1-Espey Consultants, Inc	ENGINEERING	131,244.05	54,845.15
26	000002962-R2	10/01/2020	03881 - POLYLEVEL OF CENTRAL TEXAS	To Perform all work required for the City of Kyle	PUBLIC WORKS	19,870.50	19,870.50
27	000003000-R1	10/01/2020	04642 - T.F. HARPER & ASSOCIATES LP	Ash Pavilion Phase 2	PARKS	10,000.00	10,000.00
28	000003032-R1	11/13/2020	06591 - ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC	Construction/Expansion WWTP	ENGINEERING	24,880,844.50	13,285,270.58
29	000003036-R1	10/01/2020	03095 - LJA ENGINEERING, INC	Well # 4-Engineering Services	ENGINEERING	9,724.25	1,649.00
30	000003040-R1	10/01/2020	03095 - LJA ENGINEERING, INC	Windy Hill Development Project	ENGINEERING	98,076.53	49,039.02
31	000003041-R1	10/01/2020	00728 - BURGESS & NIPLE, INC	Approve professional services-WW treatment plant	ENGINEERING	983,865.03	513,651.24
32	000003049-R1	11/13/2020	06666 - MG-CARDINAL UPTOWN AT PLUM CREEK LLC	Agreement with MG Cardinal at Uptown LLC for	ADMIN	305,594.21	62,154.99
33	000003056-R1	10/01/2020	01816 - FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.	N Burleson and Marketplace Extension	ENGINEERING	4,195.73	4,195.73
34	000003056-R1	10/01/2020	01816 - FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.	N Burleson and Marketplace Extension	ENGINEERING	428.13	428.13

#	Number	Issue Date	Vendor	Description	Department	Total	Outstanding
35	000003096-R1	10/01/2020	06887 - BLACK & VEATCH CORP	WW Treatment Plant Management, Construction	ENGINEERING	1,005,074.50	712,156.75
36	000003100-R1	10/01/2020	06891 - THE RIOS GROUP, INC	Professional Services-IH 35 Southside WW Improveme	ENGINEERING	2,029.59	2,029.59
37	000003102-R1	10/01/2020	06866 - C&C LANDSCAPING SERVICES	Landscaping-Burleson North & Burelson Blanco	ENGINEERING	4,600.00	4,600.00
38	000003105-R1	10/01/2020	06647 - NUDGE DESIGN	Uptown Heroes Memorial Project	ADMIN	504,067.55	146,689.48
39	000003108-R1	10/01/2020	03961 - RABA-KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	WWTP Expansion-Geotech Testing	ENGINEERING	72,263.20	62,883.95
40	000003109-R1	10/01/2020	03961 - RABA-KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	Center Street WW Improvements Ph I	ENGINEERING	3,086.62	3,086.62
41	000003147	10/20/2020	00368 - ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	Geotech Testing-Elliott Branch WW Interceptor Proj	ENGINEERING	61,359.40	61,359.40
42	000003150	10/22/2020	06793 - MLA LABS, INC	WWTP Expansion Project-Tech & Pro Services	ENGINEERING	75,000.00	17,124.50
43	000003151	10/22/2020	03095 - LJA ENGINEERING, INC	Approve Task Order # 6 to LJA ENGINEERING-Prelim	ENGINEERING	76,339.00	62,383.05
44	000003152	10/29/2020	04445 - SMITH CONTRACTING COMPANY	Windy Hill Reconstruction/GLO Grant	ENGINEERING	2,607,513.40	1,007,208.77
45	000003158	11/08/2020	04445 - SMITH CONTRACTING COMPANY	Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 2.0 WW Line	ENGINEERING	3,356,564.92	1,640,914.94
46	000003159	11/08/2020	07011 - N G PAINTING L.P.	Well # 4 Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	ENGINEERING	392,000.00	88,000.00
47	000003169	11/04/2020	07029 - COLEMAN AND ASSOCIATES	Landscape Design-Mary Kyle Hartson Park	ADMIN	93,700.00	12,855.85
48	000003182	11/17/2020	03946 - QRO MEX CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Construction of Elliott branch WW Interceptor	ENGINEERING	4,242,260.92	3,261,315.02
49	000003183	11/24/2020	02959 - LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SVCS	Windy Hill Development Project	ENGINEERING	209,861.00	26,622.30
50	000003193	12/11/2020	06954 - SANTEX TRUCK CENTER LTD	One (1) International 2000 gallon Water Truck	PUBLIC WORKS	88,998.00	88,998.00
51	000003198	12/16/2020	05139 - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	11 User License for EnerGov IG Workforce Apps	BUILDING	6,468.00	6,468.00
52	000003200	12/21/2020	07074 - KOMPAN, INC.	Playground Eqmt & Install Svcs for Central Park	ADMIN	674,999.99	474,804.17
53	000003201	12/23/2020	07079 - PGAL, INC.	Design Services-Public Safety Ctr CIP	FINANCE	1,344,000.00	600,266.56
54	000003209	01/07/2021	07097 - AG/CM INC	Project Manager-Heroes Memorial Park, Central Park	ADMIN	94,536.00	52,520.00
55	000003209	01/07/2021	07097 - AG/CM INC	Project Manager-Heroes Memorial Park, Central Park	ADMIN	94,536.00	84,032.00
56	000003209	01/07/2021	07097 - AG/CM INC	Project Manager-Heroes Memorial Park, Central Park	ADMIN	94,536.00	84,032.00
57	000003210	01/05/2021	06954 - SANTEX TRUCK CENTER LTD	Truck-International 15 Cubic Yard Tandem Axle Dump	PUBLIC WORKS	221,190.00	221,190.00
58	000003211	01/05/2021	06954 - SANTEX TRUCK CENTER LTD	Trucks-International 8 Cubic Yard Single Axle Dump	PUBLIC WORKS	162,958.00	162,958.00
59	000003215	01/25/2021	07097 - AG/CM INC	Consulting Services-22 months @ \$32,292.00 monthly	ADMIN	710,424.00	548,964.00
60	000003222	02/02/2021	00736 - BYRN & ASSOCIATES INC	Topographic services-Burleson Street/City Square P	ENGINEERING	16,000.00	16,000.00
61	000003223	02/02/2021	02077 - HAYS COUNTY	Authorizing reimbursement to Hays Co	ENGINEERING	700,000.00	700,000.00
62	000003226	03/04/2021	07134 - HICKS & COMPANY ENVIRONMENTAL/ARCHEC	Archaeological study- Elliott Branch Interceptor	ENGINEERING	10,778.24	1,778.76
63	000003230	03/22/2021	04884 - THE BRANDT COMPANIES LLC	Investigate and repair plumbing damage-Adkins Pool	PARKS	20,000.00	16,708.01
64	000003231	03/16/2021	01186 - CP&Y INC.	Approve COK Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge	ENGINEERING	131,210.00	118,240.04
65	000003232	03/16/2021	01186 - CP&Y INC.	Update the Transportation Master Plan	ENGINEERING	50,000.00	26,681.75
66	000003233	03/16/2021	01186 - CP&Y INC.	Develop City's Risk and Resilience Assessme	ENGINEERING	52,675.00	11,775.00
67	000003234	03/16/2021	02736 - K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC	Preliminary Engineering Report Sledge, Scott	ENGINEERING	171,889.83	96,248.83
68	000003235	03/16/2021	05570 - PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.	Provide Preliminary Engineering Report-Quail Ridge	ENGINEERING	48,165.00	205.20
69	000003236	03/16/2021	07164 - COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Develop Reclaimed Water Master Plan	ENGINEERING	88,787.25	61,255.25
70	000003244	04/08/2021	07073 - 4WARD LAND SURVEYING, LLC	Surveing Services-Kohlers Crossing, Kyle, Tx	ENGINEERING	5,500.00	1,500.00
71	000003260	05/10/2021	06953 - NUECES FARM CENTER, INC.	Purchase-One HAMM HD 14 VO DD Roller	PUBLIC WORKS	81,345.74	81,345.74

#	Number	Issue Date	Vendor	Description	Department	Total	Outstanding
72	000003261	05/04/2021	06953 - NUECES FARM CENTER, INC.	Purchase-One HAMM HP 180-15 PNEUMATIC ROLLER	PUBLIC WORKS	138,052.36	138,052.36
73	000003262	05/04/2021	02028 - HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.	Contract-Bunton Branch Flood Study	ENGINEERING	20,000.00	20,000.00
74	000003263	04/14/2021	07130 - LANDDEV CONSULTING, LLC.	Design & Construction Detention Pond	ADMIN	11,000.00	7,477.50
75	000003268	05/21/2021	06725 - RAILPROS FIELD SERVICES INC	Observation Services-Casing Install, Water Line	ENGINEERING	47,575.00	25,775.00
76	000003269	05/21/2021	06725 - RAILPROS FIELD SERVICES INC	Flagging Services-UPRR Casing Install, WW Line	ENGINEERING	42,369.00	16,457.50
77	000003272	06/02/2021	01655 - ESPEY CONSULTANTS, INC.	Approve Ammendment # 9-Southside WWIP	ENGINEERING	79,481.00	57,048.50
78	000003273	05/18/2021	07165 - CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION LLC	Construction-Heroes Memorial Park	ADMIN	7,950,000.00	7,793,231.00
79	000003278	06/11/2021	07221 - TOTAL ACCESSIBILITY INC	ADA Chair for the James Adkins Pool	PARKS	13,586.21	6,793.10
80	000003283	06/15/2021	01384 - DEERE & COMPANY	Purchase one (1) John Deere 5100 Cab Utility Tract	PUBLIC WORKS	79,471.04	79,471.04
81	000003284	06/15/2021	05246 - VIKING CONSTRUCTION, INC	2021 Misc Streets MicroSurfacing Project	ENGINEERING	488,369.01	488,369.01
82	000003286	06/23/2021	07233 - LANDMARK SURVEYING, LP	Landmark Surveying-Old Post Road Project	ENGINEERING	11,000.00	11,000.00
83	000003292	07/02/2021	07301 - TEXAS REALTY RETAIL PARTNERS	Construct-Center Street WW Phase I Improvements	ENGINEERING	496,458.11	496,458.11
84	000003297	07/07/2021	00370 - ARNETT MARKETING LLC	Holiday Decoration for Center Street	PARKS	59,110.00	59,110.00
85	000003298	07/07/2021	07071 - ILLUMINATION HOLIDAY LIGHTING LLC	KRUG Activity Center Holiday Decoraton	PARKS	17,895.00	17,895.00
86	000003299	07/07/2021	07118 - FUGRO USA LAND, INC	Additional Geotech Services-104 S Burleson St	ENGINEERING	2,550.00	2,550.00
87	000003302	03/16/2021	07165 - CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION LLC	Design Build Agreement-104 S Burleson Project	ADMIN	400,000.00	314,728.47
88	000003304	05/18/2021	07352 - STODDARD ENTERPRISE, LLC.	Construction-Uptown Central Park & Cultural Trls	ADMIN	4,850,000.00	4,850,000.00
89	000003306	11/05/2020	00368 - ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	Bunton Creek Int Phase II	ENGINEERING	35,000.00	35,000.00
TOTAL RE-APPROPRIATIONS:						\$ 62,794,564.05	\$ 41,719,472.01

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Kyle.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.5082 per 100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.4977 per 100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.5083 per 100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Kyle is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON AUGUST 17, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021 AT 7:00 PM AT KYLE CITY HALL - 100 W. CENTER STREET, KYLE, TX 78640.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Kyle is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of City of Kyle at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

**YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE
CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:**

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

- Travis Mitchell, Mayor
- Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
- Dex Ellison, Council Member District 1
- Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 2
- Robert Rizo, Council Member District 3
- Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
- Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST the proposal:

None

PRESENT and not voting:

None

ABSENT:

None

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.5201	\$0.5082	decrease of \$-0.0119, or -2.29%
Average homestead taxable value	\$216,165	\$234,077	increase of \$17,912, or 8.29%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,124.27	\$1,189.58	increase of \$65.31, or 5.81%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$18,170,578	\$19,542,760	increase of \$1,372,182, or 7.55%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Kyle at 512-393-5545 or jenifer.okane@co.hays.tx.us.



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager presented the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 held at Kyle City Hall on Saturday, July 31, 2021. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager and as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, totals approximately \$172.6 million and includes 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$172.6 million amended proposed budget, the City's proposed General Fund budget, as amended by City Council, for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.3 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.5 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget, as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,396,736
• Estimated Revenue	<u>\$ 129,180,000</u>
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,576,736
• Estimated Expenditures	<u>\$ 172,634,377*</u>
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 70,942,359</u>

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget and all amendments as approved by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 is available on the City's website. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document is also available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: August 11, 2021
 Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
 Director of Finance
 City of Kyle, Texas

The current white house sitting on top of the hill was also owned by the Carpenter Family, and the log house was close by on that property.

raised their nine children on the property. Cyrus Carpenter operated the Buda Star, the local newspaper, from 1909 until 1917.



City of Kyle, Texas Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager will present the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 on Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager totals approximately \$171.0 million and includes 300.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$171.0 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.0 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.2 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,389,006
• Estimated Revenue	\$ 128,860,000
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,249,006
• Estimated Expenditures	\$ 170,997,864*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 72,251,142

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning August 2, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

This Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings is hereby provided in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter.

Date Issued: July 21, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE # 2
HAYS FREE PRESS 7-21-2021*

Garcia - miscellaneous household items; (iv) Marissa Salazar - miscellaneous household items.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Hays CISD is Requesting Proposals for Bid #18-052105VL Elementary School Shade Structures - Various Campuses. Proposals will be accepted until 06-10-2021 at 2:00 p.m. local time. Specifications are available in the HCISD Purchasing Office (512-268-2141 ext. 45092)

Location: Storage Auctions. com Unit: 2009- Brittany Nevarez- ice box, washer and dryer, antlers, jewelry box , tools, totes, boxes, AC

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE OF PROPERTY TO SATISFY A LANDLORD'S LIEN

Sale to be held Online at Storagetreasures.com by competitive bid. Anytime Storage, LLC 2401 Windy Hill Rd. Kyle, TX 78640 Will be ending on or after

PLLC (\$10,000.00), Michael Fallon d/b/a Casa Alde (\$10,000.00); Large Business Incentives: (\$543,060.50 (total)) including but not limited to Valentina's Tex Mex BBQ, LLC (\$228,707.00), Buda Mill & Grain Co. (\$114,353.50); City of Buda Sportsplex (\$25,000.00); Information on any public hearing concerning the above project, if required, will be noticed by agenda and available on the website of the Buda EDC in accordance



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct worksessions, meetings, and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 1:** Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 2:** Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 3:** Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 4:** Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 5:** Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning June 28, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours beginning June 28, 2021, at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: June 9, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE #1: 6-9-2021
HAYS FREE PRESS*

DE
Co
The
The
pur
bee
Wh
\$66
A d
mu
of t
Sec
the
is th
all
rerr
of t
The
pay
The
Sec
per
If th
ext
cas
HU
The
sec
The
in t
The
of t
doe
The
do
les
wh
and
the
Sec
The
\$66
unc
in g
For
for
Co
and
Ter
sal
Da
L.
For
Ma
Par
14
Da
(21
(21



City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Development Timeline
Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Operating & CIP Budgets
Updated as of 4-1-2021

Saturday, April 17, 2021 & Sunday, April 18, 2021	City Council Visioning Workshop
Monday, April 19, 2021	Based on City Council's Visioning Workshop, City Manager Shares Goals, Expectations, & Budget Guidelines with the Department Directors
Monday, April 26, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit new budget requirements for positions, support costs, CIP, vehicles, and equipment in preparation for Council Budget Worksession #1 on May 1, 2021
Friday, April 30, 2021	Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) Provides Certified Preliminary Estimates for Property Valuations to City
Saturday, May 1, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #1 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>New</u> " Budget Needs (O&M and CIP) to City Council. City Council Provides Feedback, Project Priorities, & Direction to City Manager for the Development of the City's FY 2021-2022 Proposed Operating & CIP Budgets
Friday, May 28, 2021	Deadline for Department Directors to submit proposed FY 2021-2022 line item budgets for Council Budget Worksession #2 on June 26, 2021.
Wednesday, June 7, 2021 thru Friday, June 9, 2021	Department Directors Meet With City Manager to Review and Finalize CYEs, Proposed Line Item Budgets, CIP Spending Plan, and Revenue Projections
Saturday, June 26, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Council Budget Worksession #2 City Manager & Department Directors Present " <u>Preliminary</u> " Proposed Operating and CIP Budgets to City Council City Council Provides Feedback & Direction to City Manager for Final Changes to the City's Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022
Sunday, July 25, 2021	Deadline for Chief Appraiser (HaysCAD) to Provide Certified Property Tax Valuations to City
Wednesday, July 28, 2021	City Manager Sends Proposed Line Item Budget and CIP Spending Plan to City Council
Saturday, July 31, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #3 City Manager Presents Proposed Budget for FY 2021-2022 to City Council
Tuesday, August 17, 2021 (Regular City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #4 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 1st Reading: Budget Ordinance 1st Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance
Wednesday, August 25, 2021 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Budget Worksession #5 Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate 2nd Reading: Budget Ordinance 2nd Reading: Property Tax Rate Ordinance



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Approval of Ordinance to Adopt Ad Valorem (Property) Tax Rates for Tax Year 2020 (FY 2021-2022)

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: *(First Reading)* Approve an Ordinance of the City of Kyle, Texas, fixing the ad valorem tax (property tax) rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) at \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation and providing for the levying of ad valorem taxes for use and support of the municipal government of the City of Kyle for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when ad valorem taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. ~ *J. Scott Sellers, City Manager*

Other Information: On July 31, 2021, the City Council unanimously voted to approve a Resolution to consider a proposal on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item to adopt an ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate), not to exceed the Voter-Approval tax rate for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

The City Council has scheduled two (2) public hearings to receive comments from all Kyle residents, taxpayers, and interested persons on the proposed ad valorem tax rate (property Tax rate) for tax year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

The two (2) public hearings on the proposed ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate) have been scheduled as follows:

1. August 17, 2021 at 7:00 p.m., at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640
2. August 25, 2021 at 7:00 p.m., at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640

Adopted Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2020:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O): \$0.3256 per \$100 assessed valuation

Interest & Sinking (I&S): \$0.1945 per \$100 assessed valuation

Total Ad Valorem Tax Rate: \$0.5201 per \$100 assessed valuation

No-New-Revenue Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Total No-New-Revenue Tax Rate: \$0.4977 per \$100 assessed valuation

Voter-Approval Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Total Voter-Approval Tax Rate: \$0.5083 per \$100 assessed valuation

Proposed Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Tax Year 2021:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O): \$0.3302 per \$100 assessed valuation

Interest & Sinking (I&S): \$0.1780 per \$100 assessed valuation

Total Ad Valorem Tax Rate: \$0.5082 per \$100 assessed valuation

After taking into consideration all comments received during the public hearings and

budget meetings, the City Council is scheduled to make decision on the City's ad valorem tax rate (property tax rate) for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) on August 17, 2021 (1st Reading of Ordinance) and August 25, 2021 (2nd Reading of Ordinance).

A complete copy of the City's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and associated documents are available on the City's web page at:

<https://www.cityofkyle.com/finance/fiscal-year-2022-budget-development>

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Ordinance - Tax Rate Adoption FY 2022
- 2021 Tax Rate Worksheet
- Resolution - Record Vote to Place Proposal for Tax Rate
- Notice #4 of Public Hearing on Tax Increase 8-11-2021
- Notice #3 of Budget Meetings 8-11-2021
- Notice #2 of Budget Meetings 7-21-2021
- Notice #1 of Budget Meetings

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS FIXING THE AD VALOREM TAX RATE, AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVYING OF AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DUE AND WHEN SAME SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas approved the municipal budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; and

Whereas, it is necessary that an Ordinance be passed levying an ad valorem tax on all property, both real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Kyle, Texas in accordance with such budget and the Texas Tax Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS:

Section 1. Tax Levy

There is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the Maintenance and Operations (use and support) of the municipal government of the City of Kyle (herein the "City") and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for fiscal year 2021-2022, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City on January 1, 2021 subject to taxation, a tax of \$0.5082 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

1. For the Maintenance and Operation support of the general government (General Fund), \$0.3302 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property; and
2. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, \$0.1780 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property.

Section 2. Tax Rates

The City of Kyle's property tax rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) of \$0.5082 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property as hereby set for levy is below when compared to the following tax rates:

1. The total tax rate of \$0.5082 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2021 is 2.3 percent below the adopted tax rate of \$0.5201 per \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2019.
2. The total tax rate of \$0.5082 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2021 is 2.1 percent above the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.4977 per \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2021.
3. The total tax rate of \$0.5082 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2021 is 0.02 percent below the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.5083 per \$100.00 assessed valuation of property for Tax Year 2021.
4. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

Section 3. Taxes Due and Payable.

That taxes levied under this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2021 and if not paid on or before January 31, 2022 shall immediately become delinquent.

Section 4. Tax Lien.

All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the Hays County Tax Office as the assessor and collector for the City of Kyle is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and Ordinances of the City, and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the General Fund of the City. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

Section 5. Public Hearings.

The City Council held two (2) separate public hearings on August 17, 2021 and August 25, 2021 to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle taxpayers, ratepayers, residents, businesses, and other interested persons specifically on the City's proposed ad valorem (property) tax rates for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022).

In compliance with the Truth-in-Taxation requirements, the required public "Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase" was published in the Hays Free Press on August 11, 2021.

The required public hearing on the proposed ad valorem (property) tax rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) for the City of Kyle was held by City Council at 7:00 p.m., on August 25, 2021 at Kyle City Hall located at 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640.

Section 6. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

Section 7. Open Meetings.

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on 1st reading this 17th day of August 2021.

PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on 2nd reading this 25th day of August 2021.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/05/2021 11:19 PM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

City of Kyle

512-262-1010

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

100 W. Center Street - Kyle, TX 78640

www.cityofkyle.com

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the No-New-Revenue (NNR) tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School Districts without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1. 2020 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$3,558,315,379
2. 2020 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$0
3. Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$3,558,315,379
4. 2020 total adopted tax rate.	\$0.5201/\$100
5. 2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value.	
A. Original 2020 ARB values:	\$49,858,286

B. 2020 values resulting from final court decisions:	\$46,557,865
C. 2020 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$3,300,421
6. 2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.	
A. 2020 ARB certified value:	\$188,647,826
B. 2020 disputed value:	\$37,729,565
C. 2020 undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$150,918,261
7. 2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$154,218,682
8. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$3,712,534,061
9. 2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$0
10. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value.	
A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2020 market value:	\$13,634
B. Partial exemptions. 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value:	\$2,935,738
C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁵	\$2,949,372
11. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021. Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020.	
A. 2020 market value:	\$0
B. 2021 productivity or special appraised value:	\$0
C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$0
12. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$2,949,372
13. 2020 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$222,241,876
14. 2020 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$3,487,342,813
15. Adjusted 2020 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$18,137,669
16. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of taxes refunded	\$17,569

22. Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$4,530
23. Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021. ¹⁹	\$198,056,049
24. Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$198,060,579
25. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$3,647,425,382
26. 2021 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$0.4977/\$100
27. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	

¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012,26.04(c-2)

¹²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

¹³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

¹⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)

¹⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(b)

¹⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)

¹⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

¹⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

²⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

²¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

²²Reserved for expansion

²³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

²⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The Voter-Approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the Voter-Approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the Voter-Approval tax rate exceeds the No-New-Revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28. 2020 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.	\$0.3256/\$100
29. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$3,712,534,061
30. Total 2020 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100.	\$12,088,010
31. Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.	
A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020 Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.	\$9,826
B. 2020 taxes in TIF Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.	\$723,619
C. 2020 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
D. 2020 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	\$-713,793
E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$11,374,217
32. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$3,647,425,382
33. 2021 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.3118/\$100
34. Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.²³	
A. 2021 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	\$0

<p>B. 2020 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p>
<p>35. Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.²⁴</p> <p>A. 2021 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p>B. 2020 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p>
<p>36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.²⁵</p> <p>A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p>B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>E. Enter the lessor of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.0000/\$100</p>
<p>37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.²⁶</p> <p>A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.</p> <p>B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>

C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.0000/\$100
D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.0000/\$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$0.0000/\$100
38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.	\$0
A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	\$0
B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.	\$0.0000/\$100
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$0.0000/\$100
39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$0.3118/\$100
40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	\$3,212,705
B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.0880
C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$0.3998
41. 2021 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$0.4137/\$100
D41. Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2021 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval	\$0.0000/\$100

<p>tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2. the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred. <p>If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).</p>	
<p>42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses <p>A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here.²⁸ Enter debt amount.</p>	\$7,509,212
B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt.	\$0
C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none)	\$0
D. Subtract amount paid from other resources.	\$0
E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C, and D from A.	\$7,509,212
43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁸	\$729,290
44. Adjusted 2021 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$6,779,922
<p>45. 2021 anticipated collection rate.</p> <p>A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector:²⁹</p> <p>B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate</p> <p>C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate</p> <p>D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate</p> <p>E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%.³¹</p>	<p>99.00%</p> <p>98.80%</p> <p>98.56%</p> <p>98.99%</p> <p>99.00%</p>
46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E	\$6,848,406
47. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$3,845,485,961
48. 2021 debt tax rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.1780/\$100

49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$0.5917/\$100
D49. Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$0.0000/\$100
50. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.	

²³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

²⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

²⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0442

²⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0443

²⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(a)

²⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(7)

²⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)

³⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(b)

³¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(h),(h-1) and (h-2)

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
<p>51. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.²⁰ Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.</p>	\$0
<p>52. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.³³</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.³⁴</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- or -</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.</p>	\$3,212,705
<p>53. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$3,845,485,961
<p>54. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.</p>	\$0.0835/\$100
<p>55. 2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$0.4977/\$100
<p>56. 2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.</p>	\$0.4977/\$100
<p>57. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), or Line 50 (counties), as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$0.5917/\$100
<p>58. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.</p>	\$0.5082/\$100

³¹Reserved for expansion

³⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

³²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

³⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

³³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

³⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Voter-Approval Protection for Pollution Control Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$0
60. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$3,845,485,961
61. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.0000/\$100
62. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$0.5082/\$100

³⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)

³⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; and⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63. 2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$0.0001
64. 2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero	\$0
65. 2018 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$0.0000
66. 2021 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$0.0001/\$100
67. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. ²³ Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$0.5083/\$100

³⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(a)

⁴⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(c)

⁴¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴²Tex. Tax Code Section Local Gov't Code Section 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>	\$0.3118/\$100
69. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$3,845,485,961
70. Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.0130
71. 2021 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.1780/\$100
72. De minimis rate. ²³ Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$0.0000/\$100

⁴⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(8-a)

⁴⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year⁴⁷.

NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021. It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
<p>73. 2020 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	N/A
<p>74. Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line.</p> <p>If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49.</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster.⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet.</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.</p>	N/A
<p>75. Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.</p>	N/A
<p>76. Adjusted 2020 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	N/A
<p>77. Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.</p>	Item #29

78. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	N/A
79. Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	N/A
80. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	N/A

⁴⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

⁴⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(f)

⁴⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(c)

⁴⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

⁵⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-New-Revenue tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). \$0.4977/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-Approval tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). \$0.5083/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 67

De minimis rate

If applicable, enter the de minimis rate from Line 72. \$0.0000/\$100

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.⁵⁰

print here Jenifer O'Kane

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here _____

Taxing Unit Representative

Date

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, TO RECORD CITY COUNCIL VOTE TO PLACE A PROPOSAL ON THE AGENDA OF A FUTURE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AS AN ACTION ITEM TO ADOPT AN AD VALOREM TAX RATE THAT IS NOT TO EXCEED THE VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE FOR TAX YEAR 2021 (FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022) FOR THE CITY OF KYLE; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the taxing unit's governing body must vote to place a proposal to adopt the ad valorem tax rate on the agenda of a future meeting of the governing body as an action item and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that prior to holding the required public hearing on the proposed ad valorem tax rate, the governing body must take a record vote by an ordinance or resolution, as appropriate, showing how each member of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the proposed ad valorem tax rate, and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the governing body publish a notice of public hearing and hold a public hearing to receive comments from the public on the proposed ad valorem tax rate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, HAYS COUNTY, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. As required by the Texas Tax Code, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas, has on this day considered to place a proposal to adopt an ad valorem tax rate that is not to exceed the Voter-Approval tax rate for Tax Year 2021 (Fiscal Year 2021-2022) on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item and recorded the vote on the proposal to be as follows:

FOR: Travis Mitchell, Mayor
Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
Dex Ellison, Council Member, District 1
Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 1
Robert Rizo, Council Member, District 3
Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST: None.

PRESENT AND NOT VOTING: None.

ABSENT: None.

In addition, the following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization. This Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas, is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code.

Section 3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 31st day of July 2021.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.5082 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Kyle.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.5082 per 100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.4977 per 100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.5083 per 100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Kyle is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON AUGUST 17, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021 AT 7:00 PM AT KYLE CITY HALL - 100 W. CENTER STREET, KYLE, TX 78640.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Kyle is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of City of Kyle at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE
CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

- Travis Mitchell, Mayor
- Rick Koch, Mayor Pro Tem, District 5
- Dex Ellison, Council Member District 1
- Yvonne Flores-Cale, Council Member, District 2
- Robert Rizo, Council Member District 3
- Ashlee Bradshaw, Council Member, District 4
- Michael Tobias, Council Member, District 6

AGAINST the proposal:

None

PRESENT and not voting:

None

ABSENT:

None

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Kyle this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.5201	\$0.5082	decrease of \$-0.0119, or -2.29%
Average homestead taxable value	\$216,165	\$234,077	increase of \$17,912, or 8.29%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,124.27	\$1,189.58	increase of \$65.31, or 5.81%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$18,170,578	\$19,542,760	increase of \$1,372,182, or 7.55%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Kyle at 512-393-5545 or jenifer.okane@co.hays.tx.us.



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager presented the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 held at Kyle City Hall on Saturday, July 31, 2021. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager and as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, totals approximately \$172.6 million and includes 302.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$172.6 million amended proposed budget, the City's proposed General Fund budget, as amended by City Council, for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.3 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.5 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget, as amended by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,396,736
• Estimated Revenue	<u>\$ 129,180,000</u>
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,576,736
• Estimated Expenditures	<u>\$ 172,634,377*</u>
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 70,942,359</u>

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold the remaining budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget and all amendments as approved by the City Council on July 31, 2021, for fiscal year 2021-2022 is available on the City's website. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document is also available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: August 11, 2021
 Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
 Director of Finance
 City of Kyle, Texas

The current white house sitting on top of the hill was also owned by the Carpenter Family, and the log house was close by on that property.

raised their nine children on the property. Cyrus Carpenter operated the Buda Star, the local newspaper, from 1909 until 1917.



City of Kyle, Texas Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The City Manager will present the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to the City Council at Budget Worksession No. 3 on Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. It is important to note that the City Manager's proposed budget as presented to City Council on July 31, 2021, is subject to changes and amendments by the City Council during the budget deliberation process.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City expenditures, as proposed by the City Manager totals approximately \$171.0 million and includes 300.0 full-time equivalent positions. Of the total \$171.0 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 totals approximately \$34.0 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$7.2 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing bond debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 114,389,006
• Estimated Revenue	\$ 128,860,000
• Estimated Available Funds	\$ 243,249,006
• Estimated Expenditures	\$ 170,997,864*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 72,251,142

*Includes expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years such as bond proceeds, water and wastewater impact fees, park development fees, re-prioritization of capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates storm drainage fee, and other fees and charges for various City services for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Worksession No. 1: Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 2: Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 3: Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 4: Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- City Council Budget Worksession No. 5: Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m.
(includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City Manager's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning August 2, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at the Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

This Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings is hereby provided in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.05 of the Kyle City Charter.

Date Issued: July 21, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE # 2
HAYS FREE PRESS 7-21-2021*

Garcia - miscellaneous household items; (iv) Marissa Salazar - miscellaneous household items.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Hays CISD is Requesting Proposals for Bid #18-052105VL Elementary School Shade Structures - Various Campuses. Proposals will be accepted until 06-10-2021 at 2:00 p.m. local time. Specifications are available in the HCISD Purchasing Office (512-268-2141 ext. 45092)

Location: Storage Auctions. com
Unit: 2009- Brittany Nevarez- ice box, washer and dryer, antlers, jewelry box , tools, totes, boxes, AC

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE OF PROPERTY TO SATISFY A LANDLORD'S LIEN

Sale to be held Online at Storagetreasures.com by competitive bid. Anytime Storage, LLC 2401 Windy Hill Rd. Kyle, TX 78640 Will be ending on or after

PLLC (\$10,000.00), Michael Fallon d/b/a Casa Alde (\$10,000.00); Large Business Incentives: (\$543,060.50 (total)) including but not limited to Valentina's Tex Mex BBQ, LLC (\$228,707.00), Buda Mill & Grain Co. (\$114,353.50); City of Buda Sportsplex (\$25,000.00); Information on any public hearing concerning the above project, if required, will be noticed by agenda and available on the website of the Buda EDC in accordance



City of Kyle, Texas

Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings for Proposed Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct worksessions, meetings, and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 to review revenues, expenditures, and fund balances for all City Funds. This review and discussion will cover property tax rates, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fee, other fees and charges for various City programs and services, capital improvement projects, requests for additional personnel, requests for new equipment and vehicles, and other budgetary items.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 on the following dates:

- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 1:** Saturday, May 1, 2021, at 8:00 a.m. (Completed)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 2:** Saturday, June 26, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 3:** Saturday, July 31, 2021, at 8:00 a.m.
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 4:** Tuesday, August 17, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing and 1st Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)
- **City Council Budget Workshop No. 5:** Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. (includes public hearing & 2nd Reading of Budget & Property Tax Rate Ordinances)

All Kyle residents, taxpayers, business owners, and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the City's proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 will be available on the City's website beginning June 28, 2021. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection during business hours beginning June 28, 2021, at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Date Issued: June 9, 2021
Issued By: Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas

*NOTICE #1: 6-9-2021
HAYS FREE PRESS*

DE
Co
The
The
pur
bee
Wh
\$66
A d
mu
of t
Sec
the
is th
all
rerr
of t
The
pay
The
Sec
per
If th
ext
cas
HU
The
sec
The
in t
The
of t
doe
The
do
les
wh
and
the
Sec
The
\$66
unc
in g
For
for
Co
and
Ter
sal
Da
L.
For
Ma
Par
14
Da
(21
(21

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS



Proposal to update the City of Kyle Building and Trades code standards from the 2015 Edition to the 2021 Edition of the ICC code, and to update the electric standard from the 2014 Edition to the 2020 Edition of the National Electric Code, and providing for local amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021
Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: *(First Reading)* An Ordinance to update the City of Kyle Building and Trades code standards from the 2015 Edition to the 2021 Edition of the ICC code, and to update the electric standard from the 2014 Edition to the 2020 Edition of the National Electric Code, and providing for local amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code. ~ Gary Stubbins, Building Official

Other Information: See attachments.

Legal Notes: N/A

Budget Information: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Memo 2021 International Code Adoption
- International Fire Code Amendments City of Kyle 2021



STAFF REPORT

International Code Council Update

MEETING DATE: August 19, 2021

TO: Honorable Mayor and Council Members

FROM: Gary Stubbins, Building Official

SUBJECT: Update of the current 2015 International Code Council package of building regulations and 2014 National Electric Code to the 2021 International Building Codes and the 2020 National Electrical Code

ITEM SUMMARY:

This item is a staff proposal to adopt the 2021 family of the International Building and Trade Codes, and the 2020 National Electrical Code. Updating the code environment ensures structures in the city limits are built utilizing the latest technology for materials, process, and resiliency. Neighboring jurisdictions are also updating their ICC codes to the 2021 edition(s), so this modernization is in line with our regional neighbors.

The Hays Emergency Services District Fire Marshal, Mark Shultz, is the reviewer of record for life safety items in Kyle's review process. Fire Marshal Shultz recommends the 2021 International Fire Code (IFC) be concurrently updated, including additional local and North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) amendments.

The NCTCOG is a voluntary association for local governments in planning for common needs and coordinating for sound regional development. NCTCOG serves a 16-county region, which is centered around the two urban centers of Dallas and Fort Worth. Their package of amendments was chosen because they are both relevant and convenient for adoption here in Kyle.

RECOMMENDATION ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the update to the 2021 ICC family of code requirements, and the 2020 Edition of the National Electric Code, to become **effective October 1, 2021**.

ATTACHMENT:

The proposed local Fire Code amendments with the standard type of text are from the 2021 IFC; the *italicized text* is the justification commentary for the associated local amendment.

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code

Kyle Fire Department – City of Kyle

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Fire Code* (IFC) are hereby amended as follows:

IFC CHAPTER 1, ADMINISTRATION.

Section 101.1; insert jurisdiction name as follows:

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *International Fire Code* of [the] City of Kyle, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

Section 102.1; change #3 to read as follows:

3. Existing structures, facilities and conditions when required in Chapter 11 or in specific sections of this code.

(Reason: For clarity that there are other provisions in the fire code applicable to existing buildings that are not located in Chapter 11, such as Section 505 Premises Identification)

Section 105.3.3; change to read as follows:

105.3.3 Occupancy Prohibited before Approval. The building or structure shall not be occupied prior to the fire code official issuing a permit when required and conducting associated inspections indicating the applicable provisions of this code have been met.

(Reason: for clarity to allow for better understanding in areas not requiring such permits, such as unincorporated areas of counties.)

Section 105.6; add Section 105.6.25 to read as follows:

105.6.25 Electronic access control systems. Construction permits are required for the installation or modification of an electronic access control system, as specified in Chapter 10. A separate construction permit is required for the installation or modification of a fire alarm system that may be connected to the access control system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.

(Reason: Adds construction permit requirements for electronic access control systems affecting access and/or egress to ensure proper design and installation of such systems. These changes reflect local practices of municipalities in this region.)

Section 107.4; change to read as follows:

107.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. A person who commences any work, activity or operation regulated by this code before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to doubled fees established by the applicable governing authority.

Section 107.5; change to read as follows:

107.5 Refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.

Created: 2021-02-26 14:42:54 [EST]

(Supp. No. 19)

-
2. Not more than 70 percent of the permit fee paid where work has not been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
 3. Not more than 30 percent of the plan review fee paid where an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid, except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after of fee payment.

Section 112.4; insert offense, dollar amount, number of days as follows:

112.4 Violation penalties. *Persons* who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the *approved construction documents* or directive of the *fire code official*, or of a permit or certificate used under provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than \$2000 or by imprisonment not exceeding 10 days, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 113.4; insert dollar amount in two locations as follows:

113.4 Failure to comply. Any *person* who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that *person* is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$200 or more than \$2,000.

IFC CHAPTER 2, DEFINITIONS.

Section 202; amend definition of Ambulatory Health Care Facility as follows:

[B] Ambulatory Health Care Facility. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing, or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to persons who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

(Reason: to clarify the range of uses included in the definition.)

Section 202; change definition of ATRIUM as follows:

[B] ATRIUM. An opening connecting three or more stories ... *{remaining text unchanged}*

(Reason: Accepted practice in the region based on legacy codes. IBC Section 1009 permits unenclosed two story stairways under certain circumstances.)

Section 202; add new definition of DEFEND IN PLACE to read as follows:

[B] DEFEND IN PLACE. A method of emergency response that engages building components and trained staff to provide occupant safety during an emergency. Emergency response involves remaining in place, relocating within the building, or both, without evacuating the building.

(Reason: Added from International Building Code (IBC) definitions for consistency in interpretation of the subject requirements pertaining to such occupancies.)

Section 202; amend definition of FIRE WATCH as follows:

FIRE WATCH. A temporary measure intended to ensure continuous and systematic surveillance of a building or portion thereof by one or more qualified individuals or standby personnel when required by the *fire code official*, for the purposes of identifying and controlling fire hazards, detecting early signs of unwanted fire, raising an alarm of fire and notifying the fire department.

(Reason: Clearly defines options to the fire department for providing a fire watch.)

Section 202; amend definition of FIREWORKS as follows:

FIREWORKS. Any composition or device for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect for entertainment purposes by combustion, *deflagration*, *detonation*, and/or activated by ignition with a match or other heat producing device that meets the definition of 1.4G fireworks or 1.3G fireworks as set forth herein... {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: Increased safety from fireworks related injuries.)

Section 202; add a second paragraph of HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE to read as follows:

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE. Any building classified as a Group S Occupancy or Speculative Building exceeding 12,000 sq. ft. that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage. When a specific product cannot be identified, a fire protection system and life safety features shall be installed as for Class IV commodities, to the maximum pile height.

(Reason: To provide protection for worst-case scenario inflexible or unknown situations.)

Section 202; amend definition of HIGH-RISE BUILDING to read as follows:

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(Reason: Allows for additional construction safety features to be provided, based on firefighting response capabilities.)

Section 202; amend definition of REPAIR GARAGE to read as follows:

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement, and other such minor repairs.

(Reason: To further clarify types of service work allowed in a repair garage, as well as to correspond with definition in the IBC.)

Section 202; add new definition of SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY as follows:

SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY. Real property designed and used for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage spaces to customers for the purpose of storing and removing personal property on a self-service basis.

(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

Section 202; add new definition of *STANDBY PERSONNEL* as follows:

STANDBY PERSONNEL. Qualified fire service personnel, approved by the Fire Chief. When utilized, the number required shall be as directed by the Fire Chief. Charges for utilization shall be as normally calculated by the jurisdiction.

Section 202; add new definition of *UPGRADED OR REPLACED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM* as follows:

UPGRADED OR REPLACED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. A fire alarm system that is upgraded or replaced includes, but is not limited to the following:

- Replacing one single board or fire alarm control unit component with a newer model
- Installing a new alarm control unit in addition to or in place of an existing one
- Conversion from a horn system to an emergency voice/alarm communication system
- Conversion from a conventional system to one that utilizes addressable or analog devices

The following are not considered an upgrade or replacement:

- Firmware updates
- Software updates
- Replacing boards of the same model with chips utilizing the same or newer firmware

(Reason: This is referenced in several places, but the wording of "upgraded or replaced" is somewhat ambiguous and open to interpretation. Defining it here allows for consistent application across the region.)

IFC CHAPTER 3, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 307.1 is amended to read as follows:

307.1 General. A person shall not kindle or maintain or authorize to be kindled or maintained any open burning, bonfire, recreational fire, or portable outdoor fireplace, unless conducted and approved in accordance with Sections 307.1.1 through 307.5.

Exception: City of Kyle, Texas Municipal Operations are excepted.

Section 307.1.1; change to read as follows:

307.1.1 Prohibited Open Burning. Open burning that is offensive or objectionable because of smoke emissions or when atmospheric conditions or local circumstances make such fires hazardous shall be prohibited.

Exception: {No change.}

(Reason: To further protect adjacent property owners/occupants from open burning and/or smoke emissions from open burning.)

Section 307.2 is amended to read as follows:

307.2 Permit Required. A permit shall be obtained from the fire code official in accordance with 105.6 prior to kindling a fire for recognized silvicultural or range or wildlife management practices, prevention or control of disease or pests. Application for such approval shall only be presented by and permits issued to the owner of the land upon which the fire is to be kindled. Parcels must be in excess of 40 acres and zoned Agricultural for permits to be issued.

Exception: City of Kyle, Texas Municipal Operations are not subject to the permit requirements. The City of Kyle, Texas Municipal Operations will work with the City of Kyle, Texas Fire Department in any open burns.

Section 307.3; change to read as follows:

307.3 Extinguishment Authority. The fire code official is authorized to order the extinguishment by the permit holder, another person responsible or the fire department of open burning that creates or adds to a hazardous or objectionable situation.

(Reason: Provides direction as to responsible parties relative to extinguishment of the subject open burning.)

Section 307.4; change to read as follows:

307.4 Location. The location for open burning shall not be less than 300 feet (91 440 mm) from any structure, and provisions shall be made to prevent the fire from spreading to within 300 feet (91 440 mm) of any structure.

Exceptions: *{No change.}*

(Reason: To increase the separation distance thereby increasing the safety to adjacent properties, as per applicable TCEQ rules and regulations regarding outdoor burning.)

Section 307.4.1 is DELETED

Section 307.4.2 is DELETED

307.4.4 Permanent Outdoor Firepit. Permanently installed outdoor firepits for recreational fire purposes shall not be installed within 10 feet of a structure or combustible material.

Exception: Permanently installed outdoor fireplaces constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code or International Building Code.

307.4.5 Trench Burns. Trench burns shall be conducted in air curtain trenches and in accordance with Section 307.2.

(Reason: To provide a greater level of safety for this potentially hazardous fire exposure condition. Decrease in separation distance allowed for outdoor firepits due to permanent nature of construction having substantial securement.)

Section 307.5; change to read as follows:

307.5 Attendance. *Open burning, trench burns, bonfires, recreational fires,* and use of portable outdoor fireplaces shall be constantly attended until the... *{Remainder of section unchanged}*

(Reason: Adds attendance for trench burns.)

Section 308.1.4; change to read as follows:

308.1.4 Open-flame cooking devices. Open-flame cooking devices, charcoal grills and other similar devices used for cooking shall not be located or used on balconies, decks, or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of any construction.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family *dwellings*, except that LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity] with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 100 lbs. (5 containers).

-
2. {Delete}
 3. {No change}

(Reason: To clarify allowable limits for 1 & 2 family dwellings. This amendment adds clarification and defines the container size allowed for residences.)

Section 308.1.6.2, Exception #3; change to read as follows:

Exceptions:

2. Torches or flame-producing devices in accordance with Section 308.1.3.

(Reason: Section identified in published code is inappropriate.)

Section 308.1.6.3; change to read as follows:

308.1.6.3 Sky Lanterns. A person shall not release or cause to be released an unmanned free-floating devices containing an open flame or other heat source, such as but not limited to a sky lantern.

(Reason: Eliminates the potential fire hazard presented by utilization of such devices and the potential accidental release of such devices.)

Section 311.5; change to read as follows:

311.5 Placards. The fire code official is authorized to require marking of any vacant or abandoned buildings or structures determined to be unsafe pursuant to Section 110 of this code relating to structural or interior hazards as required by Section 311.5.1 through 311.5.5.

(Reason: There may be situations where placarding is not desired or necessary; also clarifies intent that it is not the fire code official's responsibility to provide the placard.)

IFC CHAPTER 4, EMERGENCY PLANNING & PREPAREDNESS

Section 403.4; change Section 403.4 to read as follows:

403.4 Group E Occupancies. An approved fire safety and evacuation plan in accordance with Section 404 shall be prepared and maintained for Group E occupancies and for buildings containing both a Group E occupancy and an atrium. A diagram depicting two evacuation routes shall be posted in a conspicuous location in each classroom. Group E occupancies shall also comply with Sections 403.4.1 through 403.4.3.

(Reason: The diagrams are intended to assist with egress in such occupancies — specifically, the primary teacher is not always present to assist children with egress. Also, such will help reinforce evacuation drill requirements.)

Section 404.2.2; add Number 4.10 to read as follows:

4.10 Fire extinguishing system controls.

(Reason: The committee believed this information could be of great help to such plans to facilitate locating sprinkler valves to minimize water damage, for instance.)

Section 405.5; change Section 405.5 to read as follows:

405.5 Time. The fire code official may require an evacuation drill at any time. Drills shall be held at unexpected times and varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions that occur in case of fire.

(Reason: The change clarifies who may require a fire or evacuation drill.)

IFC CHAPTER 5, FIRE SERVICE FEATURES.

Section 501.4; change to read as follows:

501.4 Timing of installation. When fire apparatus access roads or a water supply for fire protection is required to be installed for any structure or development, they shall be installed, tested, and approved prior to the time of which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure.

(Reason: Reflects current practice in the region relative to ensuring fire department and EMS access during construction, which can be a time of increased frequency for emergency incidents.)

Section 503.1.1; add sentence to read as follows:

Except for one- or two-family dwellings, the path of measurement shall be along a minimum of a ten feet (10') wide unobstructed pathway around the external walls of the structure.

(Reason: Recognizes that the hose lay provision can only be measured along a pathway that is wide enough for fire fighter access.)

Section 503.2.1; change to read as follows:

503.2.1 Dimensions. Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet (4267 mm).

Exception: Vertical clearance may be reduced; provided such reduction does not impair access by fire apparatus and approved signs are installed and maintained indicating the established vertical clearance when approved.

(Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in firefighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section 503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

Section 503.2.2; change to read as follows:

503.2.2 Authority. The fire code official shall have the authority to require an increase in the minimum access widths and vertical clearances where they are inadequate for fire or rescue operations.

(Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in firefighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section 503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

Section 503.3; change Section 503.2.3 to read as follows:

503.2.3 Surface. Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed and maintained to support imposed loads of 80,000 lbs. for fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities.

(Reason: To address the current size of fire trucks in use — figure derived from DOT requirements for waiver of vehicle exceeding such weight.)

Section 503.3; change to read as follows:

503.3 Marking. Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the fire code official, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. Striping, signs and other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and shall be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.

(1) Striping — Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6") in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE-NO PARKING" shall appear in four-inch (4") white letters at twenty-five (25) feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.

(2) Signs — Signs shall read "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE-NO PARKING" and shall be twelve inches (12") wide and eighteen inches (18") high. Signs shall be painted on a white background with letters and borders in red, using not less than two-inch (2") lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6'-6") above finished grade. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls as approved by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Establishes a standard method of marking and reflects local long-standing practices.)

Section 503.4; change to read as follows:

503.4 Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads. Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including the parking of vehicles. The minimum widths and clearances established in section 503.2.1 and any area marked as a *fire lane* as described in section 503.3 shall be maintained at all times.

(Reason: As originally worded, the section implied that vehicles could be parked in the marked fire lane and not be in violation if the minimum width is still maintained. Current accepted enforcement practice is to require the entire marked fire lane to be maintained clear and unobstructed.)

Section 505.1; change to read as follows:

505.1 Address Identification. New and existing buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 6 inches (152.4 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of ½-inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address numbers shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road, buildings do not immediately front a street, and/or the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign with approved 6-inch (152.4 mm) height building numerals or addresses and 4-inch (101.6 mm) height suite/apartment numerals of a color contrasting with the background of the building or other approved means shall be used to identify the structure. Numerals or addresses shall be posted on a minimum 20-inch (508 mm) by 30-inch (762 mm) background on border. Address identification shall be maintained.

Exception: R-3 Single-family occupancies shall have approved numerals of a minimum 3½ inches (88.9 mm) in height and a color contrasting with the background clearly visible and legible from the street fronting the property and rear alleyway where such alleyway exists.

(Reason: To increase the minimum addressing requirements for commercial properties and establish a minimum for single-family residential properties. Such improves legibility of these signs which are critical to emergency response in a more timely manner.)

Section 507.4; change to read as follows:

507.4 Water Supply Test Date and Information. The water supply test used for hydraulic calculation of fire protection systems shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 291 "Recommended Practice for Fire Flow Testing and Marking of Hydrants" and within one year of sprinkler plan submittal. The *fire code official* shall be notified prior to the water supply test. Water supply tests shall be witnessed by the *fire code official*, as required. The exact location of the static/residual hydrant and the flow hydrant shall be indicated on the design drawings. All fire

protection plan submittals shall be accompanied by a hard copy of the waterflow test report, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The report must indicate the dominant water tank level at the time of the test and the maximum and minimum operating levels of the tank, as well, or identify applicable water supply fluctuation. The licensed contractor must then design the fire protection system based on this fluctuation information, as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard. Reference Section 903.3.5 for additional design requirements.

(Reason: Clarifies intent of the test to ensure contractor accounts for water supply fluctuations.)

Section 507.5.4; change to read as follows:

507.5.4 Obstruction. Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or objects shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants, fire department inlet connections or fire protection system control valves in a manner that would prevent such equipment or fire hydrants from being immediately discernible. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.

(Reason: Additional guidance based on legacy language to ensure these critical devices are available in an emergency incident.)

Section 509.1.2; add new Section 509.1.2 to read as follows:

509.1.2 Sign Requirements. Unless more stringent requirements apply, lettering for signs required by this section shall have a minimum height of two (2) inches (50.8 mm) when located inside a building and four (4) inches (101.6 mm) when located outside, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The letters shall be of a color that contrasts with the background.

(Reason: Provides direction as to appropriate sign criteria to develop consistency in this regard.)

IFC CHAPTER 6, BUILDING SERVICES & SYSTEMS.

Section 605; change and add to read as follows:

605.4 Fuel oil storage systems. Fuel oil storage systems shall be installed and maintained in accordance with this code. Tanks and fuel-oil piping systems shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 13 of the *International Mechanical Code* and Chapter 57.

605.4.1 Fuel oil storage in outside, above-ground tanks. Where connected to a fuel-oil piping system, the maximum amount of fuel oil storage allowed outside above ground without additional protection shall be 660 gallons (2498 L). The storage of fuel oil above ground in quantities exceeding 660 gallons (2498 L) shall comply with NFPA 31 and Chapter 57.

605.4.1.1 Approval. Outdoor fuel oil storage tanks shall be in accordance with UL 142 or UL 2085, and also listed as double-wall/secondary containment tanks.

605.4.2 Fuel oil storage inside buildings. Fuel oil storage inside buildings shall comply with Sections 605.4.2.2 through 605.4.2.8 and Chapter 57.

605.4.2.1 Approval. Indoor fuel oil storage tanks shall be in accordance with UL 80, UL 142 or UL 2085.

605.4.2.2 Quantity limits. One or more fuel oil storage tanks containing Class II or III *combustible liquid* shall be permitted in a building. The aggregate capacity of all tanks shall not exceed the following:

-
1. 660 gallons (2498 L) in unsprinklered buildings, where stored in a tank complying with UL 80, UL 142 or UL 2085, and also listed as a double-wall/secondary containment tank for Class II liquids.
 2. 1,320 gallons (4996 L) in buildings equipped with an *automatic sprinkler* system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, where stored in a tank complying with UL 142 or UL 2085. The tank shall be listed as a secondary containment tank, and the secondary containment shall be monitored visually or automatically.
 3. 3,000 gallons (11 356 L) in buildings equipped with an *automatic sprinkler* system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, where stored in protected above-ground tanks complying with UL 2085 and Section 5704.2.9.7. The tank shall be listed as a secondary containment tank, as required by UL 2085, and the secondary containment shall be monitored visually or automatically.

(Reason: Issues addressed by Chapter 57, such as venting to outside of buildings, remote fill to outside of building, overfill protection, physical protection, etc., are not included in Section 605.4, so compliance with Chapter 57 is also required. The Board removed the applicability to heating systems only from the charging statement based on this more prudent method of diesel storage for generators, boilers, fire pumps and other fuel-fired equipment inside buildings without requiring Group H occupancy classification – this is now established practice in the region as well.)

IFC CHAPTER 8, INTERIOR FINISH.

Section 807.5.2.2 and 807.5.2.3 applicable to Group E occupancies; change to read as follows:

807.5.2.2 Artwork in Corridors. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings, and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

Section 807.5.2.3; change to read as follows:

807.5.2.3 Artwork in Classrooms. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of the specific wall area to which they are attached. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

(Reason: This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to fire resistance requirements in these areas.)

Section 807.5.5.2 and 807.5.5.3 applicable to Group I occupancies; change to read as follows:

807.5.5.2 Artwork in Corridors. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings, and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

Section 807.5.5.3; change to read as follows:

807.5.2.3 Artwork in Classrooms. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of the specific wall area to which they are attached. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

(Reason: This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to fire resistance requirements in these areas.)

IFC CHAPTER 9, FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS.

Section 901.6.1; add Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed when foreign material is present, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDCs on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.
2. For any (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping (as approved by the *fire code official*) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDCs as required by the *fire code official*.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including, the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (*fire code official*) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.

Created: 2021-02-26 14:42:54 [EST]

(Supp. No. 19)

-
9. Contact the *fire code official* for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Increases the reliability of the fire protection system and re-emphasizes the requirements of NFPA 25 relative to standpipe systems, as well as ensuring that FDC connections are similarly tested/maintained to ensure operation in an emergency incident.)

Section 901.6.4; add Section 901.6.4 to read as follows:

901.6.4 False Alarms and Nuisance Alarms. False alarms and nuisance alarms shall not be given, signaled or transmitted or caused or permitted to be given, signaled or transmitted in any manner.

(Reason: Places the responsibility on the business or property owner to maintain their fire alarm systems in approved condition. Allows the enforcement of "prohibition of false alarms." Replaces text lost from the legacy codes that helps to ensure the maintenance of life safety systems.)

Section 901.7; change to read as follows:

901.7 Systems out of service. Where a required *fire protection system* is out of service or in the event of an excessive number of activations, the fire department and the *fire code official* shall be notified immediately and, where required by the *fire code official*, the building shall either be evacuated or an *approved fire watch* shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shut down until the *fire protection system* has been returned to service... *{remaining language unchanged}*

(Reason: Gives fire code official more discretion with regards to enforcement of facilities experiencing nuisance alarm or fire protection system activations necessitating correction/repair/replacement. The intent of the amendment is to allow local jurisdictions to enforce fire watches, etc., where needed to ensure safety of occupants where fire protection systems are experiencing multiple nuisance activations.)

Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard or as *approved* by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Such alternative systems do not provide the reliability of automatic sprinkler protection. Most gaseous type systems are highly susceptible to open doors, ceiling or floor tile removal, etc. However, an applicant could pursue an Alternate Method request to help mitigate the reliability issues with these alternative systems with the fire code official if so desired, or there may be circumstances in which the fire code official is acceptable to allowing an alternate system in lieu of sprinklers, such as kitchen hoods or paint booths.)

Section 903.2; add paragraph to read as follows:

Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY — NO STORAGE ALLOWED."

Reason: Firefighter and public safety. This amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3006.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. This amendment is contingent on the Building Code amendment eliminating the Exceptions to Section 3006.4, such that passive fire barriers for these areas are maintained.)

Section 903.2; delete the exception.

(Reason: The exception deletion is due to the fact that such telecom areas pose an undue fire risk to structural integrity of the building.)

Section 903.2.4.2; change to read as follows:

903.2.4.2 Group F-1 distilled spirits. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group F-1 fire area used for the manufacture of distilled spirits involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small distillery type operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

Section 903.2.9.3; change to read as follows:

903.2.9.3 Group S-1 distilled spirits or wine. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group S-1 fire area used for the bulk storage of distilled spirits or wine involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits or wine (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small storage operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

Section 903.2.9.4 – Remove exemption.

Add Section 903.2.9.5. Section 903.2.9.5 to read as follows:

903.2.9.5 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

(Reason: Fire departments are unable to inspect these commercial occupancies and are unaware of the contents being stored. Previous allowance to separate units by fire barriers is difficult to enforce maintenance after opening.)

Section 903.2.11; change 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7, and 903.2.11.8 as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1511 of the *International Building Code*, located 35 feet (10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception: (Removed).

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 12,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area 12,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 12,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code*

Where all of the following conditions apply:

- a. The structure is freestanding.
- b. The structure does not contain any mixed uses, accessory uses, storage rooms, electrical rooms, elevators or spaces used or occupied for anything other than motor vehicle parking.
- c. The structure does not exceed 3 stories.
- d. An approved fire apparatus access road is provided around the entire structure.

(Reason: Provides jurisdictions options as to their desired level of sprinkler protection based on multiple factors including firefighting philosophies/capabilities.)

Section 903.3.1.1.1; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the *fire code official*, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such... *{text unchanged}*... because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. {Delete}
5. Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.
6. {Delete}

Reason: Gives more direction to code official. Exception 4 deleted to provide protection where fire risks are poorly addressed. Amendment 903.2 addresses Exception 5 above relative to the elimination of sprinkler protection in these areas to avoid the shunt trip requirements.)

Section 903.3.1.2; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R occupancies shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13R where the Group R occupancy meets all of the following conditions:

1. Four stories or less above grade plane.
2. The floor level of the highest story is 35 feet (10668 mm) or less above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. The floor level of the lowest story is 35 feet (10668 mm) or less below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

{No change to remainder of section.}

(Reason: The change to the 2021 IFC over-reached to limit 13R systems to 30 ft. high at topmost floor level, which basically results in limiting 13R systems to 3 story buildings in reality. This change to 35 ft. allows 13R systems in 4 story apartment buildings, as has been allowed historically and as intended by 13R's scope.)

Section 903.3.1.2.2; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.2 Corridors and balconies. Sprinkler protection shall be provided in all corridors and for all balconies.
{Delete the rest of this section.}

(Reason: Corridor protection is critical to the means of egress, and corridors are regularly utilized for miscellaneous storage, fixtures, artwork, food kiosks and beverage dispensers, and furnishings. Balcony protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents and the potential for significant combustible loading.)

Section 903.3.1.2.3; delete and replace as follows:

Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attics and Attached Garages. Sprinkler protection is required in attic spaces of such buildings two or more stories in height, in accordance with NFPA 13 and or NFPA 13R requirements, and attached garages.

(Reason: Attic protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents, as well as firefighter safety. Several jurisdictions indicated experience with un-protected attic fires resulting in displacement of all buildings occupants. NFPA 13 provides for applicable attic sprinkler protection requirements, as well as exemptions to such, based on noncombustible construction, etc. Attached garages already require sprinklers via NFPA 13R — this amendment just re-emphasizes the requirement.)

Section 903.3.1.3; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D Sprinkler Systems. Automatic sprinkler systems installed on one- and two-family dwellings; Group R-3; Group R-4 Condition 1 and townhouses shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with State law.

(Reason: To allow the use of the Plumbing section of the International Residential Code (IRC) and recognize current state stipulations in this regard.)

Section 903.3.1.4; add to read as follows:

903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

(Reason: In the last few years, severe winters brought to light several issues with current practices for sprinkling attics, not the least of which was wet-pipe sprinklers in ventilated attics provided with space heaters, etc. for freeze protection of such piping. This practice is not acceptable for the protection of water-filled piping in a ventilated attic space as it does not provide a reliable means of maintaining the minimum 40 degrees required by NFPA, wastes energy, and presents a potential ignition source to the attic space. Listed antifreeze is specifically included because NFPA currently allows such even though there is no currently listed antifreeze at the time of development of these amendments. The intent of this amendment is to help reduce the large number of freeze breaks that have occurred in the past with water-filled wet-pipe sprinkler systems in the future, most specifically in attic spaces.)

Section 903.3.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

(Reason: To define uniform safety factor.)

Section 903.4; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 905.9)

Section 903.4.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

(Reason: Fire department connections are not always located at the riser; this allows the fire department faster access.)

Section 905.3; add Section 905.3.9 and exception to read as follows:

905.3.9 Buildings Exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class 1 automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

Section 905.4, change Item 1, 3, and 5, and add item 7 to read as follows:

1. In every required exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
2. {No change.}
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building. **Exception:** Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an exit stairway hose connection by a...
{No change to rest.}
4. {No change.}
5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.
6. {No change.}
7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exists to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter, or as otherwise approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: Item 1,3, and 5 amendments to remove "interior" will help to clarify that such connections are required for all "exit" stairways, to ensure firefighter capabilities are not diminished in these tall buildings, simply because the stair is on the exterior of the building. Item 5 reduces the amount of pressure required to facilitate testing, and provides backup protection for fire fighter safety. Item 7 allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

Section 905.8; **change to read as follows:**

905.8 Dry Standpipes. Dry standpipes shall not be installed.

Exception. Where subject to freezing and in accordance with NFPA 14. Additionally, manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm. Supervisory alarm.

(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements. Helps ensure the integrity of the standpipe system via supervision, such that open hose valves will result in a supervisory low air alarm. NFPA14 requires supervisory air for such, but does not provide pressure criteria for what that means. This is a long standing regional requirement.)

Section 905.9; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 903.4.)

Section 906. Delete Exception 3 (Storage areas of Group S).

(Reason: This provision of only having vehicle-mounted fire extinguishers is not at all consistent with historical practice of requiring extinguishers throughout based on travel distance. Often times, the vehicle is what has caused the incident and/or may be the source of the incident, so having the extinguisher vehicle-mounted results in greater potential injury of the user. This assumes the only occupants in the building are on a vehicle, which again, significantly reduces access to fire extinguishers throughout the building to other occupants. Future use of the building/tenancy may change further complicating the issue.)

Section 907.1; add Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:

907.1.4 Design Standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

(Reason: Provides for the ability of descriptive identification of alarms, and reduces need for panel replacement in the future. Change of terminology allows for reference back to definitions of NFPA 72)

Section 907.2.1; change to read as follows:

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.-10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: {No change.}

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the *means of egress* with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

(Reason: Increases the requirement to be consistent with Group B requirement. Also addresses issue found in Group A occupancies of reduced lighting levels and other A/V equipment that distracts from fire alarm notification devices or reduces ability of fire alarm system to notify occupants of the emergency condition.)

Section 907.2.3; change to read as follows:

907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that initiates the occupant notification signal utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When *automatic sprinkler systems* or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100 feet open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Exception:

1. {No change.}
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2½ or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.) {No change to remainder of exceptions.}

(Reason: To distinguish educational from day care occupancy minimum protection requirements. Further, to define threshold at which portable buildings are considered a separate building for the purposes of alarm systems. Exceptions provide consistency with State law concerning such occupancies.)

Section 907.2.10; change to read as follows:

907.2.10 Group S. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group S public- and self-storage occupancies for interior corridors and interior common areas. Visible notification appliances are not required within storage units.

Exception: {No change.}

(Reason: Because of the potential unknown fire load and hazards in self-storage type facilities, which could include flammable liquids for instance, as well as other hazardous materials, prompt evacuation in the event of fire alarm is needed; therefore, notification in the corridors/common areas is critical to all such occupancies, regardless of height.)

Section 907.2.13, Exception 3; change to read as follows:

3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the *International Building Code*; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas.

(Reason: To indicate that enclosed areas within open air seating type occupancies are not exempted from fire alarm requirements.)

Section 907.4.2; add Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

(Reason: Helps to reduce false alarms.)

Section 907.6.1; add Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

(Reason: To provide uniformity in system specifications and guidance to design engineers. Improves reliability of fire alarm devices and systems.)

Section 907.6.3; delete all four Exceptions.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems. This is moved from 907.6.5.3 in the 2012 IFC and reworded to match new code language and sections.)

Created: 2021-02-26 14:42:54 [EST]

(Supp. No. 19)

Section 907.6.6; add sentence at end of paragraph to read as follows:

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems. This is moved from 907.6.5.3 in the 2012 IFC and reworded to match new code language and sections.)

Section 910.2; change Exception 2, and 3, to read as follows:

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m^*S)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while still prohibiting such systems from being automatically activated, which is a potential detriment to the particular sprinkler systems indicated.)

Section 910.2; add subsections 910.2.3 with exceptions to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exceptions: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3 and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exceptions: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

(Reason: Maintains a fire protection device utilized in such occupancies where it is sometimes necessary to allow chemicals to burn out, rather than extinguish. This is based on the legacy language establishing long-standing historical practice.)

Section 910.4.3.1 Change to read as follows:

910.4.3.1 Makeup Air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

(Reason: Makeup air has been required to be automatic for several years now in this region when mechanical smoke exhaust systems are proposed. This allows such systems to be activated from the smoke control panel by first responders without having to physically go around the exterior of the building opening doors manually. Such requires a significant number of first responders on scene to conduct this operation and significantly delays activation and/or capability of the smoke exhaust system.)

Section 912.2; add Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

Created: 2021-02-26 14:42:54 [EST]

(Supp. No. 19)

(Reason: To accommodate limited hose lengths, improve response times where the FDC is needed to achieve fire control, and improve ease of locating a fire hydrant in those situations. Also, consistent with NFPA 14 criteria.)

Section 913.2.1; add second paragraph and exception to read as follows:

When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft.—8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the *fire code official*. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by Section 506.1.

(Reason: This requirement allows fire fighters safer access to the fire pump room. The requirement allows access without being required to enter the building and locate the fire pump room interior access door during a fire event. The exception recognizes that this will not always be a feasible design scenario for some buildings, and as such, provides an acceptable alternative to protect the pathway to the fire pump room.)

Section 914.3.1.2; change to read as follows:

914.3.1.2 Water Supply to require Fire Pumps. In buildings that are more than 120 feet (128 m) in *building height*, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Exception: {No change to exception.}

(Reason: The 2009 edition of the IFC added this requirement based on a need for redundancy of the water supply similar to the redundancy of the power supply to the fire pumps required for such tall buildings, partially due to the fact that these buildings are rarely fully evacuated in a fire event. More commonly, the alarm activates on the floor of the event, the floor above and the floor below. Back-up power to the fire pump becomes critical for this reason. Certainly, the power is pointless if the water supply is impaired for any reason, so a similar requirement is provided here for redundant water supplies. The 2015 edition changes the requirement to only apply to very tall buildings over 420 ft. This amendment modifies/lowers the requirement to 120 ft., based on this same height requirement for fire service access elevators. Again, the language from the 2009 and 2012 editions of the code applied to any high-rise building. This compromise at 120 ft. is based on the above technical justification of defend-in-place scenarios in fire incidents in such tall structures.)

IFC CHAPTER 10, MEANS OF EGRESS.

Section 1006.2.2.7; add a new Section 1006.2.2. 7 as follows:

1006.2.2.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Cross reference necessary for coordination with the NEC which has exiting requirements as well.)

Section 1009.8; add the following Exception 7:

Exception: {previous exceptions unchanged}

4. Buildings regulated under State law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter 11.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State Law and to be consistent with amendments to Chapter 11.)

Section 1010.2.5 Bolt Locks; change Exceptions 3 and 4 to read as follows:

Exception:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an occupant load of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M, or S occupancy. {Remainder unchanged}
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy {Remainder unchanged}

(Reason: Application to M occupancies reflects regional practice; No. 4 expanded to Group A due to it being a similar scenario to other uses; No. 4 was regional practice.)

Section 1020.1; add Exception 6 to read as follows:

6. In group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors shall be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

(Reason: Regionally accepted alternate method.)

Section 1029.1.1.1; delete this section. Spaces under Grandstands and Bleachers:

(Reason: Unenforceable.)

Section 1031.2; change to read as follows:

1031.2 Reliability. Required *exit* accesses, *exits* or *exit discharges* shall be continuously maintained free from obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency. An *exit* or *exit passageway* shall not be used for any purpose that interferes with a means of egress.

(Reason: Maintain legacy levels of protection and long-standing regional practice, and provide firefighter safety.)

IFC CHAPTER 11, CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS.

Section 1103.3; add sentence to end of paragraph as follows:

Provide emergency signage as required by Section 607.3.

(Reason: Coordinates requirements of previous amendment.)

Section 1103.5; add sentence to read as follows:

Fire sprinkler system installation shall be completed within 24 months from date of notification by the fire code official.

(Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC 2404, and long-standing regional requirement. The published 1103.5.1 requiring sprinklers retroactively in A-2 occupancies was deleted by ICC Errata)

Section 1103.5.6; add section to read as follows:

1103.5.6 Spray Booths and Rooms. Existing spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system in accordance with Section 2404.

(Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC 2404, and long-standing regional requirement to protect this hazardous operation.)

Section 1103.7; add Section 1103.7.7 and 1103.7.7.1 to read as follows:

1103.7.7 Fire Alarm Design Standards. Where an existing fire alarm system is upgraded or replaced, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke and/or heat detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Exception: Existing systems need not comply unless the total building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion exceeds 30% of the building. When cumulative building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion initiated after the date of original fire alarm panel installation exceeds 50% of the building, or fire alarm system, the fire alarm system must comply within 18 months of permit application.

1103.7.7.1 Communication requirements. Refer to Section 907.6.6 for applicable requirements.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event and provide clarity as to percentages of work that results in a requirement to upgrade the entire fire alarm system.)

IFC CHAPTER 12, Energy Systems.

Section 1203; change and add to read as follows:

1203.1.1 {No change.}

1203.1.2 {No change.}

1203.1.3 Installation. Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with the *International Building Code*, NFPA 70, NFPA 110 and NFPA 111. Existing installations shall be maintained in accordance with the original approval, except as specified in Chapter 11.

1203.1.4 {No change.}

1203.1.5 Load Duration. Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be designed to provide the required power for a minimum duration of 2 hours without being refueled or recharged, unless specified otherwise in this code.

Exception: Where the system is supplied with natural gas from a utility provider and is approved.

1203.1.6 through 1203.1.9 {No changes to these sections.}

1203.1.10 Critical Operations Power Systems (COPS). For Critical Operations Power Systems necessary to maintain continuous power supply to facilities or parts of facilities that require continuous operation for the reasons of public safety, emergency management, national security, or business continuity, see NFPA 70.

1203.2 Where Required. Emergency and standby power systems shall be provided where required by Sections 1203.2.1 through 1203.2.26 or elsewhere identified in this code or any other referenced code. **1203.2.1 through 1203.2.3** {No change.}

1203.2.4 Emergency Voice/Alarm Communications Systems. Emergency power shall be provided for emergency voice/alarm communications systems in the following occupancies, or as specified elsewhere in this code, as required in Section 907.5.2.2.5. The system shall be capable of powering the required load for a duration of not less than 24 hours, as required in NFPA 72.

Covered and Open Malls, Section 907.2.20 and 914.2 Group A Occupancies, Sections 907.2.1 and 907.5.2.2 Special Amusement Areas, Section 907.2.12 and 914.7 High-rise Buildings, Section 907.2.13 and 914.3 Atriums, Section 907.2.14 and 914.4

Deep Underground Buildings, Section 907.2.19 and 914.5

1203.2.5 through 1203.2.14 {No change.}

1203.2.15 Means of Egress Illumination. Emergency power shall be provided for *means of egress* illumination in accordance with Sections 1008.3 and 1104.5.1. (90 minutes)

1203.2.16 Membrane Structures. Emergency power shall be provided for *exit* signs in temporary tents and membrane structures in accordance with Section 3103.12.6. (90 minutes) Standby power shall be provided for auxiliary inflation systems in permanent membrane structures in accordance with Section 2702 of the *International Building Code*. (4 hours) Auxiliary inflation systems shall be provided in temporary air-supported and air-inflated membrane structures in accordance with section 3103.10.4.

1203.2.17 {No change.}

1203.2.18 Smoke Control Systems. Standby power shall be provided for smoke control systems in the following occupancies, or as specified elsewhere in this code, as required in Section 909.11:

Covered Mall Building, *International Building Code*, Section 402.7
Atriums, *International Building Code*, Section 404.7

Underground Buildings, *International Building Code*, Section 405.8 Group I-3,
International Building Code, Section 408.4.2

Stages, *International Building Code*, Section 410

Special Amusement Areas (as applicable to Group A's), *International Building Code*, Section 411 Smoke Protected Seating, Section 1030.6.2

1203.2.19 {No change.}

1203.2.20 Covered and Open Mall Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided in accordance with Section 907.2.20 and 914.2.

1203.2.21 Airport Traffic Control Towers. A standby power system shall be provided in airport traffic control towers more than 65 ft. in height. Power shall be provided to the following equipment:

1. Pressurization equipment, mechanical equipment and lighting.
2. Elevator operating equipment.
3. Fire alarm and smoke detection systems.

1203.2.22 Smokeproof Enclosures and Stair Pressurization Alternative. Standby power shall be provided for smokeproof enclosures, stair pressurization alternative and associated automatic fire detection systems as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.20.7.2.

1203.2.23 Elevator Pressurization. Standby power shall be provided for elevator pressurization system as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.21.5.

1203.2.24 Elimination of Smoke Dampers in Shaft Penetrations. Standby power shall be provided when eliminating the smoke dampers in ducts penetrating shafts in accordance with the *International Building Code*, Section 717.5.3, exception 2.3.

1203.2.25 Common Exhaust Systems for Clothes Dryers. Standby power shall be provided for common exhaust systems for clothes dryers located in multistory structures in accordance with the *International Mechanical Code*, Section 504.11, Item 7.

1203.2.26 Means of Egress Illumination in Existing Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided for *means of egress* illumination in accordance with Section 1104.5 when required by the fire code official. (90 minutes in I-2, 60 minutes elsewhere.)

1203.3 through 1203.6 {No change.}

(Reason: These amendments were moved from Chapter 6, due to relocation of the published sections to this new Chapter 12 in the past edition of the code and have now been updated for this edition. These provisions provide a list to complete and match that throughout the codes. The only additional requirements are the reference to COPS in NFPA 70, and the specified Energy time duration. Other changes are a reference to a code provision that already exists.)

IFC CHAPTER 23, MOTOR FUEL-DISPENSING FACILITIES AND REPAIR GARAGES.

Section 2304.1; change to read as follows:

Section 2304.1 Supervision of Dispensing. The dispensing of fuel at motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be in accordance with the following:

1. Conducted by a qualified attendant; and/or
2. Shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant; and/or
3. Shall be an unattended self-service facility in accordance with Section 2304.3.

At any time the qualified attendant of item Number 1 or 2 above is not present, such operations shall be considered as an unattended self-service facility and shall also comply with Section 2304.3.

(Reason: Allows a facility to apply the attended and unattended requirements of the code when both are potentially applicable.)

IFC CHAPTER 24, FLAMMABLE FINISHES.

Section 2401.2; delete this section.

(Reason: This section eliminates such booths from all compliance with Chapter 15 including, but not limited to: size, ventilation, fire protection, construction, etc. If the product utilized is changed to a more flammable substance, the lack of compliance with Chapter 15 could result in significant fire or deflagration and subsequent life safety hazard.)

IFC CHAPTER 31, TENTS, Temporary Structures and Other Membrane Structures.

Section 3103.3.1; delete this section in its entirety.

(Reason: This section requires a fire sprinkler system to be installed in temporary tents and membrane structures, which is not a reasonable or enforceable requirement for temporary use. A fire watch or fire alarm system is a more advisable approach for such occupancies that are only temporary in nature.)

IFC CHAPTER 32, HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE.

Section 3206.2, footnote h; change text to read as follows:

- H. Where storage areas are protected by either early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinkler systems or control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50 (m \cdot s)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in the stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers, installed in accordance with NFPA 13, manual smoke and heat vents or manually activated engineered mechanical smoke exhaust systems shall be required within these areas.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while ensuring proper operation of the sprinkler protection provided. Also, gives an alternative to smoke and heat vents.)

Section 3206.2, footnote j; add footnote J to row titled "High Hazard" and "Greater than 300,000" to read as follows:

- J. High hazard high-piled storage areas shall not exceed 500,000 square feet. A 2-hour fire wall constructed in accordance with Section 706 of the International Building Code shall be used to divide high-piled storage exceeding 500,000 square feet in area.

(Reason: This is a long standing legacy requirement and provides passive protection for extremely large buildings where it would be otherwise impossible to control the spread of fire without the fire wall in place in an uncontrolled fire event, which is more likely in high hazard commodities, such as tires, flammable liquids, expanded plastics, etc.)

IFC CHAPTER 33, FIRE SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION.

Section 3311.1 add sentence to end of paragraph to read as follows:

Section 3311.1 Required Access. Approved vehicle access for firefighting and emergency response shall be provided to all construction or demolition sites. Vehicle access shall be provided to within 50 feet (15 240 mm) of temporary or permanent fire department connections. Vehicle access shall be provided by either temporary or permanent roads, capable of supporting vehicle loading under all weather conditions. Vehicle access shall be maintained until permanent fire apparatus access roads are available. When fire apparatus access roads are required to be installed for any structure or development, access shall be approved prior to the time which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure. Whenever the connection is not visible to approaching fire apparatus, the fire department connection shall be indicated by an *approved* sign.

(Reason: Improves access to the FDC where required, as well as coordinates with the timing of installation amendment from Section 501.4.)

IFC CHAPTER 56, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS.

Section 5601.1.3; change to read as follows:

5601.1.3 Fireworks. The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling, and use of fireworks are prohibited.

Exceptions:

1. Only when approved for fireworks displays, storage, and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 5604 and 5608.
 2. The use of fireworks for approved fireworks displays as allowed in Section 5608.
- ... {Delete remainder of text.}

(Reason: Restricts fireworks to approved displays only, which is consistent with regional practice. Such is intended to help protect property owners and individuals from unintentional fireworks fires within the jurisdiction, as well as to help protect individuals from fireworks injuries. It is noted that there has been a change in the State Law to allow possession of unopened fireworks in certain areas of the vehicle, and it is highly recommended that AHJs familiarize themselves with the applicable State Laws in this regard.)

IFC CHAPTER 56, FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS.

Section 5703.6; add a sentence to read as follows:

5703.6 Piping Systems. Piping systems, and their component parts, for flammable and combustible liquids shall be in accordance with Sections 5703.6.1 through 5703.6.11. An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications. Coordinates with TCEQ requirements.)

Section 5704.2.11.4; add a sentence to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4 Leak Prevention. Leak prevention for underground tanks shall comply with Sections 5704.2.11.4.1 through 5704.2.11.4.3. An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications. Coordinates with TCEQ requirements.)

Section 5704.2.11.4.2; change to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4.2 Leak Detection. Underground storage tank systems shall be provided with an *approved* method of leak detection from any component of the system that is designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 30 and as specified in Section 5704.2.11.4.3.

(Reason: Reference to IFC Section 5704.2.11.4.3 amendment.)

Section 5704.2.11.4.3; add Section 5704.2.11.4.3 to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4.3 Observation Wells. Approved sampling tubes of a minimum 4 inches in diameter shall be installed in the backfill material of each underground flammable or combustible liquid storage tank. The tubes shall extend from a point 12 inches below the average grade of the excavation to ground level and shall be provided with suitable surface access caps. Each tank site shall provide a sampling tube at the corners of the excavation with a minimum of 4 tubes. Sampling tubes shall be placed in the product line excavation within 10 feet of the tank

Created: 2021-02-26 14:42:54 [EST]

(Supp. No. 19)

excavation and one every 50 feet routed along product lines towards the dispensers, a minimum of two are required.

(Reason: Provides an economical means of checking potential leaks at each tank site.)

Section 5704.4; add paragraph to read as follows:

Mobile fueling sites shall be restricted to commercial, industrial, governmental, or manufacturing, where the parking area having such operations is primarily intended for employee vehicles. Mobile fueling shall be conducted for fleet fueling or employee vehicles only, not the general public. Commercial sites shall be restricted to office-type or similar occupancies that are not primarily intended for use by the public.

(Reason: The general public does not expect a hazardous operation to be occurring in a typical parking lot or for a fuel truck to be traversing such parking lot, temporarily fueling a vehicle, and moving on to the next area in the parking lot to fuel the next vehicle. Vehicular accidents occur in parking lots on a regular basis, but the presence of a fuel truck, especially one in the process of fueling a vehicle with gasoline, greatly adds to the potential risk involved in such accidents. By restricting such operations to the occupancies in question, the employees of the business may be adequately notified to expect such operations to occur in the parking lot.)

IFC CHAPTER 61, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES.

Section 6103.2.1; and Section 6103.2.1.8 to read as follows:

6103.2.1.8 Jewelry Repair, Dental labs and Similar Occupancies. Where natural gas service is not available, portable LP-Gas containers are allowed to be used to supply approved torch assemblies or similar appliances: Such containers shall not exceed 20-pound (9.0 kg) water capacity. Aggregate capacity shall not exceed 60-pound (27.2 kg) water capacity. Each device shall be separated from other containers by a distance of not less than 20 feet.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use of portable LP-Gas containers in these situations. Reduces the hazard presented by portable containers when natural gas is already available. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

Section 6104.2, Exception; add an exception 2 to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. {existing text unchanged}
2. Except as permitted in Sections 308 and 6104.3.2, LP-gas containers are not permitted in residential areas.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use LP-Gas containers. Reduces the hazard presented by such containers when natural gas is already available. References regional amendment to IFC 6104.3.2. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

Section 6104.3; add Section 6104.3.3 to read as follows:

6104.3.3 Spas, Pool Heaters, and Other Listed Devices. Where natural gas service is not available, an LP-Gas container is allowed to be used to supply spa and pool heaters or other listed devices. Such container shall not exceed 250-gallon water capacity per lot. See Table 6104.3 for location of containers.

Exception: Lots where LP-gas can be off-loaded wholly on the property where the tank is located may install up to 500 gallon above ground or 1,000 gallon underground approved containers.

(Reason: Allows for an alternate fuel source. Dwelling density must be considered and possibly factored into zoning restrictions. Reduces the hazard presented by over-sized LP-Gas containers. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

Section 6107.4 and 6109.13; change to read as follows:

6107.4 Protecting Containers from Vehicles. Where exposed to vehicular damage due to proximity to alleys, driveways or parking areas, LP-gas containers, regulators and piping shall be protected in accordance with Section 312.

6109.13 Protection of Containers. LP-gas containers shall be stored within a suitable enclosure or otherwise protected against tampering. Vehicle impact protection shall be provided as required by Section 6107.4.

Exception: Delete exception

(Reason: NFPA 58 does not provide substantial physical protection (it allows raised sidewalks, fencing, ditches, parking bumpers as "vehicle barrier protection") of the container(s) from vehicular impact as is required and has been required historically, as per Section 312, i.e. bollard protection. Further, the exception to Section 6109.13 would allow for portable containers in ventilated metal cabinets to not require any physical protection whatsoever from vehicular impact, regardless of the location of the containers. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

Appendix Section

Appendix B Fire-Flow Requirements for Building Amendments

Table B105.2; change footnote a. to read as follows:

- a. The reduced fire-flow shall be not less than 1,500 gallons per minute.

(Reason: The minimum fire-flow of 1,500 gpm for other than one- and two-family dwellings has existed since the 2000 edition of the IFC, as well as the Uniform Fire Code before that. Little to no technical justification was provided for the proposed code change at the code hearings. The board believes that the already-allowed 75 percent reduction in required fire-flow for the provision of sprinkler protection is already a significant trade-off. The minimum 1,500 is not believed to be overly stringent for the vast majority of public water works systems in this region, especially since it has existed as the requirement for so many years. Further, the continued progression of trading off more and more requirements in the codes for the provision of sprinkler protection has made these systems extremely operation-critical to the safety of the occupants and properties in question. In other words, should the sprinkler system fail for any reason, the fire-flow requirements drastically increase from that anticipated with a sprinkler-controlled fire scenario.

(Ord. No. 342, § 10, 11-16-1999; Ord. No. 342-1, § 8, 12-18-2001; Ord. No. 678, §§ 3, 4, 11-15-2011; Ord. No. 735, § 4, 8-6-2013; Ord. No. 908, § 8, 8-2-2016; Ord. No. 945, § 8, 5-16-2017; Ord. No. 1079, § 2, 2-18-2020)

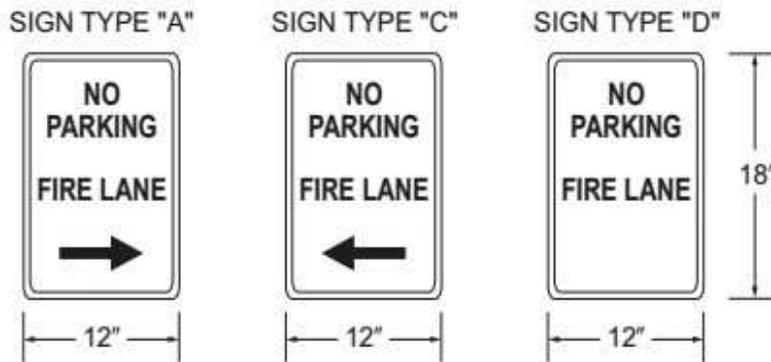
Appendix D Fire Apparatus Access Roads

Section D103.6; change to read as follows:

D103.6 Marking. Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the *fire code official*, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof.

Striping, signs and other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.

- 1. Striping** – Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6”) in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words “NO PARKING FIRE LANE” or “FIRE LANE NO PARKING” shall appear in four inch (4”) white letters at 25 feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.
- 2. Signs** – Signs shall read “NO PARKING FIRE LANE” or “FIRE LANE NO PARKING” and shall be 12” wide and 18” high (See Figure D103.6). Signs shall have red letters on a white reflective background, using not less than 2” lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6’6”) above finished grade. Signs shall be spaced not more than fifty feet (50’) apart along both sides of the fire lane. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls.



(Reason: Reflects current markings for apparatus access roadways as indicated in the recommended amendment to Section 503.3)

D104.3 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as *approved* by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)

D105.3 Proximity to Building. Unless otherwise approved by the fire code official, one or more of the required access routes meeting this condition shall be located not less than 15 feet (4572 mm) and not greater than 30 feet (9144 mm) from the building, and shall be positioned parallel to one entire side of the building. The side of the building on which the aerial fire apparatus access road is positioned shall be *approved* by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the aerial fire apparatus access roads.)

D106.3 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as *approved* by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)

D107.2 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as *approved* by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Smart Cities Initiative and Task Force

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Developing a Smart Cities Initiative and Creating a City Council Task Force. ~ *Robert Rizo, Council Member*

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Human Services Board/Commission

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Discussion and possible action on implementing a process to create a Human Services Board/Commission to review, advise, and create an equitable and fair process for allocating grant funding to non-profits organizations serving in the Kyle area. ~ *Dex Ellison, Council Member*

Other Information: [City Human Services Grants | City of San Marcos, TX \(sanmarcostx.gov\)](#)

[Human-Service-Grants-Application-Available_412021 \(buda.tx.us\)](#)

[Grants | AustinTexas.gov](#)

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Executive Session - Convene

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session(s) from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting. The City Council may convene into Executive Session pursuant to any lawful exception contained in Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code including any or all of the following topics.

1. Pending or contemplated litigation or to seek the advice of the City Attorney pursuant to Section 551.071.
 - o Possible Creation of TIRZ
 - o Sludge Handling Services Agreement
 - o Akin Gump Agreement
 - o Water Tank Painting Contract
 - o Pie in the Sky Contracts
 - o Proposal with BGK Architects
 - o Cromwell Sidewalk
 - o Frontage Road Properties
2. Possible purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real estate pursuant to Section 551.072.
 - o Property Acquisition
3. Personnel matters pursuant to Section 551.074.
4. Convene into executive session pursuant to Section 551.087, Texas Government Code, to deliberate regarding the offer of economic incentives to one or more business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.
 - o Project MBA
 - o Project SUFC
 - o Project Deep Golden
 - o Project Vincere

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Reconvene

Meeting Date: 8/17/2021

Date time: 7:00 PM

Subject/Recommendation: Take action on items discussed in Executive Session.

Other Information:

Legal Notes:

Budget Information:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Attachments Available